

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY12) CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES AND INJURIES

1. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-139)

Note: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137-139.

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: acute respiratory infections (460-466)
carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.0-V02.9)
certain localized infections
influenza (487.0-487.8, 488.01-488.19)

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

Excludes: helminthiases (120.0-129)

001 Cholera

- 001.0 Due to *Vibrio cholerae*
- 001.1 Due to *Vibrio cholerae* el tor
- 001.9 Cholera, unspecified

002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

- 002.0 Typhoid fever
Typhoid (fever) (infection) [any site]
- 002.1 Paratyphoid fever A
- 002.2 Paratyphoid fever B
- 002.3 Paratyphoid fever C
- 002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

003 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or food poisoning by *Salmonella* [any serotype]

- 003.0 *Salmonella* gastroenteritis
Salmonellosis
- 003.1 *Salmonella* septicemia
- 003.2 Localized salmonella infections
 - 003.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
 - 003.21 *Salmonella* meningitis
 - 003.22 *Salmonella* pneumonia
 - 003.23 *Salmonella* arthritis
 - 003.24 *Salmonella* osteomyelitis
 - 003.29 Other
- 003.8 Other specified salmonella infections
- 003.9 *Salmonella* infection, unspecified

004 Shigellosis

Includes: bacillary dysentery

- 004.0 *Shigella dysenteriae*
Infection by group A *Shigella* (Schmitz) (Shiga)

- 004.1 Shigella flexneri
Infection by group B Shigella
- 004.2 Shigella boydii
Infection by group C Shigella
- 004.3 Shigella sonnei
Infection by group D Shigella
- 004.8 Other specified shigella infections
- 004.9 Shigellosis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 005 | Other food poisoning (bacterial) |
|-----|----------------------------------|

- Excludes:** salmonella infections (003.0-003.9)
toxic effect of:
food contaminants (989.7)
noxious foodstuffs (988.0-988.9)
- 005.0 Staphylococcal food poisoning
Staphylococcal toxemia specified as due to food
 - 005.1 Botulism food poisoning
Food poisoning due to Clostridium botulinum
Botulism NOS
- Excludes:** infant botulism (040.41)
wound botulism (040.42)
- 005.2 Food poisoning due to Clostridium perfringens [C. welchii]
Enteritis necroticans
 - 005.3 Food poisoning due to other Clostridia
 - 005.4 Food poisoning due to Vibrio parahaemolyticus
 - 005.8 Other bacterial food poisoning
- Excludes:** salmonella food poisoning (003.0-003.9)
005.81 Food poisoning due to Vibrio vulnificus
005.89 Other bacterial food poisoning
Food poisoning due to Bacillus cereus
- 005.9 Food poisoning, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 006 | Amebiasis |
|-----|-----------|

- Includes:** infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
- Excludes:** amebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)
- 006.0 Acute amebic dysentery without mention of abscess
Acute amebiasis
 - 006.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis without mention of abscess
Chronic:
amebiasis
amebic dysentery
 - 006.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis
 - 006.3 Amebic liver abscess
Hepatic amebiasis
 - 006.4 Amebic lung abscess
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
 - 006.5 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
 - 006.6 Amebic skin ulceration
Cutaneous amebiasis
 - 006.8 Amebic infection of other sites
Amebic:
appendicitis
balanitis

Ameboma

Excludes: specific infections by free-living amebae (136.21-136.29)

006.9 Amebiasis, unspecified
Amebiasis NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 007 | Other protozoal intestinal diseases |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Includes: protozoal:

colitis
diarrhea
dysentery
007.0 Balantidiasis
Infection by Balantidium coli
007.1 Giardiasis
Infection by Giardia lamblia
Lambliasis
007.2 Coccidiosis
Infection by Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Isosporiasis
007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis
007.4 Cryptosporidiosis
007.5 Cyclosporiasis
007.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
Amebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica
007.9 Unspecified protozoal intestinal disease
Flagellate diarrhea
Protozoal dysentery NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 008 | Intestinal infections due to other organisms |
|-----|--|

Includes: any condition classifiable to 009.0-009.3 with mention of the responsible organisms

Excludes: food poisoning by these organisms (005.0-005.9)

008.0 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
008.00 E. coli, unspecified
E. coli enteritis NOS
008.01 Enteropathogenic E. coli
008.02 Enterotoxigenic E. coli
008.03 Enteroinvasive E. coli
008.04 Enterohemorrhagic E. coli
008.09 Other intestinal E. coli infections
008.1 Arizona group of paracolon bacilli
008.2 Aerobacter aerogenes
Enterobacter aerogenes
008.3 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)
008.4 Other specified bacteria
008.41 Staphylococcus
Staphylococcal enterocolitis
008.42 Pseudomonas
008.43 Campylobacter
008.44 Yersinia enterocolitica
008.45 Clostridium difficile
Pseudomembranous colitis
008.46 Other anaerobes
Anaerobic enteritis NOS
Bacteroides (fragilis)
Gram-negative anaerobes

- 008.47 Other gram-negative bacteria
 - Gram-negative enteritis NOS
 - Excludes:** gram-negative anaerobes (008.46)
- 008.49 Other
- 008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified
- 008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus
 - 008.61 Rotavirus
 - 008.62 Adenovirus
 - 008.63 Norwalk virus
 - Norovirus
 - Norwalk-like agent
 - 008.64 Other small round viruses [SRV's]
 - Small round virus NOS
 - 008.65 Calicivirus
 - 008.66 Astrovirus
 - 008.67 Enterovirus NEC
 - Coxsackie virus
 - Echovirus
 - Excludes:** poliovirus (045.0-045.9)
- 008.69 Other viral enteritis
 - Torovirus
- 008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified
 - Viral:
 - enteritis NOS
 - gastroenteritis
 - Excludes:** influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (487.8, 488.09, 488.19)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 009 | III-defined intestinal infections |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- Excludes:** diarrheal disease or intestinal infection due to specified organism (001.0-008.8)
diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)
intestinal malabsorption (579.0-579.9)
ischemic enteritis (557.0-557.9)
other noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis (558.1-558.9)
regional enteritis (555.0-555.9)
ulcerative colitis (556)
- 009.0 Infectious colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis
 - Colitis (septic)
 - Dysentery:
 - NOS
 - catarrhal
 - hemorrhagic
 - Enteritis (septic)
 - Gastroenteritis (septic)
 - 009.1 Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin
 - Excludes:** colitis NOS (558.9)
 - enteritis NOS (558.9)
 - gastroenteritis NOS (558.9)
 - 009.2 Infectious diarrhea
 - Diarrhea:
 - dysenteric
 - epidemic
 - Infectious diarrheal disease NOS
 - 009.3 Diarrhea of presumed infectious origin
 - Excludes:** diarrhea NOS (787.91)

TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)

Includes: infection by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (human) (bovine)

Excludes: congenital tuberculosis (771.2)

late effects of tuberculosis (137.0-137.4)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 010-018:

0 unspecified

1 bacteriological or histological examination not done

2 bacteriological or histological examination unknown (at present)

3 tubercle bacilli found (in sputum) by microscopy

4 tubercle bacilli not found (in sputum) by microscopy, but found by bacterial culture

5 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed histologically

6 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological or histological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed by other methods [inoculation of animals]

010 Primary tuberculous infection

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

010.0 Primary tuberculous infection

[0-6]

Excludes: nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (795.51-795.52)
positive PPD (795.51)

positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.51)

010.1 Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis

[0-6]

010.8 Other primary progressive tuberculosis

[0-6]

Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)

010.9 Primary tuberculous infection, unspecified

[0-6]

011 Pulmonary tuberculosis

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify any associated silicosis (502)

011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative

[0-6]

011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular

[0-6]

011.2 Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation

[0-6]

011.3 Tuberculosis of bronchus

[0-6]

Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)

011.4 Tuberculous fibrosis of lung

[0-6]

011.5 Tuberculous bronchiectasis

[0-6]

011.6 Tuberculous pneumonia [any form]

[0-6]

011.7 Tuberculous pneumothorax

[0-6]

011.8 Other specified pulmonary tuberculosis

- [0-6]
- 011.9 Pulmonary tuberculosis, unspecified
- [0-6]
- Respiratory tuberculosis NOS
- Tuberculosis of lung NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 012 | Other respiratory tuberculosis |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)

- 012.0 Tuberculous pleurisy
- [0-6]
- Tuberculosis of pleura
- Tuberculous empyema
- Tuberculous hydrothorax
- Excludes:** pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)
- tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis (010.1)
- 012.1 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
- [0-6]
- Tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
- hilar
- mediastinal
- tracheobronchial
- Tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy
- Excludes:** that specified as primary (010.0-010.9)
- 012.2 Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis
- [0-6]
- 012.3 Tuberculous laryngitis
- [0-6]
- Tuberculosis of glottis
- 012.8 Other specified respiratory tuberculosis
- [0-6]
- Tuberculosis of:
- mediastinum
- nasopharynx
- nose (septum)
- sinus [any nasal]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 013 | Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 013.0 Tuberculous meningitis
- [0-6]
- Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
- Tuberculous:
- leptomeningitis
- meningoencephalitis
- Excludes:** tuberculoma of meninges (013.1)
- 013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges
- [0-6]
- 013.2 Tuberculoma of brain
- [0-6]
- Tuberculosis of brain (current disease)
- 013.3 Tuberculous abscess of brain
- [0-6]

- 013.4 Tuberculoma of spinal cord
[0-6]
- 013.5 Tuberculous abscess of spinal cord
[0-6]
- 013.6 Tuberculous encephalitis or myelitis
[0-6]
- 013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system
[0-6]
- 013.9 Unspecified tuberculosis of central nervous system
[0-6]
- Tuberculosis of central nervous system NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 014 | Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum, and mesenteric glands |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 014.0 Tuberculous peritonitis
[0-6]
- Tuberculous ascites
- 014.8 Other
[0-6]
- Tuberculosis (of):
 - anus
 - intestine (large) (small)
 - mesenteric glands
 - rectum
 - retroperitoneal (lymph nodes)
- Tuberculous enteritis

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 015 | Tuberculosis of bones and joints |
|-----|----------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- tuberculous:
 - arthropathy (711.4)
 - necrosis of bone (730.8)
 - osteitis (730.8)
 - osteomyelitis (730.8)
 - synovitis (727.01)
 - tenosynovitis (727.01)
- 015.0 Vertebral column
[0-6]
- Pott's disease
- Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:*
 - curvature of spine [Pott's] (737.4)
 - kyphosis (737.4)
 - spondylitis (720.81)
- 015.1 Hip
[0-6]
- 015.2 Knee
[0-6]
- 015.5 Limb bones
[0-6]
- Tuberculous dactylitis
- 015.6 Mastoid
[0-6]

- Tuberculous mastoiditis
- 015.7 Other specified bone
[0-6]
- 015.8 Other specified joint
[0-6]
- 015.9 Tuberculosis of unspecified bones and joints
[0-6]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 016 | Tuberculosis of genitourinary system |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 016.0 Kidney
[0-6]
 - Renal tuberculosis
 - Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:*
 - tuberculous:
 - nephropathy (583.81)
 - pyelitis (590.81)
 - pyelonephritis (590.81)
- 016.1 Bladder
[0-6]
- 016.2 Ureter
[0-6]
- 016.3 Other urinary organs
[0-6]
- 016.4 Epididymis
[0-6]
- 016.5 Other male genital organs
[0-6]
 - Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:*
 - tuberculosis of:
 - prostate (601.4)
 - seminal vesicle (608.81)
 - testis (608.81)
- 016.6 Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis
[0-6]
- 016.7 Other female genital organs
[0-6]
 - Tuberculous:
 - cervicitis
 - endometritis
- 016.9 Genitourinary tuberculosis, unspecified
[0-6]

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 017 | Tuberculosis of other organs |
|-----|------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
[0-6]
 - Lupus:
 - exedens
 - vulgaris
 - Scrofuloderma
 - Tuberculosis:
 - colliquativa

- cutis
- lichenoides
- papulonecrotica
- verrucosa cutis
- Excludes:** lupus erythematosus (695.4)
- disseminated (710.0)
- lupus NOS (710.0)
- nonspecific reaction to test **for** tuberculosis **without active tuberculosis** (795.51-795.52)
- positive PPD (795.51)
- positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.51)
- 017.1 Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis
- [0-6]
- Bazin's disease
- Erythema:
- induratum
- nodosum, tuberculous
- Tuberculosis indurativa
- Excludes:** erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)
- 017.2 Peripheral lymph nodes
- [0-6]
- Scrofula
- Scrofulous abscess
- Tuberculous adenitis
- Excludes:** tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
- bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
- mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014.8)
- tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)
- 017.3 Eye
- [0-6]
- Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:*
- tuberculous:
- episcleritis (379.09)
- interstitial keratitis (370.59)
- iridocyclitis, chronic (364.11)
- keratoconjunctivitis (phlyctenular) (370.31)
- 017.4 Ear
- [0-6]
- Tuberculosis of ear
- Tuberculous otitis media
- Excludes:** tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)
- 017.5 Thyroid gland
- [0-6]
- 017.6 Adrenal glands
- [0-6]
- Addison's disease, tuberculous
- 017.7 Spleen
- [0-6]
- 017.8 Esophagus
- [0-6]
- 017.9 Other specified organs
- [0-6]
- Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:*
- tuberculosis of:
- endocardium [any valve] (424.91)
- myocardium (422.0)
- pericardium (420.0)

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 018 | Miliary tuberculosis |
|-----|----------------------|

- Includes:** tuberculosis:
 disseminated
 generalized
 miliary, whether of a single specified site, multiple sites, or unspecified site
 polyserositis
- 018.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis
 [0-6]
- 018.8 Other specified miliary tuberculosis
 [0-6]
- 018.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
 [0-6]

| |
|--|
| ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027) |
|--|

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 020 | Plague |
|-----|--------|

- Includes:** infection by Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis
- 020.0 Bubonic
- 020.1 Cellulocutaneous
- 020.2 Septicemic
- 020.3 Primary pneumonic
- 020.4 Secondary pneumonic
- 020.5 Pneumonic, unspecified
- 020.8 Other specified types of plague
 Abortive plague
 Ambulatory plague
 Pestis minor
- 020.9 Plague, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 021 | Tularemia |
|-----|-----------|

- Includes:** deerfly fever
infection by Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis
rabbit fever
- 021.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia
- 021.1 Enteric tularemia
 Tularemia:
 cryptogenic
 intestinal
 typhoidal
- 021.2 Pulmonary tularemia
 Bronchopneumonic tularemia
- 021.3 Oculoglandular tularemia
- 021.8 Other specified tularemia
 Tularemia:
 generalized or disseminated
 glandular
- 021.9 Unspecified tularemia

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 022 | Anthrax |
|-----|---------|

- 022.0 Cutaneous anthrax

- Malignant pustule
- 022.1 Pulmonary anthrax
 - Respiratory anthrax
 - Wool-sorters' disease
- 022.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
- 022.3 Anthrax septicemia
- 022.8 Other specified manifestations of anthrax
- 022.9 Anthrax, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 023 | Brucellosis |
|-----|-------------|

Includes: fever:

- Malta
- Mediterranean undulant
- 023.0 Brucella melitensis
- 023.1 Brucella abortus
- 023.2 Brucella suis
- 023.3 Brucella canis
- 023.8 Other brucellosis
 - Infection by more than one organism
- 023.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 024 | Glanders |
|-----|----------|

- Infection by:
 - Actinobacillus mallei
 - Malleomyces mallei
 - Pseudomonas mallei
 - Farcy
 - Malleus

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 025 | Melioidosis |
|-----|-------------|

- Infection by:
 - Malleomyces pseudomallei
 - Pseudomonas pseudomallei
 - Whitmore's bacillus
- Pseudoglanders

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 026 | Rat-bite fever |
|-----|----------------|

- 026.0 Spirillary fever
 - Rat-bite fever due to Spirillum minor [S. minus]
 - Sodoku
- 026.1 Streptobacillary fever
 - Epidemic arthritic erythema
 - Haverhill fever
 - Rat-bite fever due to Streptobacillus moniliformis
- 026.9 Unspecified rat-bite fever

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 027 | Other zoonotic bacterial diseases |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 027.0 Listeriosis
 - Infection by Listeria monocytogenes
 - Septicemia by Listeria monocytogenes
- Use additional code to identify manifestations, as meningitis (320.7)*

- Excludes:** congenital listeriosis (771.2)
- 027.1 Erysipelothrix infection
 - Erysipeloid (of Rosenbach)
 - Infection by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]
 - Septicemia by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]
 - 027.2 Pasteurellosis
 - Pasteurella pseudotuberculosis infection by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
 - Mesenteric adenitis by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
 - Septic infection (cat bite) (dog bite) by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
- Excludes:** infection by:
- Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis (021.0-021.9)
 - Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis (020.0-020.9)
- 027.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases
 - 027.9 Unspecified zoonotic bacterial disease

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)

Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.0-099.9)
bartonellosis (088.0)

030 Leprosy

- Includes:** Hansen's disease
infection by Mycobacterium leprae
- 030.0 Lepromatous [type L]
 - Lepromatous leprosy (macular) (diffuse) (infiltrated) (nodular) (neuritic)
 - 030.1 Tuberculoid [type T]
 - Tuberculoid leprosy (macular) (maculoanesthetic) (major) (minor) (neuritic)
 - 030.2 Indeterminate [group I]
 - Indeterminate [uncharacteristic] leprosy (macular) (neuritic)
 - 030.3 Borderline [group B]
 - Borderline or dimorphous leprosy (infiltrated) (neuritic)
 - 030.8 Other specified leprosy
 - 030.9 Leprosy, unspecified

031 Diseases due to other mycobacteria

- 031.0 Pulmonary
 - Infection by Mycobacterium:
 - avium
 - intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
 - kansasii
 - Battey disease
- 031.1 Cutaneous
 - Buruli ulcer
 - Infection by Mycobacterium:
 - marinum [M. balnei]
 - ulcerans
- 031.2 Disseminated
 - Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
 - Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (MAC) bacteremia
- 031.8 Other specified mycobacterial diseases
- 031.9 Unspecified diseases due to mycobacteria
 - Atypical mycobacterium infection NOS

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 032 | Diphtheria |
|-----|------------|

Includes: infection by *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*

- 032.0 Faucial diphtheria
 - Membranous angina, diphtheritic
- 032.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
- 032.2 Anterior nasal diphtheria
- 032.3 Laryngeal diphtheria
 - Laryngotracheitis, diphtheritic
- 032.8 Other specified diphtheria
 - 032.81 Conjunctival diphtheria
 - Pseudomembranous diphtheritic conjunctivitis
 - 032.82 Diphtheritic myocarditis
 - 032.83 Diphtheritic peritonitis
 - 032.84 Diphtheritic cystitis
 - 032.85 Cutaneous diphtheria
 - 032.89 Other
- 032.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 033 | Whooping cough |
|-----|----------------|

Includes: pertussis

Use additional code to identify any associated pneumonia (484.3)

- 033.0 *Bordetella pertussis* [B. pertussis]
- 033.1 *Bordetella parapertussis* [B. parapertussis]
- 033.8 Whooping cough due to other specified organism
 - Bordetella bronchiseptica* [B. bronchiseptica]
- 033.9 Whooping cough, unspecified organism

| | |
|-----|---|
| 034 | Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever |
|-----|---|

- 034.0 Streptococcal sore throat
 - Septic:
 - angina
 - sore throat
 - Streptococcal:
 - angina
 - laryngitis
 - pharyngitis
 - tonsillitis
- 034.1 Scarlet fever
 - Scarlatina

Excludes: parascarlatina (057.8)

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 035 | Erysipelas |
|-----|------------|

Excludes: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670.8)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 036 | Meningococcal infection |
|-----|-------------------------|

- 036.0 Meningococcal meningitis
 - Cerebrospinal fever (meningococcal)
 - Meningitis:
 - cerebrospinal
 - epidemic
- 036.1 Meningococcal encephalitis
- 036.2 Meningococcemia

- Meningococcal septicemia
- 036.3 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal
 - Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
 - Meningococcal adrenal syndrome
 - Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome NOS
- 036.4 Meningococcal carditis
 - 036.40 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
 - 036.41 Meningococcal pericarditis
 - 036.42 Meningococcal endocarditis
 - 036.43 Meningococcal myocarditis
- 036.8 Other specified meningococcal infections
 - 036.81 Meningococcal optic neuritis
 - 036.82 Meningococcal arthropathy
 - 036.89 Other
- 036.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
 - Meningococcal infection NOS

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 037 | Tetanus |
|-----|---------|

Excludes: tetanus:
complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
neonatorum (771.3)
puerperal (670.8)

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 038 | Septicemia |
|-----|------------|

Use additional code for systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) (995.91-995.92)

Excludes: bacteremia (790.7)
septicemia (sepsis) of newborn (771.81)

- 038.0 Streptococcal septicemia
- 038.1 Staphylococcal septicemia
 - 038.10 Staphylococcal septicemia, unspecified
 - 038.11 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus septicemia
 - MSSA septicemia
 - Staphylococcus aureus septicemia NOS
 - 038.12 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus septicemia
 - 038.19 Other staphylococcal septicemia
- 038.2 Pneumococcal septicemia [Streptococcus pneumoniae septicemia]
- 038.3 Septicemia due to anaerobes
 - Septicemia due to bacteroides

Excludes: gas gangrene (040.0)
that due to anaerobic streptococci (038.0)

- 038.4 Septicemia due to other gram-negative organisms
 - 038.40 Gram-negative organism, unspecified
 - Gram-negative septicemia NOS
 - 038.41 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
 - 038.42 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - 038.43 Pseudomonas
 - 038.44 Serratia
 - 038.49 Other
- 038.8 Other specified septicemias

Excludes: septicemia (due to):
anthrax (022.3)
gonococcal (098.89)
herpetic (054.5)

meningococcal (036.2)
septicemic plague (020.2)
038.9 Unspecified septicemia
Septicemia NOS
Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 039 | Actinomycotic infections |
|-----|--------------------------|

Includes: actinomycotic mycetoma
infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura, Nocardia,
Streptomyces
maduromycosis (actinomycotic)
schizomycetoma (actinomycotic)
039.0 Cutaneous
Erythrasma
Trichomycosis axillaris
039.1 Pulmonary
Thoracic actinomycosis
039.2 Abdominal
039.3 Cervicofacial
039.4 Madura foot
Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)
039.8 Of other specified sites
039.9 Of unspecified site
Actinomycosis NOS
Maduromycosis NOS
Nocardiosis NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 040 | Other bacterial diseases |
|-----|--------------------------|

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)
bacterial infection NOS (041.9)
040.0 Gas gangrene
Gas bacillus infection or gangrene
Infection by Clostridium:
histolyticum
oedematiens
perfringens [welchii]
septicum
sordellii
Malignant edema
Myonecrosis, clostridial
Myositis, clostridial
040.1 Rhinoscleroma
040.2 Whipple's disease
Intestinal lipodystrophy
040.3 Necrobacillosis
040.4 Other specified botulism
Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of
Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
Excludes: botulism NOS (005.1)
food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (005.1)
040.41 Infant botulism
040.42 Wound botulism
Non-foodborne botulism NOS
Use additional code to identify complicated open wound

- 040.8 Other specified bacterial diseases
 - 040.81 Tropical pyomyositis
 - 040.82 Toxic shock syndrome
 - Use additional code to identify the organism*
 - 040.89 Other

| | |
|-----|--|
| 041 | Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site |
|-----|--|

Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.

Excludes: septicemia (038.0-038.9)

- 041.0 Streptococcus
 - 041.00 Streptococcus, unspecified
 - 041.01 Group A
 - 041.02 Group B
 - 041.03 Group C
 - 041.04 Group D [Enterococcus]
 - 041.05 Group G
 - 041.09 Other Streptococcus
- 041.1 Staphylococcus
 - 041.10 Staphylococcus, unspecified
 - 041.11 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
 - MSSA
 - Staphylococcus aureus NOS
 - 041.12 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
 - Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)
 - 041.19 Other Staphylococcus
- 041.2 Pneumococcus
- 041.3 Klebsiella pneumoniae
- 041.4 Escherichia coli [E.coli]
 - 041.41 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) O157
 - E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
 - E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
 - O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E.coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
 - Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
 - STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
 - 041.42 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC)
 - Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli]
 - Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] with known O group
 - 041.43 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC), unspecified
 - Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
 - STEC NOS
 - 041.49 Other and unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS
 - Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli
- 041.5 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 041.6 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)
- 041.7 Pseudomonas
- 041.8 Other specified bacterial infections
 - 041.81 Mycoplasma
 - Eaton's agent

- Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
- 041.82 Bacteroides fragilis
- 041.83 Clostridium perfringens
- 041.84 Other anaerobes
 - Gram-negative anaerobes
- Excludes:** Helicobacter pylori (041.86)
- 041.85 Other gram-negative organisms
 - Aerobacter aerogenes
 - Gram-negative bacteria NOS
 - Mima polymorpha
 - Serratia
- Excludes:** gram-negative anaerobes (041.84)
- 041.86 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori]
- 041.89 Other specified bacteria
- 041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042)

042 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
- Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
- AIDS
- AIDS-like syndrome
- AIDS-related complex
- ARC
- HIV infection, symptomatic

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV

Use additional code to identify HIV-2 infection (079.53)

- Excludes:** asymptomatic HIV infection status (V08)
exposure to HIV virus (V01.79)
nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)

POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES AND PRION DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

045 Acute poliomyelitis

- Excludes:** late effects of acute poliomyelitis (138)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 045:

- 0 poliovirus, unspecified type
- 1 poliovirus type I
- 2 poliovirus type II
- 3 poliovirus type III
- 045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar
 - [0-3]
 - Infantile paralysis (acute) specified as bulbar
 - Poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) specified as bulbar
 - Polioencephalitis (acute) (bulbar)
 - Polioencephalomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (bulbar)
- 045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis
 - [0-3]

- Paralysis:
 - acute atrophic, spinal
 - infantile, paralytic
- Poliomyelitis (acute) with paralysis except bulbar
 - anterior with paralysis except bulbar
 - epidemic with paralysis except bulbar
- 045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
[0-3]
 - Poliomyelitis (acute) specified as nonparalytic
 - anterior specified as nonparalytic
 - epidemic specified as nonparalytic
- 045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
[0-3]
 - Infantile paralysis unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 - Poliomyelitis (acute) unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 - anterior unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 - epidemic unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic

| | |
|-----|--|
| 046 | Slow virus infections and prion diseases of central nervous system |
|-----|--|

- 046.0 Kuru
- 046.1 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
 - Use additional code to identify dementia:*
 - with behavioral disturbance (294.11)
 - without behavioral disturbance (294.10)
- 046.11 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease vCJD
- 046.19 Other and unspecified Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease CJD
 - Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
 - Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
 - Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified
 - Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
 - Subacute spongiform encephalopathy
- Excludes: variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD) (046.11)
- 046.2 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
 - Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
 - Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalitis
- 046.3 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
 - Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS
- 046.7 Other specified prion diseases of central nervous system
- Excludes: Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (046.11-046.19)
 - Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.11-046.19)
 - kuru (046.0)
 - variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD) (046.11)
- 046.71 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
 - GSS syndrome
- 046.72 Fatal familial insomnia
 - FFI
- 046.79 Other and unspecified prion disease of central nervous system
- 046.8 Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system
- 046.9 Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 047 | Meningitis due to enterovirus |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- Includes:** meningitis:
- abacterial
 - aseptic

viral
Excludes: meningitis due to:
 adenovirus (049.1)
 arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9)
 leptospira (100.81)
viral of:
 herpes simplex (054.72)
 herpes zoster (053.0)
 lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0)
 mumps (072.1)
 poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
any other infection specifically classified elsewhere
047.0 Coxsackie virus
047.1 ECHO virus
 Meningo-eruptive syndrome
047.8 Other specified viral meningitis
047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis
 Viral meningitis NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 048 | Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system |
|-----|--|

Boston exanthem

| | |
|-----|--|
| 049 | Other non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system |
|-----|--|

Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)
049.0 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
 Lymphocytic:
 meningitis (serous) (benign)
 meningoencephalitis (serous) (benign)
049.1 Meningitis due to adenovirus
049.8 Other specified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
 Encephalitis:
 acute:
 inclusion body
 necrotizing
 epidemic
 lethargica
 Rio Bravo
 von Economo's disease
Excludes: human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis (058.21)
 other human herpesvirus encephalitis (058.29)
049.9 Unspecified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
 Viral encephalitis NOS

| |
|---|
| VIRAL DISEASES GENERALLY ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-059) |
|---|

Excludes: arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)
 Boston exanthem (048)

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 050 | Smallpox |
|-----|----------|

050.0 Variola major
 Hemorrhagic (pustular) smallpox
 Malignant smallpox
 Purpura variolosa

- 050.1 Alastrim
Variola minor
- 050.2 Modified smallpox
Varioloid
- 050.9 Smallpox, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 051 | Cowpox and paravaccinia |
|-----|-------------------------|

- 051.0 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccination
 - 051.01 Cowpox
 - 051.02 Vaccinia not from vaccination
Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)
- 051.1 Pseudocowpox
Milkers' node
- 051.2 Contagious pustular dermatitis
Ecthyma contagiosum
Orf
- 051.9 Paravaccinia, unspecified

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 052 | Chickenpox |
|-----|------------|

- 052.0 Postvaricella encephalitis
Postchickenpox encephalitis
- 052.1 Varicella (hemorrhagic) pneumonitis
- 052.2 Postvaricella myelitis
Postchickenpox myelitis
- 052.7 With other specified complications
- 052.8 With unspecified complication
- 052.9 Varicella without mention of complication
Chickenpox NOS
Varicella NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 053 | Herpes zoster |
|-----|---------------|

Includes: shingles
zona

- 053.0 With meningitis
- 053.1 With other nervous system complications
 - 053.10 With unspecified nervous system complication
 - 053.11 Geniculate herpes zoster
Herpetetic geniculate ganglionitis
 - 053.12 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
 - 053.13 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
 - 053.14 Herpes zoster myelitis
 - 053.19 Other
- 053.2 With ophthalmic complications
 - 053.20 Herpes zoster dermatitis of eyelid
Herpes zoster ophthalmicus
 - 053.21 Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
 - 053.22 Herpes zoster iridocyclitis
 - 053.29 Other
- 053.7 With other specified complications
 - 053.71 Otitis externa due to herpes zoster
 - 053.79 Other
- 053.8 With unspecified complication
- 053.9 Herpes zoster without mention of complication
Herpes zoster NOS

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 054 | Herpes simplex |
|-----|----------------|

Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)

- 054.0 Eczema herpeticum
 - Kaposi's varicelliform eruption
- 054.1 Genital herpes
 - 054.10 Genital herpes, unspecified
 - Herpes progenitalis
 - 054.11 Herpetic vulvovaginitis
 - 054.12 Herpetic ulceration of vulva
 - 054.13 Herpetic infection of penis
 - 054.19 Other
- 054.2 Herpetic gingivostomatitis
- 054.3 Herpetic meningoencephalitis
 - Herpes encephalitis
 - Simian B disease

Excludes: human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis (058.21)
other human herpesvirus encephalitis (058.29)

- 054.4 With ophthalmic complications
 - 054.40 With unspecified ophthalmic complication
 - 054.41 Herpes simplex dermatitis of eyelid
 - 054.42 Dendritic keratitis
 - 054.43 Herpes simplex disciform keratitis
 - 054.44 Herpes simplex iridocyclitis
 - 054.49 Other
- 054.5 Herpetic septicemia
- 054.6 Herpetic whitlow
 - Herpetic felon
- 054.7 With other specified complications
 - 054.71 Visceral herpes simplex
 - 054.72 Herpes simplex meningitis
 - 054.73 Herpes simplex otitis externa
 - 054.74 Herpes simplex myelitis
 - 054.79 Other
- 054.8 With unspecified complication
- 054.9 Herpes simplex without mention of complication

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 055 | Measles |
|-----|---------|

Includes: morbilli
rubeola

- 055.0 Postmeasles encephalitis
- 055.1 Postmeasles pneumonia
- 055.2 Postmeasles otitis media
- 055.7 With other specified complications
 - 055.71 Measles keratoconjunctivitis
 - Measles keratitis
 - 055.79 Other
- 055.8 With unspecified complication
- 055.9 Measles without mention of complication

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 056 | Rubella |
|-----|---------|

Includes: German measles

Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)

- 056.0 With neurological complications

- 056.00 With unspecified neurological complication
- 056.01 Encephalomyelitis due to rubella
 - Encephalitis due to rubella
 - Meningoencephalitis due to rubella
- 056.09 Other
- 056.7 With other specified complications
 - 056.71 Arthritis due to rubella
 - 056.79 Other
- 056.8 With unspecified complications
- 056.9 Rubella without mention of complication

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 057 | Other viral exanthemata |
|-----|-------------------------|

- 057.0 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
- 057.8 Other specified viral exanthemata
 - Dukes (-Filatow) disease
 - Fourth disease
 - Parascatlatina
 - Pseudoscatlatina
- Excludes: exanthema subitum [sixth disease] (058.10-058.12)
- roseola infantum (058.10-058.12)
- 057.9 Viral exanthem, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 058 | Other human herpesvirus |
|-----|-------------------------|

Excludes: congenital herpes (771.2)

- cytomegalovirus (078.5)
- Epstein-Barr virus (075)
- herpes NOS (054.0-054.9)
- herpes simplex (054.0-054.9)
- herpes zoster (053.0-053.9)
- human herpesvirus NOS (054.0-054.9)
- human herpesvirus 1 (054.0-054.9)
- human herpesvirus 2 (054.0-054.9)
- human herpesvirus 3 (052.0-053.9)
- human herpesvirus 4 (075)
- human herpesvirus 5 (078.5)
- varicella (052.0-052.9)
- varicella-zoster virus (052.0-053.9)
- 058.1 Roseola infantum
 - Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
- 058.10 Roseola infantum, unspecified
 - Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
- 058.11 Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6
 - Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
- 058.12 Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7
 - Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
- 058.2 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
 - Excludes:** herpes encephalitis NOS (054.3)
 - herpes simplex encephalitis (054.3)
 - human herpesvirus encephalitis NOS (054.3)
 - simian B herpes virus encephalitis (054.3)
- 058.21 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis
- 058.29 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
 - Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis
- 058.8 Other human herpesvirus infections
 - 058.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection

- 058.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection
- 058.89 Other human herpesvirus infection
 - Human herpesvirus 8 infection
 - Kaposi's sarcoma- associated herpesvirus infection

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 059 | Other poxvirus infections |
|-----|---------------------------|

- Excludes: contagious pustular dermatitis (051.2)
- cowpox (051.01)
 - ecthyma contagiosum (051.2)
 - milker's nodule (051.1)
 - orf (051.2)
 - paravaccinia NOS (051.9)
 - pseudocowpox (051.1)
 - smallpox (050.0-050.9)
 - vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)
 - vaccinia not from vaccination (051.02)
 - 059.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections
 - 059.00 Orthopoxvirus infection, unspecified
 - 059.01 Monkeypox
 - 059.09 Other orthopoxvirus infection
 - 059.1 Other parapoxvirus infections
 - 059.10 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified
 - 059.11 Bovine stomatitis
 - 059.12 Sealpox
 - 059.19 Other parapoxvirus infections
 - 059.2 Yatapoxvirus infections
 - 059.20 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified
 - 059.21 Tanapox
 - 059.22 Yaba monkey tumor virus
 - 059.8 Other poxvirus infections
 - 059.9 Poxvirus infections, unspecified

| |
|---|
| ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066) |
|---|

Use additional code to identify any associated meningitis (321.2)

Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 060 | Yellow fever |
|-----|--------------|

- 060.0 Sylvatic
 - Yellow fever:
 - jungle
 - sylvan
- 060.1 Urban
- 060.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 061 | Dengue |
|-----|--------|

Breakbone fever

Excludes: hemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 062 | Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 062.0 Japanese encephalitis

- Japanese B encephalitis
- 062.1 Western equine encephalitis
- 062.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
- Excludes:** Venezuelan equine encephalitis (066.2)
- 062.3 St. Louis encephalitis
- 062.4 Australian encephalitis
 - Australian arboencephalitis
 - Australian X disease
 - Murray Valley encephalitis
- 062.5 California virus encephalitis
 - Encephalitis:
 - California
 - La Crosse
 - Tahyna fever
- 062.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
 - Encephalitis by Ilheus virus
- Excludes:** West Nile virus (066.40-066.49)
- 062.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 063 | Tick-borne viral encephalitis |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- Includes:** diphasic meningoencephalitis
- 063.0 Russian spring-summer [taiga] encephalitis
 - 063.1 Louping ill
 - 063.2 Central European encephalitis
 - 063.8 Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis
 - Langat encephalitis
 - Powassan encephalitis
 - 063.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--|
| 064 | Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods |
|-----|--|

- Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, vector unknown
- Negishi virus encephalitis

Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 065 | Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 065.0 Crimean hemorrhagic fever [CHF Congo virus]
 - Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
- 065.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever
- 065.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
- 065.3 Other tick-borne hemorrhagic fever
- 065.4 Mosquito-borne hemorrhagic fever
 - Chikungunya hemorrhagic fever
 - Dengue hemorrhagic fever
- Excludes:** Chikungunya fever (066.3)
- dengue (061)
- yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 065.8 Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever
 - Mite-borne hemorrhagic fever
- 065.9 Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever, unspecified
 - Arbovirus hemorrhagic fever NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 066 | Other arthropod-borne viral diseases |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

- 066.0 Phlebotomus fever

- Changuinola fever
- Sandfly fever
- 066.1 Tick-borne fever
 - Nairobi sheep disease
 - Tick fever:
 - American mountain
 - Colorado
 - Kemerovo
 - Quaranfil
- 066.2 Venezuelan equine fever
 - Venezuelan equine encephalitis
- 066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever
 - Fever (viral):
 - Bunyamwera
 - Bwamba
 - Chikungunya
 - Guama
 - Mayaro
 - Mucambo
 - O'Nyong-Nyong
 - Oropouche
 - Pixuna
 - Rift valley
 - Ross river
 - Wesselsbron
 - Zika
- Excludes:** dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 066.4 West Nile fever
 - 066.40 West Nile fever, unspecified
 - West Nile fever NOS
 - West Nile fever without complications
 - West Nile virus NOS
 - 066.41 West Nile fever with encephalitis
 - West Nile encephalitis
 - West Nile encephalomyelitis
 - 066.42 West Nile fever with other neurologic manifestation
Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation
 - 066.49 West Nile fever with other complications
Use additional code to specify the other conditions
- 066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases
 - Chandipura fever
 - Piry fever
- 066.9 Arthropod-borne viral disease, unspecified
 - Arbovirus infection NOS

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

070 Viral hepatitis

- Includes:** viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic)
Excludes: cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 070.2 and 070.3:

- 0 acute or unspecified, without mention of hepatitis delta
- 1 acute or unspecified, with hepatitis delta
- 2 chronic, without mention of hepatitis delta
- 3 chronic, with hepatitis delta
- 070.0 Viral hepatitis A with hepatic coma
- 070.1 Viral hepatitis A without mention of hepatic coma
 - Infectious hepatitis
- 070.2 Viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
- [0-3]
- 070.3 Viral hepatitis B without mention of hepatic coma
- [0-3]
 - Serum hepatitis
- 070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
 - 070.41 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
 - 070.42 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease with hepatic coma
 - Hepatitis delta with hepatitis B carrier state
 - 070.43 Hepatitis E with hepatic coma
 - 070.44 Chronic hepatitis C with hepatic coma
 - 070.49 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
- 070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
 - 070.51 Acute hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma
 - 070.52 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease or hepatic coma
 - 070.53 Hepatitis E without mention of hepatic coma
 - 070.54 Chronic hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma
 - 070.59 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
- 070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
- Excludes:** unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma (070.71)
- 070.7 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
 - 070.70 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
 - Unspecified viral hepatitis C NOS
 - 070.71 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
- 070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
 - Viral hepatitis NOS
- Excludes:** unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma (070.70)

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 071 | Rabies |
|-----|--------|

- Hydrophobia
- Lyssa

| | |
|-----|-------|
| 072 | Mumps |
|-----|-------|

- 072.0 Mumps orchitis
- 072.1 Mumps meningitis
- 072.2 Mumps encephalitis
 - Mumps meningoencephalitis
- 072.3 Mumps pancreatitis
- 072.7 Mumps with other specified complications
 - 072.71 Mumps hepatitis
 - 072.72 Mumps polyneuropathy
 - 072.79 Other
- 072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication
- 072.9 Mumps without mention of complication
 - Epidemic parotitis
 - Infectious parotitis

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 073 | Ornithosis |
|-----|------------|

- Includes:** parrot fever
psittacosis
073.0 With pneumonia
Lobular pneumonitis due to ornithosis
073.7 With other specified complications
073.8 With unspecified complication
073.9 Ornithosis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 074 | Specific diseases due to Cocksackie virus |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** Cocksackie virus:
infection NOS (079.2)
meningitis (047.0)
074.0 Herpangina
Vesicular pharyngitis
074.1 Epidemic pleurodynia
Bornholm disease
Devil's grip
Epidemic:
myalgia
myositis
074.2 Cocksackie carditis
074.20 Cocksackie carditis, unspecified
074.21 Cocksackie pericarditis
074.22 Cocksackie endocarditis
074.23 Cocksackie myocarditis
Aseptic myocarditis of newborn
074.3 Hand, foot, and mouth disease
Vesicular stomatitis and exanthem
074.8 Other specified diseases due to Cocksackie virus
Acute lymphonodular pharyngitis

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 075 | Infectious mononucleosis |
|-----|--------------------------|

- Glandular fever
Monocytic angina
Pfeiffer's disease

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 076 | Trachoma |
|-----|----------|

- Excludes:** late effect of trachoma (139.1)
076.0 Initial stage
Trachoma dubium
076.1 Active stage
Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous:
follicular conjunctivitis
pannus
076.9 Trachoma, unspecified
Trachoma NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 077 | Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere
077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis

- Paratrachoma
- Swimming pool conjunctivitis
- Excludes:** inclusion blennorrhea (neonatal) (771.6)
- 077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
 - Shipyard eye
- 077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
 - Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
- 077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis
 - Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
- 077.4 Epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis
 - Apollo:
 - conjunctivitis
 - disease
 - Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus type 70
 - Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute) (epidemic)
- 077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
 - Newcastle conjunctivitis
- 077.9 Unspecified diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae
 - 077.98 Due to Chlamydiae
 - 077.99 Due to viruses
 - Viral conjunctivitis NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 078 | Other diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** viral infection NOS (079.0-079.9)
viremia NOS (790.8)
- 078.0 Molluscum contagiosum
 - 078.1 Viral warts
 - Viral warts due to human papillomavirus
 - 078.10 Viral warts, unspecified
 - Verruca:
 - NOS
 - Vulgaris
 - Warts (infectious)
 - 078.11 Condyloma acuminatum
 - Condyloma NOS
 - Genital warts NOS
 - 078.12 Plantar wart
 - Verruca plantaris
 - 078.19 Other specified viral warts
 - Common wart
 - Flat wart
 - Verruca plana
 - 078.2 Sweating fever
 - Miliary fever
 - Sweating disease
 - 078.3 Cat-scratch disease
 - Benign lymphoreticulosis (of inoculation)
 - Cat-scratch fever
 - 078.4 Foot and mouth disease
 - Aphthous fever
 - Epizootic:
 - aphthae
 - stomatitis
 - 078.5 Cytomegaloviral disease
 - Cytomegalic inclusion disease

- Salivary gland virus disease
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
cytomegalic inclusion virus:
hepatitis (573.1)
pneumonia (484.1)
Excludes: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (771.1)
078.6 Hemorrhagic nephrosonephritis
Hemorrhagic fever:
epidemic
Korean
Russian with renal syndrome
078.7 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
Hemorrhagic fever:
Argentine
Bolivian
Junin virus
Machupo virus
078.8 Other specified diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae
Excludes: epidemic diarrhea (009.2)
lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)
078.81 Epidemic vertigo
078.82 Epidemic vomiting syndrome
Winter vomiting disease
078.88 Other specified diseases due to Chlamydiae
078.89 Other specified diseases due to viruses
Epidemic cervical myalgia
Marburg disease

| | |
|-----|---|
| 079 | Viral and chlamydial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site |
|-----|---|

Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the viral agent in diseases classifiable elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify virus infection of unspecified nature or site.

- 079.0 Adenovirus
079.1 ECHO virus
079.2 Coxsackie virus
079.3 Rhinovirus
079.4 Human papillomavirus
079.5 Retrovirus
Excludes: human immunodeficiency virus, type 1 [HIV-1] (042)
human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type III [HTLV-III] (042)
lymphadenopathy-associated virus [LAV] (042)
079.50 Retrovirus, unspecified
079.51 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I [HTLV-I]
079.52 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type II [HTLV-II]
079.53 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV-2]
079.59 Other specified retrovirus
079.6 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections
079.81 Hantavirus
079.82 SARS-associated coronavirus
079.83 Parvovirus B19
Human parvovirus
Parvovirus NOS
Excludes: erythema infectiosum [fifth disease] (057.0)

- 079.88 Other specified chlamydial infection
- 079.89 Other specified viral infection
- 079.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial infections
- Excludes:** viremia NOS (790.8)
- 079.98 Unspecified chlamydial infection
 - Chlamydial infection NOS
- 079.99 Unspecified viral infection
 - Viral infection NOS

RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)

Excludes: arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)

080 Louse-borne [epidemic] typhus

- Typhus (fever):
 - classical
 - epidemic
 - exanthematic NOS
 - louse-borne

081 Other typhus

- 081.0 Murine [endemic] typhus
 - Typhus (fever):
 - endemic
 - flea-borne
- 081.1 Brill's disease
 - Brill-Zinsser disease
 - Recrudescent typhus (fever)
- 081.2 Scrub typhus
 - Japanese river fever
 - Kedani fever
 - Mite-borne typhus
 - Tsutsugamushi
- 081.9 Typhus, unspecified
 - Typhus (fever) NOS

082 Tick-borne rickettsioses

- 082.0 Spotted fevers
 - Rocky mountain spotted fever
 - Sao Paulo fever
- 082.1 Boutonneuse fever
 - African tick typhus
 - India tick typhus
 - Kenya tick typhus
 - Marseilles fever
 - Mediterranean tick fever
- 082.2 North Asian tick fever
 - Siberian tick typhus
- 082.3 Queensland tick typhus
- 082.4 Ehrlichiosis
 - 082.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified
 - 082.41 Ehrlichiosis chaffeensis [E. chaffeensis]
 - 082.49 Other ehrlichiosis

- 082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses
 - Lone star fever
- 082.9 Tick-borne rickettsiosis, unspecified
 - Tick-borne typhus NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 083 | Other rickettsioses |
|-----|---------------------|

- 083.0 Q fever
- 083.1 Trench fever
 - Quintan fever
 - Wolhynian fever
- 083.2 Rickettsialpox
 - Vesicular rickettsiosis
- 083.8 Other specified rickettsioses
- 083.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 084 | Malaria |
|-----|---------|

Note: Subcategories 084.0-084.6 exclude the listed conditions with mention of pernicious complications (084.8-084.9).

Excludes: congenital malaria (771.2)

- 084.0 Falciparum malaria [malignant tertian]
 - Malaria (fever):
 - by Plasmodium falciparum
 - subtertian
- 084.1 Vivax malaria [benign tertian]
 - Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium vivax
- 084.2 Quartan malaria
 - Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium malariae
 - Malariae malaria
- 084.3 Ovale malaria
 - Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium ovale
- 084.4 Other malaria
 - Monkey malaria
- 084.5 Mixed malaria
 - Malaria (fever) by more than one parasite
- 084.6 Malaria, unspecified
 - Malaria (fever) NOS
- 084.7 Induced malaria
 - Therapeutically induced malaria

Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc. (084.0-084.6, above, according to parasite species)

- transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)
- 084.8 Blackwater fever
 - Hemoglobinuric:
 - fever (bilious)
 - malaria
 - Malarial hemoglobinuria
- 084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria
 - Algid malaria
 - Cerebral malaria

Use additional code to identify complication, as:

- malarial:
 - hepatitis (573.2)
 - nephrosis (581.81)

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 085 | Leishmaniasis |
|-----|---------------|

- 085.0 Visceral [kala-azar]
 - Dumdum fever
 - Infection by Leishmania:
 - donovani
 - infantum
 - Leishmaniasis:
 - dermal, post-kala-azar
 - Mediterranean
 - visceral (Indian)
- 085.1 Cutaneous, urban
 - Aleppo boil
 - Baghdad boil
 - Delhi boil
 - Infection by Leishmania tropica (minor)
 - Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
 - dry form
 - late
 - recurrent
 - ulcerating
 - Oriental sore
- 085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert
 - Infection by Leishmania tropica major
 - Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
 - acute necrotizing
 - rural
 - wet form
 - zoonotic form
- 085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian
 - Infection by Leishmania ethiopica
 - Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
 - diffuse
 - lepromatous
- 085.4 Cutaneous, American
 - Chiclero ulcer
 - Infection by Leishmania mexicana
 - Leishmaniasis tegumentaria diffusa
- 085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)
 - Espundia
 - Infection by Leishmania braziliensis
 - Uta
- 085.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 086 | Trypanosomiasis |
|-----|-----------------|

Use additional code to identify manifestations, as:

trypanosomiasis:

encephalitis (323.2)

meningitis (321.3)

- 086.0 Chagas' disease with heart involvement
 - American trypanosomiasis with heart involvement
 - Infection by Trypanosoma cruzi with heart involvement
 - Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with heart involvement
- 086.1 Chagas' disease with other organ involvement
 - American trypanosomiasis with involvement of organ other than heart

- Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi* with involvement of organ other than heart
- Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with involvement of organ other than heart
- 086.2 Chagas' disease without mention of organ involvement
 - American trypanosomiasis
 - Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi*
- 086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis
 - Gambian sleeping sickness
 - Infection by *Trypanosoma gambiense*
- 086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis
 - Infection by *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*
 - Rhodesian sleeping sickness
- 086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
 - Sleeping sickness NOS
- 086.9 Trypanosomiasis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 087 | Relapsing fever |
|-----|-----------------|

- Includes:** recurrent fever
- 087.0 Louse-borne
 - 087.1 Tick-borne
 - 087.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 088 | Other arthropod-borne diseases |
|-----|--------------------------------|

- 088.0 Bartonellosis
 - Carrión's disease
 - Oroya fever
 - Verruga peruana
- 088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases
 - 088.81 Lyme disease
 - Erythema chronicum migrans
 - 088.82 Babesiosis
 - Babesiasis
 - 088.89 Other
- 088.9 Arthropod-borne disease, unspecified

| |
|---|
| SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099) |
|---|

Excludes: nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)
urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 090 | Congenital syphilis |
|-----|---------------------|

- 090.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
 - Congenital syphilitic:
 - choroiditis
 - coryza (chronic)
 - hepatomegaly
 - mucous patches
 - periostitis
 - splenomegaly
 - Syphilitic (congenital):
 - epiphysitis
 - osteocondritis
 - pemphigus

- Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth
- 090.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth
 - 090.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS, less than two years after birth
 - 090.3 Syphilitic interstitial keratitis
Syphilitic keratitis:
parenchymatous
punctata profunda
 - Excludes:** interstitial keratitis NOS (370.50)
 - 090.4 Juvenile neurosyphilis
Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder
 - 090.40 Juvenile neurosyphilis, unspecified
Congenital neurosyphilis
Dementia paralytica juvenilis
Juvenile:
general paresis
tabes
taboparesis
 - 090.41 Congenital syphilitic encephalitis
 - 090.42 Congenital syphilitic meningitis
 - 090.49 Other
 - 090.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Gumma due to congenital syphilis
Hutchinson's teeth
Syphilitic saddle nose
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth
 - 090.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth
 - 090.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS, two years or more after birth
 - 090.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 091 | Early syphilis, symptomatic |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Excludes: early cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9)
early neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)

- 091.0 Genital syphilis (primary)
Genital chancre
- 091.1 Primary anal syphilis
- 091.2 Other primary syphilis
Primary syphilis of:
breast
fingers
lip
tonsils
- 091.3 Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes
Condyloma latum
Secondary syphilis of:
anus
mouth
pharynx
skin

- tonsils
- vulva
- 091.4 Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis
 - Syphilitic adenopathy (secondary)
 - Syphilitic lymphadenitis (secondary)
- 091.5 Uveitis due to secondary syphilis
 - 091.50 Syphilitic uveitis, unspecified
 - 091.51 Syphilitic chorioretinitis (secondary)
 - 091.52 Syphilitic iridocyclitis (secondary)
- 091.6 Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone
 - 091.61 Secondary syphilitic periostitis
 - 091.62 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
 - Secondary syphilis of liver
 - 091.69 Other viscera
- 091.7 Secondary syphilis, relapse
 - Secondary syphilis, relapse (treated) (untreated)
- 091.8 Other forms of secondary syphilis
 - 091.81 Acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary)
 - 091.82 Syphilitic alopecia
 - 091.89 Other
- 091.9 Unspecified secondary syphilis

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 092 | Early syphilis, latent |
|-----|------------------------|

Includes: syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection

- 092.0 Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment
- 092.9 Early syphilis, latent, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 093 | Cardiovascular syphilis |
|-----|-------------------------|

- 093.0 Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic
 - Dilatation of aorta, specified as syphilitic
- 093.1 Syphilitic aortitis
- 093.2 Syphilitic endocarditis
 - 093.20 Valve, unspecified
 - Syphilitic ostial coronary disease
 - 093.21 Mitral valve
 - 093.22 Aortic valve
 - Syphilitic aortic incompetence or stenosis
 - 093.23 Tricuspid valve
 - 093.24 Pulmonary valve
- 093.8 Other specified cardiovascular syphilis
 - 093.81 Syphilitic pericarditis
 - 093.82 Syphilitic myocarditis
 - 093.89 Other
- 093.9 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 094 | Neurosyphilis |
|-----|---------------|

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

- 094.0 Tabes dorsalis
 - Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
 - Posterior spinal sclerosis (syphilitic)
 - Tabetic neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
neurogenic arthropathy [Charcot's joint disease] (713.5)

- 094.1 General paresis
 - Dementia paralytica
 - General paralysis (of the insane) (progressive)
 - Paretic neurosyphilis
 - Taboparesis
- 094.2 Syphilitic meningitis
 - Meningovascular syphilis
- Excludes:** acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary) (091.81)
- 094.3 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis
- 094.8 Other specified neurosyphilis
 - 094.81 Syphilitic encephalitis
 - 094.82 Syphilitic Parkinsonism
 - 094.83 Syphilitic disseminated retinochoroiditis
 - 094.84 Syphilitic optic atrophy
 - 094.85 Syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
 - 094.86 Syphilitic acoustic neuritis
 - 094.87 Syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm
 - 094.89 Other
- 094.9 Neurosyphilis, unspecified
 - Gumma (syphilitic) of central nervous system NOS
 - Syphilis (early) (late) of central nervous system NOS
 - Syphiloma of central nervous system NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 095 | Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms |
|-----|---|

- Includes:** gumma (syphilitic)
tertiary, or unspecified stage
- 095.0 Syphilitic episcleritis
 - 095.1 Syphilis of lung
 - 095.2 Syphilitic peritonitis
 - 095.3 Syphilis of liver
 - 095.4 Syphilis of kidney
 - 095.5 Syphilis of bone
 - 095.6 Syphilis of muscle
 - Syphilitic myositis
 - 095.7 Syphilis of synovium, tendon, and bursa
 - Syphilitic:
 - bursitis
 - synovitis
 - 095.8 Other specified forms of late symptomatic syphilis
 - Excludes:** cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9)
neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)
 - 095.9 Late symptomatic syphilis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 096 | Late syphilis, latent |
|-----|-----------------------|

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 097 | Other and unspecified syphilis |
|-----|--------------------------------|

- 097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
- 097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified
 - Positive serological reaction for syphilis
- 097.9 Syphilis, unspecified
 - Syphilis (acquired) NOS
- Excludes:** syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)

| | |
|--------|---|
| 098 | Gonococcal infections |
| 098.0 | Acute, of lower genitourinary tract |
| | Gonococcal: |
| | Bartholinitis (acute) |
| | urethritis (acute) |
| | vulvovaginitis (acute) |
| | Gonorrhea (acute): |
| | NOS |
| | genitourinary (tract) NOS |
| 098.1 | Acute, of upper genitourinary tract |
| 098.10 | Gonococcal infection (acute) of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified |
| 098.11 | Gonococcal cystitis (acute) |
| | Gonorrhea (acute) of bladder |
| 098.12 | Gonococcal prostatitis (acute) |
| 098.13 | Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis (acute) |
| | Gonococcal orchitis (acute) |
| 098.14 | Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis (acute) |
| | Gonorrhea (acute) of seminal vesicle |
| 098.15 | Gonococcal cervicitis (acute) |
| | Gonorrhea (acute) of cervix |
| 098.16 | Gonococcal endometritis (acute) |
| | Gonorrhea (acute) of uterus |
| 098.17 | Gonococcal salpingitis, specified as acute |
| 098.19 | Other |
| 098.2 | Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract |
| | Gonococcal specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more: |
| | Bartholinitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more |
| | urethritis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more |
| | vulvovaginitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more |
| | Gonorrhea specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more: |
| | NOS specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more |
| | genitourinary (tract) specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more |
| | Any condition classifiable to 098.0 specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more |
| 098.3 | Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract |
| | Any condition classifiable to 098.1 stated as chronic or with a duration of two months or more |
| 098.30 | Chronic gonococcal infection of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified |
| 098.31 | Gonococcal cystitis, chronic |
| | Any condition classifiable to 098.11, specified as chronic |
| | Gonorrhea of bladder, chronic |
| 098.32 | Gonococcal prostatitis, chronic |
| | Any condition classifiable to 098.12, specified as chronic |
| 098.33 | Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis, chronic |
| | Any condition classifiable to 098.13, specified as chronic |
| | Chronic gonococcal orchitis |
| 098.34 | Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis, chronic |
| | Any condition classifiable to 098.14, specified as chronic |
| | Gonorrhea of seminal vesicle, chronic |
| 098.35 | Gonococcal cervicitis, chronic |
| | Any condition classifiable to 098.15, specified as chronic |
| | Gonorrhea of cervix, chronic |
| 098.36 | Gonococcal endometritis, chronic |
| | Any condition classifiable to 098.16, specified as chronic |
| 098.37 | Gonococcal salpingitis (chronic) |

- 098.39 Other
- 098.4 Gonococcal infection of eye
 - 098.40 Gonococcal conjunctivitis (neonatorum)
Gonococcal ophthalmia (neonatorum)
 - 098.41 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
 - 098.42 Gonococcal endophthalmia
 - 098.43 Gonococcal keratitis
 - 098.49 Other
- 098.5 Gonococcal infection of joint
 - 098.50 Gonococcal arthritis
Gonococcal infection of joint NOS
 - 098.51 Gonococcal synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - 098.52 Gonococcal bursitis
 - 098.53 Gonococcal spondylitis
 - 098.59 Other
Gonococcal rheumatism
- 098.6 Gonococcal infection of pharynx
- 098.7 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum
Gonococcal proctitis
- 098.8 Gonococcal infection of other specified sites
 - 098.81 Gonococcal keratosis (blennorrhagica)
 - 098.82 Gonococcal meningitis
 - 098.83 Gonococcal pericarditis
 - 098.84 Gonococcal endocarditis
 - 098.85 Other gonococcal heart disease
 - 098.86 Gonococcal peritonitis
 - 098.89 Other
Gonococcemia

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 099 | Other venereal diseases |
|------------|--------------------------------|

- 099.0 Chancroid
 - Bubo (inguinal):
chancroidal
due to *Hemophilus ducreyi*
 - Chancre:
Ducrey's simple soft
Ulcus molle (cutis) (skin)
- 099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum
 - Climatic or tropical bubo
(Durand-) Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthionene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale
- 099.2 Granuloma inguinale
 - Donovanosis
Granuloma pudendi (ulcerating)
Granuloma venereum
Pudendal ulcer
- 099.3 Reiter's disease
 - Reactive arthritis**
Reiter's syndrome
- Use additional code for associated:*
 - arthropathy (711.1)
 - conjunctivitis (372.33)
- 099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis [NGU]
 - 099.40 Unspecified

- Nonspecific urethritis
- 099.41 Chlamydia trachomatis
- 099.49 Other specified organism
- 099.5 Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
- Excludes:** Chlamydia trachomatis infection of conjunctiva (076.0-076.9, 077.0, 077.9)
- Lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)
- 099.50 Unspecified site
- 099.51 Pharynx
- 099.52 Anus and rectum
- 099.53 Lower genitourinary sites
- Excludes:** urethra (099.41)
- Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as:*
 - bladder (595.4)
 - cervix (616.0)
 - vagina and vulva (616.11)
- 099.54 Other genitourinary sites
- Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as:*
 - pelvic inflammatory disease NOS (614.9)
 - testis and epididymis (604.91)
- 099.55 Unspecified genitourinary site
- 099.56 Peritoneum
 - Perihepatitis
- 099.59 Other specified site
- 099.8 Other specified venereal diseases
- 099.9 Venereal disease, unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHETAL DISEASES (100-104)

100 Leptospirosis

- 100.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
 - Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
 - Weil's disease
- 100.8 Other specified leptospiral infections
 - 100.81 Leptospiral meningitis (aseptic)
 - 100.89 Other
 - Fever:
 - Fort Bragg
 - pretibial
 - swamp
 - Infection by Leptospira:
 - australis
 - bataviae
 - pyrogenes
- 100.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

101 Vincent's angina

- Acute necrotizing ulcerative:
 - gingivitis
 - stomatitis
- Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
- Spirochetal stomatitis
- Trench mouth
- Vincent's:

gingivitis
infection [any site]

| | |
|-----|------|
| 102 | Yaws |
|-----|------|

Includes: frambesia
pian

- 102.0 Initial lesions
 - Chancres of yaws
 - Frambesia, initial or primary
 - Initial frambesial ulcer
 - Mother yaw
- 102.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
 - Butter yaws
 - Frambesioma
 - Pianoma
 - Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
- 102.2 Other early skin lesions
 - Early yaws (cutaneous) (macular) (papular) (maculopapular) (micropapular)
 - Frambeside of early yaws
 - Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
- 102.3 Hyperkeratosis
 - Ghoul hand
 - Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
 - Worm-eaten soles
- 102.4 Gummata and ulcers
 - Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)
 - Gummatous frambeside
- 102.5 Gangosa
 - Rhinopharyngitis mutilans
- 102.6 Bone and joint lesions
 - Goundou of yaws (late)
 - Gumma, bone of yaws (late)
 - Gummatous osteitis or periostitis of yaws (late)
 - Hydrarthrosis of yaws (early) (late)
 - Osteitis of yaws (early) (late)
 - Periostitis (hypertrophic) of yaws (early) (late)
- 102.7 Other manifestations
 - Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
 - Mucosal yaws
- 102.8 Latent yaws
 - Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology
- 102.9 Yaws, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------|
| 103 | Pinta |
|-----|-------|

- 103.0 Primary lesions
 - Chancres (primary) of pinta [carate]
 - Papules (primary) of pinta [carate]
 - Pintid of pinta [carate]
- 103.1 Intermediate lesions
 - Erythematous plaques of pinta [carate]
 - Hyperchromic lesions of pinta [carate]
 - Hyperkeratosis of pinta [carate]
- 103.2 Late lesions
 - Cardiovascular lesions of pinta [carate]

- Skin lesions of pinta [carate]:
 - achromic of pinta [carate]
 - cicatricial of pinta [carate]
 - dyschromic of pinta [carate]
- Vitiligo of pinta [carate]
- 103.3 Mixed lesions
 - Achromic and hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]
- 103.9 Pinta, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 104 | Other spirochetal infection |
|-----|-----------------------------|

- 104.0 Nonvenereal endemic syphilis
 - Bejel
 - Njovera
- 104.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
 - Excludes:** relapsing fever (087.0-087.9)
 - syphilis (090.0-097.9)
- 104.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

MYCOSES (110-118)

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- arthropathy (711.6)
- keratitis (370.8)
- meningitis (321.0-321.1)
- otitis externa (380.15)

Excludes: infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.0-039.9)

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 110 | Dermatophytosis |
|-----|-----------------|

Includes: infection by species of Epidermophyton, Microsporum, and Trichophyton
tinea, any type except those in 111

- 110.0 Of scalp and beard
 - Kerion
 - Sycosis, mycotic
 - Trichophytic tinea [black dot tinea], scalp
- 110.1 Of nail
 - Dermatophytic onychia
 - Onychomycosis
 - Tinea unguium
- 110.2 Of hand
 - Tinea manuum
- 110.3 Of groin and perianal area
 - Dhobie itch
 - Eczema marginatum
 - Tinea cruris
- 110.4 Of foot
 - Athlete's foot
 - Tinea pedis
- 110.5 Of the body
 - Herpes circinatus
 - Tinea imbricata [Tokelau]
- 110.6 Deep seated dermatophytosis
 - Granuloma trichophyticum

- Majocchi's granuloma
- 110.8 Of other specified sites
- 110.9 Of unspecified site
 - Favus NOS
 - Microsporic tinea NOS
 - Ringworm NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 111 | Dermatomycosis, other and unspecified |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

- 111.0 Pityriasis versicolor
 - Infection by Malassezia [Pityrosporum] furfur
 - Tinea flava
 - Tinea versicolor
- 111.1 Tinea nigra
 - Infection by Cladosporium species
 - Keratomycosis nigricans
 - Microsporiasis nigra
 - Pityriasis nigra
 - Tinea palmaris nigra
- 111.2 Tinea blanca
 - Infection by Trichosporon (beigelii) cutaneum
 - White piedra
- 111.3 Black piedra
 - Infection by Piedraia hortai
- 111.8 Other specified dermatomycoses
- 111.9 Dermatomycosis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 112 | Candidiasis |
|-----|-------------|

Includes: infection by Candida species
moniliasis

Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)

- 112.0 Of mouth
 - Thrush (oral)
- 112.1 Of vulva and vagina
 - Candidal vulvovaginitis
 - Monilial vulvovaginitis
- 112.2 Of other urogenital sites
 - Candidal balanitis
- 112.3 Of skin and nails
 - Candidal intertrigo
 - Candidal onychia
 - Candidal perionyxis [paronychia]
- 112.4 Of lung
 - Candidal pneumonia
- 112.5 Disseminated
 - Systemic candidiasis
- 112.8 Of other specified sites
 - 112.81 Candidal endocarditis
 - 112.82 Candidal otitis externa
 - Otomycosis in moniliasis
 - 112.83 Candidal meningitis
 - 112.84 Candidal esophagitis
 - 112.85 Candidal enteritis
 - 112.89 Other
- 112.9 Of unspecified site

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 114 | Coccidioidomycosis |
|-----|--------------------|

- Includes:** infection by *Coccidioides* (immitis)
Posada-Wernicke disease
- 114.0 Primary coccidioidomycosis (pulmonary)
 - Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
 - Coccidioidomycotic pneumonitis
 - Desert rheumatism
 - Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
 - San Joaquin Valley fever
 - 114.1 Primary extrapulmonary coccidioidomycosis
 - Chancriform syndrome
 - Primary cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
 - 114.2 Coccidioidal meningitis
 - 114.3 Other forms of progressive coccidioidomycosis
 - Coccidioidal granuloma
 - Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
 - 114.4 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
 - 114.5 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
 - 114.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 115 | Histoplasmosis |
|-----|----------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 115:

- 0 without mention of manifestation
- 1 meningitis
- 2 retinitis
- 3 pericarditis
- 4 endocarditis
- 5 pneumonia
- 9 other
- 115.0 Infection by *Histoplasma capsulatum*
[0-5,9]
 - American histoplasmosis
 - Darling's disease
 - Reticuloendothelial cytomycosis
 - Small form histoplasmosis
- 115.1 Infection by *Histoplasma duboisii*
[0-5,9]
 - African histoplasmosis
 - Large form histoplasmosis
- 115.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified
[0-5,9]
 - Histoplasmosis NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 116 | Blastomycotic infection |
|-----|-------------------------|

- 116.0 Blastomycosis
 - Blastomycotic dermatitis
 - Chicago disease
 - Cutaneous blastomycosis
 - Disseminated blastomycosis
 - Gilchrist's disease
 - Infection by *Blastomyces* [*Ajellomyces*] dermatitidis
 - North American blastomycosis
 - Primary pulmonary blastomycosis

- 116.1 Paracoccidioidomycosis
 - Brazilian blastomycosis
 - Infection by Paracoccidioides [Blastomyces] brasiliensis
 - Lutz-Splendore-Almeida disease
 - Mucocutaneous-lymphangitic paracoccidioidomycosis
 - Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
 - South American blastomycosis
 - Visceral paracoccidioidomycosis
- 116.2 Lobomycosis
 - Infections by Loboia [Blastomyces] loboii
 - Keloidal blastomycosis
 - Lobo's disease

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 117 | Other mycoses |
|-----|---------------|

- 117.0 Rhinosporidiosis
 - Infection by Rhinosporidium seeberi
- 117.1 Sporotrichosis
 - Cutaneous sporotrichosis
 - Disseminated sporotrichosis
 - Infection by Sporothrix [Sporotrichum] schenckii
 - Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
 - Pulmonary sporotrichosis
 - Sporotrichosis of the bones
- 117.2 Chromoblastomycosis
 - Chromomycosis
 - Infection by Cladosporidium carrionii, Fonsecaea compactum, Fonsecaea pedrosoi, Phialophora verrucosa
- 117.3 Aspergillosis
 - Infection by Aspergillus species, mainly A. fumigatus, A. flavus group, A. terreus group
- 117.4 Mycotic mycetomas
 - Infection by various genera and species of Ascomycetes and Deuteromycetes, such as Acremonium [Cephalosporium] falciforme, Neotestudina rosatii, Madurella grisea, Madurella mycetomii, Pyrenochaeta romeroi, Zopfia [Leptosphaeria] senegalensis
 - Madura foot, mycotic
 - Maduromycosis, mycotic
- Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.0-039.9)
- 117.5 Cryptococcosis
 - Busse-Buschke's disease
 - European cryptococcosis
 - Infection by Cryptococcus neoformans
 - Pulmonary cryptococcosis
 - Systemic cryptococcosis
 - Torula
- 117.6 Allescheriosis [Petriellidiosis]
 - Infections by Allescheria [Petriellidium] boydii [Monosporium apiospermum]
- Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)
- 117.7 Zygomycosis [Phycomycosis or Mucormycosis]
 - Infection by species of Absidia, Basidiobolus, Conidiobolus, Cunninghamella, Entomophthora, Mucor, Rhizopus, Saksenaea
- 117.8 Infection by dematiaceous fungi [Phaeohyphomycosis]
 - Infection by dematiaceous fungi, such as Cladosporium trichoides [bantuanum], Dreschlera hawaiiensis, Phialophora gougerotii, Phialophora jeanselmei
- 117.9 Other and unspecified mycoses

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 118 | Opportunistic mycoses |
|-----|-----------------------|

Infection of skin, subcutaneous tissues, and/or organs by a wide variety of fungi generally considered to be pathogenic to compromised hosts only (e.g., infection by species of *Alternaria*, *Dreschlera*, *Fusarium*)

HELMINTHIASES (120-129)

| | |
|-------|--|
| 120 | Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] |
| 120.0 | Schistosoma haematobium Vesical schistosomiasis NOS |
| 120.1 | Schistosoma mansoni Intestinal schistosomiasis NOS |
| 120.2 | Schistosoma japonicum Asiatic schistosomiasis NOS Katayama disease or fever |
| 120.3 | Cutaneous Cercarial dermatitis Infection by cercariae of Schistosoma Schistosoma dermatitis Swimmers' itch |
| 120.8 | Other specified schistosomiasis Infection by Schistosoma: bovis intercalatum matheii Infection by Schistosoma spindale Schistosomiasis chestermani |
| 120.9 | Schistosomiasis, unspecified Blood flukes NOS Hemic distomiasis |
| 121 | Other trematode infections |
| 121.0 | Opisthorchiasis Infection by: cat liver fluke Opisthorchis (felineus) (tenuicollis) (viverrini) |
| 121.1 | Clonorchiasis Biliary cirrhosis due to clonorchiasis Chinese liver fluke disease Hepatic distomiasis due to Clonorchis sinensis Oriental liver fluke disease |
| 121.2 | Paragonimiasis Infection by Paragonimus Lung fluke disease (oriental) Pulmonary distomiasis |
| 121.3 | Fascioliasis Infection by Fasciola: gigantica hepatica Liver flukes NOS Sheep liver fluke infection |
| 121.4 | Fasciolopsiasis Infection by Fasciolopsis (buski) Intestinal distomiasis |

- 121.5 Metagonimiasis
Infection by *Metagonimus yokogawai*
- 121.6 Heterophyiasis
Infection by:
Heterophyes heterophyes
Stellantchasmus falcatus
- 121.8 Other specified trematode infections
Infection by:
Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Echinostoma ilocanum
Gastrodiscoides hominis
- 121.9 Trematode infection, unspecified
Distomiasis NOS
Fluke disease NOS

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 122 | Echinococcosis |
|-----|----------------|

- Includes:** echinococciasis
hydatid disease
hydatidosis
- 122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
 - 122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
 - 122.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
 - 122.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
 - 122.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
 - 122.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
 - 122.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
 - 122.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
 - 122.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
 - 122.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 123 | Other cestode infection |
|-----|-------------------------|

- 123.0 Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
Pork tapeworm (adult) (infection)
- 123.1 Cysticercosis
Cysticerciasis
Infection by *Cysticercus cellulosae* [larval form of *Taenia solium*]
- 123.2 Taenia saginata infection
Beef tapeworm (infection)
Infection by *Taeniarhynchus saginatus*
- 123.3 Taeniasis, unspecified
- 123.4 Diphyllbothriasis, intestinal
Diphyllbothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
Fish tapeworm (infection)
- 123.5 Sparganosis [larval diphyllbothriasis]
Infection by:
Diphyllbothrium larvae
Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Spirometra larvae
- 123.6 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm (infection)
Hymenolepis (diminuta) (nana) infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)
- 123.8 Other specified cestode infection
Diplogonoporus (grandis) infection

- Dipylidium (caninum) infection
- Dog tapeworm (infection)
- 123.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
- Tapeworm (infection) NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 124 | Trichinosis |
|-----|-------------|

- Trichinella spiralis infection
- Trichinellosis
- Trichiniasis

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 125 | Filarial infection and dracontiasis |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- 125.0 Bancroftian filariasis
 - Chyluria due to Wuchereria bancrofti
 - Elephantiasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
 - Infection due to Wuchereria bancrofti
 - Lymphadenitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
 - Lymphangitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
 - Wuchereriasis
- 125.1 Malayan filariasis
 - Brugia filariasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
 - Chyluria due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
 - Elephantiasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
 - Infection due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
 - Lymphadenitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
 - Lymphangitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
- 125.2 Loiasis
 - Eyeworm disease of Africa
 - Loa loa infection
- 125.3 Onchocerciasis
 - Onchocerca volvulus infection
 - Onchocercosis
- 125.4 Dipetalonemiasis
 - Infection by:
 - Acanthocheilonema perstans
 - Dipetalonema perstans
- 125.5 Mansonella ozzardi infection
 - Filariasis ozzardi
- 125.6 Other specified filariasis
 - Dirofilaria infection
 - Infection by:
 - Acanthocheilonema streptocerca
 - Dipetalonema streptocerca
- 125.7 Dracontiasis
 - Guinea-worm infection
 - Infection by Dracunculus medinensis
- 125.9 Unspecified filariasis

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 126 | Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis |
|-----|----------------------------------|

- Includes:** cutaneous larva migrans due to Ancylostoma
hookworm (disease) (infection)
uncinariasis
- 126.0 Ancylostoma duodenale
 - 126.1 Necator americanus
 - 126.2 Ancylostoma braziliense

- 126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum
- 126.8 Other specified Ancylostoma
- 126.9 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis, unspecified
 - Creeping eruption NOS
 - Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 127 | Other intestinal helminthiasis |
|-----|--------------------------------|

- 127.0 Ascariasis
 - Ascaridiasis
 - Infection by Ascaris lumbricoides
 - Roundworm infection
- 127.1 Anisakiasis
 - Infection by Anisakis larva
- 127.2 Strongyloidiasis
 - Infection by Strongyloides stercoralis
- Excludes:
- 127.3 Trichuriasis
 - Infection by Trichuris trichiuria
 - Trichocephaliasis
 - Whipworm (disease) (infection)
- 127.4 Enterobiasis
 - Infection by Enterobius vermicularis
 - Oxyuriasis
 - Oxyuris vermicularis infection
 - Pinworm (disease) (infection)
 - Threadworm infection
- 127.5 Capillariasis
 - Infection by Capillaria philippinensis
- Excludes:
- infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
- 127.6 Trichostrongyliasis
 - Infection by Trichostrongylus species
- 127.7 Other specified intestinal helminthiasis
 - Infection by:
 - Oesophagostomum apiostomum and related species
 - Ternidens diminutus
 - other specified intestinal helminth
 - Physalopteriasis
- 127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiasis
 - Infection by intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories 120.0-127.7
 - Mixed helminthiasis NOS
- 127.9 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 128 | Other and unspecified helminthiasis |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- 128.0 Toxocariasis
 - Larva migrans visceralis
 - Toxocara (canis) (cati) infection
 - Visceral larva migrans syndrome
- 128.1 Gnathostomiasis
 - Infection by Gnathostoma spinigerum and related species
- 128.8 Other specified helminthiasis
 - Infection by:
 - Angiostrongylus cantonensis
 - Capillaria hepatica
 - other specified helminth
- 128.9 Helminth infection, unspecified

Helminthiasis NOS
Worms NOS

129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

130 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection by toxoplasma gondii
toxoplasmosis (acquired)

Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)
130.0 Meningoencephalitis due to toxoplasmosis
Encephalitis due to acquired toxoplasmosis
130.1 Conjunctivitis due to toxoplasmosis
130.2 Chorioretinitis due to toxoplasmosis
Focal retinochoroiditis due to acquired toxoplasmosis
130.3 Myocarditis due to toxoplasmosis
130.4 Pneumonitis due to toxoplasmosis
130.5 Hepatitis due to toxoplasmosis
130.7 Toxoplasmosis of other specified sites
130.8 Multisystemic disseminated toxoplasmosis
Toxoplasmosis of multiple sites
130.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

131 Trichomoniasis

Includes: infection due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
131.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Fluor (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)
Leukorrhea (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)
131.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
Vaginitis, trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)
131.02 Trichomonal urethritis
131.03 Trichomonal prostatitis
131.09 Other

131.8 Other specified sites

Excludes: intestinal (007.3)

131.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

132 Pediculosis and phthirus infestation

132.0 Pediculus capitis [head louse]
132.1 Pediculus corporis [body louse]
132.2 Phthirus pubis [pubic louse]
Pediculus pubis
132.3 Mixed infestation
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories 132.0-132.2
132.9 Pediculosis, unspecified

133 Acariasis

133.0 Scabies

- Infestation by *Sarcoptes scabiei*
- Norwegian scabies
- Sarcoptic itch
- 133.8 Other acariasis
- Chiggers
- Infestation by:
 - Demodex folliculorum
 - Trombicula
- 133.9 Acariasis, unspecified
- Infestation by mites NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 134 | Other infestation |
|-----|-------------------|

- 134.0 Myiasis
- Infestation by:
 - Dermatobia (hominis)
 - fly larvae
 - Gasterophilus (intestinalis)
 - maggots
 - Oestrus ovis
- 134.1 Other arthropod infestation
- Infestation by:
 - chigoe
 - sand flea
 - Tunga penetrans
 - Jigger disease
 - Scarabiasis
 - Tungiasis
- 134.2 Hirudiniasis
- Hirudiniasis (external) (internal)
- Leeches (aquatic) (land)
- 134.8 Other specified infestations
- 134.9 Infestation, unspecified
- Infestation (skin) NOS
- Skin parasites NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 135 | Sarcoidosis |
|-----|-------------|

- Besnier-Boeck-Schaumann disease
- Lupoid (miliary) of Boeck
- Lupus pernio (Besnier)
- Lymphogranulomatosis, benign (Schaumann's)
- Sarcoid (any site):
 - NOS
 - Boeck
 - Darier-Roussy
 - Uveoparotid fever

| | |
|-----|---|
| 136 | Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases |
|-----|---|

- 136.0 Ainhum
- Dactylolysis spontanea
- 136.1 Behçet's syndrome
- 136.2 Specific infections by free-living amebae
- 136.21 Specific infection due to *acanthamoeba*
- Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:*
- keratitis (370.8)

- 136.29 Other specific infections by free-living amebae
 - Meningoencephalitis due to Naegleria
- 136.3 Pneumocystosis
 - Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
 - Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci
- 136.4 Psorospermiasis
- 136.5 Sarcosporidiosis
 - Infection by Sarcocystis lindemanni
- 136.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
 - Candiru infestation
- 136.9 Unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
 - Infectious disease NOS
 - Parasitic disease NOS

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 010-018 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive tuberculosis, without evidence of active disease.

- 137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis
- 137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis
- 137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis
- 137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints
- 137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 045 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive poliomyelitis, without evidence of active disease.

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to categories 001-009, 020-041, 046-136 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such; they also include sequela of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

- 139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis
 - Late effects of conditions classifiable to 049.8-049.9, 062-064
- 139.1 Late effects of trachoma
 - Late effects of conditions classifiable to 076
- 139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

2. NEOPLASMS (140-239)

1. Content:

This chapter contains the following broad groups:

- 140-195 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue

- 196-198 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be secondary, of specified sites
- 199 Malignant neoplasms, without specification of site
- 200-208 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 209 Neuroendocrine tumors
- 210-229 Benign neoplasms
- 230-234 Carcinoma in situ
- 235-238 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior [see Note, at beginning of section 235-238]
- 239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

2. Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether or not functionally active. An additional code from Chapter 3 may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, e.g.:

catecholamine-producing malignant pheochromocytoma of adrenal:

code 194.0, additional code 255.6

basophil adenoma of pituitary with Cushing's syndrome:

code 227.3, additional code 255.0

3. Morphology [Histology]

For those wishing to identify the histological type of neoplasms, a comprehensive coded nomenclature, which comprises the morphology rubrics of the ICD-Oncology, is given after the E-code chapter.

4. Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

Categories 140-195 are for the classification of primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. A malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more subcategories within a three-digit rubric and whose point of origin cannot be determined should be classified to the subcategory .8 "Other." For example, "carcinoma involving tip and ventral surface of tongue" should be assigned to 141.8. On the other hand, "carcinoma of tip of tongue, extending to involve the ventral surface" should be coded to 141.2, as the point of origin, the tip, is known. Three subcategories (149.8, 159.8, 165.8) have been provided for malignant neoplasms that overlap the boundaries of three-digit rubrics within certain systems. Overlapping malignant neoplasms that cannot be classified as indicated above should be assigned to the appropriate subdivision of category 195 (Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites).

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.0)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 140 | Malignant neoplasm of lip |
|-----|---------------------------|

Excludes: skin of lip (173.0)

140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border

Upper lip:

NOS

external

lipstick area

140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border

Lower lip:

NOS

external

lipstick area

140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect

Upper lip:

buccal aspect

frenulum

mucosa

oral aspect

- 140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect
 - Lower lip:
 - buccal aspect
 - frenulum
 - mucosa
 - oral aspect
- 140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect
 - Lip, not specified whether upper or lower:
 - buccal aspect
 - frenulum
 - mucosa
 - oral aspect
- 140.6 Commissure of lip
 - Labial commissure
- 140.8 Other sites of lip
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of lip whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border
 - Lip, not specified as upper or lower:
 - NOS
 - external
 - lipstick area

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 141 | Malignant neoplasm of tongue |
|-----|------------------------------|

- 141.0 Base of tongue
 - Dorsal surface of base of tongue
 - Fixed part of tongue NOS
- 141.1 Dorsal surface of tongue
 - Anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
 - Dorsal tongue NOS
 - Midline of tongue
- Excludes:** dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)
- 141.2 Tip and lateral border of tongue
- 141.3 Ventral surface of tongue
 - Anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
 - Frenulum linguae
- 141.4 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
 - Mobile part of tongue NOS
- 141.5 Junctional zone
 - Border of tongue at junction of fixed and mobile parts at insertion of anterior tonsillar pillar
- 141.6 Lingual tonsil
- 141.8 Other sites of tongue
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of tongue whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 141.9 Tongue, unspecified
 - Tongue NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 142 | Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands |
|-----|---|

- Includes:** salivary ducts
- Excludes:** malignant neoplasm of minor salivary glands:
- NOS (145.9)
 - buccal mucosa (145.0)
 - soft palate (145.3)
 - tongue (141.0-141.9)

- tonsil, palatine (146.0)
- 142.0 Parotid gland
- 142.1 Submandibular gland
 - Submaxillary gland
- 142.2 Sublingual gland
- 142.8 Other major salivary glands
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of salivary glands and ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 142.9 Salivary gland, unspecified
 - Salivary gland (major) NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 143 | Malignant neoplasm of gum |
|-----|---------------------------|

Includes: alveolar (ridge) mucosa
gingiva (alveolar) (marginal)
interdental papillae

Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.0-170.1)

- 143.0 Upper gum
- 143.1 Lower gum
- 143.8 Other sites of gum
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gum whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 143.9 Gum, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 144 | Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

- 144.0 Anterior portion
 - Anterior to the premolar-canine junction
- 144.1 Lateral portion
- 144.8 Other sites of floor of mouth
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of floor of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 144.9 Floor of mouth, part unspecified

| | |
|-----|--|
| 145 | Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth |
|-----|--|

Excludes: mucosa of lips (140.0-140.9)

- 145.0 Cheek mucosa
 - Buccal mucosa
 - Cheek, inner aspect
- 145.1 Vestibule of mouth
 - Buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
 - Labial sulcus (upper) (lower)
- 145.2 Hard palate
- 145.3 Soft palate
 - Excludes:** nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (147.3)
- 145.4 Uvula
- 145.5 Palate, unspecified
 - Junction of hard and soft palate
 - Roof of mouth
- 145.6 Retromolar area
- 145.8 Other specified parts of mouth
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 145.9 Mouth, unspecified
 - Buccal cavity NOS
 - Minor salivary gland, unspecified site

Oral cavity NOS

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 146 | Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx |
|-----|----------------------------------|

- 146.0 Tonsil
 - Tonsil:
 - NOS
 - faucial
 - palatine
- Excludes:** lingual tonsil (141.6)
- pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)
- 146.1 Tonsillar fossa
- 146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)
 - Faucial pillar
 - Glossopalatine fold
 - Palatoglossal arch
 - Palatopharyngeal arch
- 146.3 Vallecula
 - Anterior and medial surface of the pharyngoepiglottic fold
- 146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis
 - Epiglottis, free border [margin]
 - Glossoepiglottic fold(s)
- Excludes:** epiglottis:
 - NOS (161.1)
 - suprahyoid portion (161.1)
- 146.5 Junctional region
 - Junction of the free margin of the epiglottis, the aryepiglottic fold, and the pharyngoepiglottic fold
- 146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx
- 146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx
- 146.8 Other specified sites of oropharynx
 - Branchial cleft
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of oropharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 147 | Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 147.0 Superior wall
 - Roof of nasopharynx
- 147.1 Posterior wall
 - Adenoid
 - Pharyngeal tonsil
- 147.2 Lateral wall
 - Fossa of Rosenmüller
 - Opening of auditory tube
 - Pharyngeal recess
- 147.3 Anterior wall
 - Floor of nasopharynx
 - Nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate
 - Posterior margin of nasal septum and choanae
- 147.8 Other specified sites of nasopharynx
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 147.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified
 - Nasopharyngeal wall NOS

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 148 | Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 148.0 Postcricoid region
- 148.1 Pyriform sinus
 - Pyriform fossa
- 148.2 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
 - Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 - NOS
 - marginal zone
- Excludes:** aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (161.1)
- 148.3 Posterior hypopharyngeal wall
- 148.8 Other specified sites of hypopharynx
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of hypopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 148.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified
 - Hypopharyngeal wall NOS
 - Hypopharynx NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 149 | Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx |
|-----|--|

- 149.0 Pharynx, unspecified
- 149.1 Waldeyer's ring
- 149.8 Other
 - Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 140-148
- Excludes:** "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (145.8)
- 149.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.1-230.9)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 150 | Malignant neoplasm of esophagus |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- 150.0 Cervical esophagus
- 150.1 Thoracic esophagus
- 150.2 Abdominal esophagus
 - Excludes:** adenocarcinoma (151.0)
 - cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)
- 150.3 Upper third of esophagus
 - Proximal third of esophagus
- 150.4 Middle third of esophagus
- 150.5 Lower third of esophagus
 - Distal third of esophagus
- Excludes:** adenocarcinoma (151.0)
- cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)
- 150.8 Other specified part
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of esophagus whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 150.9 Esophagus, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 151 | Malignant neoplasm of stomach |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- Excludes:** benign carcinoid tumor of stomach (209.63)
malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach (209.23)
- 151.0 Cardia

- Cardiac orifice
- Cardio-esophageal junction
- Excludes:** squamous cell carcinoma (150.2, 150.5)
- 151.1 Pylorus
 - Prepylorus
 - Pyloric canal
- 151.2 Pyloric antrum
 - Antrum of stomach NOS
- 151.3 Fundus of stomach
- 151.4 Body of stomach
- 151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified
 - Lesser curvature, not classifiable to 151.1-151.4
- 151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified
 - Greater curvature, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
- 151.8 Other specified sites of stomach
 - Anterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
 - Posterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of stomach whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 151.9 Stomach, unspecified
 - Carcinoma ventriculi
 - Gastric cancer

| | |
|-----|---|
| 152 | Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** benign carcinoid tumor of small intestine and duodenum (209.40-209.43)
malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine and duodenum (209.00-209.03)
- 152.0 Duodenum
 - 152.1 Jejunum
 - 152.2 Ileum
 - Excludes:** ileocecal valve (153.4)
 - 152.3 Meckel's diverticulum
 - 152.8 Other specified sites of small intestine
 - Duodenojejunal junction
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of small intestine whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 152.9 Small intestine, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 153 | Malignant neoplasm of colon |
|-----|-----------------------------|

- Excludes:** benign carcinoid tumor of colon (209.50-209.56)
malignant carcinoid tumor of colon (209.10-209.16)
- 153.0 Hepatic flexure
 - 153.1 Transverse colon
 - 153.2 Descending colon
 - Left colon
 - 153.3 Sigmoid colon
 - Sigmoid (flexure)
 - Excludes:** rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
 - 153.4 Cecum
 - Ileocecal valve
 - 153.5 Appendix
 - 153.6 Ascending colon
 - Right colon
 - 153.7 Splenic flexure
 - 153.8 Other specified sites of large intestine

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of colon whose point of origin cannot be determined

Excludes: ileocecal valve (153.4)
rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
153.9 Colon, unspecified
Large intestine NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 154 | Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus |
|-----|---|

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of rectum (209.57)
malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum (209.17)

154.0 Rectosigmoid junction
Colon with rectum
Rectosigmoid (colon)

154.1 Rectum
Rectal ampulla

154.2 Anal canal
Anal sphincter

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of anus (172.5)
malignant neoplasm of skin of anus (173.50-173.59)

154.3 Anus, unspecified

Excludes: malignant melanoma of:
anus:
margin (172.5)
skin (172.5)
perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)
malignant melanoma of:
anus:
margin (172.5)
skin (172.5)
perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)

154.8 Other
Anorectum
Cloacogenic zone
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus whose point of origin cannot be determined

| | |
|-----|---|
| 155 | Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts |
|-----|---|

155.0 Liver, primary
Carcinoma:
liver, specified as primary
hepatocellular
liver cell
Hepatoblastoma

155.1 Intrahepatic bile ducts
Canaliculi biliferi
Interlobular:
bile ducts
biliary canals
Intrahepatic:
biliary passages
canaliculi
gall duct

Excludes: hepatic duct (156.1)

155.2 Liver, not specified as primary or secondary

| | |
|-------|---|
| 156 | Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts |
| 156.0 | Gallbladder |
| 156.1 | Extrahepatic bile ducts |
| | Biliary duct or passage |
| | NOS |
| | Common bile duct |
| | Cystic duct |
| | Hepatic duct |
| | Sphincter of Oddi |
| 156.2 | Ampulla of Vater |
| 156.8 | Other specified sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts |
| | Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined |
| 156.9 | Biliary tract, part unspecified |
| | Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts |
| 157 | Malignant neoplasm of pancreas |
| 157.0 | Head of pancreas |
| 157.1 | Body of pancreas |
| 157.2 | Tail of pancreas |
| 157.3 | Pancreatic duct |
| | Duct of: |
| | Santorini |
| | Wirsung |
| 157.4 | Islets of Langerhans |
| | Islets of Langerhans, any part of pancreas |
| | <i>Use additional code to identify any functional activity</i> |
| 157.8 | Other specified sites of pancreas |
| | Ectopic pancreatic tissue |
| | Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pancreas whose point of origin cannot be determined |
| 157.9 | Pancreas, part unspecified |
| 158 | Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum |
| 158.0 | Retroperitoneum |
| | Periadrenal tissue |
| | Perinephric tissue |
| | Perirenal tissue |
| | Retrocecal tissue |
| 158.8 | Specified parts of peritoneum |
| | Cul-de-sac (of Douglas) |
| | Mesentery |
| | Mesocolon |
| | Omentum |
| | Peritoneum: |
| | parietal |
| | pelvic |
| | Rectouterine pouch |
| | Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be determined |
| 158.9 | Peritoneum, unspecified |
| 159 | Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum |

- 159.0 Intestinal tract, part unspecified
Intestine NOS
- 159.1 Spleen, not elsewhere classified
Angiosarcoma of spleen
Fibrosarcoma of spleen
Excludes: Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9)
lymphosarcoma (200.1)
reticulosarcoma (200.0)
- 159.8 Other sites of digestive system and intra-abdominal organs
Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 150-158
Excludes: anus and rectum (154.8)
cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)
colon and rectum (154.0)
- 159.9 Ill-defined
Alimentary canal or tract NOS
Gastrointestinal tract NOS
Excludes: abdominal NOS (195.2)
intra-abdominal NOS (195.2)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (231.0-231.9)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 160 | Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses |
|-----|---|

- 160.0 Nasal cavities
Cartilage of nose
Conchae, nasal
Internal nose
Septum of nose
Vestibule of nose
Excludes: nasal bone (170.0)
nose NOS (195.0)
olfactory bulb (192.0)
posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3)
malignant melanoma of skin of nose (172.3)
malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (173.30-173.39)
turbinates (170.0)
- 160.1 Auditory tube, middle ear, and mastoid air cells
Antrum tympanicum
Eustachian tube
Tympanic cavity
Excludes: bone of ear (meatus) (170.0)
cartilage of ear (171.0)
malignant melanoma of:
 auditory canal (external) (172.2, 173.2)
 ear (external) (skin) (172.2)
malignant neoplasm of:
 auditory canal (external) (173.20-173.29)
 ear (external) (skin) (173.20-173.29)
- 160.2 Maxillary sinus
Antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)
- 160.3 Ethmoidal sinus
- 160.4 Frontal sinus

- 160.5 Sphenoidal sinus
- 160.8 Other
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 160.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 161 | Malignant neoplasm of larynx |
|------------|-------------------------------------|

- 161.0 Glottis
 - Intrinsic larynx
 - Laryngeal commissure (anterior) (posterior)
 - True vocal cord
 - Vocal cord NOS
- 161.1 Supraglottis
 - Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
 - Epiglottis (suprahypoid portion) NOS
 - Extrinsic larynx
 - False vocal cords
 - Posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
 - Ventricular bands
- Excludes: anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)
- aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 - NOS (148.2)
 - hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
 - marginal zone (148.2)
- 161.2 Subglottis
- 161.3 Laryngeal cartilages
 - Cartilage:
 - arytenoid
 - cricoid
 - cuneiform
 - thyroid
- 161.8 Other specified sites of larynx
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of larynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 161.9 Larynx, unspecified

| | |
|------------|--|
| 162 | Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus, and lung |
|------------|--|

- Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of bronchus (209.61)
- malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus (209.21)
- 162.0 Trachea
 - Cartilage of trachea
 - Mucosa of trachea
- 162.2 Main bronchus
 - Carina
 - Hilus of lung
- 162.3 Upper lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.4 Middle lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.5 Lower lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.8 Other parts of bronchus or lung
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bronchus or lung whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 162.9 Bronchus and lung, unspecified

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 163 | Malignant neoplasm of pleura |
|------------|-------------------------------------|

- 163.0 Parietal pleura
- 163.1 Visceral pleura
- 163.8 Other specified sites of pleura
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pleura whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 163.9 Pleura, unspecified

| | |
|------------|---|
| 164 | Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart, and mediastinum |
|------------|---|

- 164.0 Thymus
 - Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (209.62)
 - malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (209.22)
- 164.1 Heart
 - Endocardium
 - Epicardium
 - Myocardium
 - Pericardium
 - Excludes: great vessels (171.4)
- 164.2 Anterior mediastinum
- 164.3 Posterior mediastinum
- 164.8 Other
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of thymus, heart, and mediastinum whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 164.9 Mediastinum, part unspecified

| | |
|------------|---|
| 165 | Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs |
|------------|---|

- 165.0 Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
- 165.8 Other
 - Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 160-164
- 165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system
 - Respiratory tract NOS
 - Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (195.1)
 - thoracic NOS (195.1)

| |
|--|
| MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN, AND BREAST (170-176) |
|--|

Excludes: carcinoma in situ:
breast (233.0)
skin (232.0-232.9)

| | |
|------------|---|
| 170 | Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage |
|------------|---|

Includes: cartilage (articular) (joint)
periosteum

Excludes: bone marrow NOS (202.9)
cartilage:

- ear (171.0)
- eyelid (171.0)
- larynx (161.3)
- nose (160.0)
- synovia (171.0-171.9)
- 170.0 Bones of skull and face, except mandible
 - Bone:

- ethmoid
- frontal
- malar
- nasal
- occipital
- orbital
- parietal
- sphenoid
- temporal
- zygomatic
- Maxilla (superior)
- Turbinate
- Upper jaw bone
- Vomer
- Excludes:** carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic:
 - maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2)
 - upper jaw bone (143.0)
 - jaw bone (lower) (170.1)
- 170.1 Mandible
 - Inferior maxilla
 - Jaw bone NOS
 - Lower jaw bone
 - Excludes:** carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic:
 - jaw bone NOS (143.9)
 - lower (143.1)
 - upper jaw bone (170.0)
- 170.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
 - Spinal column
 - Spine
 - Vertebra
 - Excludes:** sacrum and coccyx (170.6)
- 170.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle
 - Costal cartilage
 - Costovertebral joint
 - Xiphoid process
- 170.4 Scapula and long bones of upper limb
 - Acromion
 - Bones NOS of upper limb
 - Humerus
 - Radius
 - Ulna
- 170.5 Short bones of upper limb
 - Carpal
 - Cuneiform, wrist
 - Metacarpal
 - Navicular, of hand
 - Phalanges of hand
 - Pisiform
 - Scaphoid (of hand)
 - Semilunar or lunate
 - Trapezium
 - Trapezoid
 - Unciform
- 170.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx
 - Coccygeal vertebra
 - Ilium

- Ischium
- Pubic bone
- Sacral vertebra
- 170.7 Long bones of lower limb
 - Bones NOS of lower limb
 - Femur
 - Fibula
 - Tibia
- 170.8 Short bones of lower limb
 - Astragalus [talus]
 - Calcaneus
 - Cuboid
 - Cuneiform, ankle
 - Metatarsal
 - Navicular (of ankle)
 - Patella
 - Phalanges of foot
 - Tarsal
- 170.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|--|
| 171 | Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue |
|-----|--|

Includes: blood vessel
bursa
fascia
fat
ligament, except uterine
muscle
peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
synovia
tendon (sheath)

Excludes: cartilage (of):
articular (170.0-170.9)
larynx (161.3)
nose (160.0)
connective tissue:
breast (174.0-175.9)
internal organs code to malignant neoplasm of the site [e.g., leiomyosarcoma of stomach, 151.9]
heart (164.1)
uterine ligament (183.4)

- 171.0 Head, face, and neck
 - Cartilage of:
 - ear
 - eyelid
- 171.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
 - Arm
 - Finger
 - Forearm
 - Hand
- 171.3 Lower limb, including hip
 - Foot
 - Leg
 - Popliteal space
 - Thigh
 - Toe

- 171.4 Thorax
 - Axilla
 - Diaphragm
 - Great vessels
 - Excludes:** heart (164.1)
 - mediastinum (164.2-164.9)
 - thymus (164.0)
- 171.5 Abdomen
 - Abdominal wall
 - Hypochondrium
 - Excludes:** peritoneum (158.8)
 - retroperitoneum (158.0)
- 171.6 Pelvis
 - Buttock
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region
 - Perineum
 - Excludes:** pelvic peritoneum (158.8)
 - retroperitoneum (158.0)
 - uterine ligament, any (183.3-183.5)
- 171.7 Trunk, unspecified
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
- 171.8 Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of connective tissue whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 171.9 Connective and other soft tissue, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 172 | Malignant melanoma of skin |
|-----|----------------------------|

- Includes:**
 - melanocarcinoma
 - melanoma in situ of skin
 - melanoma (skin) NOS
- Excludes:**
 - skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)
 - sites other than skincode to malignant neoplasm of the site
- 172.0 Lip
 - Excludes:** vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)
- 172.1 Eyelid, including canthus
- 172.2 Ear and external auditory canal
 - Auricle (ear)
 - Auricular canal, external
 - External [acoustic] meatus
 - Pinna
- 172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face
 - Cheek (external)
 - Chin
 - Eyebrow
 - Forehead
 - Nose, external
 - Temple
- 172.4 Scalp and neck
- 172.5 Trunk, except scrotum
 - Axilla
 - Breast
 - Buttock
 - Groin

- Perianal skin
- Perineum
- Umbilicus
- Excludes:** anal canal (154.2)
- anus NOS (154.3)
- scrotum (187.7)
- 172.6 Upper limb, including shoulder
 - Arm
 - Finger
 - Forearm
 - Hand
- 172.7 Lower limb, including hip
 - Ankle
 - Foot
 - Heel
 - Knee
 - Leg
 - Popliteal area
 - Thigh
 - Toe
- 172.8 Other specified sites of skin
 - Malignant melanoma of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 172.9 Melanoma of skin, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 173 | Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin |
|-----|---|

- Includes:** malignant neoplasm of:
- sebaceous glands
 - sudoriferous, sudoriparous glands
 - sweat glands
- Excludes:** Kaposi's sarcoma (176.0-176.9)
- malignant melanoma of skin (172.0-172.9)
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of skin (209.31-209.36)**
 - skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)
- 173.0 **Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip**
- Excludes:** vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)
- 173.00 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
 - 173.01 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip
 - 173.02 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip
 - 173.09 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
- 173.1 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of eyelid, including canthus
- Excludes:** cartilage of eyelid (171.0)
- 173.10 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of eyelid, including canthus
 - 173.11 Basal cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
 - 173.12 Squamous cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
 - 173.19 Other specified malignant neoplasm of eyelid, including canthus
- 173.2 **Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auditory canal**
- Auricle (ear)
 - Auricular canal, external
 - External meatus
 - Pinna
- Excludes:** cartilage of ear (171.0)
- 173.20 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auditory canal
 - 173.21 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auditory canal
 - 173.22 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auditory canal

- 173.29 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auditory canal
- 173.3 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - Cheek, external
 - Chin
 - Eyebrow
 - Forehead
 - Nose, external
 - Temple
- 173.30 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
- 173.31 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
- 173.32 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
- 173.39 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
- 173.4 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.40 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.41 Basal cell carcinoma of scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.42 Squamous cell carcinoma of scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.49 Other specified malignant neoplasm of scalp and skin of neck
- 173.5 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Axillary fold
 - Perianal skin
 - Skin of:
 - abdominal wall
 - anus
 - back
 - breast
 - buttock
 - chest wall
 - groin
 - perineum
 - Umbilicus
- Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
- Excludes: anus NOS (154.3)
- Excludes: skin of scrotum (187.7)
- 173.50 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk, except scrotum
- 173.51 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk, except scrotum
- 173.52 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk, except scrotum
- 173.59 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk, except scrotum
- 173.6 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - Arm
 - Finger
 - Forearm
 - Hand
- 173.60 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 173.61 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 173.62 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 173.69 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 173.7 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - Ankle
 - Foot
 - Heel
 - Knee
 - Leg
 - Popliteal area
 - Thigh
 - Toe
- 173.70 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip

- 173.71 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
- 173.72 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
- 173.79 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
- 173.8 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of other specified sites of skin
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 173.80 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of other specified sites of skin
- 173.81 Basal cell carcinoma of other specified sites of skin
- 173.82 Squamous cell carcinoma of other specified sites of skin
- 173.89 Other specified malignant neoplasm of other specified sites of skin
- 173.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, site unspecified
 - 173.90 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, site unspecified
 - Malignant neoplasm of skin NOS
 - 173.91 Basal cell carcinoma of skin, site unspecified
 - 173.92 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, site unspecified
 - 173.99 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 174 | Malignant neoplasm of female breast |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Includes: breast (female)
connective tissue
soft parts
Paget's disease of:
breast
nipple

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (V86.0, V86.1)

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of breast (172.5)
malignant neoplasm of skin of breast (173.50-173.59)

- 174.0 Nipple and areola
- 174.1 Central portion
- 174.2 Upper-inner quadrant
- 174.3 Lower-inner quadrant
- 174.4 Upper-outer quadrant
- 174.5 Lower-outer quadrant
- 174.6 Axillary tail
- 174.8 Other specified sites of female breast
 - Ectopic sites
 - Inner breast
 - Lower breast
 - Midline of breast
 - Outer breast
 - Upper breast
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of breast whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 174.9 Breast (female), unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 175 | Malignant neoplasm of male breast |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (V86.0, V86.1)

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of breast (172.5)
malignant neoplasm of skin of breast (173.50-173.59)

- 175.0 Nipple and areola
- 175.9 Other and unspecified sites of male breast
 - Ectopic breast tissue, male

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 176 | Kaposi's sarcoma |
|-----|------------------|

- 176.0 Skin
- 176.1 Soft tissue
 - Blood vessel
 - Connective tissue
 - Fascia
 - Ligament
 - Lymphatic(s) NEC
 - Muscle
- Excludes:** lymph glands and nodes (176.5)
- 176.2 Palate
- 176.3 Gastrointestinal sites
- 176.4 Lung
- 176.5 Lymph nodes
- 176.8 Other specified sites
 - Oral cavity NEC
- 176.9 Unspecified
 - Viscera NOS

| |
|---|
| MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189) |
|---|

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.1-233.9)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 179 | Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified |
|-----|--|

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 180 | Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri |
|-----|------------------------------------|

Includes: invasive malignancy [carcinoma]

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.1)

- 180.0 Endocervix
 - Cervical canal NOS
 - Endocervical canal
 - Endocervical gland
- 180.1 Exocervix
- 180.8 Other specified sites of cervix
 - Cervical stump
 - Squamocolumnar junction of cervix
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of cervix uteri whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 181 | Malignant neoplasm of placenta |
|-----|--------------------------------|

- Choriocarcinoma NOS
- Chorioepithelioma NOS
- Excludes:** chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
- hydatidiform mole (630)
 - malignant (236.1)
- invasive mole (236.1)
- male choriocarcinoma NOS (186.0-186.9)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 182 | Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.2)

- 182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus
 - Cornu
 - Endometrium
 - Fundus
 - Myometrium
 - 182.1 Isthmus
 - Lower uterine segment
 - 182.8 Other specified sites of body of uterus
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of body of uterus whose point of origin cannot be determined
- Excludes:** uterus NOS (179)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 183 | Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** Douglas' cul-de-sac (158.8)
- 183.0 Ovary
 - Use additional code to identify any functional activity*
 - 183.2 Fallopian tube
 - Oviduct
 - Uterine tube
 - 183.3 Broad ligament
 - Mesovarium
 - Parovarian region
 - 183.4 Parametrium
 - Uterine ligament NOS
 - Uterosacral ligament
 - 183.5 Round ligament
 - 183.8 Other specified sites of uterine adnexa
 - Tubo-ovarian
 - Utero-ovarian
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of ovary and other uterine adnexa whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 184 | Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (233.30-233.39)
- 184.0 Vagina
 - Gartner's duct
 - Vaginal vault
 - 184.1 Labia majora
 - Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
 - 184.2 Labia minora
 - 184.3 Clitoris
 - 184.4 Vulva, unspecified
 - External female genitalia NOS
 - Pudendum
 - 184.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 184.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified
 - Female genitourinary tract NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 185 | Malignant neoplasm of prostate |
|-----|--------------------------------|

- Excludes:** seminal vesicles (187.8)

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 186 | Malignant neoplasm of testis |
|-----|------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

- 186.0 Undescended testis
 - Ectopic testis
 - Retained testis
- 186.9 Other and unspecified testis
 - Testis:
 - NOS
 - descended
 - scrotal

| | |
|-----|---|
| 187 | Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs |
|-----|---|

- 187.1 Prepuce
 - Foreskin
- 187.2 Glans penis
- 187.3 Body of penis
 - Corpus cavernosum
- 187.4 Penis, part unspecified
 - Skin of penis NOS
- 187.5 Epididymis
- 187.6 Spermatic cord
 - Vas deferens
- 187.7 Scrotum
 - Skin of scrotum
- 187.8 Other specified sites of male genital organs
 - Seminal vesicle
 - Tunica vaginalis
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of penis and other male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 187.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified
 - Male genital organ or tract NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 188 | Malignant neoplasm of bladder |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.7)

- 188.0 Trigone of urinary bladder
- 188.1 Dome of urinary bladder
- 188.2 Lateral wall of urinary bladder
- 188.3 Anterior wall of urinary bladder
- 188.4 Posterior wall of urinary bladder
- 188.5 Bladder neck
 - Internal urethral orifice
- 188.6 Ureteric orifice
- 188.7 Urachus
- 188.8 Other specified sites of bladder
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bladder whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 188.9 Bladder, part unspecified
 - Bladder wall NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 189 | Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs |
|-----|---|

Excludes: benign carcinoid tumor of kidney (209.64)
malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney (209.24)

- 189.0 Kidney, except pelvis

- Kidney NOS
- Kidney parenchyma
- 189.1 Renal pelvis
 - Renal calyces
 - Ureteropelvic junction
- 189.2 Ureter
- Excludes:** ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)
- 189.3 Urethra
- Excludes:** urethral orifice of bladder (188.5)
- 189.4 Paraurethral glands
- 189.8 Other specified sites of urinary organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of kidney and other urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 189.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified
 - Urinary system NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (234.0-234.9)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 190 | Malignant neoplasm of eye |
|-----|---------------------------|

- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (234.0)
dark area on retina and choroid (239.81)
malignant melanoma of eyelid (skin) (172.1)
cartilage (171.0)
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (173.10-173.19)
optic nerve (192.0)
orbital bone (170.0)
retinal freckle (239.81)
- 190.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
 - Ciliary body
 - Crystalline lens
 - Iris
 - Sclera
 - Uveal tract
 - 190.1 Orbit
 - Connective tissue of orbit
 - Extraocular muscle
 - Retrobulbar
 - Excludes:** bone of orbit (170.0)
 - 190.2 Lacrimal gland
 - 190.3 Conjunctiva
 - 190.4 Cornea
 - 190.5 Retina
 - 190.6 Choroid
 - 190.7 Lacrimal duct
 - Lacrimal sac
 - Nasolacrimal duct
 - 190.8 Other specified sites of eye
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of eye whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 190.9 Eye, part unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 191 | Malignant neoplasm of brain |
|-----|-----------------------------|

- Excludes:** cranial nerves (192.0)
retrobulbar area (190.1)
- 191.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
 - Basal ganglia
 - Cerebral cortex
 - Corpus striatum
 - Globus pallidus
 - Hypothalamus
 - Thalamus
 - 191.1 Frontal lobe
 - 191.2 Temporal lobe
 - Hippocampus
 - Uncus
 - 191.3 Parietal lobe
 - 191.4 Occipital lobe
 - 191.5 Ventricles
 - Choroid plexus
 - Floor of ventricle
 - 191.6 Cerebellum NOS
 - Cerebellopontine angle
 - 191.7 Brain stem
 - Cerebral peduncle
 - Medulla oblongata
 - Midbrain
 - Pons
 - 191.8 Other parts of brain
 - Corpus callosum
 - Tapetum
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of brain whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 191.9 Brain, unspecified
 - Cranial fossa NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 192 | Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.0-171.9)
- 192.0 Cranial nerves
 - Olfactory bulb
 - 192.1 Cerebral meninges
 - Dura (mater)
 - Falx (cerebelli) (cerebri)
 - Meninges NOS
 - Tentorium
 - 192.2 Spinal cord
 - Cauda equina
 - 192.3 Spinal meninges
 - 192.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of other parts of nervous system whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 192.9 Nervous system, part unspecified
 - Nervous system (central) NOS
- Excludes:** meninges NOS (192.1)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 193 | Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Thyroglossal duct
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

| | |
|-----|---|
| 194 | Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** islets of Langerhans (157.4)
neuroendocrine tumors (209.00-209.69)
ovary (183.0)
testis (186.0-186.9)
thymus (164.0)
- 194.0 Adrenal gland
 - Adrenal cortex
 - Adrenal medulla
 - Suprarenal gland
 - 194.1 Parathyroid gland
 - 194.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
 - Craniobuccal pouch
 - Hypophysis
 - Rathke's pouch
 - Sella turcica
 - 194.4 Pineal gland
 - 194.5 Carotid body
 - 194.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
 - Coccygeal body
 - Glomus jugulare
 - Para-aortic body
 - 194.8 Other
 - Pluriglandular involvement NOS

Note: If the sites of multiple involvements are known, they should be coded separately.

- 194.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 195 | Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites |
|-----|---|

Includes: malignant neoplasms of contiguous sites, not elsewhere classified, whose point of origin cannot be determined

- Excludes:** malignant neoplasm:
lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue (200.0-208.9)
secondary sites (196.0-198.8)
unspecified site (199.0-199.1)
- 195.0 Head, face, and neck
 - Cheek NOS
 - Jaw NOS
 - Nose NOS
 - Supraclavicular region NOS
 - 195.1 Thorax
 - Axilla
 - Chest (wall) NOS
 - Intrathoracic NOS
 - 195.2 Abdomen
 - Intra-abdominal NOS
 - 195.3 Pelvis
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region NOS
 - Presacral region
 - Sacrococcygeal region
 - Sites overlapping systems within pelvis, as:
 - rectovaginal (septum)
 - rectovesical (septum)

- 195.4 Upper limb
- 195.5 Lower limb
- 195.8 Other specified sites
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
 - Trunk NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 196 | Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes |
|-----|---|

Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (200.0-202.9)

- Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9)
- lymphosarcoma (200.1)
- reticulosarcoma (200.0)
- other forms of lymphoma (202.0-202.9)
- secondary neuroendocrine tumor of (distant) lymph nodes (209.71)
- 196.0 Lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - Cervical
 - Cervicofacial
 - Scalene
 - Supraclavicular
- 196.1 Intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - Bronchopulmonary
 - Intercostal
 - Mediastinal
 - Tracheobronchial
- 196.2 Intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - Intestinal
 - Mesenteric
 - Retroperitoneal
- 196.3 Lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - Brachial
 - Epitrochlear
 - Infraclavicular
 - Pectoral
- 196.5 Lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - Femoral
 - Groin
 - Popliteal
 - Tibial
- 196.6 Intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - Hypogastric
 - Iliac
 - Obturator
 - Parametrial
- 196.8 Lymph nodes of multiple sites
- 196.9 Site unspecified
 - Lymph nodes NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 197 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems |
|-----|---|

Excludes: lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)
secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver (209.72)
secondary neuroendocrine tumor of respiratory organs (209.79)

- 197.0 Lung
 - Bronchus
- 197.1 Mediastinum
- 197.2 Pleura

- 197.3 Other respiratory organs
 - Trachea
- 197.4 Small intestine, including duodenum
- 197.5 Large intestine and rectum
- 197.6 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
- 197.7 Liver, specified as secondary
- 197.8 Other digestive organs and spleen

| | |
|-----|---|
| 198 | Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites |
|-----|---|

Excludes: lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)
secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other specified sites (209.79)

- 198.0 Kidney
- 198.1 Other urinary organs
- 198.2 Skin
 - Skin of breast
- 198.3 Brain and spinal cord
- 198.4 Other parts of nervous system
 - Meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
- 198.5 Bone and bone marrow
- 198.6 Ovary
- 198.7 Adrenal gland
 - Suprarenal gland
- 198.8 Other specified sites
 - 198.81 Breast

Excludes: skin of breast (198.2)
198.82 Genital organs
198.89 Other

Excludes: retroperitoneal lymph nodes (196.2)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 199 | Malignant neoplasm without specification of site |
|-----|--|

Excludes: malignant carcinoid tumor of unknown primary site (209.20)
malignant (poorly differentiated) neuroendocrine tumor, any site (209.30)
malignant (poorly differentiated) neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site (209.30)
neuroendocrine carcinoma (high grade), any site (209.30)

- 199.0 Disseminated
 - Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - Generalized:
 - cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - Multiple cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
- 199.1 Other
 - Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
 - Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
- 199.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ
 - Code first complication of transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)

Use additional code for specific malignancy

| |
|---|
| MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208) |
|---|

Excludes: autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome (279.41)
secondary neoplasm of:
bone marrow (198.5)
spleen (197.8)

secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.0-196.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 200-202:

- 0** unspecified site, extranodal and solid organ sites
- 1** lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- 2** intrathoracic lymph nodes
- 3** intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- 4** lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- 5** lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- 6** intrapelvic lymph nodes
- 7** spleen
- 8** lymph nodes of multiple sites

| | |
|-----|--|
| 200 | Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma and other specified malignant tumors of lymphatic tissue |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 200.0 Reticulosarcoma
[0-8]
 - Lymphoma (malignant):
 - histiocytic (diffuse):
 - nodular
 - pleomorphic cell type
 - reticulum cell type
 - Reticulum cell sarcoma:
 - NOS
 - pleomorphic cell type
- 200.1 Lymphosarcoma
[0-8]
 - Lymphoblastoma (diffuse)
 - Lymphoma (malignant):
 - lymphoblastic (diffuse)
 - lymphocytic (cell type) (diffuse)
 - lymphosarcoma type
 - Lymphosarcoma:
 - NOS
 - diffuse NOS
 - lymphoblastic (diffuse)
 - lymphocytic (diffuse)
 - prolymphocytic
 - Excludes:** lymphosarcoma:
 - follicular or nodular (202.0)
 - mixed cell type (200.8)
 - lymphosarcoma cell leukemia (207.8)
- 200.2 Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma
[0-8]
 - Malignant lymphoma, Burkitt's type
- 200.3 Marginal zone lymphoma
[0-8]
 - Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma
 - Mucosa associated lymphoid tissue [MALT]
 - Nodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma
 - Splenic marginal zone B-cell lymphoma
- 200.4 Mantle cell lymphoma
[0-8]
- 200.5 Primary central nervous system lymphoma
[0-8]

- 200.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma
[0-8]
- 200.7 Large cell lymphoma
[0-8]
- 200.8 Other named variants
[0-8]
 - Lymphoma (malignant):
 - lymphoplasmacytoid type
 - mixed lymphocytic-histiocytic (diffuse)
 - Lymphosarcoma, mixed cell type (diffuse)
 - Reticulolymphosarcoma (diffuse)

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 201 | Hodgkin's disease |
|-----|-------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 201.0 Hodgkin's paraganuloma
[0-8]
- 201.1 Hodgkin's granuloma
[0-8]
- 201.2 Hodgkin's sarcoma
[0-8]
- 201.4 Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
[0-8]
- 201.5 Nodular sclerosis
[0-8]
 - Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis:
 - NOS
 - cellular phase
- 201.6 Mixed cellularity
[0-8]
- 201.7 Lymphocytic depletion
[0-8]
 - Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic depletion:
 - NOS
 - diffuse fibrosis
 - reticular type
- 201.9 Hodgkin's disease, unspecified
[0-8]
 - Hodgkin's:
 - disease NOS
 - lymphoma NOS
 - Malignant:
 - lymphogranuloma
 - lymphogranulomatosis

| | |
|-----|--|
| 202 | Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 202.0 Nodular lymphoma
[0-8]
 - Brill-Symmers disease
 - Lymphoma:
 - follicular (giant)
 - lymphocytic, nodular
 - Lymphosarcoma:

- follicular (giant) (large cell)
 - nodular
- 202.1 Mycosis fungoides
[0-8]
Excludes: peripheral T-cell lymphoma (202.7)
- 202.2 Sézary's disease
[0-8]
- 202.3 Malignant histiocytosis
[0-8]
 - Histiocytic medullary reticulosis
 - Malignant:
 - reticuloendotheliosis
 - reticulosis
- 202.4 Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
[0-8]
 - Hairy-cell leukemia
- 202.5 Letterer-Siwe disease
[0-8]
 - Acute:
 - differentiated progressive histiocytosis
 - histiocytosis X (progressive)
 - infantile reticuloendotheliosis
 - reticulosis of infancy
 - Excludes:** adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (516.5)
 - Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (277.89)
 - histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.89)
 - histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.89)
- 202.6 Malignant mast cell tumors
[0-8]
 - Malignant:
 - mastocytoma
 - mastocytosis
 - Mast cell sarcoma
 - Systemic tissue mast cell disease
 - Excludes:** mast cell leukemia (207.8)
- 202.7 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma
[0-8]
- 202.8 Other lymphomas
[0-8]
 - Lymphoma (malignant):
 - NOS
 - diffuse
 - Excludes:** benign lymphoma (229.0)
- 202.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
[0-8]
 - Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
 - Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
 - Langerhans cell sarcoma
 - Malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 203 | Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms |
|-----|--|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 203:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
- failed remission

- 1 in remission
- 2 in relapse
- 203.0 Multiple myeloma
[0-2]
 - Kahler's disease
 - Myelomatosis
- Excludes:** solitary myeloma (238.6)
- 203.1 Plasma cell leukemia
[0-2]
 - Plasmacytic leukemia
- 203.8 Other immunoproliferative neoplasms
[0-2]

| |
|-----------------------|
| 204 Lymphoid leukemia |
|-----------------------|

Includes: leukemia:
 lymphatic
 lymphoblastic
 lymphocytic
 lymphogenous

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 204:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
 - failed remission
- 1 in remission
- 2 in relapse
- 204.0 Acute
[0-2]
- Excludes:** acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukemia (204.1)
- 204.1 Chronic
[0-2]
- 204.2 Subacute
[0-2]
- 204.8 Other lymphoid leukemia
[0-2]
 - Aleukemic leukemia:
 - lymphatic
 - lymphocytic
 - lymphoid
- 204.9 Unspecified lymphoid leukemia
[0-2]

| |
|----------------------|
| 205 Myeloid leukemia |
|----------------------|

Includes: leukemia:
 granulocytic
 myeloblastic
 myelocytic
 myelogenous
 myelomonocytic
 myelosclerotic
myelosis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 205:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
 - failed remission
- 1 in remission

- 2 in relapse
205.0 Acute
[0-2]
Acute promyelocytic leukemia
Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (205.1)
205.1 Chronic
[0-2]
Eosinophilic leukemia
Neutrophilic leukemia
205.2 Subacute
[0-2]
205.3 Myeloid sarcoma
[0-2]
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma
205.8 Other myeloid leukemia
[0-2]
Aleukemic leukemia:
granulocytic
myelogenous
myeloid
Aleukemic myelosis
205.9 Unspecified myeloid leukemia
[0-2]

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 206 | Monocytic leukemia |
|-----|--------------------|

Includes: leukemia:
histiocytic
monoblastic
monocytoid

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 206:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
failed remission
1 in remission
2 in relapse
206.0 Acute
[0-2]
Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (206.1)
206.1 Chronic
[0-2]
206.2 Subacute
[0-2]
206.8 Other monocytic leukemia
[0-2]
Aleukemic:
monocytic leukemia
monocytoid leukemia
206.9 Unspecified monocytic leukemia
[0-2]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 207 | Other specified leukemia |
|-----|--------------------------|

Excludes: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
plasma cell leukemia (203.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 207:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
 failed remission
- 1 in remission
- 2 in relapse
- 207.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia
 [0-2]
 - Acute erythremic myelosis
 - Di Guglielmo's disease
 - Erythremic myelosis
- 207.1 Chronic erythremia
 [0-2]
 - Heilmeyer-Schöner disease
- 207.2 Megakaryocytic leukemia
 [0-2]
 - Megakaryocytic myelosis
 - Thrombocytic leukemia
- 207.8 Other specified leukemia
 [0-2]
 - Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 208 | Leukemia of unspecified cell type |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 208:

- 0 without mention of having achieved remission
 failed remission
- 1 in remission
- 2 in relapse
- 208.0 Acute
 [0-2]
 - Acute leukemia NOS
 - Blast cell leukemia
 - Stem cell leukemia
- Excludes:** acute exacerbation of chronic unspecified leukemia (208.1)
- 208.1 Chronic
 [0-2]
 - Chronic leukemia NOS
- 208.2 Subacute
 [0-2]
 - Subacute leukemia NOS
- 208.8 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
 [0-2]
- 208.9 Unspecified leukemia
 [0-2]
 - Leukemia NOS

| |
|------------------------------------|
| NEUROENDOCRINE TUMORS (209) |
|------------------------------------|

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 209 | Neuroendocrine tumors |
|-----|-----------------------|

Code first any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome (258.01-258.03)

Use additional code to identify associated endocrine syndrome, such as:

carcinoid syndrome (259.2)

Excludes: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (211.7)

- malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (157.4)
- 209.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
 - 209.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
 - 209.01 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
 - 209.02 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
 - 209.03 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
- 209.1 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
 - 209.10 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
 - Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
 - 209.11 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
 - 209.12 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
 - 209.13 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
 - 209.14 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
 - 209.15 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
 - 209.16 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
 - 209.17 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
- 209.2 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites
 - 209.20 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unknown primary site
 - 209.21 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
 - 209.22 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
 - 209.23 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
 - 209.24 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
 - 209.25 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
 - 209.26 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
 - 209.27 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
 - 209.29 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
- 209.3 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
 - 209.30 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
 - Excludes:** Merkel cell carcinoma (209.31-209.36)
 - High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
 - Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
 - 209.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of the face
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the ear
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the eyelid, including canthus
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the lip
 - 209.32 Merkel cell carcinoma of the scalp and neck
 - 209.33 Merkel cell carcinoma of the upper limb
 - 209.34 Merkel cell carcinoma of the lower limb
 - 209.35 Merkel cell carcinoma of the trunk
 - 209.36 Merkel cell carcinoma of other sites
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the buttock
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of the genitals
 - Merkel cell carcinoma NOS
- 209.4 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
 - 209.40 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
 - 209.41 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
 - 209.42 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
 - 209.43 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
- 209.5 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
 - 209.50 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
 - Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
 - 209.51 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
 - 209.52 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
 - 209.53 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
 - 209.54 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
 - 209.55 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon

- 209.56 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
- 209.57 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
- 209.6 Benign carcinoid tumors of other and unspecified sites
- 209.60 Benign carcinoid tumor of unknown primary site
 - Carcinoid tumor NOS
 - Neuroendocrine tumor NOS
- 209.61 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
- 209.62 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
- 209.63 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
- 209.64 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
- 209.65 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
- 209.66 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
- 209.67 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
- 209.69 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
- 209.7 Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
 - Secondary carcinoid tumors
 - 209.70 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor, unspecified site
 - 209.71 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of distant lymph nodes
 - 209.72 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of liver
 - 209.73 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of bone
 - 209.74 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of peritoneum
 - Mesentery metastasis of neuroendocrine tumor
 - 209.75 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
 - Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
 - Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation
 - Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma, any site
 - 209.79 Secondary neuroendocrine tumor of other sites

BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 210 | Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** cyst (of):
- jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89)
 - oral soft tissue (528.4)
 - radicular (522.8)
- 210.0 Lip
- Frenulum labii
 - Lip (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermillion border)
- Excludes:** labial commissure (210.4)
- skin of lip (216.0)
- 210.1 Tongue
- Lingual tonsil
- 210.2 Major salivary glands
- Gland:
 - parotid
 - sublingual
 - submandibular
- Excludes:** benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands:
- NOS (210.4)
 - buccal mucosa (210.4)
 - lips (210.0)
 - palate (hard) (soft) (210.4)
 - tongue (210.1)

- tonsil, palatine (210.5)
- 210.3 Floor of mouth
- 210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
 - Gingiva
 - Gum (upper) (lower)
 - Labial commissure
 - Oral cavity NOS
 - Oral mucosa
 - Palate (hard) (soft)
 - Uvula
- Excludes:** benign odontogenic neoplasms of bone (213.0-213.1)
developmental odontogenic cysts (526.0)
mucosa of lips (210.0)
nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (210.7)
- 210.5 Tonsil
 - Tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
- Excludes:** lingual tonsil (210.1)
pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)
tonsillar:
 - fossa (210.6)
 - pillars (210.6)
- 210.6 Other parts of oropharynx
 - Branchial cleft or vestiges
 - Epiglottis, anterior aspect
 - Fauces NOS
 - Mesopharynx NOS
 - Tonsillar:
 - fossa
 - pillars
 - Vallecula
- Excludes:** epiglottis:
 - NOS (212.1)
 - suprahyoid portion (212.1)
- 210.7 Nasopharynx
 - Adenoid tissue
 - Lymphadenoid tissue
 - Pharyngeal tonsil
 - Posterior nasal septum
- 210.8 Hypopharynx
 - Arytenoid fold
 - Laryngopharynx
 - Postcricoid region
 - Pyriform fossa
- 210.9 Pharynx, unspecified
 - Throat NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 211 | Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system |
|-----|--|

Excludes: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (215.5)

- 211.0 Esophagus
- 211.1 Stomach
 - Body of stomach
 - Cardia of stomach
 - Fundus of stomach
 - Cardiac orifice
 - Pylorus

- Excludes: benign carcinoid tumors of the stomach (209.63)
- 211.2 Duodenum, jejunum, and ileum
Small intestine NOS
Excludes: ampulla of Vater (211.5)
benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (209.40-209.43)
ileocecal valve (211.3)
- 211.3 Colon
Appendix
Cecum
Ileocecal valve
Large intestine NOS
Excludes: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine (209.50- 209.56)
rectosigmoid junction (211.4)
- 211.4 Rectum and anal canal
Anal canal or sphincter
Anus NOS
Rectosigmoid junction
Excludes: anus:
margin (216.5)
skin (216.5)
perianal skin (216.5)
benign carcinoid tumors of the rectum (209.57)
- 211.5 Liver and biliary passages
Ampulla of Vater
Common bile duct
Cystic duct
Gallbladder
Hepatic duct
Sphincter of Oddi
- 211.6 Pancreas, except islets of Langerhans
- 211.7 Islets of Langerhans
Islet cell tumor
- Use additional code to identify any functional activity*
- 211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
Mesentery
Mesocolon
Omentum
Retroperitoneal tissue
- 211.9 Other and unspecified site
Alimentary tract NOS
Digestive system NOS
Gastrointestinal tract NOS
Intestinal tract NOS
Intestine NOS
Spleen, not elsewhere classified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 212 | Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs |
|-----|---|

- 212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
Cartilage of nose
Eustachian tube
Nares
Septum of nose
Sinus:
ethmoidal
frontal

- maxillary
- sphenoidal
- Excludes:** auditory canal (external) (216.2)
- bone of:
 - ear (213.0)
 - nose [turbinates] (213.0)
- cartilage of ear (215.0)
- ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
- nose NOS (229.8)
- skin (216.3)
- olfactory bulb (225.1)
- polyp of:
 - accessory sinus (471.8)
 - ear (385.30-385.35)
 - nasal cavity (471.0)
- posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)
- 212.1 Larynx
 - Cartilage:
 - arytenoid
 - cricoid
 - cuneiform
 - thyroid
 - Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
 - Glottis
 - Vocal cords (false) (true)
- Excludes:** epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
- polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)
- 212.2 Trachea
- 212.3 Bronchus and lung
 - Carina
 - Hilus of lung
- Excludes:** benign carcinoid tumors of bronchus and lung (209.61)
- 212.4 Pleura
- 212.5 Mediastinum
- 212.6 Thymus
- Excludes:** benign carcinoid tumors of thymus (209.62)
- 212.7 Heart
- Excludes:** great vessels (215.4)
- 212.8 Other specified sites
- 212.9 Site unspecified
 - Respiratory organ NOS
 - Upper respiratory tract NOS
- Excludes:** intrathoracic NOS (229.8)
- thoracic NOS (229.8)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 213 | Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage |
|-----|---|

- Includes:** cartilage (articular) (joint)
- periosteum
- Excludes:** cartilage of:
 - ear (215.0)
 - eyelid (215.0)
 - larynx (212.1)
 - nose (212.0)
- exostosis NOS (726.91)
- synovia (215.0-215.9)

- 213.0 Bones of skull and face
Excludes: lower jaw bone (213.1)
- 213.1 Lower jaw bone
- 213.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
- 213.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle
- 213.4 Scapula and long bones of upper limb
- 213.5 Short bones of upper limb
- 213.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx
- 213.7 Long bones of lower limb
- 213.8 Short bones of lower limb
- 213.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 214 | Lipoma |
|-----|--------|

- Includes:**
- angioliipoma
 - fibrolipoma
 - hibernoma
 - lipoma (fetal) (infiltrating) (intramuscular)
 - myelolipoma
 - myxolipoma
 - 214.0 Skin and subcutaneous tissue of face
 - 214.1 Other skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - 214.2 Intrathoracic organs
 - 214.3 Intra-abdominal organs
 - 214.4 Spermatic cord
 - 214.8 Other specified sites
 - 214.9 Lipoma, unspecified site

| | |
|-----|---|
| 215 | Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue |
|-----|---|

- Includes:**
- blood vessel
 - bursa
 - fascia
 - ligament
 - muscle
 - peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
 - synovia
 - tendon (sheath)
- Excludes:**
- cartilage:
 - articular (213.0-213.9)
 - larynx (212.1)
 - nose (212.0)
 - connective tissue of:
 - breast (217)
 - internal organ, except lipoma and hemangioma code to benign neoplasm of the site
 - lipoma (214.0-214.9)
 - 215.0 Head, face, and neck
 - 215.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
 - 215.3 Lower limb, including hip
 - 215.4 Thorax
 - Excludes:** heart (212.7)
 - mediastinum (212.5)
 - thymus (212.6)
 - 215.5 Abdomen
 - Abdominal wall
 - Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

- Hypochondrium
- 215.6 Pelvis
 - Buttock
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region
 - Perineum
- Excludes:** uterine:
 - leiomyoma (218.0-218.9)
 - ligament, any (221.0)
- 215.7 Trunk, unspecified
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
- 215.8 Other specified sites
- 215.9 Site unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 216 | Benign neoplasm of skin |
|-----|-------------------------|

- Includes:** blue nevus
dermatofibroma
hydrocystoma
pigmented nevus
syringoadenoma
syringoma
- Excludes:** skin of genital organs (221.0-222.9)
- 216.0 Skin of lip
 - Excludes:** vermilion border of lip (210.0)
 - 216.1 Eyelid, including canthus
 - Excludes:** cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
 - 216.2 Ear and external auditory canal
 - Auricle (ear)
 - Auricular canal, external
 - External meatus
 - Pinna
 - Excludes:** cartilage of ear (215.0)
 - 216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - Cheek, external
 - Eyebrow
 - Nose, external
 - Temple
 - 216.4 Scalp and skin of neck
 - 216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Axillary fold
 - Perianal skin
 - Skin of:
 - abdominal wall
 - anus
 - back
 - breast
 - buttock
 - chest wall
 - groin
 - perineum
 - Umbilicus
 - Excludes:** anal canal (211.4)
 - anus NOS (211.4)
 - skin of scrotum (222.4)

- 216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
- 216.8 Other specified sites of skin
- 216.9 Skin, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 217 | Benign neoplasm of breast |
|-----|---------------------------|

Breast (male) (female)
connective tissue
glandular tissue
soft parts

Excludes: adenofibrosis (610.2)
benign cyst of breast (610.0)
fibrocystic disease (610.1)
skin of breast (216.5)

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 218 | Uterine leiomyoma |
|-----|-------------------|

Includes: fibroid (bleeding) (uterine)
uterine:
fibromyoma
myoma

- 218.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
- 218.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
 - Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus
- 218.2 Subserous leiomyoma of uterus
 - Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus
- 218.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 219 | Other benign neoplasm of uterus |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- 219.0 Cervix uteri
- 219.1 Corpus uteri
 - Endometrium
 - Fundus
 - Myometrium
- 219.8 Other specified parts of uterus
- 219.9 Uterus, part unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 220 | Benign neoplasm of ovary |
|-----|--------------------------|

Use additional code to identify any functional activity (256.0-256.1)

Excludes: cyst:
corpus albicans (620.2)
corpus luteum (620.1)
endometrial (617.1)
follicular (atretic) (620.0)
graafian follicle (620.0)
ovarian NOS (620.2)
retention (620.2)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 221 | Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs |
|-----|--|

Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign teratoma

Excludes: cyst:
epoophoron (752.11)

- fimbrial (752.11)
- Gartner's duct (752.11)
- parovarian (752.11)
- 221.0 Fallopian tube and uterine ligaments
 - Oviduct
 - Parametrium
 - Uterine ligament (broad) (round) (uterosacral)
 - Uterine tube
- 221.1 Vagina
- 221.2 Vulva
 - Clitoris
 - External female genitalia NOS
 - Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
 - Labia (majora) (minora)
 - Pudendum
- Excludes:** Bartholin's (duct) (gland) cyst (616.2)
- 221.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs
- 221.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified
 - Female genitourinary tract NOS

| | |
|------------|---|
| 222 | Benign neoplasm of male genital organs |
|------------|---|

- 222.0 Testis
 - Use additional code to identify any functional activity*
- 222.1 Penis
 - Corpus cavernosum
 - Glans penis
 - Prepuce
- 222.2 Prostate
 - Excludes:** adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600.20-600.21)
 - prostatic:
 - adenoma (600.20-600.21)
 - enlargement (600.00-600.01)
 - hypertrophy (600.00-600.01)
- 222.3 Epididymis
- 222.4 Scrotum
 - Skin of scrotum
- 222.8 Other specified sites of male genital organs
 - Seminal vesicle
 - Spermatic cord
- 222.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified
 - Male genitourinary tract NOS

| | |
|------------|---|
| 223 | Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs |
|------------|---|

- 223.0 Kidney, except pelvis
 - Kidney NOS
 - Excludes:** benign carcinoid tumors of kidney (209.64)
 - renal:
 - calyces (223.1)
 - pelvis (223.1)
- 223.1 Renal pelvis
- 223.2 Ureter
 - Excludes:** ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)
- 223.3 Bladder
- 223.8 Other specified sites of urinary organs
 - 223.81 Urethra

- Excludes:** urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)
223.89 Other
 Paraurethral glands
223.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified
 Urinary system NOS

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 224 | Benign neoplasm of eye |
|-----|------------------------|

- Excludes:** cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
 eyelid (skin) (216.1)
 optic nerve (225.1)
 orbital bone (213.0)
224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
 Ciliary body
 Iris
 Sclera
 Uveal tract
224.1 Orbit
Excludes: bone of orbit (213.0)
224.2 Lacrimal gland
224.3 Conjunctiva
224.4 Cornea
224.5 Retina
Excludes: hemangioma of retina (228.03)
224.6 Choroid
224.7 Lacrimal duct
 Lacrimal sac
 Nasolacrimal duct
224.8 Other specified parts of eye
224.9 Eye, part unspecified

| | |
|-----|--|
| 225 | Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** hemangioma (228.02)
 neurofibromatosis (237.7)
 peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (215.0-215.9)
 retrobulbar (224.1)
225.0 Brain
225.1 Cranial nerves
225.2 Cerebral meninges
 Meninges NOS
 Meningioma (cerebral)
225.3 Spinal cord
 Cauda equina
225.4 Spinal meninges
 Spinal meningioma
225.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
225.9 Nervous system, part unspecified
 Nervous system (central) NOS
Excludes: meninges NOS (225.2)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 226 | Benign neoplasm of thyroid glands |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

| | |
|-----|--|
| 227 | Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures |
|-----|--|

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

- Excludes:** ovary (220)
pancreas (211.6)
testis (222.0)
227.0 Adrenal gland
Suprarenal gland
227.1 Parathyroid gland
227.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct (pouch)
Craniobuccal pouch
Hypophysis
Rathke's pouch
Sella turcica
227.4 Pineal gland
Pineal body
227.5 Carotid body
227.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
Coccygeal body
Glomus jugulare
Para-aortic body
227.8 Other
227.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 228 | Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

- Includes:** angioma (benign) (cavernous) (congenital) NOS
cavernous nevus
glomus tumor
hemangioma (benign) (congenital)
Excludes: benign neoplasm of spleen, except hemangioma and lymphangioma (211.9)
glomus jugulare (227.6)
nevus:
NOS (216.0-216.9)
blue or pigmented (216.0-216.9)
vascular (757.32)
228.0 Hemangioma, any site
228.00 Of unspecified site
228.01 Of skin and subcutaneous tissue
228.02 Of intracranial structures
228.03 Of retina
228.04 Of intra-abdominal structures
Peritoneum
Retroperitoneal tissue
228.09 Of other sites
Systemic angiomatosis
228.1 Lymphangioma, any site
Congenital lymphangioma
Lymphatic nevus

| | |
|-----|--|
| 229 | Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites |
|-----|--|

- 229.0 Lymph nodes
Excludes: lymphangioma (228.1)
229.8 Other specified sites
Intrathoracic NOS
Thoracic NOS
229.9 Site unspecified

CARCINOMA IN SITU (230-234)

Includes: **Bowen's disease**
erythroplasia

Queyrat's erythroplasia

Excludes: leukoplakia see Alphabetic Index

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 230 | Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

230.0 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Gingiva
Hypopharynx
Mouth [any part]
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Salivary gland or duct
Tongue

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (231.0)
epiglottis:
NOS (231.0)
suprahyoid portion (231.0)
skin of lip (232.0)

230.1 Esophagus

230.2 Stomach
Body of stomach
Cardia of stomach
Fundus of stomach
Cardiac orifice
Pylorus

230.3 Colon
Appendix
Cecum
Ileocecal valve
Large intestine NOS

Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (230.4)

230.4 Rectum
Rectosigmoid junction

230.5 Anal canal
Anal sphincter

230.6 Anus, unspecified

Excludes: anus:
margin (232.5)
skin (232.5)
perianal skin (232.5)

230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine
Duodenum
Ileum
Jejunum
Small intestine NOS

Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)

230.8 Liver and biliary system
Ampulla of Vater
Common bile duct
Cystic duct
Gallbladder
Hepatic duct

- Sphincter of Oddi
- 230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs
 - Digestive organ NOS
 - Gastrointestinal tract NOS
 - Pancreas
 - Spleen

| | |
|-----|---|
| 231 | Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system |
|-----|---|

- 231.0 Larynx
 - Cartilage:
 - arytenoid
 - cricoid
 - cuneiform
 - thyroid
 - Epiglottis:
 - NOS
 - posterior surface
 - suprahyoid portion
 - Vocal cords (false) (true)
- Excludes:** aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 - NOS (230.0)
 - hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)
 - marginal zone (230.0)
- 231.1 Trachea
- 231.2 Bronchus and lung
 - Carina
 - Hilus of lung
- 231.8 Other specified parts of respiratory system
 - Accessory sinuses
 - Middle ear
 - Nasal cavities
 - Pleura
- Excludes:** ear (external) (skin) (232.2)
- nose NOS (234.8)
- skin (232.3)
- 231.9 Respiratory system, part unspecified
 - Respiratory organ NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 232 | Carcinoma in situ of skin |
|-----|---------------------------|

- Includes:** pigment cells
- Excludes:** melanoma in situ of skin (172.0-172.9)
- 232.0 Skin of lip
 - Excludes:** vermilion border of lip (230.0)
- 232.1 Eyelid, including canthus
- 232.2 Ear and external auditory canal
- 232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
- 232.4 Scalp and skin of neck
- 232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Anus, margin
 - Axillary fold
 - Perianal skin
 - Skin of:
 - abdominal wall
 - anus

- back
- breast
- buttock
- chest wall
- groin
- perineum
- Umbilicus
- Excludes:** anal canal (230.5)
- anus NOS (230.6)
- skin of genital organs (233.30-233.39, 233.5-233.6)
- 232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
- 232.8 Other specified sites of skin
- 232.9 Skin, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|--|
| 233 | Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system |
|-----|--|

- 233.0 Breast
- Excludes:** Paget's disease (174.0-174.9)
- skin of breast (232.5)
- 233.1 Cervix uteri
 - Adenocarcinoma in situ of cervix
 - Cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia, grade III
 - Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
 - Severe dysplasia of cervix
- Excludes:** cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (622.12)
- cytologic evidence of malignancy without histologic confirmation (795.06)
- high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) (795.04)
- moderate dysplasia of cervix (622.12)
- 233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus
- 233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
 - 233.30 Unspecified female genital organ
 - 233.31 Vagina
 - Severe dysplasia of vagina
 - Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]
 - 233.32 Vulva
 - Severe dysplasia of vulva
 - Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]
 - 233.39 Other female genital organ
- 233.4 Prostate
- 233.5 Penis
- 233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
- 233.7 Bladder
- 233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

| | |
|-----|--|
| 234 | Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites |
|-----|--|

- 234.0 Eye
- Excludes:** cartilage of eyelid (234.8)
- eyelid (skin) (232.1)
- optic nerve (234.8)
- orbital bone (234.8)
- 234.8 Other specified sites
 - Endocrine gland [any]
- 234.9 Site unspecified
 - Carcinoma in situ NOS

NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)

Note: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined neoplasms, the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from the present appearance.

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive and respiratory systems

Excludes: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (238.1)

235.0 Major salivary glands

Gland:

parotid

sublingual

submandibular

Excludes: minor salivary glands (235.1)

235.1 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Gingiva

Hypopharynx

Minor salivary glands

Mouth

Nasopharynx

Oropharynx

Tongue

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (235.6)

epiglottis:

NOS (235.6)

suprahyoid portion (235.6)

skin of lip (238.2)

235.2 Stomach, intestines, and rectum

235.3 Liver and biliary passages

Ampulla of Vater

Bile ducts [any]

Gallbladder

Liver

235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs

Anal:

canal

sphincter

Anus NOS

Esophagus

Pancreas

Spleen

Excludes: anus:

margin (238.2)

skin (238.2)

perianal skin (238.2)

235.6 Larynx

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:

NOS (235.1)

hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)

marginal zone (235.1)

235.7 Trachea, bronchus, and lung

235.8 Pleura, thymus, and mediastinum

235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs

Accessory sinuses

Middle ear
Nasal cavities
Respiratory organ NOS

Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (238.2)
nose (238.8)
skin (238.2)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 236 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of genitourinary organs |
|-----|--|

236.0 Uterus
236.1 Placenta
 Chorioadenoma (destruens)
 Invasive mole
 Malignant **hydatid mole**
 Malignant hydatidiform mole
236.2 Ovary
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
236.4 Testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
236.5 Prostate
236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
236.7 Bladder
236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs
 236.90 Urinary organ, unspecified
 236.91 Kidney and ureter
 236.99 Other

| | |
|-----|---|
| 237 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands and nervous system |
|-----|---|

237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
237.1 Pineal gland
237.2 Adrenal gland
 Suprarenal gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
237.3 Paraganglia
 Aortic body
 Carotid body
 Coccygeal body
 Glomus jugulare
237.4 Other and unspecified endocrine glands
 Parathyroid gland
 Thyroid gland
237.5 Brain and spinal cord
237.6 Meninges
 Meninges:
 NOS
 cerebral
 spinal
237.7 Neurofibromatosis
 237.70 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
 237.71 Neurofibromatosis, type 1 [von Recklinghausen's disease]
 237.72 Neurofibromatosis, type 2 [acoustic neurofibromatosis]
237.9 Other and unspecified parts of nervous system
 Cranial nerves
Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (238.1)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 238 | Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues |
|-----|---|

238.0 Bone and articular cartilage

Excludes: cartilage:

- ear (238.1)
- eyelid (238.1)
- larynx (235.6)
- nose (235.9)
- synovia (238.1)

238.1 Connective and other soft tissue

Peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
Stromal tumors of digestive system

Excludes: cartilage (of):

- articular (238.0)
- larynx (235.6)
- nose (235.9)
- connective tissue of breast (238.3)

238.2 Skin

Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)

- skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)
- vermilion border of lip (235.1)

238.3 Breast

Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)

238.4 Polycythemia vera

238.5 Histiocytic and mast cells

- Mast cell tumor NOS
- Mastocytoma NOS

238.6 Plasma cells

- Plasmacytoma NOS
- Solitary myeloma

238.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues

Excludes: acute myelogenous leukemia (205.0)

- chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (205.1)
- myelosclerosis NOS (289.89)
- myelosis:
 - NOS (205.9)
 - megakaryocytic (207.2)

238.71 Essential thrombocythemia

- Essential hemorrhagic thrombocythemia
- Essential thrombocytosis
- Idiopathic (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
- Primary thrombocytosis

238.72 Low grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions

- Refractory anemia (RA)
- Refractory anemia with excess blasts-1 (RAEB-1)
- Refractory anemia with ringed sideroblasts (RARS)
- Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia (RCMD)
- Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts (RCMD-RS)

238.73 High grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions

- Refractory anemia with excess blasts-2 (RAEB-2)

238.74 Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion

- 5q minus syndrome NOS

Excludes: constitutional 5q deletion (758.39)

- high grade myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion (238.73)

238.75 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified

- 238.76 Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia
 - Agnogenic myeloid metaplasia
 - Idiopathic myelofibrosis (chronic)
 - Myelosclerosis with myeloid metaplasia
 - Primary myelofibrosis
- Excludes:** myelofibrosis NOS (289.83)
- myelophthisic anemia (284.2)
- myelophthisis (284.2)
- secondary myelofibrosis (289.83)
- 238.77 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
 - Code first complications of transplant (996.80-996.89)
- 238.79 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues
 - Lymphoproliferative disease (chronic)
 - NOS
 - Megakaryocytic myelosclerosis
 - Myeloproliferative disease (chronic)
 - NOS
 - Panmyelosis (acute)
- 238.8 Other specified sites
 - Eye
 - Heart
- Excludes:** eyelid (skin) (238.2)
- cartilage (238.1)
- 238.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 239 | Neoplasms of unspecified nature |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Note: Category 239 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term "mass," unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

- Includes:** "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS
- 239.0 Digestive system
 - Excludes:** anus:
 - margin (239.2)
 - skin (239.2)
 - perianal skin (239.2)
 - 239.1 Respiratory system
 - 239.2 Bone, soft tissue, and skin
 - Excludes:** anal canal (239.0)
 - anus NOS (239.0)
 - bone marrow (202.9)
 - cartilage:
 - larynx (239.1)
 - nose (239.1)
 - connective tissue of breast (239.3)
 - skin of genital organs (239.5)
 - vermillion border of lip (239.0)
 - 239.3 Breast
 - Excludes:** skin of breast (239.2)

- 239.4 Bladder
- 239.5 Other genitourinary organs
- 239.6 Brain
- Excludes:** cerebral meninges (239.7)
cranial nerves (239.7)
- 239.7 Endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system
- Excludes:** peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (239.2)
- 239.8 Other specified sites
- Excludes:** eyelid (skin) (239.2)
cartilage (239.2)
great vessels (239.2)
optic nerve (239.7)
- 239.81 Retina and choroid
 - Dark area on retina
 - Retinal freckle
- 239.89 Other specified sites
- 239.9 Site unspecified

3. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES, AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (240-279)

Excludes: endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (775.0-775.9)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Codes in Chapter 3 (i.e., 242.8, 246.0, 251-253, 255-259) may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, or by ectopic endocrine tissue.

DISORDERS OF THYROID GLAND (240-246)

240 Simple and unspecified goiter

- 240.0 Goiter, specified as simple
 - Any condition classifiable to 240.9, specified as simple
- 240.9 Goiter, unspecified
 - Enlargement of thyroid
 - Goiter or struma:
 - NOS
 - diffuse colloid
 - endemic
 - hyperplastic
 - nontoxic (diffuse)
 - parenchymatous
 - sporadic

Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

241 Nontoxic nodular goiter

- Excludes:** adenoma of thyroid (226)
cystadenoma of thyroid (226)
- 241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goiter
 - Thyroid nodule
 - Uninodular goiter (nontoxic)
 - 241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
 - Multinodular goiter (nontoxic)

- 241.9 Unspecified nontoxic nodular goiter
 - Adenomatous goiter
 - Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS
 - Struma nodosa (simplex)

| |
|---|
| 242 Thyrotoxicosis with or without goiter |
|---|

Excludes: neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 242:

- 0 without mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- 1 with mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- 242.0 Toxic diffuse goiter
 - [0-1]
 - Basedow's disease
 - Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
 - Graves' disease
 - Primary thyroid hyperplasia
- 242.1 Toxic uninodular goiter
 - [0-1]
 - Thyroid nodule, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 - Uninodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
- 242.2 Toxic multinodular goiter
 - [0-1]
 - Secondary thyroid hyperplasia
- 242.3 Toxic nodular goiter, unspecified
 - [0-1]
 - Adenomatous goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 - Nodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 - Struma nodosa, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
 - Any condition classifiable to 241.9 specified as toxic or with hyperthyroidism
- 242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule
 - [0-1]
- 242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin
 - [0-1]
 - Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH]
 - Thyrotoxicosis:
 - factitia from ingestion of excessive thyroid material

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goiter or other cause
 - [0-1]
 - Hyperthyroidism NOS
 - Thyrotoxicosis NOS

| |
|-------------------------------|
| 243 Congenital hypothyroidism |
|-------------------------------|

- Congenital thyroid insufficiency
- Cretinism (athyrotic) (endemic)

Use additional code to identify associated intellectual disabilities

Excludes: congenital (dys hormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

| |
|-----------------------------|
| 244 Acquired hypothyroidism |
|-----------------------------|

- Includes:**
- athyroidism (acquired)
 - hypothyroidism (acquired)
 - myxedema (adult) (juvenile)
 - thyroid (gland) insufficiency (acquired)

- 244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
- 244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism
 - Hypothyroidism following therapy, such as irradiation
- 244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism
 - Hypothyroidism resulting from administration or ingestion of iodide
- Use additional E to identify drug*
- Excludes:** hypothyroidism resulting from administration of radioactive iodine (244.1)
- 244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism
 - Hypothyroidism resulting from:
 - P-aminosalicylic acid [PAS]
 - Phenylbutazone
 - Resorcinol
 - Iatrogenic hypothyroidism NOS
- Use additional E to identify drug*
- 244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism
 - Secondary hypothyroidism NEC
- 244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism
 - Hypothyroidism, primary or NOS
 - Myxedema, primary or NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 245 | Thyroiditis |
|-----|-------------|

- 245.0 Acute thyroiditis
 - Abscess of thyroid
 - Thyroiditis:
 - nonsuppurative, acute
 - pyogenic
 - suppurative
- Use additional code to identify organism*
- 245.1 Subacute thyroiditis
 - Thyroiditis:
 - de Quervain's
 - giant cell
 - granulomatous
 - viral
- 245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis
 - Hashimoto's disease
 - Struma lymphomatosa
 - Thyroiditis:
 - autoimmune
 - lymphocytic (chronic)
- 245.3 Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
 - Struma fibrosa
 - Thyroiditis:
 - invasive (fibrous)
 - ligneous
 - Riedel's
- 245.4 Iatrogenic thyroiditis
 - Use additional E to identify cause*
- 245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis
 - Chronic thyroiditis:
 - NOS
 - nonspecific
- 245.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified
 - Thyroiditis NOS

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 246 | Other disorders of thyroid |
|-----|----------------------------|

- 246.0 Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion
 - Hypersecretion of calcitonin or thyrocalcitonin
- 246.1 Dyshormonogenic goiter
 - Congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter
 - Goiter due to enzyme defect in synthesis of thyroid hormone
 - Goitrous cretinism (sporadic)
- 246.2 Cyst of thyroid
 - Excludes:** cystadenoma of thyroid (226)
- 246.3 Hemorrhage and infarction of thyroid
- 246.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid
 - Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
 - Atrophy of thyroid
 - Hyper-TBG-nemia
 - Hypo-TBG-nemia
- 246.9 Unspecified disorder of thyroid

| |
|---|
| DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (249-259) |
|---|

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 249 | Secondary diabetes mellitus |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Includes: diabetes mellitus (due to) (in) (secondary) (with):
drug-induced or chemical induced
infection

Excludes: gestational diabetes (648.8)
hyperglycemia NOS (790.29)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
nonclinical diabetes (790.29)
Type I diabetes – see category 250
Type II diabetes – see category 250

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 249:

- 0 not stated as uncontrolled, or unspecified
- 1 uncontrolled

Use additional code to identify any associated insulin use (V58.67)

- 249.0 Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication
[0-1]
 - Secondary diabetes mellitus without mention of complication or manifestation classifiable to 249.1-249.9
 - Secondary diabetes mellitus NOS
 - 249.1 Secondary diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
[0-1]
 - Secondary diabetes mellitus with diabetic acidosis without mention of coma
 - Secondary diabetes mellitus with diabetic ketosis without mention of coma
 - 249.2 Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
[0-1]
 - Secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolar (nonketotic) coma
 - 249.3 Secondary diabetes mellitus with other coma
[0-1]
 - Secondary diabetes mellitus with diabetic coma (with ketoacidosis)
 - Secondary diabetes mellitus with diabetic hypoglycemic coma
 - Secondary diabetes mellitus with insulin coma NOS
- Excludes: secondary diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolar coma (249.2)

249.4 Secondary diabetes mellitus with renal manifestations
[0-1]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.9)
- diabetic nephropathy NOS (583.81)
- diabetic nephrosis (581.81)
- intercapillary glomerulosclerosis (581.81)
- Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome (581.81)

249.5 Secondary diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic manifestations
[0-1]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- diabetic blindness (369.00-369.9)
- diabetic cataract (366.41)
- diabetic glaucoma (365.44)
- diabetic macular edema (362.07)
- diabetic retinal edema (362.07)
- diabetic retinopathy (362.01-362.07)

249.6 Secondary diabetes mellitus with neurological manifestations
[0-1]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- diabetic amyotrophy (353.5)
- diabetic gastroparesis (536.3)
- diabetic gastroparesis (536.3)
- diabetic mononeuropathy (354.0-355.9)
- diabetic neurogenic arthropathy (713.5)
- diabetic peripheral autonomic neuropathy (337.1)
- diabetic polyneuropathy (357.2)

249.7 Secondary diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory disorders
[0-1]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- diabetic gangrene (785.4)
- diabetic peripheral angiopathy (443.81)

249.8 Secondary diabetes mellitus with other specified manifestations
[0-1]

- Secondary diabetic hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus
- Secondary hypoglycemic shock in diabetes mellitus

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)
- diabetic bone changes (731.8)

249.9 Secondary diabetes mellitus with unspecified complication
[0-1]

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 250 | Diabetes mellitus |
|-----|-------------------|

- Excludes:** gestational diabetes (648.8)
hyperglycemia NOS (790.29)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
nonclinical diabetes (790.29)
secondary diabetes (249.0-249.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 250:

0 type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled

Fifth-digit 0 is for use for type II patients, even if the patient requires insulin

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67

1 type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled

2 type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67

Fifth-digit 2 is for use for type II, adult-onset, diabetic patients, even if the patient requires insulin

3 type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled

250.0 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication
[0-3]

Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication or manifestation classifiable to 250.1-

250.9

Diabetes (mellitus) NOS

250.1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis
[0-3]

Diabetic:

acidosis without mention of coma

ketosis without mention of coma

250.2 Diabetes with hyperosmolarity
[0-3]

Hyperosmolar (nonketotic) coma

250.3 Diabetes with other coma
[0-3]

Diabetic coma (with ketoacidosis)

Diabetic hypoglycemic coma

Insulin coma NOS

Excludes: diabetes with hyperosmolar coma (250.2)

250.4 Diabetes with renal manifestations
[0-3]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.9)

diabetic:

nephropathy NOS (583.81)

nephrosis (581.81)

intercapillary glomerulosclerosis (581.81)

Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome (581.81)

250.5 Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations
[0-3]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:

blindness (369.00-369.9)

cataract (366.41)

glaucoma (365.44)

macular edema (362.07)

retinal edema (362.07)

retinopathy (362.01-362.07)

250.6 Diabetes with neurological manifestations
[0-3]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:

amyotrophy (353.5)

gastroparesis (536.3)

gastroparesis (536.3)

mononeuropathy (354.0-355.9)

neurogenic arthropathy (713.5)

peripheral autonomic neuropathy (337.1)

polyneuropathy (357.2)

250.7 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
[0-3]

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:

- gangrene (785.4)
- peripheral angiopathy (443.81)
- 250.8 Diabetes with other specified manifestations
[0-3]
 - Diabetic hypoglycemia NOS
 - Hypoglycemic shock NOS
- Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:*
 - any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)
 - diabetic bone changes (731.8)
- 250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complication
[0-3]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 251 | Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion |
|-----|--|

- 251.0 Hypoglycemic coma
 - Iatrogenic hyperinsulinism
 - Non-diabetic insulin coma*Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced*

Excludes: hypoglycemic coma in diabetes mellitus (249.3, 250.3)
- 251.1 Other specified hypoglycemia
 - Hyperinsulinism:
 - NOS
 - ectopic
 - functional
 - Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS

Excludes: hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus (249.8, 250.8)
hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (775.0)
hypoglycemic coma (251.0)
neonatal hypoglycemia (775.6)

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 251.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified
 - Hypoglycemia:
 - NOS
 - reactive
 - spontaneous

Excludes: hypoglycemia:
 - with coma (251.0)
 - in diabetes mellitus (249.8, 250.8)
 - leucine-induced (270.3)
- 251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
 - Hypoinsulinemia following complete or partial pancreatectomy
 - Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia*Use additional code to identify (any associated):*
 - acquired absence of pancreas (V88.11-V88.12)
 - insulin use (V58.67)
 - secondary diabetes mellitus (249.00-249.91)
- 251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon
 - Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet alpha cells with glucagon excess
- 251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin
 - Hyperplasia of pancreatic alpha cells with gastrin excess
 - Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
- 251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
- 251.9 Unspecified disorder of pancreatic internal secretion
 - Islet cell hyperplasia NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 252 | Disorders of parathyroid gland |
|-----|--------------------------------|

- 252.0 Hyperparathyroidism
 - Excludes:** ectopic hyperparathyroidism (259.3)
 - hungry bone syndrome (275.5)
- 252.00 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified
- 252.01 Primary hyperparathyroidism
 - Hyperplasia of parathyroid
- 252.02 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal
 - Excludes:** secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.81)
- 252.08 Other hyperparathyroidism
 - Tertiary hyperparathyroidism
- 252.1 Hypoparathyroidism
 - Parathyroiditis (autoimmune)
 - Tetany:
 - parathyroid
 - parathyroprival
 - Excludes:** pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49)
 - pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49)
 - tetany NOS (781.7)
 - transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)
- 252.8 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
 - Cyst of parathyroid gland
 - Hemorrhage of parathyroid gland
- 252.9 Unspecified disorder of parathyroid gland

| | |
|-----|---|
| 253 | Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control |
|-----|---|

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (255.0)

- 253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism
 - Overproduction of growth hormone
- 253.1 Other and unspecified anterior pituitary hyperfunction
 - Forbes-Albright syndrome
- Use additional code to identify (any associated):*
 - acquired absence of pancreas (V45.79)
 - insulin use (V58.67)
 - secondary diabetes mellitus (249.00-249.91)
- Excludes:** overproduction of:
 - ACTH (255.3)
 - thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH] (242.8)
 - transient hyperglycemia post procedure (790.29)
 - transient hypoglycemia post procedure (251.2)
- 253.2 Panhypopituitarism
 - Cachexia, pituitary
 - Necrosis of pituitary (postpartum)
 - Pituitary insufficiency NOS
 - Sheehan's syndrome
 - Simmonds' disease
- Excludes:** iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)
- 253.3 Pituitary dwarfism
 - Isolated deficiency of (human) growth hormone [HGH]
 - Lorain-Levi dwarfism
- 253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders
 - Isolated or partial deficiency of an anterior pituitary hormone, other than growth hormone
 - Prolactin deficiency
- 253.5 Diabetes insipidus
 - Vasopressin deficiency

Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)

253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis

Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone [ADH]

Excludes: ectopic antidiuretic hormone secretion (259.3)

253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders

Hypopituitarism:

hormone-induced

hypophysectomy-induced

postablative

radiotherapy-induced

Use additional E code to identify cause

253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin

Abscess of pituitary

Adiposogenital dystrophy

Cyst of Rathke's pouch

Fröhlich's syndrome

Excludes: craniopharyngioma (237.0)

253.9 Unspecified

Dyspituitarism

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 254 | Diseases of thymus gland |
|-----|--------------------------|

Excludes: aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)

hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)

myasthenia gravis (358.00-358.01)

254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus

Hypertrophy of thymus

254.1 Abscess of thymus

254.8 Other specified diseases of thymus gland

Atrophy of thymus

Cyst of thymus

Excludes: thymoma (212.6)

254.9 Unspecified disease of thymus gland

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 255 | Disorders of adrenal glands |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Includes: the listed conditions whether the basic disorder is in the adrenals or is pituitary-induced

255.0 Cushing's syndrome

Adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH

Cushing's syndrome:

NOS

iatrogenic

idiopathic

pituitary-dependent

Ectopic ACTH syndrome

Iatrogenic syndrome of excess cortisol

Overproduction of cortisol

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

Excludes: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (255.2)

255.1 Hyperaldosteronism

255.10 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified

Primary aldosteronism, unspecified

Excludes: Conn's syndrome (255.12)

255.11 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism

Familial aldosteronism type I

Excludes: Conn's syndrome (255.12)

- 255.12 Conn's syndrome
- 255.13 Bartter's syndrome
- 255.14 Other secondary aldosteronism
- 255.2 Adrenogenital disorders
 - Adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or associated with congenital adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
 - Achard-Thiers syndrome
 - Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
 - Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
 - Male:
 - macrogenitosomia praecox
 - sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
 - Virilization (female) (suprarenal)
- Excludes:** adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH (255.0)
- isosexual virilization (256.4)
- 255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity
 - Acquired benign adrenal androgenic overactivity
 - Overproduction of ACTH
- 255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency
- Excludes:** tuberculous Addison's disease (017.6)
- 255.41 Glucocorticoid deficiency
 - Addisonian crisis
 - Addison's disease NOS
 - Adrenal atrophy (autoimmune)
 - Adrenal calcification
 - Adrenal crisis
 - Adrenal hemorrhage
 - Adrenal infarction
 - Adrenal insufficiency NOS
 - Combined glucocorticoid and mineralocorticoid deficiency
 - Corticoadrenal insufficiency NOS
- 255.42 Mineralocorticoid deficiency
 - Hypoaldosteronism
- Excludes:** combined glucocorticoid and mineralocorticoid deficiency (255.41)
- 255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction
 - Adrenal medullary insufficiency
- Excludes:** Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (meningococcal) (036.3)
- 255.6 Medulloadrenal hyperfunction
 - Catecholamine secretion by pheochromocytoma
- 255.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal glands
 - Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
- 255.9 Unspecified disorder of adrenal glands

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 256 | Ovarian dysfunction |
|-----|---------------------|

- 256.0 Hyperestrogenism
- 256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction
 - Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
- 256.2 Postablative ovarian failure
 - Ovarian failure:
 - iatrogenic
 - postirradiation
 - postsurgical
- Use additional code for states associated with artificial menopause (627.4)*
- Excludes:** acquired absence of ovary (V45.77)

- asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)
- 256.3 Other ovarian failure
 - Use additional code for states associated with natural menopause (627.2)*
 - Excludes:** asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)
 - 256.31 Premature menopause
 - 256.39 Other ovarian failure
 - Delayed menarche
 - Ovarian hypofunction
 - Primary ovarian failure NOS
- 256.4 Polycystic ovaries
 - Isosexual virilization Stein-Leventhal syndrome
- 256.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
- 256.9 Unspecified ovarian dysfunction

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 257 | Testicular dysfunction |
|-----|------------------------|

- 257.0 Testicular hyperfunction
 - Hypersecretion of testicular hormones
- 257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction
 - Testicular hypofunction:
 - iatrogenic
 - postirradiation
 - postsurgical
- 257.2 Other testicular hypofunction
 - Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen
 - Eunuchoidism:
 - NOS
 - hypogonadotropic
 - Failure:
 - Leydig's cell, adult
 - seminiferous tubule, adult
 - Testicular hypogonadism
 - Excludes:** azoospermia (606.0)
- 257.8 Other testicular dysfunction
 - Excludes:** androgen insensitivity syndrome (259.50-259.52)
- 257.9 Unspecified testicular dysfunction

| | |
|-----|---|
| 258 | Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders |
|-----|---|

- 258.0 Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis
 - Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
 - Use additional codes to identify any malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes*
 - 258.01 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
 - Wermer's syndrome
 - 258.02 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
 - Sipple's syndrome
 - 258.03 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB
- 258.1 Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction
 - Lloyd's syndrome
 - Schmidt's syndrome
- 258.8 Other specified polyglandular dysfunction
- 258.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 259 | Other endocrine disorders |
|-----|---------------------------|

- 259.0 Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
 - Delayed puberty

- 259.1 Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
 - Sexual precocity:
 - NOS
 - constitutional
 - cryptogenic
 - idiopathic
- 259.2 Carcinoid syndrome
 - Hormone secretion by carcinoid tumors
- 259.3 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
 - Ectopic:
 - antidiuretic hormone secretion [ADH]
 - hyperparathyroidism
- Excludes:** ectopic ACTH syndrome (255.0)
- 259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified
 - Dwarfism:
 - NOS
 - constitutional
- Excludes:** dwarfism:
 - achondroplastic (756.4)
 - intrauterine (759.7)
 - nutritional (263.2)
 - pituitary (253.3)
 - renal (588.0)
 - progeria (259.8)
- 259.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome
 - 259.50 Androgen insensitivity, unspecified
 - 259.51 Androgen insensitivity syndrome
 - Complete androgen insensitivity
 - de Quervain's syndrome
 - Goldberg-Maxwell Syndrome
 - 259.52 Partial androgen insensitivity
 - Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome
 - Reifenstein syndrome
- 259.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
 - Pineal gland dysfunction
 - Progeria
 - Werner's syndrome
- 259.9 Unspecified endocrine disorder
 - Disturbance:
 - endocrine NOS
 - hormone NOS
 - Infantilism NOS

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)

Excludes: deficiency anemias (280.0-281.9)

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 260 | Kwashiorkor |
|-----|-------------|

Nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 261 | Nutritional marasmus |
|-----|----------------------|

Nutritional atrophy
Severe calorie deficiency
Severe malnutrition NOS

| | |
|-------|---|
| 262 | Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition |
| | Nutritional edema without mention of dyspigmentation of skin and hair |
| 263 | Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 263.0 | Malnutrition of moderate degree |
| 263.1 | Malnutrition of mild degree |
| 263.2 | Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition |
| | Nutritional dwarfism |
| | Physical retardation due to malnutrition |
| 263.8 | Other protein-calorie malnutrition |
| 263.9 | Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition |
| | Dystrophy due to malnutrition |
| | Malnutrition (calorie) NOS |
| | Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9) |
| 264 | Vitamin A deficiency |
| 264.0 | With conjunctival xerosis |
| 264.1 | With conjunctival xerosis and Bitot's spot |
| | Bitot's spot in the young child |
| 264.2 | With corneal xerosis |
| 264.3 | With corneal ulceration and xerosis |
| 264.4 | With keratomalacia |
| 264.5 | With night blindness |
| 264.6 | With xerophthalmic scars of cornea |
| 264.7 | Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency |
| | Xerophthalmia due to vitamin A deficiency |
| 264.8 | Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency |
| | Follicular keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency |
| | Xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency |
| 264.9 | Unspecified vitamin A deficiency |
| | Hypovitaminosis A NOS |
| 265 | Thiamine and niacin deficiency states |
| 265.0 | Beriberi |
| 265.1 | Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency |
| | Other vitamin B1 deficiency states |
| 265.2 | Pellagra |
| | Deficiency: |
| | niacin (-tryptophan) |
| | nicotinamide |
| | nicotinic acid |
| | vitamin PP |
| | Pellagra (alcoholic) |
| 266 | Deficiency of B-complex components |
| 266.0 | Ariboflavinosis |
| | Riboflavin [vitamin B2] deficiency |
| 266.1 | Vitamin B6 deficiency |
| | Deficiency: |
| | pyridoxal |
| | pyridoxamine |
| | pyridoxine |

Vitamin B6 deficiency syndrome

Excludes: vitamin B6-responsive sideroblastic anemia (285.0)

266.2 Other B-complex deficiencies

Deficiency:

cyanocobalamin

folic acid

vitamin B12

Excludes: combined system disease with anemia (281.0-281.1)

deficiency anemias (281.0-281.9)

subacute degeneration of spinal cord with anemia (281.0-281.1)

266.9 Unspecified vitamin B deficiency

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 267 | Ascorbic acid deficiency |
|-----|--------------------------|

Deficiency of vitamin C

Scurvy

Excludes: scorbutic anemia (281.8)

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 268 | Vitamin D deficiency |
|-----|----------------------|

Excludes: vitamin D-resistant:

osteomalacia (275.3)

rickets (275.3)

268.0 Rickets, active

Excludes: celiac rickets (579.0)

renal rickets (588.0)

268.1 Rickets, late effect

Any condition specified as due to rickets and stated to be a late effect or sequela of rickets

Code first the nature of late effect

268.2 Osteomalacia, unspecified

268.9 Unspecified vitamin D deficiency

Avitaminosis D

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 269 | Other nutritional deficiencies |
|-----|--------------------------------|

269.0 Deficiency of vitamin K

Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (286.7)

vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)

269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins

Deficiency:

vitamin E

vitamin P

269.2 Unspecified vitamin deficiency

Multiple vitamin deficiency NOS

269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified

Deficiency:

calcium, dietary

iodine

Excludes: deficiency:

calcium NOS (275.40)

potassium (276.8)

sodium (276.1)

269.8 Other nutritional deficiency

Excludes: adult failure to thrive (783.7)

failure to thrive in childhood (783.41)

feeding problems (783.3)

newborn (779.31-779.34)

269.9 Unspecified nutritional deficiency

OTHER METABOLIC AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)

Use additional code to identify any associated intellectual disabilities

270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)
disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.1-277.2)
gout (274.00-274.9)

270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport

Cystinosis
Cystinuria
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome
Glycinuria (renal)
Hartnup disease

270.1 Phenylketonuria [PKU]

Hyperphenylalaninemia

270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

Albinism
Alkaptonuria
Alkaptonuric ochronosis
Disturbances of metabolism of tyrosine and tryptophan
Homogentisic acid defects
Hydroxykynureninuria
Hypertyrosinemia
Indicanuria
Kynureninase defects
Oasthouse urine disease
Ochronosis
Tyrosinosis
Tyrosinuria
Waardenburg syndrome

Excludes: vitamin B6-deficiency syndrome (266.1)

270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism

Disturbances of metabolism of leucine, isoleucine, and valine
Hypervalinemia
Intermittent branched-chain ketonuria
Leucine-induced hypoglycemia
Leucinosiis
Maple syrup urine disease

270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Cystathioninemia
Cystathioninuria
Disturbances of metabolism of methionine, homocystine, and cystathionine
Homocystinuria
Hypermethioninemia
Methioninemia

270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism

Carnosinemia
Histidinemia
Hyperhistidinemia
Imidazole aminoaciduria

270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

- Argininosuccinic aciduria
- Citrullinemia
- Disorders of metabolism of ornithine, citrulline, argininosuccinic acid, arginine, and ammonia
- Hyperammonemia
- Hyperornithinemia
- 270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism
 - Glucoglycinuria
 - Glycinemia (with methylmalonic acidemia)
 - Hyperglycinemia
 - Hyperlysinemia
 - Pipecolic acidemia
 - Saccharopinuria
 - Other disturbances of metabolism of glycine, threonine, serine, glutamine, and lysine
- 270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
 - Alaninemia
 - Ethanolaminuria
 - Glycoprolinuria
 - Hydroxyprolinemia
 - Hyperprolinemia
 - Iminoacidopathy
 - Prolinemia
 - Prolinuria
 - Sarcosinemia
- 270.9 Unspecified disorder of amino-acid metabolism

| | |
|------------|---|
| 271 | Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism |
|------------|---|

Excludes: abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)
 diabetes mellitus (249.0-249.9, 250.0-250.9)
 hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
 mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

- 271.0 Glycogenosis
 - Amylopectinosis
 - Glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency
 - Glycogen storage disease
 - McArdle's disease
 - Pompe's disease
 - von Gierke's disease
- 271.1 Galactosemia
 - Galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase deficiency
 - Galactosuria
- 271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance
 - Essential benign fructosuria
 - Fructosemia
- 271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
 - Intolerance or malabsorption (congenital) (of):
 - glucose-galactose
 - lactose
 - sucrose-isomaltose
- 271.4 Renal glycosuria
 - Renal diabetes
- 271.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
 - Essential benign pentosuria
 - Fucosidosis
 - Glycolic aciduria
 - Hyperoxaluria (primary)

Mannosidosis
Oxalosis
Xylosuria
Xylulosuria

271.9 Unspecified disorder of carbohydrate transport and metabolism

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 272 | Disorders of lipid metabolism |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Excludes: localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)

- 272.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
 - Familial hypercholesterolemia
 - Fredrickson Type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group A
 - Low-density-lipoid-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
- 272.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
 - Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
 - Fredrickson Type IV hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group B
 - Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
 - Hypertriglyceridemia, essential
 - Very-low-density-lipoid-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
- 272.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
 - Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
 - Combined hyperlipidemia
 - Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
 - Fredrickson Type IIb or III hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
 - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
 - Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
 - Xanthoma tuberosum
- 272.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
 - Bürger-Grütz syndrome
 - Fredrickson type I or V hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group D
 - Mixed hyperglyceridemia
- 272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia
 - Alpha-lipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia NOS
 - Hyperlipoproteinemia NOS
- 272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies
 - Abetalipoproteinemia
 - Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome
 - High-density lipoid deficiency
 - Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
 - Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
- 272.6 Lipodystrophy
 - Barraquer-Simons disease
 - Progressive lipodystrophy

Use additional E code to identify cause, if iatrogenic

Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)

- 272.7 Lipidoses
 - Chemically induced lipodosis
 - Disease:
 - Anderson's
 - Fabry's

- Gaucher's
- I cell [mucopolipidosis I]
- lipoid storage NOS
- Niemann-Pick
- pseudo-Hurler's or mucopolipidosis III
- triglyceride storage, Type I or II
- Wolman's or triglyceride storage, Type III
- Mucopolipidosis II
- Primary familial xanthomatosis
- Excludes:** cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
- Tay-Sachs disease (330.1)
- 272.8 Other disorders of lipid metabolism
 - Hoffa's disease or liposynovitis prepatellaris
 - Launois-Bensaude's lipomatosis
 - Lipoid dermatoarthritis
- 272.9 Unspecified disorder of lipid metabolism

| | |
|-----|--|
| 273 | Disorders of plasma protein metabolism |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** agammaglobulinemia and hypogammaglobulinemia (279.0-279.2)
- coagulation defects (286.0-286.9)
 - hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)
 - 273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
 - Hypergammaglobulinemic purpura:
 - benign primary
 - Waldenström's
 - 273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinemia
 - Benign monoclonal hypergammaglobulinemia [BMH]
 - Monoclonal gammopathy:
 - NOS
 - associated with lymphoplasmacytic dyscrasias
 - benign
 - Paraproteinemia:
 - benign (familial)
 - secondary to malignant or inflammatory disease
 - 273.2 Other paraproteinemias
 - Cryoglobulinemic:
 - purpura
 - vasculitis
 - Mixed cryoglobulinemia
 - 273.3 Macroglobulinemia
 - Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)
 - Waldenström's macroglobulinemia
 - 273.4 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
 - AAT deficiency
 - 273.8 Other disorders of plasma protein metabolism
 - Abnormality of transport protein
 - Bisalbuminemia
 - 273.9 Unspecified disorder of plasma protein metabolism

| | |
|-----|------|
| 274 | Gout |
|-----|------|

- Excludes:** lead gout (984.0-984.9)
- 274.0 Gouty arthropathy
 - 274.00 Gouty arthropathy, unspecified
 - 274.01 Acute gouty arthropathy
 - Acute gout

- Gout attack
- Gout flare
- Podagra
- 274.02 Chronic gouty arthropathy without mention of tophus (tophi)
 - Chronic gout
- 274.03 Chronic gouty arthropathy with tophus (tophi)
 - Chronic tophaceous gout
 - Gout with tophi NOS
- 274.1 Gouty nephropathy
 - 274.10 Gouty nephropathy, unspecified
 - 274.11 Uric acid nephrolithiasis
 - 274.19 Other
- 274.8 Gout with other specified manifestations
 - 274.81 Gouty tophi of ear
 - 274.82 Gouty tophi of other sites
 - Gouty tophi of heart
 - Excludes:** gout with tophi NOS (274.03)
 - gouty arthropathy with tophi (274.03)
- 274.89 Other
- Use additional code to identify manifestations, as:*
 - gouty:
 - iritis (364.11)
 - neuritis (357.4)
- 274.9 Gout, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 275 | Disorders of mineral metabolism |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)

- 275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism
 - Excludes:** anemia:
 - iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)
 - sideroblastic (285.0)
 - 275.01 Hereditary hemochromatosis
 - Bronzed diabetes
 - Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
 - Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis
 - 275.02 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
 - Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
 - Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis
 - 275.03 Other hemochromatosis
 - Hemochromatosis NOS
 - 275.09 Other disorders of iron metabolism
- 275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
 - Hepatolenticular degeneration
 - Wilson's disease
- 275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
 - Hypermagnesemia
 - Hypomagnesemia
- 275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism
 - Familial hypophosphatemia
 - Hypophosphatasia
 - Vitamin D-resistant:
 - osteomalacia
 - rickets
- 275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism
 - Excludes:** hungry bone syndrome (275.5)

- parathyroid disorders (252.00-252.9)
- vitamin D deficiency (268.0-268.9)
- 275.40 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism
- 275.41 Hypocalcemia
- 275.42 Hypercalcemia
- 275.49 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
 - Nephrocalcinosis
 - Pseudohypoparathyroidism
 - Pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism
- 275.5 Hungry bone syndrome
- 275.8 Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
- 275.9 Unspecified disorder of mineral metabolism

| | |
|-----|--|
| 276 | Disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** diabetes insipidus (253.5)
familial periodic paralysis (359.3)
- 276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatremia
 - Sodium [Na] excess
 - Sodium [Na] overload
 - 276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatremia
 - Sodium [Na] deficiency
 - 276.2 Acidosis
 - Acidosis:
 - NOS
 - lactic
 - metabolic
 - respiratory
 - Excludes:** diabetic acidosis (249.1, 250.1)
 - 276.3 Alkalosis
 - Alkalosis:
 - NOS
 - metabolic
 - respiratory
 - 276.4 Mixed acid-base balance disorder
 - Hypercapnia with mixed acid-base disorder
 - 276.5 Volume depletion
 - Excludes:** hypovolemic shock:
 - postoperative (998.09)
 - traumatic (958.4)
 - 276.50 Volume depletion, unspecified
 - 276.51 Dehydration
 - 276.52 Hypovolemia
 - Depletion of volume of plasma
 - 276.6 Fluid overload
 - Excludes:** ascites (789.51-789.59)
localized edema (782.3)
 - 276.7 Hyperpotassemia
 - Hyperkalemia
 - Potassium [K]:
 - excess
 - intoxication
 - overload
 - 276.8 Hypopotassemia
 - Hypokalemia
 - Potassium [K] deficiency

276.9 Electrolyte and fluid disorders not elsewhere classified
Electrolyte imbalance
Hyperchloremia
Hypocholemeria

Excludes: electrolyte imbalance:
associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
complicating labor and delivery (669.0)
following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-638 with .4, 639.4)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 277 | Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism |
|-----|---|

277.0 Cystic fibrosis
Fibrocystic disease of the pancreas
Mucoviscidosis

277.00 Without mention of meconium ileus
Cystic fibrosis NOS

277.01 With meconium ileus
Meconium:
ileus (of newborn)
obstruction of intestine in mucoviscidosis

277.02 With pulmonary manifestations
Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary exacerbation
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
pseudomonas (041.7)

277.03 With gastrointestinal manifestations
Excludes: with meconium ileus (277.01)

277.09 With other manifestations

277.1 Disorders of porphyrin metabolism

Hematoporphyrria
Hematoporphyrinuria
Hereditary coproporphyrria
Porphyrria
Porphyrinuria
Protocoproporphyrria
Protoporphyrria
Pyrroloporphyrria

277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hypoxanthine-guanine-phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency [HG-PRT deficiency]
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
Xanthinuria

Excludes: gout (274.00-274.9)
orotic aciduric anemia (281.4)

277.3 Amyloidosis

277.30 Amyloidosis, unspecified
Amyloidosis NOS

277.31 Familial Mediterranean fever
Benign paroxysmal peritonitis
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy
Periodic familial polyserositis
Recurrent polyserositis

277.39 Other amyloidosis
Hereditary cardiac amyloidosis
Inherited systemic amyloidosis
Neuropathic (Portuguese) (Swiss) amyloidosis
Secondary amyloidosis

277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion

Hyperbilirubinemia:
congenital
constitutional

Syndrome:
Crigler-Najjar
Dubin-Johnson
Gilbert's
Rotor's

Excludes: hyperbilirubinemias specific to the perinatal period (774.0-774.7)

277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis

Gargoylism
Hunter's syndrome
Hurler's syndrome
Lipochoondrodystrophy
Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome
Morquio-Brailsford disease
Osteochondrodystrophy
Sanfilippo's syndrome
Scheie's syndrome

277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes

Hereditary angioedema

277.7 Dysmetabolic syndrome X

Use additional code for associated manifestation, such as:

cardiovascular disease (414.00-414.07)

obesity (278.00-278.03)

277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism

277.81 Primary carnitine deficiency

277.82 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

277.83 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency

Carnitine deficiency due to:

Hemodialysis

Valproic acid therapy

277.84 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

277.85 Disorders of fatty acid oxidation

Carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiencies (CPT1, CPT2)

Glutaric aciduria type II (type IIA, IIB, IIC)

Long chain 3-hydroxyacyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (LCHAD)

Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (LCAD, VLCAD)

Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (MCAD)

Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (SCAD)

Excludes: primary carnitine deficiency (277.81)

277.86 Peroxisomal disorders

Adrenomyeloneuropathy

Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy

Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata

X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

Zellweger syndrome

Excludes: infantile Refsum disease (356.3)

277.87 Disorders of mitochondrial metabolism

Kearns-Sayre syndrome

Mitochondrial Encephalopathy, Lactic Acidosis and Stroke-like episodes (MELAS syndrome)

Mitochondrial Neurogastrointestinal Encephalopathy syndrome (MNGIE)

Myoclonus with Epilepsy and with Ragged Red Fibers (MERRF syndrome)

Neuropathy, Ataxia and Retinitis Pigmentosa (NARP syndrome)

Use additional code for associated conditions

- Excludes:** disorders of pyruvate metabolism (271.8)
Leber's optic atrophy (377.16)
Leigh's subacute necrotizing encephalopathy (330.8)
Reye's syndrome (331.81)
- 277.88 Tumor lysis syndrome
Spontaneous tumor lysis syndrome
Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug therapy
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 277.89 Other specified disorders of metabolism
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
Histiocytosis (acute) (chronic)
Histiocytosis X (chronic)
- Excludes:** histiocytosis:
acute differentiated progressive (202.5)
adult pulmonary Langerhans cell (516.5)
X, acute (progressive) (202.5)
- 277.9 Unspecified disorder of metabolism
Enzymopathy NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 278 | Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** hyperalimentation NOS (783.6)
poisoning by vitamins NOS (963.5)
polyphagia (783.6)
- 278.0 Overweight and obesity
Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)
Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI) if known (V85.0-V85.54)
- 278.00 Obesity, unspecified
Obesity NOS
- 278.01 Morbid obesity
Severe obesity
- 278.02 Overweight
- 278.1 Localized adiposity
Fat pad
- 278.2 Hypervitaminosis A
- 278.3 Hypercarotinemias
- 278.4 Hypervitaminosis D
- 278.8 Other hyperalimentation

| | |
|-----|--|
| 279 | Disorders involving the immune mechanism |
|-----|--|

- 279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity
- 279.00 Hypogammaglobulinemia, unspecified
Agammaglobulinemia NOS
- 279.01 Selective IgA immunodeficiency
- 279.02 Selective IgM immunodeficiency
- 279.03 Other selective immunoglobulin deficiencies
Selective deficiency of IgG
- 279.04 Congenital hypogammaglobulinemia
Agammaglobulinemia:
Bruton's type
X-linked
- 279.05 Immunodeficiency with increased IgM
Immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM:
autosomal recessive
X-linked

- 279.06 Common variable immunodeficiency
 - Dysgammaglobulinemia (acquired) (congenital) (primary)
 - Hypogammaglobulinemia:
 - acquired primary
 - congenital non-sex-linked
 - sporadic
- 279.09 Other
 - Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
- 279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity
- 279.10 Immunodeficiency with predominant T-cell defect, unspecified
- 279.11 DiGeorge's syndrome
 - Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
 - Thymic hypoplasia
- 279.12 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
- 279.13 Nezelof's syndrome
 - Cellular immunodeficiency with abnormal immunoglobulin deficiency
- 279.19 Other
 - Excludes:** ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)
- 279.2 Combined immunity deficiency
 - Agammaglobulinemia:
 - autosomal recessive
 - Swiss-type
 - X-linked recessive
 - Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID]
 - Thymic:
 - alymphoplasia
 - aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency
 - Excludes:** thymic hypoplasia (279.11)
- 279.3 Unspecified immunity deficiency
- 279.4 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified
 - 279.41 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome ALPS
 - 279.49 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified
 - Autoimmune disease NOS
 - Excludes:** transplant failure or rejection (996.80-996.89)
- 279.5 Graft-versus-host disease
 - Code first underlying cause, such as:
 - complication of transplanted organ (996.80- 996.89)
 - complication of blood transfusion (999.89)
 - Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:*
 - desquamative dermatitis (695.89)
 - diarrhea (787.91)
 - elevated bilirubin (782.4)
 - hair loss (704.09)
- 279.50 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified
- 279.51 Acute graft-versus-host disease
- 279.52 Chronic graft-versus-host disease
- 279.53 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease
- 279.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism
 - Single complement [C₁-C₉] deficiency or dysfunction
- 279.9 Unspecified disorder of immune mechanism

4. DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (280-289)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 280 | Iron deficiency anemias |
|-----|-------------------------|

Includes: anemia:

asiderotic
hypochromic-microcytic
sideropenic

Excludes: familial microcytic anemia (282.49)

280.0 Secondary to blood loss (chronic)
Normocytic anemia due to blood loss

Excludes: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (285.1)

280.1 Secondary to inadequate dietary iron intake

280.8 Other specified iron deficiency anemias

Paterson-Kelly syndrome
Plummer-Vinson syndrome
Sideropenic dysphagia

280.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

Anemia:
achlorhydric
chlorotic
idiopathic hypochromic
iron [Fe] deficiency NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 281 | Other deficiency anemias |
|-----|--------------------------|

281.0 Pernicious anemia

Anemia:
Addison's
Biermer's
congenital pernicious
Congenital intrinsic factor [Castle's] deficiency

Excludes: combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2)
subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)

281.1 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Anemia:
vegan's
vitamin B12 deficiency (dietary)
due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria

Syndrome:
Imerslund's
Imerslund-Gräsbeck

Excludes: combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2)
subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)

281.2 Folate-deficiency anemia

Congenital folate malabsorption
Folate or folic acid deficiency anemia:
NOS
dietary
drug-induced
Goat's milk anemia
Nutritional megaloblastic anemia (of infancy)

Use additional E code to identify drug

281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified

Combined B12 and folate-deficiency anemia

281.4 Protein-deficiency anemia

Amino-acid-deficiency anemia

281.8 Anemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency

Scorbutic anemia

281.9 Unspecified deficiency anemia

Anemia:
dimorphic
macrocytic
megaloblastic NOS
nutritional NOS
simple chronic

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 282 | Hereditary hemolytic anemias |
|-----|------------------------------|

- 282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
 - Acholuric (familial) jaundice
 - Congenital hemolytic anemia (spherocytic)
 - Congenital spherocytosis
 - Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome
 - Spherocytosis (familial)
- Excludes:** hemolytic anemia of newborn (773.0-773.5)
- 282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
 - Elliptocytosis (congenital)
 - Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)
- 282.2 Anemias due to disorders of glutathione metabolism
 - Anemia:
 - 6-phosphogluconic dehydrogenase deficiency
 - enzyme deficiency, drug-induced
 - erythrocytic glutathione deficiency
 - glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G-6-PD] deficiency
 - glutathione-reductase deficiency
 - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I
 - Disorder of pentose phosphate pathway
 - Favism
- 282.3 Other hemolytic anemias due to enzyme deficiency
 - Anemia:
 - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type II
 - hexokinase deficiency
 - pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency
 - triosephosphate isomerase deficiency
- 282.4 Thalassemias
 - Excludes:** sickle-cell:
 - disease (282.60-282.69)
 - trait (282.5)
 - 282.40 Thalassemia, unspecified**
 - Thalassemia NOS**
 - 282.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
 - Microdrepanocytosis**
 - Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS
 - Thalassemia Hb-S disease without crisis
 - 282.42 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
 - Sickle-cell thalassemia with vaso-occlusive pain
 - Thalassemia Hb-S disease with crisis
 - Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:*
 - Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 - Splenic sequestration (289.52)
 - 282.43 Alpha thalassemia**
 - Alpha thalassemia major**
 - Hemoglobin H Constant Spring**
 - Hemoglobin H disease**
 - Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia**

- Severe alpha thalassemia
- Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
- Excludes:** alpha thalassemia trait or minor (282.46)
- hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
- hydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (778.0)
- 282.44 Beta thalassemia
 - Beta thalassemia major
 - Cooley's anemia
 - Homozygous beta thalassemia
 - Severe beta thalassemia
 - Thalassemia intermedia
 - Thalassemia major
 - Excludes:** beta thalassemia minor (282.46)
 - beta thalassemia trait (282.46)
 - delta-beta thalassemia (282.45)
 - hemoglobin E beta thalassemia (282.47)
 - sickle-cell beta thalassemia (282.41, 282.42)
- 282.45 Delta-beta thalassemia
 - Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
 - Excludes:** delta-beta thalassemia trait (282.46)
- 282.46 Thalassemia minor
 - Alpha thalassemia minor
 - Alpha thalassemia trait
 - Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
 - Beta thalassemia minor
 - Beta thalassemia trait
 - Delta-beta thalassemia trait
 - Thalassemia trait NOS
 - Excludes:** alpha thalassemia (282.43)
 - beta thalassemia (282.44)
 - delta beta thalassemia (282.45)
 - hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (282.47)
 - sickle-cell trait (282.5)
- 282.47 Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia
 - Excludes:** beta thalassemia (282.44)
 - beta thalassemia minor (282.46)
 - beta thalassemia trait (282.46)
 - delta-beta thalassemia (282.45)
 - delta-beta thalassemia trait (282.46)
 - hemoglobin E disease (282.7)
 - other hemoglobinopathies (282.7)
 - sickle-cell beta thalassemia (282.41, 282.42)
- 282.49 Other thalassemia
 - Dominant thalassemia
 - Hemoglobin C thalassemia
 - Hereditary leptocytosis
 - Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
 - Mixed thalassemia
 - Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy
 - Excludes:** hemoglobin C disease (282.7)
 - hemoglobin E disease (282.7)
 - other hemoglobinopathies (282.7)
 - sickle cell anemias (282.60-282.69)
 - sickle-cell beta thalassemia (282.41-282.42)
- 282.5 Sickle-cell trait
 - Hb-AS genotype

- Hemoglobin S [Hb-S] trait
- Heterozygous:
 - hemoglobin S
 - Hb-S
- Excludes:** that with other hemoglobinopathy (282.60-282.69)
 - that with thalassemia (282.41-282.42)
- 282.6 Sickle-cell disease
 - Sickle-cell anemia
- Excludes:** sickle-cell thalassemia (282.41-282.42)
 - sickle-cell trait (282.5)
- 282.60 Sickle-cell disease, unspecified
 - Sickle-cell anemia NOS
- 282.61 Hb-SS disease without crisis
- 282.62 Hb-SS disease with crisis
 - Hb-SS disease with vaso-occlusive pain
 - Sickle-cell crisis NOS
- Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:*
 - Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 - Splenic sequestration (289.52)
- 282.63 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-C disease without crisis
- 282.64 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-C disease with crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with vaso-occlusive pain
- Use additional code for types of crisis, such as:*
 - Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 - Splenic sequestration (289.52)
- 282.68 Other sickle-cell disease without crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-D disease without crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-E disease without crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease without crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease without crisis
- 282.69 Other sickle-cell disease with crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-D disease with crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-E disease with crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease with crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease with crisis
 - Other sickle-cell disease with vaso-occlusive pain
- Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:*
 - Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 - Splenic sequestration (289.52)
- 282.7 Other hemoglobinopathies
 - Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
 - Congenital Heinz-body anemia
 - Disease:
 - hemoglobin C [Hb-C]
 - hemoglobin D [Hb-D]
 - hemoglobin E [Hb-E]
 - hemoglobin Zurich [Hb-Zurich]
 - Hemoglobinopathy NOS
 - Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]
 - Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
- Excludes:** familial polycythemia (289.6)
 - hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease (289.7)
 - hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (282.47)**
 - high-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin (289.0)

- other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (282.49)
- 282.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
 - Stomatocytosis
- 282.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 - Hereditary hemolytic anemia NOS

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 283 | Acquired hemolytic anemias |
|-----|----------------------------|

- 283.0 Autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 - Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
 - Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
 - Cold agglutinin disease or hemoglobinuria
 - Hemolytic anemia:
 - cold type (secondary) (symptomatic)
 - drug-induced
 - warm type (secondary) (symptomatic)
 - Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced*
 - Excludes: Evans' syndrome (287.32)
 - hemolytic disease of newborn (773.0-773.5)
- 283.1 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 - 283.10 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 - 283.11 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
 - Use additional code to identify associated:
 - E. coli infection (041.41-041.49)
 - Pneumococcal pneumonia (481)
 - Shigella dysenteriae (004.0)
 - 283.19 Other non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 - Hemolytic anemia:
 - mechanical
 - microangiopathic
 - toxic
 - Use additional E code to identify cause*
- 283.2 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes
 - Acute intravascular hemolysis
 - Hemoglobinuria:
 - from exertion
 - march
 - paroxysmal (cold) (nocturnal)
 - due to other hemolysis
 - Marchiafava-Micheli syndrome
 - Use additional E code to identify cause*
- 283.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 - Acquired hemolytic anemia NOS
 - Chronic idiopathic hemolytic anemia

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 284 | Aplastic anemia |
|-----|-----------------|

- 284.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia
 - 284.01 Constitutional red blood cell aplasia
 - Aplasia, (pure) red cell:
 - congenital
 - of infants
 - primary
 - Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
 - Familial hypoplastic anemia
 - 284.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia
 - Fanconi's anemia

Pancytopenia with malformations

284.1 Pancytopenia

Excludes: pancytopenia (due to) (with):

- aplastic anemia NOS (284.9)
- bone marrow infiltration (284.2)
- constitutional red blood cell aplasia (284.01)
- hairy cell leukemia (202.4)
- human immunodeficiency virus disease (042)
- leukoerythroblastic anemia (284.2)
- malformations (284.09)
- myelodysplastic syndromes (238.72-238.75)
- myeloproliferative disease (238.79)
- other constitutional aplastic anemia (284.09)

284.11 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia

Excludes: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (284.89)

284.12 Other drug induced pancytopenia

Excludes: aplastic anemia due to drugs (284.89)

284.19 Other pancytopenia

284.2 Myelophthisis

Leukoerythroblastic anemia

Myelophthisic anemia

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:

malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)

tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

Excludes: idiopathic myelofibrosis (238.76)

myelofibrosis NOS (289.83)

myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (238.76)

primary myelofibrosis (238.76)

secondary myelofibrosis (289.83)

284.8 Other specified aplastic anemias

284.81 Red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)

Red cell aplasia NOS

284.89 Other specified aplastic anemias

Aplastic anemia (due to):

- chronic systemic disease
- drugs
- infection
- radiation
- toxic (paralytic)

Use additional E code to identify cause

284.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified

Anemia:

aplastic (idiopathic) NOS

aregenerative

hypoplastic NOS

nonregenerative

Medullary hypoplasia

Excludes: refractory anemia (238.72)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 285 | Other and unspecified anemias |
|-----|-------------------------------|

285.0 Sideroblastic anemia

Anemia:

hypochromic with iron loading

sideroachrestic

sideroblastic:

- acquired
- congenital
- hereditary
- primary
- secondary (drug-induced) (due to disease)
- sex-linked hypochromic
- vitamin B6-responsive
- Pyridoxine-responsive (hypochromic) anemia
- Excludes:** refractory sideroblastic anemia (238.72)
- Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced*
- 285.1 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
 - Anemia due to acute blood loss
- Excludes:** anemia due to chronic blood loss (280.0)
- blood loss anemia NOS (280.0)
- 285.2 Anemia of chronic disease
 - Anemia in (due to) (with) chronic illness
- 285.21 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
 - Anemia in end-stage renal disease
 - Erythropoietin-resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
- 285.22 Anemia in neoplastic disease
- Excludes:** anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (285.3)
- 285.29 Anemia of other chronic disease
- 285.3 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
 - Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
- Excludes:** anemia due to drug NEC – code to type of anemia
- anemia in neoplastic disease (285.22)
- aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (284.89)
- 285.8 Other specified anemias
 - Anemia:
 - dyserythropoietic (congenital)
 - dyshematopoietic (congenital)
 - von Jaksch's
 - Infantile pseudoleukemia
- 285.9 Anemia, unspecified
 - Anemia:
 - NOS
 - essential
 - normocytic, not due to blood loss
 - profound
 - progressive
 - secondary
 - Oligocythemia
- Excludes:** anemia (due to):
 - blood loss:
 - acute (285.1)
 - chronic or unspecified (280.0)
 - iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 286 | Coagulation defects |
|-----|---------------------|

- 286.0 Congenital factor VIII disorder
 - Antihemophilic globulin [AHG] deficiency
 - Factor VIII (functional) deficiency
 - Hemophilia:
 - NOS
 - A

- classical
- familial
- hereditary
- Subhemophilia
- Excludes:** factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)
- 286.1 Congenital factor IX disorder
 - Christmas disease
 - Deficiency:
 - factor IX (functional)
 - plasma thromboplastin component [PTC]
 - Hemophilia B
- 286.2 Congenital factor XI deficiency
 - Hemophilia C
 - Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
 - Rosenthal's disease
- 286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors
 - Congenital afibrinogenemia
 - Deficiency:
 - AC globulin
 - factor:
 - I [fibrinogen]
 - II [prothrombin]
 - V [labile]
 - VII [stable]
 - X [Stuart-Prower]
 - XII [Hageman]
 - XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
 - Laki-Lorand factor
 - proaccelerin
 - Disease:
 - Owren's
 - Stuart-Prower
 - Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
 - Dysprothrombinemia (constitutional)
 - Hypoproconvertinemia
 - Hypoprothrombinemia (hereditary)
 - Parahemophilia
- 286.4 von Willebrand's disease
 - Angiohemophilia (A) (B)
 - Constitutional thrombopathy
 - Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
 - Pseudohemophilia type B
 - Vascular hemophilia
 - von Willebrand's (-Jürgens') disease
- Excludes:** factor VIII deficiency:
 - NOS (286.0)
 - with functional defect (286.0)
 - hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)
- 286.5 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, **antibodies, or inhibitors**
 - 286.52 **Acquired hemophilia**
 - Autoimmune hemophilia**
 - Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors**
 - Secondary hemophilia**
 - 286.53 **Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder**
 - Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder**
 - Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder**

- Excludes:** antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (795.79)
antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (289.81)
antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (289.81)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (795.79)
lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (289.81)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (795.79)
systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (289.81)
- 286.59 Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
Antithrombinemia
Antithromboplastinemia
Antithromboplastinogenemia
Increase in:
anti-II (prothrombin)
anti-VIIIa
anti-IXa
anti-XIa
- 286.6 Defibrination syndrome
Afibrinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC syndrome]
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Hemorrhagic fibrinogenolysis
Pathologic fibrinolysis
Purpura:
fibrinolytic
fulminans
- Excludes:** that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .1, 639.1)
pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3)
disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)
- 286.7 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to:
liver disease
vitamin K deficiency
Hypoprothrombinemia, acquired
- Excludes:** vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
Use additional E-code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 286.9 Other and unspecified coagulation defects
Defective coagulation NOS
Deficiency, coagulation factor NOS
Delay, coagulation
Disorder:
coagulation
hemostasis
- Excludes:** abnormal coagulation profile (790.92)
hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .1, 639.1)
pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 287 | Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (238.79)
purpura fulminans (286.6)
- 287.0 Allergic purpura

- Peliosis rheumatica
- Purpura:
 - anaphylactoid
 - autoimmune
 - Henoch's
 - nonthrombocytopenic:
 - hemorrhagic
 - idiopathic
 - rheumatica
 - Schönlein-Henoch
 - vascular
 - Vasculitis, allergic
- Excludes:** hemorrhagic purpura (287.39)
- purpura annularis telangiectodes (709.1)
- 287.1 Qualitative platelet defects
 - Thrombasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
 - Thrombocytasthenia
 - Thrombocytopathy (dystrophic)
 - Thrombopathy (Bernard-Soulier)
- Excludes:** von Willebrand's disease (286.4)
- 287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras
 - Purpura:
 - NOS
 - senile
 - simplex
- 287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia
 - Excludes:** thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (446.6)
 - transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)
- 287.30 Primary thrombocytopenia unspecified
 - Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
- 287.31 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
 - Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
 - Tidal platelet dysgenesis
- 287.32 Evans' syndrome
- 287.33 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenic purpura
 - Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia
 - Thrombocytopenia with absent radii (TAR) syndrome
- Excludes:** Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (279.12)
- 287.39 Other primary thrombocytopenia
- 287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia
 - Use additional E code to identify cause*
 - Excludes:** heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (289.84)
 - transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)
- 287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
- 287.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
 - Capillary fragility (hereditary)
 - Vascular pseudothrombophilia
- 287.9 Unspecified hemorrhagic conditions
 - Hemorrhagic diathesis (familial)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 288 | Diseases of white blood cells |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- Excludes:** leukemia (204.0-208.9)
- 288.0 Neutropenia
 - Decreased Absolute Neutrophil Count (ANC)
- Use additional code for any associated:*

- fever (780.61)
- mucositis (478.11, 528.00-528.09, 538, 616.81)
- Excludes:** neutropenic splenomegaly (289.53)
- transitory neonatal neutropenia (776.7)
- 288.00 Neutropenia, unspecified
- 288.01 Congenital neutropenia
 - Congenital agranulocytosis
 - Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
 - Kostmann's syndrome
- 288.02 Cyclic neutropenia
 - Cyclic hematopoiesis
 - Periodic neutropenia
- 288.03 Drug induced neutropenia
Use additional E code to identify drug
- 288.04 Neutropenia due to infection
- 288.09 Other neutropenia
 - Agranulocytosis
 - Neutropenia:
 - immune
 - toxic
- 288.1 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
 - Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
 - Congenital dysphagocytosis
 - Job's syndrome
 - Lipochrome histiocytosis (familial)
 - Progressive septic granulomatosis
- 288.2 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
 - Anomaly (granulation) (granulocyte) or syndrome:
 - Alder's (-Reilly)
 - Chédiak-Steinbrinck (-Higashi)
 - Jordan's
 - May-Hegglin
 - Pelger-Huet
 - Hereditary:
 - hypersegmentation
 - hyposegmentation
 - leukomelanopathy
- 288.3 Eosinophilia
 - Eosinophilia
 - allergic
 - hereditary
 - idiopathic
 - secondary
 - Eosinophilic leukocytosis
- Excludes:** Löffler's syndrome (518.3)
- pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)
- 288.4 Hemophagocytic syndromes
 - Familial hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
 - Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
 - Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
 - Histiocytic syndromes
 - Macrophage activation syndrome
- 288.5 Decreased white blood cell count
- Excludes:** neutropenia (288.01-288.09)
- 288.50 Leukocytopenia, unspecified
 - Decreased leukocytes, unspecified

- Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
- Leukopenia NOS
- 288.51 Lymphocytopenia
 - Decreased lymphocytes
- 288.59 Other decreased white blood cell count
 - Basophilic leukopenia
 - Eosinophilic leukopenia
 - Monocytopenia
 - Plasmacytopenia
- 288.6 Elevated white blood cell count
- Excludes:** eosinophilia (288.3)
- 288.60 Leukocytosis, unspecified
 - Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
 - Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
- 288.61 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
 - Elevated lymphocytes
- 288.62 Leukemoid reaction
 - Basophilic leukemoid reaction
 - Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
 - Monocytic leukemoid reaction
 - Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
 - Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction
- 288.63 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
- Excludes:** infectious mononucleosis (075)
- 288.64 Plasmacytosis
- 288.65 Basophilia
- 288.66 Bandemia
 - Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection
- Excludes:** confirmed infection – code to infection
- leukemia (204.00-208.9)
- 288.69 Other elevated white blood cell count
- 288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells
- Excludes:** decreased white blood cell counts (288.50-288.59)
- elevated white blood cell counts (288.60-288.69)
- immunity disorders (279.0-279.9)
- 288.9 Unspecified disease of white blood cells

| | |
|-----|--|
| 289 | Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs |
|-----|--|

- 289.0 Polycythemia, secondary
 - High-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin
 - Polycythemia:
 - acquired
 - benign
 - due to:
 - fall in plasma volume
 - high altitude
 - emotional
 - erythropoietin
 - hypoxemic
 - nephrogenous
 - relative
 - spurious
 - stress
- Excludes:** polycythemia:
 - neonatal (776.4)

- primary (238.4)
 - vera (238.4)
- 289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis
 - Chronic:
 - adenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric
 - lymphadenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric
 - Excludes:** acute lymphadenitis (683)
 - mesenteric (289.2)
 - enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
- 289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
 - Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic)
- 289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric
- 289.4 Hypersplenism
 - "Big spleen" syndrome
 - Dyssplenism
 - Hypersplenism
 - Excludes:** primary splenic neutropenia (289.53)
- 289.5 Other diseases of spleen
 - 289.50 Disease of spleen, unspecified
 - 289.51 Chronic congestive splenomegaly
 - 289.52 Splenic sequestration
 - Code first sickle-cell disease in crisis (282.42, 282.62, 282.64, 282.69)
 - 289.53 Neutropenic splenomegaly
 - 289.59 Other
 - Lien migrans
 - Perisplenitis
 - Splenic:
 - abscess
 - atrophy
 - cyst
 - fibrosis
 - infarction
 - rupture, nontraumatic
 - Splenitis
 - Wandering spleen
 - Excludes:** bilharzial splenic fibrosis (120.0-120.9)
 - hepatolienal fibrosis (571.5)
 - splenomegaly NOS (789.2)
- 289.6 Familial polycythemia
 - Familial:
 - benign polycythemia
 - erythrocytosis
- 289.7 Methemoglobinemia
 - Congenital NADH [DPNH]-methemoglobin-reductase deficiency
 - Hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease
 - Methemoglobinemia:
 - NOS
 - acquired (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
 - hereditary
 - toxic
 - Stokvis' disease
 - Sulfhemoglobinemia
 - Use additional E code to identify cause*
- 289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 - 289.81 Primary hypercoagulable state
 - Activated protein C resistance

- Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome
- Antithrombin III deficiency
- Factor V Leiden mutation
- Lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state
- Protein C deficiency
- Protein S deficiency
- Prothrombin gene mutation
- Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state
- Excludes:** anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (795.79)
- anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (286.53)
- lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (795.79)
- lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (286.53)
- secondary activated protein C resistance (289.82)
- secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (289.82)
- secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (289.82)
- secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (289.82)
- systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (795.79)
- systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder (286.53)
- 289.82 Secondary hypercoagulable state
- Excludes:** heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (289.84)
- 289.83 Myelofibrosis
 - Myelofibrosis NOS
 - Secondary myelofibrosis
 - Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
 - malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)
 - Use additional code for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome, if applicable (238.72, 238.73)
 - Use additional external cause code if due to anti-neoplastic chemotherapy (E933.1)
 - Excludes:** idiopathic myelofibrosis (238.76)
 - leukoerythroblastic anemia (284.2)
 - myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (238.76)
 - myelophthisic anemia (284.2)
 - myelophthisis (284.2)
 - primary myelofibrosis (238.76)
- 289.84 Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)
- 289.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 - Hypergammaglobulinemia
 - Pseudocholinesterase deficiency
- 289.9 Unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 - Blood dyscrasia NOS
 - Erythroid hyperplasia

5. MENTAL, BEHAVIORAL AND NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS (290-319)

PSYCHOSES (290-299)

Excludes: intellectual disabilities (317-319)

ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

Includes: psychotic organic brain syndrome

Excludes: nonpsychotic syndromes of organic etiology (310.0-310.9)

psychoses classifiable to 295-298 and without impairment of orientation, comprehension, calculation, learning capacity, and judgement, but associated with physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain [e.g., following childbirth] (295.0-298.8)

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 290 | Dementias |
|-----|-----------|

Code first the associated neurological condition

Excludes: dementia due to alcohol (291.0-291.2)

dementia due to drugs (292.82)

dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.10-294.11)

psychoses classifiable to 295-298 occurring in the senium without dementia or delirium (295.0-298.8)

senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity (310.1)

transient organic psychotic conditions (293.0-293.9)

290.0 Senile dementia, uncomplicated

Senile dementia:

NOS

simple type

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile brain disease (310.89)

senile dementia with:

delirium or confusion (290.3)

delusional [paranoid] features (290.20)

depressive features (290.21)

290.1 Presenile dementia

Brain syndrome with presenile brain disease

Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.40-290.43)

dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.10-294.11)

290.10 Presenile dementia, uncomplicated

Presenile dementia:

NOS

simple type

290.11 Presenile dementia with delirium

Presenile dementia with acute confusional state

290.12 Presenile dementia with delusional features

Presenile dementia, paranoid type

290.13 Presenile dementia with depressive features

Presenile dementia, depressed type

290.2 Senile dementia with delusional or depressive features

Excludes: senile dementia:

NOS (290.0)

with delirium and/or confusion (290.3)

290.20 Senile dementia with delusional features

Senile dementia, paranoid type

Senile psychosis NOS

290.21 Senile dementia with depressive features

290.3 Senile dementia with delirium

Senile dementia with acute confusional state

Excludes: senile:

dementia NOS (290.0)

psychosis NOS (290.20)

290.4 Vascular dementia

Multi-infarct dementia or psychosis

Use additional code to identify cerebral atherosclerosis (437.0)

Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9)

290.40 Vascular dementia, uncomplicated

Arteriosclerotic dementia:

- NOS
 - simple type
- 290.41 Vascular dementia with delirium
 - Arteriosclerotic dementia with acute confusional state
- 290.42 Vascular dementia with delusions
 - Arteriosclerotic dementia, paranoid type
- 290.43 Vascular dementia with depressed mood
 - Arteriosclerotic dementia, depressed type
- 290.8 Other specified senile psychotic conditions
 - Presbyophrenic psychosis
- 290.9 Unspecified senile psychotic condition

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 291 | Alcohol-induced mental disorders |
|-----|----------------------------------|

Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303.0-303.9)

- 291.0 Alcohol withdrawal delirium
 - Alcoholic delirium
 - Delirium tremens
- Excludes:** alcohol withdrawal (291.81)
- 291.1 Alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
 - Alcoholic polyneuritic psychosis
 - Korsakoff's psychosis, alcoholic
 - Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome (alcoholic)
- 291.2 Alcohol-induced persisting dementia
 - Alcoholic dementia NOS
 - Alcoholism associated with dementia NOS
 - Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome
- 291.3 Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - Alcoholic:
 - hallucinosis (acute)
 - psychosis with hallucinosis

Excludes: alcohol withdrawal with delirium (291.0)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9) and paranoid states (297.0-297.9) taking the form of chronic
hallucinosis with clear consciousness in an alcoholic

- 291.4 Idiosyncratic alcohol intoxication
 - Pathologic:
 - alcohol intoxication
 - drunkenness
- Excludes:** acute alcohol intoxication (305.0)
in alcoholism (303.0)
simple drunkenness (305.0)
- 291.5 Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - Alcoholic:
 - paranoia
 - psychosis, paranoid type

Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.0-297.9)
schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)

- 291.8 Other specified alcohol-induced mental disorders
 - 291.81 Alcohol withdrawal
 - Alcohol:
 - abstinence syndrome or symptoms
 - withdrawal syndrome or symptoms
- Excludes:** alcohol withdrawal:
 - delirium (291.0)
 - hallucinosis (291.3)
 - delirium tremens (291.0)

- 291.82 Alcohol induced sleep disorders
 - Alcohol induced circadian rhythm sleep disorders
 - Alcohol induced hypersomnia
 - Alcohol induced insomnia
 - Alcohol induced parasomnia
- 291.89 Other
 - Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
 - Alcohol-induced mood disorder
 - Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
- 291.9 Unspecified alcohol-induced mental disorders
 - Alcoholic:
 - mania NOS
 - psychosis NOS
 - Alcoholism (chronic) with psychosis
 - Alcohol-related disorder NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 292 | Drug-induced mental disorders |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Includes: organic brain syndrome associated with consumption of drugs

Use additional code for any associated drug dependence (304.0-304.9)

Use additional E code to identify drug

- 292.0 Drug withdrawal
 - Drug:
 - abstinence syndrome or symptoms
 - withdrawal syndrome or symptoms
- 292.1 Drug-induced psychotic disorders
 - 292.11 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - Paranoid state induced by drugs
 - 292.12 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - Hallucinatory state induced by drugs

Excludes: states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ["bad trips"] (305.3)
- 292.2 Pathological drug intoxication
 - Drug reaction resulting in brief psychotic states
 - NOS
 - idiosyncratic
 - pathologic

Excludes: expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens ["bad trips"] (305.3)
physiological side-effects of drugs (e.g., dystonias)
- 292.8 Other specified drug-induced mental disorders
 - 292.81 Drug-induced delirium
 - 292.82 Drug-induced persisting dementia
 - 292.83 Drug-induced persisting amnesic disorder
 - 292.84 Drug-induced mood disorder
 - Depressive state induced by drugs
 - 292.85 Drug induced sleep disorders
 - Drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder
 - Drug induced hypersomnia
 - Drug induced insomnia
 - Drug induced parasomnia
 - 292.89 Other
 - Drug-induced anxiety disorder
 - Drug-induced organic personality syndrome
 - Drug-induced sexual dysfunction
 - Drug intoxication
- 292.9 Unspecified drug-induced mental disorder

Drug-related disorder NOS
Organic psychosis NOS due to or associated with drugs

| | |
|-----|---|
| 293 | Transient mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere |
|-----|---|

Includes: transient organic mental disorders not associated with alcohol or drugs

Code first the associated physical or neurological condition

Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia (290.3)

dementia due to:

alcohol (291.0-291.9)

arteriosclerosis (290.40-290.43)

drugs (292.82)

senility (290.0)

293.0 Delirium due to conditions classified elsewhere

Acute:

confusional state

infective psychosis

organic reaction

posttraumatic organic psychosis

psycho-organic syndrome

Acute psychosis associated with endocrine, metabolic, or cerebrovascular disorder

Epileptic:

confusional state

twilight state

293.1 Subacute delirium

Subacute:

confusional state

infective psychosis

organic reaction

posttraumatic organic psychosis

psycho-organic syndrome

psychosis associated with endocrine or metabolic disorder

293.8 Other specified transient mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere

293.81 Psychotic disorder with delusions in conditions classified elsewhere

Transient organic psychotic condition, paranoid type

293.82 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations in conditions classified elsewhere

Transient organic psychotic condition, hallucinatory type

293.83 Mood disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

Transient organic psychotic condition, depressive type

293.84 Anxiety disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

293.89 Other

Catatonic disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

293.9 Unspecified transient mental disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

Organic psychosis:

infective NOS

posttraumatic NOS

transient NOS

Psycho-organic syndrome

| | |
|-----|--|
| 294 | Persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere |
|-----|--|

Includes: organic psychotic brain syndromes (chronic), not elsewhere classified

294.0 Amnestic disorder in conditions classified elsewhere

Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)

Code first underlying condition

Excludes: alcoholic:

- amnesic syndrome (291.1)
- Korsakoff's psychosis (291.1)
- 294.1 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere
 - Dementia of the Alzheimer's type
 - Code first any underlying physical condition as:
 - Alzheimer's disease (331.0)
 - cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
 - dementia with Lewy bodies (331.82)
 - dementia with Parkinsonism (331.82)
 - epilepsy (345.0-345.9)
 - frontal dementia (331.19)
 - frontotemporal dementia (331.19)
 - general paresis [syphilis] (094.1)
 - hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
 - Huntington's chorea (333.4)
 - Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.11-046.19)
 - multiple sclerosis (340)
 - Parkinson's disease (332.0)
 - Pick's disease of the brain (331.11)
 - polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
 - syphilis (094.1)
- Excludes: dementia:
 - arteriosclerotic (290.40-290.43)
 - presenile (290.10-290.13)
 - senile (290.0)
 - epileptic psychosis NOS (294.8)
- 294.10 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance
 - Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere NOS
- 294.11 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance
 - Aggressive behavior
 - Combative behavior
 - Violent behavior
- Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:*
 - wandering in conditions classified elsewhere (V40.31)
- 294.2 Dementia, unspecified
- Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.89)
- 294.20 Dementia, unspecified, without behavioral disturbance
 - Dementia NOS
- 294.21 Dementia, unspecified, with behavioral disturbance
 - Aggressive behavior
 - Combative behavior
 - Violent behavior
- Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:*
 - wandering in conditions classified elsewhere (V40.31)
- 294.8 Other persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere
 - Amnesic disorder NOS
 - Epileptic psychosis NOS
 - Mixed paranoid and affective organic psychotic states
- Use additional code for associated epilepsy (345.0-345.9)*
- Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.89)
- 294.9 Unspecified persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere
 - Cognitive disorder NOS
 - Organic psychosis (chronic)

OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

Use additional code to identify any associated physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain with psychoses classifiable to 295-298

295 Schizophrenic disorders

Includes: schizophrenia of the types described in 295.0-295.9 occurring in children

Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9)
infantile autism (299.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 295:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 subchronic
- 2 chronic
- 3 subchronic with acute exacerbation
- 4 chronic with acute exacerbation
- 5 in remission
- 295.0 Simple type
 - [0-5] Schizophrenia simplex
- Excludes:** latent schizophrenia (295.5)
- 295.1 Disorganized type
 - [0-5] Hebephrenia
 - Hebephrenic type schizophrenia
- 295.2 Catatonic type
 - [0-5] Catatonic (schizophrenia):
 - agitation
 - excitation
 - excited type
 - stupor
 - withdrawn type
 - Schizophrenic:
 - cataplexy
 - catatonia
 - flexibilitas cerea
- 295.3 Paranoid type
 - [0-5] Paraphrenic schizophrenia
- Excludes:** involutional paranoid state (297.2)
paranoia (297.1)
paraphrenia (297.2)
- 295.4 Schizophreniform disorder
 - [0-5] Oneirophrenia
 - Schizophreniform:
 - attack
 - psychosis, confusional type
- Excludes:** acute forms of schizophrenia of:
 - catatonic type (295.2)
 - hebephrenic type (295.1)
 - paranoid type (295.3)
 - simple type (295.0)
 - undifferentiated type (295.8)

- 295.5 Latent schizophrenia
[0-5]
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Schizophrenia:
borderline
incipient
prepsychotic
prodromal
pseudoneurotic
pseudopsychopathic
Excludes: schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)
- 295.6 Residual type
[0-5]
Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state
- 295.7 Schizoaffective disorder
[0-5]
Cyclic schizophrenia
Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis
Schizo-affective psychosis
Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type
- 295.8 Other specified types of schizophrenia
[0-5]
Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia
Atypical schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
- 295.9 Unspecified schizophrenia
[0-5]
Schizophrenia:
NOS
mixed NOS
undifferentiated NOS
undifferentiated type
Schizophrenic reaction NOS
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 296 | Episodic mood disorders |
|-----|-------------------------|

- Includes:** episodic affective disorders
Excludes: neurotic depression (300.4)
reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
reactive excitation (298.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 296.0-296.6:

- 0 unspecified
 - 1 mild
 - 2 moderate
 - 3 severe, without mention of psychotic behavior
 - 4 severe, specified as with psychotic behavior
 - 5 in partial or unspecified remission
 - 6 in full remission
- 296.0 Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode
[0-6]
Hypomania (mild) NOS single episode or unspecified

- Hypomanic psychosis single episode or unspecified
- Mania (monopolar) NOS single episode or unspecified
- Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, single episode or unspecified:
 - hypomanic, single episode or unspecified
 - manic, single episode or unspecified
- Excludes:** circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)
- 296.1 Manic disorder, recurrent episode
[0-6]
 - Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent
- Excludes:** circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)
- 296.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode
[0-6]
 - Depressive psychosis, single episode or unspecified
 - Endogenous depression, single episode or unspecified
 - Involuntal melancholia, single episode or unspecified
 - Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, single episode or unspecified
 - Monopolar depression, single episode or unspecified
 - Psychotic depression, single episode or unspecified
- Excludes:** circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.5)
 - depression NOS (311)
 - reactive depression (neurotic) (300.4)
 - psychotic (298.0)
- 296.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode
[0-6]
 - Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent
- Excludes:** circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.5)
 - depression NOS (311)
 - reactive depression (neurotic) (300.4)
 - psychotic (298.0)
- 296.4 Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic
[0-6]
 - Bipolar disorder, now manic
 - Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic
- Excludes:** brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.99)
- 296.5 Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) depressed
[0-6]
 - Bipolar disorder, now depressed
 - Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed
- Excludes:** brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.99)
- 296.6 Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed
[0-6]
 - Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed
- 296.7 Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) unspecified
[0-6]
 - Atypical bipolar affective disorder NOS
 - Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition not specified as either manic or depressive
- 296.8 Other and unspecified bipolar disorders
[0-6]
 - 296.80 Bipolar disorder, unspecified
 - Bipolar disorder NOS
 - Manic-depressive:
 - reaction NOS
 - syndrome NOS
 - 296.81 Atypical manic disorder
 - 296.82 Atypical depressive disorder

- 296.89 Other
 - Bipolar II disorder
 - Manic-depressive psychosis, mixed type
- 296.9 Other and unspecified episodic mood disorder [0-6]
 - Excludes:** psychogenic affective psychoses (298.0-298.8)
- 296.90 Unspecified episodic mood disorder
 - Affective psychosis NOS
 - Melancholia NOS
 - Mood disorder NOS
- 296.99 Other specified episodic mood disorder
 - Mood swings:
 - brief compensatory rebound

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 297 | Delusional disorders |
|-----|----------------------|

- Includes:** paranoid disorders
- Excludes:** acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
 - alcoholic jealousy or paranoid state (291.5)
 - paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
- 297.0 Paranoid state, simple
- 297.1 Delusional disorder
 - Chronic paranoid psychosis
 - Sander's disease
 - Systematized delusions
- Excludes:** paranoid personality disorder (301.0)
- 297.2 Paraphrenia
 - Involutional paranoid state
 - Late paraphrenia
 - Paraphrenia (involutional)
- 297.3 Shared psychotic disorder
 - Folie à deux
 - Induced psychosis or paranoid disorder
- 297.8 Other specified paranoid states
 - Paranoia querulans
 - Sensitiver Beziehungswahn
- Excludes:** acute paranoid reaction or state (298.3)
 - senile paranoid state (290.20)
- 297.9 Unspecified paranoid state
 - Paranoid:
 - disorder NOS
 - psychosis NOS
 - reaction NOS
 - state NOS

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 298 | Other nonorganic psychoses |
|-----|----------------------------|

- Includes:** psychotic conditions due to or provoked by:
 - emotional stress
 - environmental factors as major part of etiology
- 298.0 Depressive type psychosis
 - Psychogenic depressive psychosis
 - Psychotic reactive depression
 - Reactive depressive psychosis
- Excludes:** manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)

- neurotic depression (300.4)
- reactive depression NOS (300.4)
- 298.1 Excitative type psychosis
 - Acute hysterical psychosis
 - Psychogenic excitation
 - Reactive excitation
- Excludes:** manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0-296.1)
- 298.2 Reactive confusion
 - Psychogenic confusion
 - Psychogenic twilight state
- Excludes:** acute confusional state (293.0)
- 298.3 Acute paranoid reaction
 - Acute psychogenic paranoid psychosis
 - Bouffée délirante
- Excludes:** paranoid states (297.0-297.9)
- 298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis
 - Protracted reactive paranoid psychosis
- 298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis
 - Brief psychotic disorder
 - Brief reactive psychosis NOS
 - Hysterical psychosis
 - Psychogenic psychosis NOS
 - Psychogenic stupor
- Excludes:** acute hysterical psychosis (298.1)
- 298.9 Unspecified psychosis
 - Atypical psychosis
 - Psychosis NOS
 - Psychotic disorder NOS

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 299 | Pervasive developmental disorders |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- Excludes:** adult type psychoses occurring in childhood, as:
- affective disorders (296.0-296.9)
 - manic-depressive disorders (296.0-296.9)
 - schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 299:

- 0 current or active state
- 1 residual state
- 299.0 Autistic disorder
 - [0-1]
 - Childhood autism
 - Infantile psychosis
 - Kanner's syndrome
- Excludes:** disintegrative psychosis (299.1)
- Heller's syndrome (299.1)
- schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
- 299.1 Childhood disintegrative disorder
 - [0-1]
 - Heller's syndrome
- Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder*
- Excludes:** infantile autism (299.0)
- schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
- 299.8 Other specified pervasive developmental disorders
 - [0-1]
 - Asperger's disorder

Atypical childhood psychosis
Borderline psychosis of childhood
Excludes: simple stereotypes without psychotic disturbance (307.3)
299.9 Unspecified pervasive developmental disorder
[0-1]
Child psychosis NOS
Pervasive developmental disorder NOS
Schizophrenia, childhood type NOS
Schizophrenic syndrome of childhood NOS
Excludes: schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.9)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS, AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300 Anxiety, dissociative and somatoform disorders

300.0 Anxiety states
Excludes: anxiety in:
acute stress reaction (308.0)
transient adjustment reaction (309.24)
neurasthenia (300.5)
psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
separation anxiety (309.21)
300.00 Anxiety state, unspecified
Anxiety:
neurosis
reaction
state (neurotic)
Atypical anxiety disorder
300.01 Panic disorder without agoraphobia
Panic:
attack
state
Excludes: panic disorder with agoraphobia (300.21)
300.02 Generalized anxiety disorder
300.09 Other
300.1 Dissociative, conversion and factitious disorders
Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9)
anorexia nervosa (307.1)
gross stress reaction (308.0-308.9)
hysterical personality (301.50-301.59)
psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
300.10 Hysteria, unspecified
300.11 Conversion disorder
Astasia-abasia, hysterical
Conversion hysteria or reaction
Hysterical:
blindness
deafness
paralysis
300.12 Dissociative amnesia
Hysterical amnesia
300.13 Dissociative fugue
Hysterical fugue

- 300.14 Dissociative identity disorder
- 300.15 Dissociative disorder or reaction, unspecified
- 300.16 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
 - Compensation neurosis
 - Ganser's syndrome, hysterical
- 300.19 Other and unspecified factitious illness
 - Factitious disorder (with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms)
(with predominantly physical signs and symptoms) NOS
- Excludes:** multiple operations or hospital addiction syndrome (301.51)
- 300.2 Phobic disorders
- Excludes:** anxiety state not associated with a specific situation or object (300.00-300.09)
 - obsessional phobias (300.3)
- 300.20 Phobia, unspecified
 - Anxiety-hysteria NOS
 - Phobia NOS
- 300.21 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
 - Fear of:
 - open spaces with panic attacks
 - streets with panic attacks
 - travel with panic attacks
 - Panic disorder with agoraphobia
- Excludes:** agoraphobia without panic disorder (300.22)
 - panic disorder without agoraphobia (300.01)
- 300.22 Agoraphobia without mention of panic attacks
 - Any condition classifiable to 300.21 without mention of panic attacks
- 300.23 Social phobia
 - Fear of:
 - eating in public
 - public speaking
 - washing in public
- 300.29 Other isolated or specific phobias
 - Acrophobia
 - Animal phobias
 - Claustrophobia
 - Fear of crowds
- 300.3 Obsessive-compulsive disorders
 - Anancastic neurosis
 - Compulsive neurosis
 - Obsessional phobia [any]
- Excludes:** obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
 - endogenous depression (296.2-296.3)
 - organic states (e.g., encephalitis) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
- 300.4 Dysthymic disorder
 - Anxiety depression
 - Depression with anxiety
 - Depressive reaction
 - Neurotic depressive state
 - Reactive depression
- Excludes:** adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0-309.1)
 - depression NOS (311)
 - manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
 - reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
- 300.5 Neurasthenia
 - Fatigue neurosis
 - Nervous debility
 - Psychogenic:

- asthenia
- general fatigue
- Use additional code to identify any associated physical disorder*
- Excludes:** anxiety state (300.00-300.09)
- neurotic depression (300.4)
- psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
- specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)
- 300.6 Depersonalization disorder
 - Derealization (neurotic)
 - Neurotic state with depersonalization episode
- Excludes:** depersonalization associated with:
 - anxiety (300.00-300.09)
 - depression (300.4)
 - manic-depressive disorder or psychosis (296.0-296.9)
 - schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
- 300.7 Hypochondriasis
 - Body dysmorphic disorder
- Excludes:** hypochondriasis in:
 - hysteria (300.10-300.19)
 - manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
 - neurasthenia (300.5)
 - obsessional disorder (300.3)
 - schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
- 300.8 Somatoform disorders
 - 300.81 Somatization disorder
 - Briquet's disorder
 - Severe somatoform disorder
 - 300.82 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
 - Atypical somatoform disorder
 - Somatoform disorder NOS
 - 300.89 Other somatoform disorders
 - Occupational neurosis, including writers' cramp
 - Psychasthenia
 - Psychasthenic neurosis
- 300.9 Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder
 - Psychoneurosis NOS

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 301 | Personality disorders |
|-----|-----------------------|

Includes: character neurosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurosis or psychosis, or physical condition

Excludes: nonpsychotic personality disorder associated with organic brain syndromes (310.0-310.9)

- 301.0 Paranoid personality disorder
 - Fanatic personality
 - Paranoid personality (disorder)
 - Paranoid traits
- Excludes:** acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
- alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
- paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
- paranoid states (297.0-297.9)
- 301.1 Affective personality disorder
 - Excludes:** affective psychotic disorders (296.0-296.9)
 - neurasthenia (300.5)
 - neurotic depression (300.4)
- 301.10 Affective personality disorder, unspecified
- 301.11 Chronic hypomanic personality disorder

- Chronic hypomanic disorder
- Hypomanic personality
- 301.12 Chronic depressive personality disorder
 - Chronic depressive disorder
 - Depressive character or personality
- 301.13 Cyclothymic disorder
 - Cycloid personality
 - Cyclothymia
 - Cyclothymic personality
- 301.2 Schizoid personality disorder
- Excludes:** schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
- 301.20 Schizoid personality disorder, unspecified
- 301.21 Introverted personality
- 301.22 Schizotypal personality disorder
- 301.3 Explosive personality disorder
 - Aggressive:
 - personality
 - reaction
 - Aggressiveness
 - Emotional instability (excessive)
 - Pathological emotionality
 - Quarrelsomeness
- Excludes:** dyssocial personality (301.7)
- hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19)
- 301.4 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
 - Anancastic personality
 - Obsessional personality
- Excludes:** obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)
- phobic state (300.20-300.29)
- 301.5 Histrionic personality disorder
- Excludes:** hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19)
- 301.50 Histrionic personality disorder, unspecified
 - Hysterical personality NOS
- 301.51 Chronic factitious illness with physical symptoms
 - Hospital addiction syndrome
 - Multiple operations syndrome
 - Munchausen syndrome
- 301.59 Other histrionic personality disorder
 - Personality:
 - emotionally unstable
 - labile
 - psychoinfantile
- 301.6 Dependent personality disorder
 - Asthenic personality
 - Inadequate personality
 - Passive personality
- Excludes:** neurasthenia (300.5)
- passive-aggressive personality (301.84)
- 301.7 Antisocial personality disorder
 - Amoral personality
 - Asocial personality
 - Dyssocial personality
 - Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestation
- Excludes:** disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder (312.0-312.9)
- explosive personality (301.3)
- 301.8 Other personality disorders

- 301.81 Narcissistic personality disorder
- 301.82 Avoidant personality disorder
- 301.83 Borderline personality disorder
- 301.84 Passive-aggressive personality
- 301.89 Other

Personality:
eccentric
"haltlose" type
immature
masochistic
psychoneurotic

Excludes: psychoinfantile personality (301.59)

- 301.9 Unspecified personality disorder
- Pathological personality NOS
- Personality disorder NOS
- Psychopathic:
constitutional state
personality (disorder)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 302 | Sexual and gender identity disorders |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

Excludes: sexual disorder manifest in:
organic brain syndrome (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9)
psychosis (295.0-298.9)

- 302.0 Ego-dystonic sexual orientation
- Ego-dystonic lesbianism
- Sexual orientation conflict disorder

Excludes: homosexual pedophilia (302.2)

- 302.1 Zoophilia
- Bestiality

- 302.2 Pedophilia

- 302.3 Transvestic fetishism

Excludes: trans-sexualism (302.5)

- 302.4 Exhibitionism

- 302.5 Trans-sexualism
- Sex reassignment surgery status

Excludes: transvestism (302.3)

- 302.50 With unspecified sexual history
- 302.51 With asexual history
- 302.52 With homosexual history
- 302.53 With heterosexual history

- 302.6 Gender identity disorder in children
- Feminism in boys
- Gender identity disorder NOS

Excludes: gender identity disorder in adult (302.85)
trans-sexualism (302.50-302.53)
transvestism (302.3)

- 302.7 Psychosexual dysfunction

Excludes: decreased sexual desire NOS (799.81)
impotence of organic origin (607.84)
normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen
transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue, anxiety, alcohol, or drugs

- 302.70 Psychosexual dysfunction, unspecified
- Sexual dysfunction NOS

- 302.71 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Excludes: decreased sexual desire NOS (799.81)

- 302.72 With inhibited sexual excitement
 - Female sexual arousal disorder
 - Frigidity
 - Impotence
 - Male erectile disorder
- 302.73 Female orgasmic disorder
- 302.74 Male orgasmic disorder
- 302.75 Premature ejaculation
- 302.76 Dyspareunia, psychogenic
- 302.79 With other specified psychosexual dysfunctions
 - Sexual aversion disorder
- 302.8 Other specified psychosexual disorders
 - 302.81 Fetishism
 - 302.82 Voyeurism
 - 302.83 Sexual masochism
 - 302.84 Sexual sadism
 - 302.85 Gender identity disorder in adolescents or adults
 - Use additional code to identify sex reassignment surgery status (302.5)*
 - Excludes:** gender identity disorder NOS (302.6)
 - gender identity disorder in children (302.6)
- 302.89 Other
 - Frotteurism
 - Nymphomania
 - Satyriasis
- 302.9 Unspecified psychosexual disorder
 - Paraphilia NOS
 - Pathologic sexuality NOS
 - Sexual deviation NOS
 - Sexual disorder NOS

| |
|---------------------------------|
| 303 Alcohol dependence syndrome |
|---------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify any associated condition, as:

- alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- physical complications of alcohol, such as:
 - cerebral degeneration (331.7)
 - cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
 - epilepsy (345.0-345.9)
 - gastritis (535.3)
 - hepatitis (571.1)
 - liver damage NOS (571.3)

Excludes: drunkenness NOS (305.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 303:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission
- 303.0 Acute alcoholic intoxication
 - [0-3] Acute drunkenness in alcoholism
- 303.9 Other and unspecified alcohol dependence
 - [0-3] Chronic alcoholism
 - Dipsomania

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 304 | Drug dependence |
|-----|-----------------|

Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.1-305.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 304:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission
- 304.0 Opioid type dependence
 - [0-3]
 - Heroin
 - Meperidine
 - Methadone
 - Morphine
 - Opium
 - Opium alkaloids and their derivatives
 - Synthetics with morphine-like effects
- 304.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence
 - [0-3]
 - Barbiturates
 - Nonbarbiturate sedatives and tranquilizers with a similar effect:
 - chlordiazepoxide
 - diazepam
 - glutethimide
 - meprobamate
 - methaqualone
- 304.2 Cocaine dependence
 - [0-3]
 - Coca leaves and derivatives
- 304.3 Cannabis dependence
 - [0-3]
 - Hashish
 - Hemp
 - Marihuana
- 304.4 Amphetamine and other psychostimulant dependence
 - [0-3]
 - Methylphenidate
 - Phenmetrazine
- 304.5 Hallucinogen dependence
 - [0-3]
 - Dimethyltryptamine [DMT]
 - Lysergic acid diethylamide [LSD] and derivatives
 - Mescaline
 - Psilocybin
- 304.6 Other specified drug dependence
 - [0-3]
 - Absinthe addiction
 - Glue sniffing
 - Inhalant dependence
 - Phencyclidine dependence
- Excludes:** tobacco dependence (305.1)
- 304.7 Combinations of opioid type drug with any other
 - [0-3]
- 304.8 Combinations of drug dependence excluding opioid type drug
 - [0-3]

304.9 Unspecified drug dependence
[0-3]
Drug addiction NOS
Drug dependence NOS

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 305 | Nondependent abuse of drugs |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Note: Includes cases where a person, for whom no other diagnosis is possible, has come under medical care because of the maladaptive effect of a drug on which he is not dependent and that he has taken on his own initiative to the detriment of his health or social functioning.

Excludes: alcohol dependence syndrome (303.0-303.9)
drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)
poisoning by drugs or medicinal substances (960.0-979.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 305.0, 305.2-305.9

0 unspecified
1 continuous
2 episodic
3 in remission
305.0 Alcohol abuse
[0-3]
Drunkenness NOS
Excessive drinking of alcohol NOS
"Hangover" (alcohol)
Inebriety NOS
Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication in alcoholism (303.0)
alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
305.1 Tobacco use disorder
Tobacco dependence
Excludes: history of tobacco use (V15.82)
smoking complicating pregnancy (649.0)
tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy (649.0)
305.2 Cannabis abuse
[0-3]
305.3 Hallucinogen abuse
[0-3]
Acute intoxication from hallucinogens ["bad trips"]
LSD reaction
305.4 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse
[0-3]
305.5 Opioid abuse
[0-3]
305.6 Cocaine abuse
[0-3]
305.7 Amphetamine or related acting sympathomimetic abuse
[0-3]
305.8 Antidepressant type abuse
[0-3]
305.9 Other, mixed, or unspecified drug abuse
[0-3]
Caffeine intoxication
Inhalant abuse
"Laxative habit"
Misuse of drugs NOS
Nonprescribed use of drugs or patent medicinals

Phencyclidine abuse

| | |
|-----|---|
| 306 | Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors |
|-----|---|

Includes: psychogenic:

physical symptoms not involving tissue damage
physiological manifestations not involving tissue damage

Excludes: hysteria (300.11-300.19)

physical symptoms secondary to a psychiatric disorder classified elsewhere
psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)

specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)

306.0 Musculoskeletal

Psychogenic paralysis
Psychogenic torticollis

Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23)

paralysis as hysterical or conversion reaction (300.11)
tics (307.20-307.22)

306.1 Respiratory

Psychogenic:
air hunger
cough
hiccough
hyperventilation
yawning

Excludes: psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)

306.2 Cardiovascular

Cardiac neurosis
Cardiovascular neurosis
Neurocirculatory asthenia
Psychogenic cardiovascular disorder

Excludes: psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.2)

306.3 Skin

Psychogenic pruritus

Excludes: psychogenic:

alopecia (316 and 704.00)
dermatitis (316 and 692.9)
eczema (316 and 691.8 or 692.9)
urticaria (316 and 708.0-708.9)

306.4 Gastrointestinal

Aerophagy
Cyclical vomiting, psychogenic
Diarrhea, psychogenic
Nervous gastritis
Psychogenic dyspepsia

Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)

associated with migraine (346.2)
globus hystericus (300.11)
mucous colitis (316 and 564.9)
psychogenic:
cardiospasm (316 and 530.0)
duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.0-532.9)
gastric ulcer (316 and 531.0-531.9)
peptic ulcer NOS (316 and 533.0-533.9)
vomiting NOS (307.54)

306.5 Genitourinary

- Excludes:** enuresis, psychogenic (307.6)
frigidity (302.72)
impotence (302.72)
psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)
306.50 Psychogenic genitourinary malfunction, unspecified
306.51 Psychogenic vaginismus
Functional vaginismus
306.52 Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
306.53 Psychogenic dysuria
306.59 Other
306.6 Endocrine
306.7 Organs of special sense
Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.11)
psychophysical visual disturbances (368.16)
306.8 Other specified psychophysiological malfunction
Bruxism
Teeth grinding
306.9 Unspecified psychophysiological malfunction
Psychophysiologic disorder NOS
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 307 | Special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|---|

Note: This category is intended for use if the psychopathology is manifested by a single specific symptom or group of symptoms which is not part of an organic illness or other mental disorder classifiable elsewhere.

Excludes: those due to mental disorders classified elsewhere
those of organic origin

307.0 Adult onset fluency disorder

- Excludes:** childhood onset fluency disorder (315.35)
dysphasia (784.59)
fluency disorder due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.14)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (784.52)
lispings or lalling (307.9)
retarded development of speech (315.31-315.39)

307.1 Anorexia nervosa

- Excludes:** eating disturbance NOS (307.50)
feeding problem (783.3)
of nonorganic origin (307.59)
loss of appetite (783.0)
of nonorganic origin (307.59)

307.2 Tics

- Excludes:** nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)
stereotypes occurring in isolation (307.3)
tics of organic origin (333.3)
307.20 Tic disorder, unspecified
Tic disorder NOS
307.21 Transient tic disorder
307.22 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
307.23 Tourette's disorder
Motor-verbal tic disorder

307.3 Stereotypic movement disorder

- Body-rocking
Head banging
Spasmus nutans

- Stereotypes NOS
- Excludes:** tics (307.20-307.23)
 - of organic origin (333.3)
- 307.4 Specific disorders of sleep of nonorganic origin
- Excludes:** narcolepsy (347.00-347.11)
 - organic hypersomnia (327.10-327.19)
 - organic insomnia (327.00-327.09)
 - those of unspecified cause (780.50-780.59)
- 307.40 Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified
- 307.41 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep
 - Adjustment insomnia
 - Hypersomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts
 - Insomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts
 - Sleeplessness associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts
- 307.42 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep
 - Hypersomnia, insomnia, or sleeplessness associated with:
 - anxiety
 - conditioned arousal
 - depression (major) (minor)
 - psychosis
 - Idiopathic insomnia
 - Paradoxical insomnia
 - Primary insomnia
 - Psychophysiological insomnia
- 307.43 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness
 - Hypersomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts
- 307.44 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness
 - Hypersomnia associated with depression (major) (minor)
 - Insufficient sleep syndrome
 - Primary hypersomnia
- Excludes:** sleep deprivation (V69.4)
- 307.45 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin
- 307.46 Sleep arousal disorder
 - Night terror disorder
 - Night terrors
 - Sleep terror disorder
 - Sleepwalking
 - Somnambulism
- 307.47 Other dysfunctions of sleep stages or arousal from sleep
 - Nightmare disorder
 - Nightmares:
 - NOS
 - REM-sleep type
 - Sleep drunkenness
- 307.48 Repetitive intrusions of sleep
 - Repetitive intrusion of sleep with:
 - atypical polysomnographic features
 - environmental disturbances
 - repeated REM-sleep interruptions
- 307.49 Other
 - "Short-sleeper"
 - Subjective insomnia complaint
- 307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating
- Excludes:** anorexia:
 - nervosa (307.1)
 - of unspecified cause (783.0)

- overeating, of unspecified cause (783.6)
- vomiting:
 - NOS (787.03)
 - cyclical (536.2)
 - associated with migraine (346.2)
 - psychogenic (306.4)
- 307.50 Eating disorder, unspecified
 - Eating disorder NOS
- 307.51 Bulimia nervosa
 - Overeating of nonorganic origin
- 307.52 Pica
 - Perverted appetite of nonorganic origin
- 307.53 Rumination disorder
 - Regurgitation, of nonorganic origin, of food with reswallowing
- Excludes:** obsessional rumination (300.3)
- 307.54 Psychogenic vomiting
- 307.59 Other
 - Feeding disorder of infancy or early childhood of nonorganic origin
 - Infantile feeding disturbances of nonorganic origin
 - Loss of appetite of nonorganic origin
- 307.6 Enuresis
 - Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
- Excludes:** enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)
- 307.7 Encopresis
 - Encopresis (continuous) (discontinuous) of nonorganic origin
- Excludes:** encopresis of unspecified cause (787.60-787.63)
- 307.8 Pain disorders related to psychological factors
 - 307.80 Psychogenic pain, site unspecified
 - 307.81 Tension headache
- Excludes:** headache:
 - NOS (784.0)
 - migraine (346.0-346.9)
 - syndromes (339.00-339.89)
 - tension type (339.10-339.12)
- 307.89 Other
 - Code first to type or site of pain
- Excludes:** pain disorder exclusively attributed to psychological factors (307.80)
 - psychogenic pain (307.80)
- 307.9 Other and unspecified special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified
 - Communication disorder NOS
 - Hair plucking
 - Lalling
 - Lisping
 - Masturbation
 - Nail-biting
 - Thumb-sucking

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 308 | Acute reaction to stress |
|-----|--------------------------|

- Includes:** catastrophic stress
combat fatigue
gross stress reaction (acute)
transient disorders in response to exceptional physical or mental stress which usually subside within hours or days
- Excludes:** adjustment reaction or disorder (309.0-309.9)
chronic stress reaction (309.1-309.9)

- 308.0 Predominant disturbance of emotions
 - Anxiety as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
 - Emotional crisis as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
 - Panic state as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
- 308.1 Predominant disturbance of consciousness
 - Fugues as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
- 308.2 Predominant psychomotor disturbance
 - Agitation states as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
 - Stupor as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
- 308.3 Other acute reactions to stress
 - Acute situational disturbance
 - Acute stress disorder
- Excludes:** prolonged posttraumatic emotional disturbance (309.81)
- 308.4 Mixed disorders as reaction to stress
- 308.9 Unspecified acute reaction to stress

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 309 | Adjustment reaction |
|-----|---------------------|

Includes: adjustment disorders

reaction (adjustment) to chronic stress

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9)
neurotic disorders (300.0-300.9)

- 309.0 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
 - Grief reaction

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

- 309.1 Prolonged depressive reaction

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
neurotic depression (300.4)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

- 309.2 With predominant disturbance of other emotions
 - 309.21 Separation anxiety disorder
 - 309.22 Emancipation disorder of adolescence and early adult life
 - 309.23 Specific academic or work inhibition
 - 309.24 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
 - 309.28 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
 - Adjustment reaction with anxiety and depression
 - 309.29 Other
 - Culture shock

- 309.3 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
 - Conduct disturbance as adjustment reaction
 - Destructiveness as adjustment reaction

Excludes: destructiveness in child (312.9)
disturbance of conduct NOS (312.9)
dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)

- 309.4 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct

- 309.8 Other specified adjustment reactions
 - 309.81 Posttraumatic stress disorder
 - Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder
 - Concentration camp syndrome
 - Posttraumatic stress disorder NOS
 - Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)

- Excludes:** acute stress disorder (308.3)
posttraumatic brain syndrome:
nonpsychotic (310.2)
psychotic (293.0-293.9)
- 309.82 Adjustment reaction with physical symptoms
- 309.83 Adjustment reaction with withdrawal
Elective mutism as adjustment reaction
Hospitalism (in children) NOS
- 309.89 Other
- 309.9 Unspecified adjustment reaction
Adaptation reaction NOS
Adjustment reaction NOS

| | |
|------------|---|
| 310 | Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders due to brain damage |
|------------|---|

- Excludes:** neuroses, personality disorders, or other nonpsychotic conditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with functional disorders but in association with a physical condition (300.0-300.9, 301.0-301.9)
- 310.0 Frontal lobe syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Postleucotomy syndrome [state]
- Excludes:** postcontusion syndrome (310.2)
- 310.1 Personality change due to conditions classified elsewhere
Cognitive or personality change of other type, of nonpsychotic severity
Organic psychosyndrome of nonpsychotic severity
Presbyophrenia NOS
Senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity
- Excludes:** mild cognitive impairment (331.83)
postconcussion syndrome (310.2)
signs and symptoms involving emotional state (799.21-799.29)
- 310.2 Postconcussion syndrome
Postcontusion syndrome or encephalopathy
Posttraumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic
Status postcommotio cerebri
- Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (339.20-339.22)*
- Excludes:** any organic psychotic conditions following head injury (293.0-294.0)
frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
postencephalitic syndrome (310.89)
- 310.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
 - 310.81 Pseudobulbar affect
Involuntary emotional expression disorder
Code first underlying cause, if known, such as:
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (335.20)
late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.89)
late effect of traumatic brain injury (907.0)
multiple sclerosis (340)
 - 310.89 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
Mild memory disturbance
Other focal (partial) organic psychosyndromes
Postencephalitic syndrome
- Excludes:** memory loss of unknown cause (780.93)
- 310.9 Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder following organic brain damage

| | |
|------------|--|
| 311 | Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified |
|------------|--|

- Depressive disorder NOS
- Depressive state NOS

Depression NOS

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)
affective personality disorder (301.10-301.13)
affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
depressive states associated with stressful events (309.0-309.1)
disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1)
mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)
neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 312 | Disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--|

Excludes: adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)
drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
sexual deviations (302.0-302.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 312.0-312.2:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 mild
- 2 moderate
- 3 severe
- 312.0 Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type
[0-3]
 - Aggressive outburst
 - Anger reaction
 - Unsocialized aggressive disorder
- 312.1 Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type
[0-3]
 - Childhood truancy, unsocialized
 - Solitary stealing
 - Tantrums
- 312.2 Socialized conduct disorder
[0-3]
 - Childhood truancy, socialized
 - Group delinquency
- Excludes:** gang activity without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01)
- 312.3 Disorders of impulse control, not elsewhere classified
 - 312.30 Impulse control disorder, unspecified
 - 312.31 Pathological gambling
 - 312.32 Kleptomania
 - 312.33 Pyromania
 - 312.34 Intermittent explosive disorder
 - 312.35 Isolated explosive disorder
 - 312.39 Other
 - Trichotillomania
- 312.4 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions
 - Neurotic delinquency
- Excludes:** compulsive conduct disorder (312.3)
- 312.8 Other specified disturbances of conduct, not elsewhere classified
 - 312.81 Conduct disorder, childhood onset type
 - 312.82 Conduct disorder, adolescent onset type
 - 312.89 Other conduct disorder

- Conduct disorder of unspecified onset
- 312.9 Unspecified disturbance of conduct
 - Delinquency (juvenile)
 - Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 313 | Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9)
emotional disorder of neurotic type (300.0-300.9)
masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking, and other isolated symptoms (307.0-307.9)
- 313.0 Overanxious disorder
 - Anxiety and fearfulness of childhood and adolescence
 - Overanxious disorder of childhood and adolescence
 - Excludes:** abnormal separation anxiety (309.21)
anxiety states (300.00-300.09)
hospitalism in children (309.83)
phobic state (300.20-300.29)
 - 313.1 Misery and unhappiness disorder
 - Excludes:** depressive neurosis (300.4)
 - 313.2 Sensitivity, shyness, and social withdrawal disorder
 - Excludes:** infantile autism (299.0)
schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
 - 313.21 Shyness disorder of childhood
 - Sensitivity reaction of childhood or adolescence
 - 313.22 Introverted disorder of childhood
 - Social withdrawal of childhood or adolescence
 - Withdrawal reaction of childhood or adolescence
 - 313.23 Selective mutism
 - Excludes:** elective mutism as adjustment reaction (309.83)
 - 313.3 Relationship problems
 - Sibling jealousy
 - Excludes:** relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction, or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.0-312.9)
 - 313.8 Other or mixed emotional disturbances of childhood or adolescence
 - 313.81 Oppositional defiant disorder
 - 313.82 Identity disorder
 - Identity problem
 - 313.83 Academic underachievement disorder
 - 313.89 Other
 - Reactive attachment disorder of infancy or early childhood
 - 313.9 Unspecified emotional disturbance of childhood or adolescence
 - Mental disorder of infancy, childhood or adolescence NOS

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 314 | Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- Excludes:** hyperkinesis as symptom of underlying disordercode the underlying disorder
- 314.0 Attention deficit disorder
 - Adult
 - Child
 - 314.00 Without mention of hyperactivity
 - Predominantly inattentive type
 - 314.01 With hyperactivity
 - Combined type
 - Overactivity NOS
 - Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive type
 - Simple disturbance of attention with overactivity

- 314.1 Hyperkinesis with developmental delay
Developmental disorder of hyperkinesis
Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder
- 314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
Hyperkinetic conduct disorder without developmental delay
Excludes: hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)
- 314.8 Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome
- 314.9 Unspecified hyperkinetic syndrome
Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS
Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 315 | Specific delays in development |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Excludes: that due to a neurological disorder (320.0-389.9)

- 315.0 Specific reading disorder
 - 315.00 Reading disorder, unspecified
 - 315.01 Alexia
 - 315.02 Developmental dyslexia
 - 315.09 Other
 - Specific spelling difficulty
- 315.1 Mathematics disorder
Dyscalculia
- 315.2 Other specific learning difficulties
Disorder of written expression
Excludes: specific arithmetical disorder (315.1)
specific reading disorder (315.00-315.09)
- 315.3 Developmental speech or language disorder
 - 315.31 Expressive language disorder
Developmental aphasia
Word deafness
Excludes: acquired aphasia (784.3)
elective mutism (309.83, 313.0, 313.23)
 - 315.32 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
Central auditory processing disorder
Excludes: acquired auditory processing disorder (388.45)
 - 315.34 Speech and language developmental delay due to hearing loss
Excludes:
 - 315.39 Other
 - Developmental articulation disorder
 - Dyslalia
 - Phonological disorder
- 315.4 Developmental coordination disorder
 - Clumsiness syndrome
 - Dyspraxia syndrome
 - Specific motor development disorder
- 315.5 Mixed development disorder
- 315.8 Other specified delays in development
- 315.9 Unspecified delay in development
Developmental disorder NOS
Learning disorder NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 316 | Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere |
|-----|---|

Psychologic factors in physical conditions classified elsewhere
Use additional code to identify the associated physical condition, as:
psychogenic:

asthma (493.9)
dermatitis (692.9)
duodenal ulcer (532.0-532.9)
eczema (691.8, 692.9)
gastric ulcer (531.0-531.9)
mucous colitis (564.9)
paroxysmal tachycardia (427.2)
ulcerative colitis (556)
urticaria (708.0-708.9)
psychosocial dwarfism (259.4)

Excludes: physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not involving tissue damage, of mental origin
(306.0-306.9)

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES (317-319)

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated psychiatric or physical condition(s)

317 Mild intellectual disabilities

High-grade defect
IQ 50-70
Mild mental subnormality

318 Other specified intellectual disabilities

318.0 Moderate intellectual disabilities
IQ 35-49
Moderate mental subnormality
318.1 Severe intellectual disabilities
IQ 20-34
Severe mental subnormality
318.2 Profound intellectual disabilities
IQ under 20
Profound mental subnormality

319 Unspecified intellectual disabilities

Mental deficiency NOS
Mental subnormality NOS

6. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (320-389)

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)

320 Bacterial meningitis

Includes: arachnoiditis bacterial
leptomeningitis bacterial
meningitis bacterial
meningoencephalitis bacterial
meningomyelitis bacterial
pachymeningitis bacterial
320.0 Hemophilus meningitis

- Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
 - 320.2 Streptococcal meningitis
 - 320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
 - 320.7 Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease as:
 - actinomycosis (039.8)
 - listeriosis (027.0)
 - typhoid fever (002.0)
 - whooping cough (033.0-033.9)
 - Excludes:** meningitis (in):
 - epidemic (036.0)
 - gonococcal (098.82)
 - meningococcal (036.0)
 - salmonellosis (003.21)
 - syphilis:
 - NOS (094.2)
 - congenital (090.42)
 - meningovascular (094.2)
 - secondary (091.81)
 - tuberculosis (013.0)
 - 320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
 - 320.81 Anaerobic meningitis
 - Gram-negative anaerobes
 - Bacteroides (fragilis)
 - 320.82 Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, not elsewhere classified
 - Aerobacter aerogenes
 - Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - Friedlander bacillus
 - Klebsiella pneumoniae
 - Proteus morganii
 - Pseudomonas
 - Excludes:** gram-negative anaerobes (320.81)
 - 320.89 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
 - Bacillus pyocyaneus
 - 320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium
 - Meningitis:
 - bacterial NOS
 - purulent NOS
 - pyogenic NOS
 - suppurative NOS

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 321 | Meningitis due to other organisms |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- Includes:** arachnoiditis due to organisms other than bacteria
leptomeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
meningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
pachymeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
- 321.0 Cryptococcal meningitis
 - Code first underlying disease (117.5)
 - 321.1 Meningitis in other fungal diseases
 - Code first underlying disease (110.0-118)
 - Excludes:** meningitis in:
 - candidiasis (112.83)
 - coccidioidomycosis (114.2)
 - histoplasmosis (115.01, 115.11, 115.91)

321.2 Meningitis due to viruses not elsewhere classified

Code first underlying disease, as:

meningitis due to arbovirus (060.0-066.9)

Excludes: meningitis (due to):

abacterial (047.0-047.9)

adenovirus (049.1)

aseptic NOS (047.9)

Coxsackie (virus) (047.0)

ECHO virus (047.1)

enterovirus (047.0-047.9)

herpes simplex virus (054.72)

herpes zoster virus (053.0)

lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (049.0)

mumps (072.1)

viral NOS (047.9)

meningo-eruptive syndrome (047.1)

321.3 Meningitis due to trypanosomiasis

Code first underlying disease (086.0-086.9)

321.4 Meningitis in sarcoidosis

Code first underlying disease (135)

321.8 Meningitis due to other nonbacterial organisms classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes: leptospiral meningitis (100.81)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 322 | Meningitis of unspecified cause |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Includes: arachnoiditis with no organism specified as cause
leptomeningitis with no organism specified as cause
meningitis with no organism specified as cause
pachymeningitis with no organism specified as cause

322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis

Meningitis with clear cerebrospinal fluid

322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis

322.2 Chronic meningitis

322.9 Meningitis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 323 | Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis |
|-----|---|

Includes: acute disseminated encephalomyelitis
meningoencephalitis, except bacterial
meningomyelitis, except bacterial
myelitis:

ascending

transverse

Excludes: acute transverse myelitis NOS (341.20)

acute transverse myelitis in conditions classified elsewhere (341.21)

bacterial:

meningoencephalitis (320.0-320.9)

meningomyelitis (320.0-320.9)

idiopathic transverse myelitis (341.22)

323.0 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

cat-scratch disease (078.3)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)

infectious mononucleosis (075)

ornithosis (073.7)

- 323.01 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes: encephalitis (in):
arthropod-borne viral (062.0-064)
herpes simplex (054.3)
mumps (072.2)
other viral diseases of central nervous system (049.8-049.9)
poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
rubella (056.01)
slow virus infections of central nervous system (046.0-046.9)
viral NOS (049.9)
West Nile (066.41)
- 323.02 Myelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes: myelitis (in):
herpes simplex (054.74)
herpes zoster (053.14)
poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
rubella (056.01)
other viral diseases of central nervous system (049.8-049.9)
- 323.1 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in rickettsial diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease (080-083.9)
- 323.2 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in protozoal diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
malaria (084.0-084.9)
trypanosomiasis (086.0-086.9)
- 323.4 Other encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis due to **other infections** classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
323.41 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis due to **other infections** classified elsewhere
Excludes: encephalitis (in):
meningococcal (036.1)
syphilis:
NOS (094.81)
congenital (090.41)
toxoplasmosis (130.0)
tuberculosis (013.6)
meningoencephalitis due to free-living ameba [Naegleria] (136.29)
- 323.42 Other myelitis due to **other infections** classified elsewhere
Excludes: myelitis (in):
syphilis (094.89)
tuberculosis (013.6)
- 323.5 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis following immunization procedures
Use additional E code to identify vaccine
323.51 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis following immunization procedures
Encephalitis postimmunization or postvaccinal
Encephalomyelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal
323.52 Myelitis following immunization procedures
Myelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal
- 323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis
Code first underlying disease
323.61 Infectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)
Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Excludes: noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM) (323.81)
323.62 Other postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Excludes: encephalitis:
postchickenpox (052.0)
postmeasles (055.0)
323.63 Postinfectious myelitis

- Excludes:** postchickenpox myelitis (052.2)
herpes simplex myelitis (054.74)
herpes zoster myelitis (053.14)
- 323.7 Toxic encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis
Code first underlying cause, as:
carbon tetrachloride (982.1)
hydroxyquinoline derivatives (961.3)
lead (984.0-984.9)
mercury (985.0)
thallium (985.8)
323.71 Toxic encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
323.72 Toxic myelitis
- 323.8 Other causes of encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis
323.81 Other causes of encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)
323.82 Other causes of myelitis
Transverse myelitis NOS
- 323.9 Unspecified cause of encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 324 | Intracranial and intraspinal abscess |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

- 324.0 Intracranial abscess
Abscess (embolic):
cerebellar
cerebral
Abscess (embolic) of brain [any part]:
epidural
extradural
otogenic
subdural
Excludes: tuberculous (013.3)
- 324.1 Intraspinal abscess
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]:
epidural
extradural
subdural
Excludes: tuberculous (013.5)
- 324.9 Of unspecified site
Extradural or subdural abscess NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 325 | Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses |
|-----|---|

- Embolism of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
Endophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
Phlebitis, septic or suppurative of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
Thrombophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
Thrombosis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
- Excludes:** that specified as:
complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.5)
of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 326 | Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection |
|-----|--|

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to 320-325 [excluding 320.7, 321.0-321.8, 323.01-323.42, 323.6-323.7] as the cause of late effects, themselves classifiable

elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the resolution of the causal condition.

Use additional code to identify condition, as:

hydrocephalus (331.4)

paralysis (342.0-342.9, 344.0-344.9)

ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS (327)

327 Organic sleep disorders

327.0 Organic disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [Organic insomnia]

Excludes: insomnia NOS (780.52)

insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (307.41-307.42)

insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)

327.00 Organic insomnia, unspecified

327.01 Insomnia due to medical condition classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

Excludes: insomnia due to mental disorder (327.02)

327.02 Insomnia due to mental disorder

Code first mental disorder

Excludes: alcohol induced insomnia (291.82)

drug induced insomnia (292.85)

327.09 Other organic insomnia

327.1 Organic disorder of excessive somnolence [Organic hypersomnia]

Excludes: hypersomnia NOS (780.54)

hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (307.43-307.44)

hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53)

327.10 Organic hypersomnia, unspecified

327.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time

327.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

327.13 Recurrent hypersomnia

Kleine-Levin syndrome

Menstrual related hypersomnia

327.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

Excludes: hypersomnia due to mental disorder (327.15)

327.15 Hypersomnia due to mental disorder

Code first mental disorder

Excludes: alcohol induced insomnia (291.82)

drug induced insomnia (292.85)

327.19 Other organic hypersomnia

327.2 Organic sleep apnea

Excludes: Cheyne-Stokes breathing (786.04)

hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53)

insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)

sleep apnea in newborn (770.81-770.82)

sleep apnea NOS (780.57)

327.20 Organic sleep apnea, unspecified

327.21 Primary central sleep apnea

327.22 High altitude periodic breathing

327.23 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)

327.24 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation

Sleep related hypoxia

327.25 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome

- 327.26 Sleep related hypoventilation/hypoxemia in conditions classifiable elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
- 327.27 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
- 327.29 Other organic sleep apnea
- 327.3 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder
Organic disorder of sleep wake cycle
Organic disorder of sleep wake schedule
Excludes: alcohol induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (291.82)
circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin (307.45)
disruption of 24 hour sleep wake cycle NOS (780.55)
drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (292.85)
- 327.30 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified
- 327.31 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
- 327.32 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type
- 327.33 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep-wake type
- 327.34 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free-running type
- 327.35 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type
- 327.36 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type
- 327.37 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
- 327.39 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder
- 327.4 Organic parasomnia
Excludes: alcohol induced parasomnia (291.82)
drug induced parasomnia (292.85)
parasomnia not due to a known physiological conditions (307.47)
- 327.40 Organic parasomnia, unspecified
- 327.41 Confusional arousals
- 327.42 REM sleep behavior disorder
- 327.43 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis
- 327.44 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
- 327.49 Other organic parasomnia
- 327.5 Organic sleep related movement disorders
Excludes: restless legs syndrome (333.94)
sleep related movement disorder NOS (780.58)
- 327.51 Periodic limb movement disorder
Periodic limb movement sleep disorder
- 327.52 Sleep related leg cramps
- 327.53 Sleep related bruxism
- 327.59 Other organic sleep related movement disorders
- 327.8 Other organic sleep disorders

HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-337)

Excludes: hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
multiple sclerosis (340)
other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.0-341.9)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 330 | Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood |
|-----|--|

Use additional code to identify associated *intellectual disabilities*

- 330.0 Leukodystrophy
Krabbe's disease
Leukodystrophy:

- NOS
 - globoid cell
 - metachromatic
 - sudanophilic
- Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease
- Sulfatide lipidosis
- 330.1 Cerebral lipidoses
 - Amaurotic (familial) idiocy
 - Disease:
 - Batten
 - Jansky-Bielschowsky
 - Kufs'
 - Spielmeyer-Vogt
 - Tay-Sachs
 - Gangliosidosis
- 330.2 Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - Fabry's disease (272.7)
 - Gaucher's disease (272.7)
 - Niemann-Pick disease (272.7)
 - sphingolipidosis (272.7)
- 330.3 Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - Hunter's disease (277.5)
 - mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
- 330.8 Other specified cerebral degenerations in childhood
 - Alpers' disease or gray-matter degeneration
 - Infantile necrotizing encephalomyelopathy
 - Leigh's disease
 - Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy or encephalomyelopathy
- 330.9 Unspecified cerebral degeneration in childhood

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 331 | Other cerebral degenerations |
|------------|-------------------------------------|

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify dementia:

with behavioral disturbance (294.11)

without behavioral disturbance (294.10)

- 331.0 Alzheimer's disease
- 331.1 Frontotemporal dementia
 - 331.11 Pick's disease
 - 331.19 Other frontotemporal dementia
 - Frontal dementia
- 331.2 Senile degeneration of brain
 - Excludes:** senility NOS (797)
- 331.3 Communicating hydrocephalus
 - Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus
 - Excludes:** congenital hydrocephalus (742.3)
 - idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.5)
 - normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.5)
 - spina bifida with hydrocephalus (741.0)
- 331.4 Obstructive hydrocephalus
 - Acquired hydrocephalus NOS
 - Excludes:** congenital hydrocephalus (742.3)
 - idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.5)
 - normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.5)
 - spina bifida with hydrocephalus (741.0)

- 331.5 Idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus (INPH)
Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS
Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (742.3)
secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus (331.3)
spina bifida with hydrocephalus (741.0)
- 331.6 **Corticobasal degeneration**
- 331.7 Cerebral degeneration in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
alcoholism (303.0-303.9)
beriberi (265.0)
cerebrovascular disease (430-438)
congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)
myxedema (244.0-244.9)
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (266.2)
Excludes: cerebral degeneration in:
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.11-046.19)
progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (046.3)
subacute spongiform encephalopathy (046.1)
- 331.8 Other cerebral degeneration
 - 331.81 Reye's syndrome
 - 331.82 Dementia with Lewy bodies
 - Dementia with Parkinsonism
 - Lewy body dementia
 - Lewy body disease
 - 331.83 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated
Excludes: altered mental status (780.97)
cerebral degeneration (331.0-331.9)
change in mental status (780.97)
cognitive deficits following (late effects of)
cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (438.0)
cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (850-854, 959.01)
cognitive impairment due to late effect of intracranial injury (907.0)
cognitive impairment due to skull fracture (800-801, 803-804)
dementia (290.0-290.43, **294.20-294.21**)
mild memory disturbance (**310.89**)
neurologic neglect syndrome (781.8)
personality change, nonpsychotic (310.1)
 - 331.89 Other
 - Cerebral ataxia
- 331.9 Cerebral degeneration, unspecified

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 332 | Parkinson's disease |
|------------|----------------------------|

- Excludes:** dementia with Parkinsonism (331.82)
- 332.0 Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease:
NOS
idiopathic
primary
 - 332.1 Secondary Parkinsonism
Neuroleptic-induced Parkinsonism
Parkinsonism due to drugs
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
Excludes: Parkinsonism (in):
Huntington's disease (333.4)

progressive supranuclear palsy (333.0)
Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)
syphilitic (094.82)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 333 | Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders |
|-----|--|

Includes: other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia, or striatopallidal disease

Excludes: abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)

sleep related movement disorders (327.51-327.59)

333.0 Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia

Atrophy or degeneration:

olivopontocerebellar [Déjérine-Thomas syndrome]

pigmentary pallidal [Hallervorden-Spatz disease] striatonigral

Parkinsonian syndrome associated with:

idiopathic orthostatic hypotension

symptomatic orthostatic hypotension

Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia

Shy-Drager syndrome

333.1 Essential and other specified forms of tremor

Benign essential tremor

Familial tremor

Medication-induced postural tremor

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: tremor NOS (781.0)

333.2 Myoclonus

Familial essential myoclonus

Excludes: progressive myoclonic epilepsy (345.1)

Unverricht-Lundborg disease (345.1)

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.3 Tics of organic origin

Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23)

habit spasm (307.22)

tic NOS (307.20)

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.4 Huntington's chorea

333.5 Other choreas

Hemiballism(us)

Paroxysmal choreo-athetosis

Excludes: Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.0-392.9)

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

333.6 Genetic torsion dystonia

Dystonia:

deformans progressiva

musculorum deformans

(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

333.7 Acquired torsion dystonia

333.71 Athetoid cerebral palsy

Double athetosis (syndrome)

Vogt's disease

Excludes: infantile cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9)

333.72 Acute dystonia due to drugs

Acute dystonic reaction due to drugs

Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

Use additional E code to identify drug

Excludes: blepharospasm due to drugs (333.85)

orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85)

- secondary Parkinsonism (332.1)
 - subacute dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85)
 - tardive dyskinesia (333.85)
- 333.79 Other acquired torsion dystonia
- 333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia
 - Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced*
 - 333.81 Blepharospasm
 - Excludes:** blepharospasm due to drugs (333.85)
 - 333.82 Orofacial dyskinesia
 - Excludes:** orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85)
 - 333.83 Spasmodic torticollis
 - Excludes:** torticollis:
 - NOS (723.5)
 - hysterical (300.11)
 - psychogenic (306.0)
 - 333.84 Organic writers' cramp
 - Excludes:** psychogenic (300.89)
 - 333.85 Subacute dyskinesia due to drugs
 - Blepharospasm due to drugs
 - Orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs
 - Tardive dyskinesia
 - Use additional E code to identify drug*
 - Excludes:** acute dystonia due to drugs (333.72)
 - acute dystonic reaction due to drugs (333.72)
 - secondary Parkinsonism (332.1)
 - 333.89 Other
- 333.9 Other and unspecified extrapyramidal diseases and abnormal movement disorders
- 333.90 Unspecified extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorder
 - Medication-induced movement disorders NOS
 - Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced*
 - 333.91 Stiff-man syndrome
 - 333.92 Neuroleptic malignant syndrome
 - Use additional E to identify drug*
 - Excludes:** neuroleptic induced Parkinsonism (332.1)
 - 333.93 Benign shuddering attacks
 - 333.94 Restless legs syndrome (RLS)
 - 333.99 Other
 - Neuroleptic-induced acute akathisia
 - Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced*

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 334 | Spinocerebellar disease |
|-----|-------------------------|

- Excludes:** olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)
- peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)
- 334.0 Friedreich's ataxia
- 334.1 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
- 334.2 Primary cerebellar degeneration
 - Cerebellar ataxia:
 - Marie's
 - Sanger-Brown
 - Dyssynergia cerebellaris myoclonica
 - Primary cerebellar degeneration:
 - NOS
 - hereditary
 - sporadic
- 334.3 Other cerebellar ataxia

Cerebellar ataxia NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

334.4 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

alcoholism (303.0-303.9)

myxedema (244.0-244.9)

neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)

334.8 Other spinocerebellar diseases

Ataxia-telangiectasia [Louis-Bar syndrome]

Corticostriatal-spinal degeneration

334.9 Spinocerebellar disease, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 335 | Anterior horn cell disease |
|-----|----------------------------|

335.0 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease

Infantile spinal muscular atrophy

Progressive muscular atrophy of infancy

335.1 Spinal muscular atrophy

335.10 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

335.11 Kugelberg-Welander disease

Spinal muscular atrophy:

familial

juvenile

335.19 Other

Adult spinal muscular atrophy

335.2 Motor neuron disease

335.20 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

Motor neuron disease (bulbar) (mixed type)

335.21 Progressive muscular atrophy

Duchenne-Aran muscular atrophy

Progressive muscular atrophy (pure)

335.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

335.23 Pseudobulbar palsy

335.24 Primary lateral sclerosis

335.29 Other

335.8 Other anterior horn cell diseases

335.9 Anterior horn cell disease, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 336 | Other diseases of spinal cord |
|-----|-------------------------------|

336.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

336.1 Vascular myelopathies

Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)

Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

Edema of spinal cord

Hematomyelia

Subacute necrotic myelopathy

336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

pernicious anemia (281.0)

other vitamin B₁₂ deficiency anemia (281.1)

vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (266.2)

336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

myelopathy in neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)

Excludes: myelopathy in:

- intervertebral disc disorder (722.70-722.73)
 - spondylosis (721.1, 721.41-721.42, 721.91)
 - 336.8 Other myelopathy
 - Myelopathy:
 - drug-induced
 - radiation-induced
- Use additional E code to identify cause*
- 336.9 Unspecified disease of spinal cord
 - Cord compression NOS
 - Myelopathy NOS
- Excludes:** myelitis (323.02, 323.1, 323.2, 323.42, 323.52, 323.63, 323.72, 323.82, 323.9)
- spinal (canal) stenosis (723.0, 724.00-724.09)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 337 | Disorders of the autonomic nervous system |
|-----|---|

Includes: disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic, or vegetative system

Excludes: familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day syndrome] (742.8)

- 337.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
 - 337.00 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy, unspecified
 - 337.01 Carotid sinus syndrome
 - Carotid sinus syncope
 - 337.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
 - Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis
- 337.1 Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - diabetes (249.6, 250.6)
- 337.2 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
 - 337.20 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, unspecified
 - Complex regional pain syndrome type I, unspecified
 - 337.21 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the upper limb
 - Complex regional pain syndrome type I of the upper limb
 - 337.22 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the lower limb
 - Complex regional pain syndrome type I of the lower limb
 - 337.29 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of other specified site
 - Complex regional pain syndrome type I of other specified site
- 337.3 Autonomic dysreflexia
 - Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:*
 - fecal impaction (560.32)
 - pressure ulcer (707.00-707.09)
 - urinary tract infection (599.0)
- 337.9 Unspecified disorder of autonomic nervous system

| |
|-------------------|
| PAIN (338) |
|-------------------|

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 338 | Pain, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify:

pain associated with psychological factors (307.89)

Excludes: generalized pain (780.96)

headache syndromes (339.00-339.89)

localized pain, unspecified type – code to pain by site

migraines (346.0-346.9)

pain disorder exclusively attributed to psychological factors (307.80)

- vulvar vestibulitis (625.71)
- vulvodynia (625.70-625.79)
- 338.0 Central pain syndrome
 - Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
 - Myelopathic pain syndrome
 - Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)
- 338.1 Acute pain
 - 338.11 Acute pain due to trauma
 - 338.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain
 - Post-thoracotomy pain NOS
 - 338.18 Other acute postoperative pain
 - Postoperative pain NOS
 - 338.19 Other acute pain
- Excludes:** neoplasm related acute pain (338.3)
- 338.2 Chronic pain
Excludes: causalgia (355.9)
 - lower limb (355.71)
 - upper limb (354.4)
 - chronic pain syndrome (338.4)
 - myofascial pain syndrome (729.1)
 - neoplasm related chronic pain (338.3)
 - reflex sympathetic dystrophy (337.20-337.29)
- 338.21 Chronic pain due to trauma
- 338.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain
- 338.28 Other chronic postoperative pain
- 338.29 Other chronic pain
- 338.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
 - Cancer associated pain
 - Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
 - Tumor associated pain
- 338.4 Chronic pain syndrome
 - Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

OTHER HEADACHE SYNDROMES (339)

339 Other headache syndromes

- Excludes: headache: NOS (784.0)
- due to lumbar puncture (349.0)
 - migraine (346.0-346.9)
 - 339.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias
 - TACS
 - 339.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
 - Ciliary neuralgia
 - Cluster headache NOS
 - Histamine cephalgia
 - Lower half migraine
 - Migrainous neuralgia
 - 339.01 Episodic cluster headache
 - 339.02 Chronic cluster headache
 - 339.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
 - Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
 - 339.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
 - 339.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing

SUNCT

- 339.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias
- 339.1 Tension type headache
 - Excludes: tension headache NOS (307.81)
 - tension headache related to psychological factors (307.81)
- 339.10 Tension type headache, unspecified
- 339.11 Episodic tension type headache
- 339.12 Chronic tension type headache
- 339.2 Post-traumatic headache
 - 339.20 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
 - 339.21 Acute post-traumatic headache
 - 339.22 Chronic post-traumatic headache
- 339.3 Drug induced headache, not elsewhere classified
 - Medication overuse headache
 - Rebound headache
- 339.4 Complicated headache syndromes
 - 339.41 Hemicrania continua
 - 339.42 New daily persistent headache
- NDPH
- 339.43 Primary thunderclap headache
- 339.44 Other complicated headache syndrome
- 339.8 Other specified headache syndromes
 - 339.81 Hypnic headache
 - 339.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
 - Orgasmic headache
 - Preorgasmic headache
 - 339.83 Primary cough headache
 - 339.84 Primary exertional headache
 - 339.85 Primary stabbing headache
 - 339.89 Other specified headache syndromes

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

340 Multiple sclerosis

Disseminated or multiple sclerosis:
NOS
brain stem
cord
generalized

341 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

- 341.0 Neuromyelitis optica
- 341.1 Schilder's disease
 - Balo's concentric sclerosis
 - Encephalitis periaxialis:
 - concentrica [Balo's]
 - diffusa [Schilder's]
- 341.2 Acute (transverse) myelitis
 - Excludes:** acute (transverse) myelitis (in) (due to):
 - following immunization procedures (323.52)
 - infection classified elsewhere (323.42)
 - postinfectious (323.63)
 - protozoal diseases classified elsewhere (323.2)

- ricketsial diseases classified elsewhere (323.1)
- toxic (323.72)
- viral diseases classified elsewhere (323.02)
- transverse myelitis NOS (323.82)
- 341.20 Acute (transverse) myelitis NOS
- 341.21 Acute (transverse) myelitis in conditions classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying condition*
- 341.22 Idiopathic transverse myelitis
- 341.8 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
 - Central demyelination of corpus callosum
 - Central pontine myelinosis
 - Marchiafava (-Bignami) disease
- 341.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 342 | Hemiplegia and hemiparesis |
|-----|----------------------------|

Note: This category is to be used when hemiplegia (complete) (incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes: congenital (343.1)
hemiplegia due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.20-438.22)
infantile NOS (343.4)

The following fifth-digits are for use with codes 342.0-342.9

- 0 affecting unspecified side
- 1 affecting dominant side
- 2 affecting nondominant side
- 342.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
- [0-2]
- 342.1 Spastic hemiplegia
- [0-2]
- 342.8 Other specified hemiplegia
- [0-2]
- 342.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
- [0-2]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 343 | Infantile cerebral palsy |
|-----|--------------------------|

Includes: cerebral:
palsy NOS
spastic infantile paralysis
congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
Little's disease
paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
intracranial
spinal

Excludes: athetoid cerebral palsy (333.71)
hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
Vogt's disease (333.71)
spastic paralysis specified as noncongenital or noninfantile (344.0-344.9)

- 343.0 Diplegic
 - Congenital diplegia
 - Congenital paraplegia
- 343.1 Hemiplegic
 - Congenital hemiplegia

- Excludes:** infantile hemiplegia NOS (343.4)
343.2 Quadriplegic
Tetraplegic
343.3 Monoplegic
343.4 Infantile hemiplegia
Infantile hemiplegia (postnatal) NOS
343.8 Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
343.9 Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified
Cerebral palsy NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 344 | Other paralytic syndromes |
|-----|---------------------------|

Note: This category is to be used when the listed conditions are reported without further specification or are stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as classifiable to 342 and 343

Excludes: congenital or infantile cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9)
hemiplegia (342.0-342.9)
congenital or infantile (343.1, 343.4)

- 344.0 Quadriplegia and quadriparesis
344.00 Quadriplegia, unspecified
344.01 C₁-C₄, complete
344.02 C₁-C₄, incomplete
344.03 C₅-C₇, complete
344.04 C₅-C₇, incomplete
344.09 Other

- 344.1 Paraplegia
Paralysis of both lower limbs
Paraplegia (lower)

- 344.2 Diplegia of upper limbs
Diplegia (upper)
Paralysis of both upper limbs

- 344.3 Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes: monoplegia of lower limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.40-438.42)

- 344.30 Affecting unspecified side
344.31 Affecting dominant side
344.32 Affecting nondominant side

- 344.4 Monoplegia of upper limb
Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes: monoplegia of upper limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.30-438.32)

- 344.40 Affecting unspecified side
344.41 Affecting dominant side
344.42 Affecting nondominant side

- 344.5 Unspecified monoplegia

- 344.6 Cauda equina syndrome

- 344.60 Without mention of neurogenic bladder
344.61 With neurogenic bladder
Acontractile bladder
Autonomic hyperreflexia of bladder
Cord bladder
Detrusor hyperreflexia

- 344.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

- 344.81 Locked-in state

344.89 Other specified paralytic syndrome
344.9 Paralysis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 345 | Epilepsy and recurrent seizures |
|-----|---------------------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 345.0, .1, .4-.9:

- 0 without mention of intractable epilepsy
- 1 with intractable epilepsy
 - pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant)
 - poorly controlled
 - refractory (medically)
 - treatment resistant
- Excludes:** hippocampal sclerosis (348.81)
mesial temporal sclerosis (348.81)
temporal sclerosis (348.81)
- 345.0 Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy
[0-1]
 - Absences:
 - atonic
 - typical
 - Minor epilepsy
 - Petit mal
 - Pykno-epilepsy
 - Seizures:
 - akinetik
 - atonic
- 345.1 Generalized convulsive epilepsy
[0-1]
 - Epileptic seizures:
 - clonic
 - myoclonic
 - tonic
 - tonic-clonic
 - Grand mal
 - Major epilepsy
 - Progressive myoclonic epilepsy
 - Unverricht-Lundborg disease
- Excludes:** convulsions:
 - infantile (780.39)
 - newborn (779.0)
 - NOS (780.39)
 - infantile spasms (345.6)
- 345.2 Petit mal status
 - Epileptic absence status
- 345.3 Grand mal status
 - Status epilepticus NOS
- Excludes:** epilepsia partialis continua (345.7) status:
 - psychomotor (345.7)
 - temporal lobe (345.7)
- 345.4 Localization-related (focal) (partial) epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial
seizures
[0-1]
 - Epilepsy:
 - limbic system
 - partial:

- secondarily generalized
 - with impairment of consciousness
 - with memory and ideational disturbances
 - psychomotor
 - psychosensory
 - temporal lobe
 - Epileptic automatism
- 345.5 Localization-related (focal) (partial) epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
 - [0-1]
 - Epilepsy:
 - Bravais-Jacksonian NOS
 - focal (motor) NOS
 - Jacksonian NOS
 - motor partial
 - partial NOS:
 - without impairment of consciousness
 - sensory-induced
 - somatomotor
 - somatosensory
 - visceral
 - visual
- 345.6 Infantile spasms
 - [0-1]
 - Hypsarrhythmia
 - Lightning spasms
 - Salaam attacks
 - Excludes:** salaam tic (781.0)
- 345.7 Epilepsia partialis continua
 - [0-1]
 - Kojevnikov's epilepsy
- 345.8 Other forms of epilepsy and recurrent seizures
 - [0-1]
 - Epilepsy:
 - cursive [running]
 - gelastic
- 345.9 Epilepsy, unspecified
 - [0-1]
 - Epileptic convulsions, fits, or seizures NOS
 - Recurrent seizures NOS
 - Excludes:** convulsion (convulsive) disorder (780.39)
 - convulsive seizure or fit NOS (780.39)
 - recurrent convulsions (780.39)

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 346 | Migraine |
|-----|----------|

Excludes: headache:
NOS (784.0)
syndromes (339.00-339.89)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 346:

- 0 without mention of intractable migraine without mention of status migrainosus
without mention of refractory migraine without mention of status migrainosus
- 1 with intractable migraine, so stated, without mention of status migrainosus
with refractory migraine, so stated, without mention of status migrainosus

- 2 without mention of intractable migraine with status migrainosus
without mention of refractory migraine with status migrainosus
- 3 with intractable migraine, so stated, with status migrainosus
with refractory migraine, so stated, with status migrainosus
- 346.0 Migraine with aura
[0-3]
 - Basilar migraine
 - Classic migraine
 - Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
 - Migraine triggered seizures
 - Migraine with acute-onset aura
 - Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
 - Migraine with prolonged aura
 - Migraine with typical aura
 - Retinal migraine
- Excludes: persistent migraine aura (346.5, 346.6)
- 346.1 Migraine without aura
[0-3]
 - Common migraine
- 346.2 Variants of migraine, not elsewhere classified
[0-3]
 - Abdominal migraine
 - Cyclical vomiting associated with migraine
 - Ophthalmoplegic migraine
 - Periodic headache syndromes in child or adolescent
- Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)
psychogenic cyclical vomiting (306.4)
- 346.3 Hemiplegic migraine
[0-3]
 - Familial migraine
 - Sporadic migraine
- 346.4 Menstrual migraine
[0-3]
 - Menstrual headache
 - Menstrually related migraine
 - Premenstrual headache
 - Premenstrual migraine
 - Pure menstrual migraine
- 346.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction
[0-3]
 - Persistent migraine aura NOS
- 346.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction
[0-3]
- 346.7 Chronic migraine without aura
[0-3]
 - Transformed migraine without aura
- 346.8 Other forms of migraine
[0-3]
- 346.9 Migraine, unspecified
[0-3]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 347 | Cataplexy and narcolepsy |
|-----|--------------------------|

- 347.0 Narcolepsy
 - 347.00 Without cataplexy
 - Narcolepsy NOS

- 347.01 With cataplexy
- 347.1 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying condition
 - 347.10 Without cataplexy
 - 347.11 With cataplexy

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| 348 | Other conditions of brain |
|------------|----------------------------------|

- 348.0 Cerebral cysts
 - Arachnoid cyst
 - Porencephalic cyst
 - Porencephaly, acquired
 - Pseudoporencephaly
- 348.1 Anoxic brain damage

Excludes: that occurring in:

 - abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 - labor or delivery (668.2, 669.4)
 - that of newborn (767.0, 768.0-768.9, 772.1-772.2)
 - toxic metabolic encephalopathy (349.82)

Use additional E code to identify cause
- 348.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
 - Pseudotumor cerebri

Excludes: hypertensive encephalopathy (437.2)
- 348.3 Encephalopathy, not elsewhere classified
 - 348.30 Encephalopathy, unspecified
 - 348.31 Metabolic encephalopathy
 - Septic encephalopathy
 - 348.39 Other encephalopathy

Excludes: encephalopathy:

 - alcoholic (291.2)
 - hepatic (572.2)
 - hypertensive (437.2)
 - toxic (349.82)
- 348.4 Compression of brain
 - Compression brain (stem)
 - Herniation brain (stem)
 - Posterior fossa compression syndrome
- 348.5 Cerebral edema
- 348.8 Other conditions of brain
 - 348.81 Temporal sclerosis
 - Hippocampal sclerosis
 - Mesial temporal sclerosis
 - 348.82 Brain death**
 - 348.89 Other conditions of brain
 - Cerebral:
 - calcification
 - fungus

Excludes: brain death (348.82)
- 348.9 Unspecified condition of brain

| | |
|------------|--|
| 349 | Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system |
|------------|--|

- 349.0 Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture
 - Headache following lumbar puncture
- 349.1 Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device

Excludes: immediate postoperative complications (997.00-997.09)

- mechanical complications of nervous system device (996.2)
- 349.2 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
 - Adhesions, meningeal (cerebral) (spinal)
 - Cyst, spinal meninges
 - Meningocele, acquired
 - Pseudomeningocele, acquired
- 349.3 Dural tear
 - 349.31 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
 - Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy
 - 349.39 Other dural tear
- 349.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system
 - 349.81 Cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea
 - Excludes:** cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea (388.61)
 - 349.82 Toxic encephalopathy
 - Toxic metabolic encephalopathy
 - Use additional E code to identify cause*
 - 349.89 Other
- 349.9 Unspecified disorders of nervous system
 - Disorder of nervous system (central) NOS

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)

Excludes: diseases of:
acoustic [8th] nerve (388.5)
oculomotor [3rd, 4th, 6th] nerves (378.0-378.9)
optic [2nd] nerve (377.0-377.9)
peripheral autonomic nerves (337.0-337.9)
neuralgia NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
neuritis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
radiculitis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

350 Trigeminal nerve disorders

- Includes:** disorders of 5th cranial nerve
- 350.1 Trigeminal neuralgia
 - Tic douloureux
 - Trifacial neuralgia
 - Trigeminal neuralgia NOS
 - Excludes:** postherpetic (053.12)
 - 350.2 Atypical face pain
 - 350.8 Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders
 - 350.9 Trigeminal nerve disorder, unspecified

351 Facial nerve disorders

- Includes:** disorders of 7th cranial nerve
- Excludes:** that in newborn (767.5)
- 351.0 Bell's palsy
 - Facial palsy
 - 351.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
 - Geniculate ganglionitis NOS
 - Excludes:** herpetic (053.11)
 - 351.8 Other facial nerve disorders
 - Facial myokymia

Melkersson's syndrome
351.9 Facial nerve disorder, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 352 | Disorders of other cranial nerves |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

352.0 Disorders of olfactory [1st] nerve
352.1 Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
352.2 Other disorders of glossopharyngeal [9th] nerve
352.3 Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
Disorders of vagal nerve
Excludes: paralysis of vocal cords or larynx (478.30-478.34)
352.4 Disorders of accessory [11th] nerve
352.5 Disorders of hypoglossal [12th] nerve
352.6 Multiple cranial nerve palsies
Collet-Sicard syndrome
Polyneuritis cranialis
352.9 Unspecified disorder of cranial nerves

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 353 | Nerve root and plexus disorders |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Excludes: conditions due to:
intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
spondylosis (720.0-721.9)
vertebrogenic disorders (723.0-724.9)
353.0 Brachial plexus lesions
Cervical rib syndrome
Costoclavicular syndrome
Scalenus anticus syndrome
Thoracic outlet syndrome
Excludes: brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)
that in newborn (767.6)
353.1 Lumbosacral plexus lesions
353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified
353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
Code first any associated underlying disease, such as:
diabetes mellitus (249.6, 250.6)
353.4 Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
353.6 Phantom limb (syndrome)
353.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
353.9 Unspecified nerve root and plexus disorder

| | |
|-----|---|
| 354 | Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex |
|-----|---|

354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
Median nerve entrapment
Partial thenar atrophy
354.1 Other lesion of median nerve
Median nerve neuritis
354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
Cubital tunnel syndrome
Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
354.3 Lesion of radial nerve
Acute radial nerve palsy
354.4 Causalgia of upper limb
Complex regional pain syndrome type II of the upper limb

- Excludes:** causalgia:
 NOS (355.9)
 lower limb (355.71)
 complex regional pain syndrome type II of the lower limb (355.71)
354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex
 Combinations of single conditions classifiable to 354 or 355
354.8 Other mononeuritis of upper limb
354.9 Mononeuritis of upper limb, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 355 | Mononeuritis of lower limb |
|-----|----------------------------|

- 355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
Excludes: sciatica NOS (724.3)
355.1 Meralgia paresthetica
 Lateral cutaneous femoral nerve of thigh compression or syndrome
355.2 Other lesion of femoral nerve
355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
 Lesion of common peroneal nerve
355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
 Morton's metatarsalgia, neuralgia, or neuroma
355.7 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
355.71 Causalgia of lower limb
Excludes: causalgia:
 NOS (355.9)
 upper limb (354.4)
 complex regional pain syndrome type II of upper limb (354.4)
355.79 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
355.8 Mononeuritis of lower limb, unspecified
355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site
 Causalgia NOS
 Complex regional pain syndrome NOS
Excludes: causalgia:
 lower limb (355.71)
 upper limb (354.4)
 complex regional pain syndrome:
 lower limb (355.71)
 upper limb (354.4)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 356 | Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy |
|-----|---|

- 356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy
 Déjérine-Sottas disease
356.1 Peroneal muscular atrophy
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
 Neuropathic muscular atrophy
356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy
356.3 Refsum's disease
 Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis
356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy
356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
 Supranuclear paralysis
356.9 Unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 357 | Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 357.0 Acute infective polyneuritis
 - Guillain-Barre syndrome
 - Postinfectious polyneuritis
- 357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
 - rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)
- 357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes
 - Code first underlying disease (249.6, 250.6)
- 357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease
 - Code first underlying disease (140.0-208.9)
- 357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - beriberi (265.0)
 - chronic uremia (585.9)
 - deficiency of B vitamins (266.0-266.9)
 - diphtheria (032.0-032.9)
 - hypoglycemia (251.2)
 - pellagra (265.2)
 - porphyria (277.1)
 - sarcoidosis (135)
 - uremia NOS (586)
- Excludes:** polyneuropathy in:
 - herpes zoster (053.13)
 - mumps (072.72)
- 357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
- 357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
 - Use additional E code to identify drug*
- 357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
 - Use additional E code to identify toxic agent*
- 357.8 Other
 - 357.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis
 - 357.82 Critical illness polyneuropathy
 - Acute motor neuropathy
 - 357.89 Other inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
- 357.9 Unspecified

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 358 | Myoneural disorders |
|------------|----------------------------|

- 358.0 Myasthenia gravis
 - 358.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
 - 358.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
 - Myasthenia gravis in crisis
- 358.1 Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - botulism (005.1, 040.41- 040.42)
 - hypothyroidism (244.0-244.9)
 - malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9)
 - pernicious anemia (281.0)
 - thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)
- 358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders
 - Use additional E code to identify toxic agent*
- 358.3 Lambert-Eaton syndrome**
 - Eaton-Lambert syndrome**

- 358.30 Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified
Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS
- 358.31 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease
Code first the underlying neoplastic disease
- 358.39 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first the underlying condition
- 358.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
- 358.9 Myoneural disorders, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 359 | Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies |
|-----|---|

Excludes: idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)

- 359.0 Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
 - Benign congenital myopathy
 - Central core disease
 - Centronuclear myopathy
 - Myotubular myopathy
 - Nemaline body disease

Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)

- 359.1 Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy
 - Muscular dystrophy:
 - NOS
 - distal
 - Duchenne
 - Erb's
 - fascioscapulohumeral
 - Gower's
 - Landouzy-Déjérine
 - limb-girdle
 - ocular
 - oculopharyngeal

- 359.2 Myotonic disorders

Excludes: periodic paralysis (359.3)

- 359.21 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
 - Dystrophia myotonica
 - Myotonia atrophica
 - Myotonic dystrophy
 - Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
 - Steinert's disease
- 359.22 Myotonia congenita
 - Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
 - Dominant form (Thomsen's disease)
 - Myotonia levior
 - Recessive form (Becker's disease)
- 359.23 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
 - Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
 - Schwartz-Jampel disease
- 359.24 Drug-induced myotonia
Use additional E code to identify drug
- 359.29 Other specified myotonic disorder
 - Myotonia fluctuans
 - Myotonia permanens
 - Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)

- 359.3 Periodic paralysis
 - Familial periodic paralysis
 - Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis

- Hypokalemic periodic paralysis
- Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis
- Excludes:** paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (359.29)
- 359.4 Toxic myopathy
 - Use additional E code to identify toxic agent*
- 359.5 Myopathy in endocrine diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - Addison's disease (255.41)
 - Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
 - hypopituitarism (253.2)
 - myxedema (244.0-244.9)
 - thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)
- 359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9)
 - polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
 - rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)
 - sarcoidosis (135)
 - scleroderma (710.1)
 - Sjögren's disease (710.2)
- 359.7 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, NEC
 - 359.71 Inclusion body myositis
 - IBM
 - 359.79 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, NEC
 - Inflammatory myopathy NOS
- 359.8 Other myopathies
 - 359.81 Critical illness myopathy
 - Acute necrotizing myopathy
 - Acute quadriplegic myopathy
 - Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
 - Myopathy of critical illness
 - 359.89 Other myopathies
- 359.9 Myopathy, unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

360 Disorders of the globe

- Includes:** disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
Use additional external cause code, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition
- 360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
 - Excludes:** bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63)
 - 360.00 Purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified
 - 360.01 Acute endophthalmitis
 - 360.02 Panophthalmitis
 - 360.03 Chronic endophthalmitis
 - 360.04 Vitreous abscess
 - 360.1 Other endophthalmitis
 - Excludes:** bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63)
 - 360.11 Sympathetic uveitis
 - 360.12 Panuveitis
 - 360.13 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS

- 360.14 Ophthalmia nodosa
- 360.19 Other
 - Phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis
- 360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe
 - 360.20 Degenerative disorder of globe, unspecified
 - 360.21 Progressive high (degenerative) myopia
 - Malignant myopia
 - 360.23 Siderosis
 - 360.24 Other metallosis
 - Chalcosis
 - 360.29 Other
 - Excludes:** xerophthalmia (264.7)
- 360.3 Hypotony of eye
 - 360.30 Hypotony, unspecified
 - 360.31 Primary hypotony
 - 360.32 Ocular fistula causing hypotony
 - 360.33 Hypotony associated with other ocular disorders
 - 360.34 Flat anterior chamber
- 360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
 - 360.40 Degenerated globe or eye, unspecified
 - 360.41 Blind hypotensive eye
 - Atrophy of globe
 - Phthisis bulbi
 - 360.42 Blind hypertensive eye
 - Absolute glaucoma
 - 360.43 Hemophthalmos, except current injury
 - Excludes:** traumatic (871.0-871.9, 921.0-921.9)
 - 360.44 Leucocoria
- 360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
 - Excludes:** current penetrating injury with magnetic foreign body (871.5)
 - retained (old) foreign body of orbit (376.6)
 - 360.50 Foreign body, magnetic, intraocular, unspecified
 - 360.51 Foreign body, magnetic, in anterior chamber
 - 360.52 Foreign body, magnetic, in iris or ciliary body
 - 360.53 Foreign body, magnetic, in lens
 - 360.54 Foreign body, magnetic, in vitreous
 - 360.55 Foreign body, magnetic, in posterior wall
 - 360.59 Foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
- 360.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
 - Retained (old) foreign body:
 - NOS
 - nonmagnetic
 - Excludes:** current penetrating injury with (nonmagnetic) foreign body (871.6)
 - retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
 - 360.60 Foreign body, intraocular, unspecified
 - 360.61 Foreign body in anterior chamber
 - 360.62 Foreign body in iris or ciliary body
 - 360.63 Foreign body in lens
 - 360.64 Foreign body in vitreous
 - 360.65 Foreign body in posterior wall
 - 360.69 Foreign body in other or multiple sites
- 360.8 Other disorders of globe
 - 360.81 Luxation of globe
 - 360.89 Other
- 360.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 361 | Retinal detachments and defects |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- 361.0 Retinal detachment with retinal defect
 - Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment
 - Excludes:** detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (362.42-362.43)
 - retinal detachment (serous) (without defect) (361.2)
- 361.00 Retinal detachment with retinal defect, unspecified
- 361.01 Recent detachment, partial, with single defect
- 361.02 Recent detachment, partial, with multiple defects
- 361.03 Recent detachment, partial, with giant tear
- 361.04 Recent detachment, partial, with retinal dialysis
 - Dialysis (juvenile) of retina (with detachment)
- 361.05 Recent detachment, total or subtotal
- 361.06 Old detachment, partial
 - Delimited old retinal detachment
- 361.07 Old detachment, total or subtotal
- 361.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
 - Excludes:** juvenile retinoschisis (362.73)
 - microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.62)
 - parasitic cyst of retina (360.13)
- 361.10 Retinoschisis, unspecified
- 361.11 Flat retinoschisis
- 361.12 Bullous retinoschisis
- 361.13 Primary retinal cysts
- 361.14 Secondary retinal cysts
- 361.19 Other
 - Pseudocyst of retina
- 361.2 Serous retinal detachment
 - Retinal detachment without retinal defect
 - Excludes:** central serous retinopathy (362.41)
 - retinal pigment epithelium detachment (362.42-362.43)
- 361.3 Retinal defects without detachment
 - Excludes:** chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.30-363.35)
 - peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.60-362.66)
- 361.30 Retinal defect, unspecified
 - Retinal break(s) NOS
- 361.31 Round hole of retina without detachment
- 361.32 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
 - Operculum of retina without mention of detachment
- 361.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
- 361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment
 - 361.81 Traction detachment of retina
 - Traction detachment with vitreoretinal organization
 - 361.89 Other
- 361.9 Unspecified retinal detachment

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 362 | Other retinal disorders |
|-----|-------------------------|

- Excludes:** chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)
- chorioretinitis (363.0-363.2)
- 362.0 Diabetic retinopathy
 - Code first diabetes (249.5, 250.5)
 - 362.01 Background diabetic retinopathy
 - Diabetic retinal microaneurysms
 - Diabetic retinopathy NOS
 - 362.02 Proliferative diabetic retinopathy

- 362.03 Nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
- 362.04 Mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- 362.05 Moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- 362.06 Severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- 362.07 Diabetic macular edema
Diabetic retinal edema

Note: Code 362.07 must be used with a code for diabetic retinopathy (362.01-362.06)

362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

- 362.10 Background retinopathy, unspecified
- 362.11 Hypertensive retinopathy
- 362.12 Exudative retinopathy
Coats' syndrome
- 362.13 Changes in vascular appearance
Vascular sheathing of retina
Use additional code for any associated atherosclerosis (440.8)
- 362.14 Retinal microaneurysms NOS
- 362.15 Retinal telangiectasia
- 362.16 Retinal neovascularization NOS

Neovascularization:
choroidal
subretinal

362.17 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities

Retinal varices

362.18 Retinal vasculitis

Eales' disease

Retinal:

arteritis
endarteritis
perivasculitis
phlebitis

362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy

- 362.20 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
Retinopathy of prematurity NOS

362.21 Retrolental fibroplasias

Cicatricial retinopathy of prematurity

- 362.22 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0
- 362.23 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
- 362.24 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
- 362.25 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
- 362.26 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
- 362.27 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
- 362.29 Other nondiabetic proliferative retinopathy

362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion

- 362.30 Retinal vascular occlusion, unspecified
- 362.31 Central retinal artery occlusion
- 362.32 Arterial branch occlusion
- 362.33 Partial arterial occlusion

Hollenhorst plaque

Retinal microembolism

362.34 Transient arterial occlusion

Amaurosis fugax

362.35 Central retinal vein occlusion

362.36 Venous tributary (branch) occlusion

362.37 Venous engorgement

Occlusion:

- of retinal vein
- incipient of retinal vein
- partial of retinal vein
- 362.4 Separation of retinal layers
 - Excludes:** retinal detachment (serous) (361.2)
 - rhegmatogenous (361.00-361.07)
- 362.40 Retinal layer separation, unspecified
- 362.41 Central serous retinopathy
- 362.42 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
 - Exudative detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
- 362.43 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
- 362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
 - Excludes:** degeneration of optic disc (377.21-377.24)
 - hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)
- 362.50 Macular degeneration (senile), unspecified
- 362.51 Nonexudative senile macular degeneration
 - Senile macular degeneration:
 - atrophic
 - dry
- 362.52 Exudative senile macular degeneration
 - Kuhnt-Junius degeneration
 - Senile macular degeneration:
 - disciform
 - wet
- 362.53 Cystoid macular degeneration
 - Cystoid macular edema
- 362.54 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
- 362.55 Toxic maculopathy
 - Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced*
- 362.56 Macular puckering
 - Preretinal fibrosis
- 362.57 Drusen (degenerative)
- 362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations
 - Excludes:** hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)
 - retinal degeneration with retinal defect (361.00-361.07)
- 362.60 Peripheral retinal degeneration, unspecified
- 362.61 Paving stone degeneration
- 362.62 Microcystoid degeneration
 - Blessig's cysts
 - Iwanoff's cysts
- 362.63 Lattice degeneration
 - Palisade degeneration of retina
- 362.64 Senile reticular degeneration
- 362.65 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
 - Pseudoretinitis pigmentosa
- 362.66 Secondary vitreoretinal degenerations
- 362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies
 - 362.70 Hereditary retinal dystrophy, unspecified
 - 362.71 Retinal dystrophy in systemic or cerebroretinal lipidoses
 - Code first underlying disease, as:*
 - cerebroretinal lipidoses (330.1)
 - systemic lipidoses (272.7)
 - 362.72 Retinal dystrophy in other systemic disorders and syndromes
 - Code first underlying disease, as:*
 - Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome (272.5)
 - Refsum's disease (356.3)

- 362.73 Vitreoretinal dystrophies
 - Juvenile retinoschisis
- 362.74 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
 - Retinal dystrophy, albipunctate
 - Retinitis pigmentosa
- 362.75 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
 - Progressive cone (-rod) dystrophy
 - Stargardt's disease
- 362.76 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
 - Fundus flavimaculatus
 - Vitelliform dystrophy
- 362.77 Dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane
 - Dystrophy:
 - hyaline
 - pseudoinflammatory foveal
 - Hereditary drusen
- 362.8 Other retinal disorders
 - Excludes:** chorioretinal inflammations (363.0-363.2)
 - chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)
- 362.81 Retinal hemorrhage
 - Hemorrhage:
 - preretinal
 - retinal (deep) (superficial)
 - subretinal
- 362.82 Retinal exudates and deposits
- 362.83 Retinal edema
 - Retinal:
 - cotton wool spots
 - edema (localized) (macular) (peripheral)
- 362.84 Retinal ischemia
- 362.85 Retinal nerve fiber bundle defects
- 362.89 Other retinal disorders
- 362.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

| | |
|------------|---|
| 363 | Chorioretinal inflammations, scars, and other disorders of choroid |
|------------|---|

- 363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis
 - Excludes:** focal chorioretinitis or retinochoroiditis in:
 - histoplasmosis (115.02, 115.12, 115.92)
 - toxoplasmosis (130.2)
 - congenital infection (771.2)
- 363.00 Focal chorioretinitis, unspecified
 - Focal:
 - choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS
 - retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS
- 363.01 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, juxtapapillary
- 363.03 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis of other posterior pole
- 363.04 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral
- 363.05 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, juxtapapillary
 - Neuroretinitis
- 363.06 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, macular or paramacular
- 363.07 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis of other posterior pole
- 363.08 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, peripheral
- 363.1 Disseminated chorioretinitis and disseminated retinochoroiditis
 - Excludes:** disseminated choroiditis or chorioretinitis in secondary syphilis (091.51)
 - neurosyphilitic disseminated retinitis or retinochoroiditis (094.83)

- retinal (peri)vasculitis (362.18)
- 363.10 Disseminated chorioretinitis, unspecified
 - Disseminated:
 - choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS
 - retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS
- 363.11 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, posterior pole
- 363.12 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral
- 363.13 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, generalized
 - Code first any underlying disease, as:
 - tuberculosis (017.3)
- 363.14 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, metastatic
- 363.15 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, pigment epitheliopathy
 - Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
- 363.2 Other and unspecified forms of chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
- Excludes:** panophthalmitis (360.02)
 - sympathetic uveitis (360.11)
 - uveitis NOS (364.3)
- 363.20 Chorioretinitis, unspecified
 - Choroiditis NOS
 - Retinitis NOS
 - Uveitis, posterior NOS
- 363.21 Pars planitis
 - Posterior cyclitis
- 363.22 Harada's disease
- 363.3 Chorioretinal scars
 - Scar (postinflammatory) (postsurgical) (posttraumatic):
 - choroid
 - retina
- 363.30 Chorioretinal scar, unspecified
- 363.31 Solar retinopathy
- 363.32 Other macular scars
- 363.33 Other scars of posterior pole
- 363.34 Peripheral scars
- 363.35 Disseminated scars
- 363.4 Choroidal degenerations
 - 363.40 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified
 - Choroidal sclerosis NOS
 - 363.41 Senile atrophy of choroid
 - 363.42 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
 - 363.43 Angioid streaks of choroid
- 363.5 Hereditary choroidal dystrophies
 - Hereditary choroidal atrophy:
 - partial [choriocapillaris]
 - total [all vessels]
- 363.50 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy or atrophy, unspecified
- 363.51 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, partial
- 363.52 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, total
 - Helicoid dystrophy of choroid
- 363.53 Central dystrophy of choroid, partial
 - Dystrophy, choroidal:
 - central areolar
 - circinate
- 363.54 Central choroidal atrophy, total
 - Dystrophy, choroidal:
 - central gyrate
 - serpiginous

- 363.55 Choroideremia
- 363.56 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, partial
Diffuse choroidal sclerosis
- 363.57 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, total
Generalized gyrate atrophy, choroid
- 363.6 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture
 - 363.61 Choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified
 - 363.62 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
 - 363.63 Choroidal rupture
- 363.7 Choroidal detachment
 - 363.70 Choroidal detachment, unspecified
 - 363.71 Serous choroidal detachment
 - 363.72 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
- 363.8 Other disorders of choroid
- 363.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 364 | Disorders of iris and ciliary body |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- 364.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
 - Anterior uveitis, acute, subacute
 - Cyclitis, acute, subacute
 - Iridocyclitis, acute, subacute
 - Iritis, acute, subacute

Excludes: gonococcal (098.41)
herpes simplex (054.44)
herpes zoster (053.22)

 - 364.00 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis, unspecified
 - 364.01 Primary iridocyclitis
 - 364.02 Recurrent iridocyclitis
 - 364.03 Secondary iridocyclitis, infectious
 - 364.04 Secondary iridocyclitis, noninfectious
 - Aqueous:
 - cells
 - fibrin
 - flare
 - 364.05 Hypopyon
- 364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis

Excludes: posterior cyclitis (363.21)

 - 364.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified
 - 364.11 Chronic iridocyclitis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - sarcoidosis (135)
 - tuberculosis (017.3)

Excludes: syphilitic iridocyclitis (091.52)
- 364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis

Excludes: posterior cyclitis (363.21)
sympathetic uveitis (360.11)

 - 364.21 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
 - 364.22 Glaucomatocyclitic crises
 - 364.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
 - 364.24 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
- 364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis
 - Uveitis NOS
- 364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.41 Hyphema
 - Hemorrhage of iris or ciliary body

- 364.42 Rubeosis iridis
 - Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
- 364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.51 Essential or progressive iris atrophy
 - 364.52 Iridoschisis
 - 364.53 Pigmentary iris degeneration
 - Acquired heterochromia of iris
 - Pigment dispersion syndrome of iris
 - Translucency of iris
 - 364.54 Degeneration of pupillary margin
 - Atrophy of sphincter of iris
 - Ectropion of pigment epithelium of iris
 - 364.55 Miotic cysts of pupillary margin
 - 364.56 Degenerative changes of chamber angle
 - 364.57 Degenerative changes of ciliary body
 - 364.59 Other iris atrophy
 - Iris atrophy (generalized) (sector shaped)
- 364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body, and anterior chamber
 - Excludes:** miotic pupillary cyst (364.55)
 - parasitic cyst (360.13)
 - 364.60 Idiopathic cysts
 - 364.61 Implantation cysts
 - Epithelial down-growth, anterior chamber
 - Implantation cysts (surgical) (traumatic)
 - 364.62 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
 - 364.63 Primary cyst of pars plana
 - 364.64 Exudative cyst of pars plana
- 364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
 - Excludes:** flat anterior chamber (360.34)
 - 364.70 Adhesions of iris, unspecified
 - Synechiae (iris) NOS
 - 364.71 Posterior synechiae
 - 364.72 Anterior synechiae
 - 364.73 Goniosynechiae
 - Peripheral anterior synechiae
 - 364.74 Pupillary membranes
 - Iris bombé
 - Pupillary:
 - occlusion
 - seclusion
 - 364.75 Pupillary abnormalities
 - Deformed pupil
 - Ectopic pupil
 - Rupture of sphincter, pupil
 - 364.76 Iridodialysis
 - 364.77 Recession of chamber angle
- 364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.81 Floppy iris syndrome
 - Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)
 - Use additional E code to identify cause, such as:*
 - sympatholytics [antiadrenergics] causing adverse effect in therapeutic use (E941.3)
 - 364.82 Plateau iris syndrome
 - 364.89 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - Prolapse of iris NOS
 - Excludes:** prolapse of iris in recent wound (871.1)
- 364.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 365 | Glaucoma |
|-----|----------|

Excludes: blind hypertensive eye [absolute glaucoma] (360.42)
congenital glaucoma (743.20-743.22)

- 365.0 Borderline glaucoma [glaucoma suspect]
 - 365.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified
 - 365.01 Open angle with borderline findings, **low risk**
Open angle, **low risk**
 - 365.02 Anatomical narrow angle
Primary angle closure suspect
 - 365.03 Steroid responders
 - 365.04 Ocular hypertension
 - 365.05 **Open angle with borderline findings, high risk**
Open angle, **high risk**
 - 365.06 **Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage**
- 365.1 Open-angle glaucoma
 - 365.10 Open-angle glaucoma, unspecified
Wide-angle glaucoma NOS
Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.11 Primary open angle glaucoma
Chronic simple glaucoma
Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.12 Low tension glaucoma
Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.13 Pigmentary glaucoma
Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.14 Glaucoma of childhood
Infantile or juvenile glaucoma
 - 365.15 Residual stage of open angle glaucoma
- 365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
 - 365.20 Primary angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified
Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.21 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
Angle-closure glaucoma:
interval
subacute
 - 365.22 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis
 - 365.23 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma
Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
- 365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
 - 365.31 Glaucomatous stage
Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)
 - 365.32 Residual stage
- 365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, dystrophies, and systemic syndromes
 - 365.41 Glaucoma associated with chamber angle anomalies
 - 365.42 Glaucoma associated with anomalies of iris
 - 365.43 Glaucoma associated with other anterior segment anomalies
 - 365.44 Glaucoma associated with systemic syndromes
Code first associated disease, as:
neurofibromatosis (237.7)
Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (759.6)
- 365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens

- 365.51 Phacolytic glaucoma
- 365.52 Pseudoexfoliation glaucoma
- Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)*
- 365.59 Glaucoma associated with other lens disorders
- 365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders
- 365.60 Glaucoma associated with unspecified ocular disorder
- 365.61 Glaucoma associated with pupillary block
- 365.62 Glaucoma associated with ocular inflammations
- Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)*
- 365.63 Glaucoma associated with vascular disorders
- Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)*
- 365.64 Glaucoma associated with tumors or cysts
- 365.65 Glaucoma associated with ocular trauma
- Use additional code to identify glaucoma stage (365.70-365.74)*
- 365.7 Glaucoma stage
- Code first associated type of glaucoma (365.10-365.13, 365.20, 365.23, 365.31, 365.52, 365.62-365.63, 365.65)*
- 365.70 Glaucoma stage, unspecified
- Glaucoma stage NOS
- 365.71 Mild stage glaucoma
- Early stage glaucoma
- 365.72 Moderate stage glaucoma
- 365.73 Severe stage glaucoma
- Advanced stage glaucoma
- End-stage glaucoma
- 365.74 Indeterminate stage glaucoma
- 365.8 Other specified forms of glaucoma
- 365.81 Hypersecretion glaucoma
- 365.82 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
- 365.83 Aqueous misdirection
- Malignant glaucoma
- 365.89 Other specified glaucoma
- 365.9 Unspecified glaucoma

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 366 | Cataract |
|-----|----------|

Excludes: congenital cataract (743.30-743.34)

- 366.0 Infantile, juvenile, and presenile cataract
- 366.00 Nonsenile cataract, unspecified
- 366.01 Anterior subcapsular polar cataract
- 366.02 Posterior subcapsular polar cataract
- 366.03 Cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
- 366.04 Nuclear cataract
- 366.09 Other and combined forms of nonsenile cataract
- 366.1 Senile cataract
- 366.10 Senile cataract, unspecified
- 366.11 Pseudoexfoliation of lens capsule
- 366.12 Incipient cataract
- Cataract:
- coronary
- immature NOS
- punctate
- Water clefts
- 366.13 Anterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
- 366.14 Posterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
- 366.15 Cortical senile cataract

- 366.16 Nuclear sclerosis
 - Cataracta brunescens
 - Nuclear cataract
- 366.17 Total or mature cataract
- 366.18 Hypermature cataract
 - Morgagni cataract
- 366.19 Other and combined forms of senile cataract
- 366.2 Traumatic cataract
 - 366.20 Traumatic cataract, unspecified
 - 366.21 Localized traumatic opacities
 - Vossius' ring
 - 366.22 Total traumatic cataract
 - 366.23 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
- 366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders
 - 366.30 Cataracta complicata, unspecified
 - 366.31 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
 - Code first underlying glaucoma (365.0-365.9)
 - 366.32 Cataract in inflammatory disorders
 - Code first underlying condition, as:
 - chronic choroiditis (363.0-363.2)
 - 366.33 Cataract with neovascularization
 - Code first underlying condition, as:
 - chronic iridocyclitis (364.10)
 - 366.34 Cataract in degenerative disorders
 - Sunflower cataract
 - Code first underlying condition, as:
 - chalcosis (360.24)
 - degenerative myopia (360.21)
 - pigmentary retinal dystrophy (362.74)
- 366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
 - 366.41 Diabetic cataract
 - Code first diabetes (249.5, 250.5)
 - 366.42 Tetanic cataract
 - Code first underlying disease as:
 - calcinosis (275.40)
 - hypoparathyroidism (252.1)
 - 366.43 Myotonic cataract
 - Code first underlying disorder (359.21, 359.23)
 - 366.44 Cataract associated with other syndromes
 - Code first underlying condition, as:
 - craniofacial dysostosis (756.0)
 - galactosemia (271.1)
 - 366.45 Toxic cataract
 - Drug-induced cataract
 - Use additional E to identify drug or other toxic substance*
 - 366.46 Cataract associated with radiation and other physical influences
 - Use additional E to identify cause*
- 366.5 After-cataract
 - 366.50 After-cataract, unspecified
 - Secondary cataract NOS
 - 366.51 Soemmering's ring
 - 366.52 Other after-cataract, not obscuring vision
 - 366.53 After-cataract, obscuring vision
- 366.8 Other cataract
 - Calcification of lens
- 366.9 Unspecified cataract

| | |
|-----|---|
| 367 | Disorders of refraction and accommodation |
|-----|---|

- 367.0 Hypermetropia
 - Far-sightedness
 - Hyperopia
- 367.1 Myopia
 - Near-sightedness
- 367.2 Astigmatism
 - 367.20 Astigmatism, unspecified
 - 367.21 Regular astigmatism
 - 367.22 Irregular astigmatism
- 367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
 - 367.31 Anisometropia
 - 367.32 Aniseikonia
- 367.4 Presbyopia
- 367.5 Disorders of accommodation
 - 367.51 Paresis of accommodation
 - Cycloplegia
 - 367.52 Total or complete internal ophthalmoplegia
 - 367.53 Spasm of accommodation
- 367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - 367.81 Transient refractive change
 - 367.89 Other
 - Drug-induced disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - Toxic disorders of refraction and accommodation
- 367.9 Unspecified disorder of refraction and accommodation

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 368 | Visual disturbances |
|-----|---------------------|

Excludes: electrophysiological disturbances (794.11-794.14)

- 368.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
 - 368.00 Amblyopia, unspecified
 - 368.01 Strabismic amblyopia
 - Suppression amblyopia
 - 368.02 Deprivation amblyopia
 - 368.03 Refractive amblyopia
- 368.1 Subjective visual disturbances
 - 368.10 Subjective visual disturbance, unspecified
 - 368.11 Sudden visual loss
 - 368.12 Transient visual loss
 - Concentric fading
 - Scintillating scotoma
 - 368.13 Visual discomfort
 - Asthenopia
 - Eye strain
 - Photophobia
 - 368.14 Visual distortions of shape and size
 - Macropsia
 - Metamorphopsia
 - Micropsia
 - 368.15 Other visual distortions and entoptic phenomena
 - Photopsia
 - Refractive:
 - diplopia
 - polyopia
 - Visual halos

- 368.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances
 - Prosopagnosia
 - Visual:
 - agnosia
 - disorientation syndrome
 - hallucinations
 - object agnosia
- 368.2 Diplopia
 - Double vision
- 368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision
 - 368.30 Binocular vision disorder, unspecified
 - 368.31 Suppression of binocular vision
 - 368.32 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
 - 368.33 Fusion with defective stereopsis
 - 368.34 Abnormal retinal correspondence
- 368.4 Visual field defects
 - 368.40 Visual field defect, unspecified
 - 368.41 Scotoma involving central area
 - Scotoma:
 - central
 - centrocecal
 - paracentral
 - 368.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
 - Enlarged:
 - angioscotoma
 - blind spot
 - Paracecal scotoma
 - 368.43 Sector or arcuate defects
 - Scotoma:
 - arcuate
 - Bjerrum
 - Seidel
 - 368.44 Other localized visual field defect
 - Scotoma:
 - NOS
 - ring
 - Visual field defect:
 - nasal step
 - peripheral
 - 368.45 Generalized contraction or constriction
 - 368.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
 - Hemianopsia (altitudinal) (homonymous)
 - Quadrant anopia
 - 368.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
 - Hemianopsia:
 - binasal
 - bitemporal
- 368.5 Color vision deficiencies
 - Color blindness
 - 368.51 Protan defect
 - Protanomaly
 - Protanopia
 - 368.52 Deutan defect
 - Deuteranomaly
 - Deuteranopia
 - 368.53 Tritan defect

- Tritanomaly
 - Tritanopia
- 368.54 Achromatopsia
 - Monochromatism (cone) (rod)
- 368.55 Acquired color vision deficiencies
- 368.59 Other color vision deficiencies
- 368.6 Night blindness
 - 368.60 Night blindness, unspecified
 - 368.61 Congenital night blindness
 - Hereditary night blindness
 - Oguchi's disease
 - 368.62 Acquired night blindness
- Excludes:** that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.5)
- 368.63 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
 - Abnormal threshold of cones or rods
 - Delayed adaptation of cones or rods
- 368.69 Other night blindness
- 368.8 Other specified visual disturbances
 - Blurred vision NOS
- 368.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 369 | Blindness and low vision |
|-----|--------------------------|

Excludes: correctable impaired vision due to refractive errors (367.0-367.9)

Note: Visual impairment refers to a functional limitation of the eye (e.g., limited visual acuity or visual field). It should be distinguished from visual disability, indicating a limitation of the abilities of the individual (e.g., limited reading skills, vocational skills), and from visual handicap, indicating a limitation of personal and socioeconomic independence (e.g., limited mobility, limited employability).

The levels of impairment defined in the table after 369.9 are based on the recommendations of the WHO Study Group on Prevention of Blindness (Geneva, November 6-10, 1972; WHO Technical Report Series 518), and of the International Council of Ophthalmology (1976).

Note that definitions of blindness vary in different settings.

For international reporting, WHO defines blindness as profound impairment. This definition can be applied to blindness of one eye (369.1, 369.6) and to blindness of the individual (369.0).

For determination of benefits in the U.S.A., the definition of legal blindness as severe impairment is often used. This definition applies to blindness of the individual only.

- 369.0 Profound impairment, both eyes
 - 369.00 Impairment level not further specified
 - Blindness:
 - NOS according to WHO definition
 - both eyes
 - 369.01 Better eye: total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
 - 369.02 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
 - 369.03 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
 - 369.04 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
 - 369.05 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
 - 369.06 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
 - 369.07 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
 - 369.08 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.1 Moderate or severe impairment, better eye, profound impairment lesser eye
 - 369.10 Impairment level not further specified
 - Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye

- 369.11 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
- 369.12 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.13 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.14 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.15 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
- 369.16 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.17 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.18 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.2 Moderate or severe impairment, both eyes
 - 369.20 Impairment level not further specified
 - Low vision, both eyes NOS
 - 369.21 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
 - 369.22 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
 - 369.23 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
 - 369.24 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
 - 369.25 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: moderate impairment
- 369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes

Excludes: blindness NOS:

 - legal [U.S.A. definition] (369.4)
 - WHO definition (369.00)
- 369.4 Legal blindness, as defined in U.S.A.
 - Blindness NOS according to U.S.A. definition

Excludes: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (369.01-369.08, 369.11-369.14, 369.21-369.22)
- 369.6 Profound impairment, one eye
 - 369.60 Impairment level not further specified
 - Blindness, one eye
 - 369.61 One eye: total impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.62 One eye: total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.63 One eye: total impairment; other eye: normal vision
 - 369.64 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.65 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.66 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: normal vision
 - 369.67 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.68 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.69 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: normal vision
- 369.7 Moderate or severe impairment, one eye
 - 369.70 Impairment level not further specified
 - Low vision, one eye
 - 369.71 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.72 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.73 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: normal vision
 - 369.74 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.75 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.76 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: normal vision
- 369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
- 369.9 Unspecified visual loss

| Classification | | LEVELS OF VISUAL IMPAIRMENT | Additional descriptors which may be encountered |
|----------------|-----|---|---|
| "legal" | WHO | Visual acuity and/or visual field limitation (whichever is worse) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------|--------|--|--|--|--------|--------|---------|--------|------|------|-------|------|------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | (NEAR-) NORMAL VISION | RANGE OF NORMAL VISION <table><tr><td>20/10</td><td>20/13</td><td>20/16</td><td>20/20</td><td>20/25</td></tr><tr><td>2.0</td><td>1.6</td><td>1.25</td><td>1.0</td><td>0.8</td></tr></table> NEAR-NORMAL VISION <table><tr><td></td><td>20/30</td><td>20/40</td><td>20/50</td><td>20/60</td></tr><tr><td>0.7</td><td>0.6</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.4</td><td>0.3</td></tr></table> | | | | | 20/10 | 20/13 | 20/16 | 20/20 | 20/25 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.25 | 1.0 | 0.8 | | 20/30 | 20/40 | 20/50 | 20/60 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | |
| 20/10 | 20/13 | 20/16 | 20/20 | 20/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.25 | 1.0 | 0.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20/30 | 20/40 | 20/50 | 20/60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LOW VISION | MODERATE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT <table><tr><td>20/70</td><td>20/80</td><td>20/100</td><td>20/125</td><td>20/160</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>0.25</td><td>0.20</td><td>0.16</td><td>0.12</td></tr></table> | | | | | 20/70 | 20/80 | 20/100 | 20/125 | 20/160 | | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.12 | Moderate low vision | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20/70 | 20/80 | 20/100 | 20/125 | 20/160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEGAL BLINDNESS (U.S.A) | LOW VISION | SEVERE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT <table><tr><td>20/200</td><td>20/250</td><td>20/320</td><td colspan="2">20/400</td></tr><tr><td>0.10</td><td>0.08</td><td>0.06</td><td colspan="2">0.05</td></tr></table> | | | | | 20/200 | 20/250 | 20/320 | 20/400 | | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | | Severe low vision, “Legal” blindness | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20/200 | 20/250 | 20/320 | 20/400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| both eyes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEGAL BLINDNESS (U.S.A) | | PROFOUND VISUAL IMPAIRMENT <table><tr><td>20/500</td><td>20/630</td><td>20/320</td><td colspan="2">20/1000</td></tr><tr><td>0.04</td><td>0.03</td><td>0.025</td><td colspan="2">0.02</td></tr></table> | | | | | 20/500 | 20/630 | 20/320 | 20/1000 | | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.025 | 0.02 | | Profound low vision, Moderate blindness | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20/500 | 20/630 | 20/320 | 20/1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.025 | 0.02 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| both eyes | BLINDNESS (WHO) | Count fingers at: less than 3m (10 ft) Visual field: 10 degrees or less | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | one or both eyes | NEAR-TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT Visual acuity: less than 0.02 (20/1000) Count fingers: 1m (3 ft) or less Hand movements: 5m (15 ft) or less Light projection, light perception Visual field: 5 degrees or less | | | | | Severe blindness, Near-total blindness | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT No light perception (NLP) | | | | | Total blindness | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Visual acuity refers to best achievable acuity with correction.

Non-listed Snellen fractions may be classified by converting to the nearest decimal equivalent, e.g. 10/200 = 0.05, 6/30 = 0.20.

CF (count fingers) without designation of distance, may be classified to profound impairment.

HM (hand motion) without designation of distance, may be classified to near-total impairment.

Visual field measurements refer to the largest field diameter for a 1/100 white test object.

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 370 | Keratitis |
|-----|-----------|

370.0 Corneal ulcer

- Excludes:** that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.3)
- 370.00 Corneal ulcer, unspecified
 - 370.01 Marginal corneal ulcer
 - 370.02 Ring corneal ulcer
 - 370.03 Central corneal ulcer
 - 370.04 Hypopyon ulcer
 - Serpiginous ulcer
 - 370.05 Mycotic corneal ulcer
 - 370.06 Perforated corneal ulcer
 - 370.07 Mooren's ulcer
- 370.2 Superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
- Excludes:** dendritic [herpes simplex] keratitis (054.42)
- 370.20 Superficial keratitis, unspecified
 - 370.21 Punctate keratitis
 - Thygeson's superficial punctate keratitis
 - 370.22 Macular keratitis
 - Keratitis:
 - areolar
 - nummular
 - stellate
 - striate
 - 370.23 Filamentary keratitis
 - 370.24 Photokeratitis
 - Snow blindness
 - Welders' keratitis
- 370.3 Certain types of keratoconjunctivitis
- 370.31 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
 - Phlyctenulosis
 - Use additional code for any associated tuberculosis (017.3)*
 - 370.32 Limbar and corneal involvement in vernal conjunctivitis
 - Use additional code for vernal conjunctivitis (372.13)*
 - 370.33 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
 - Excludes:** Sjögren's syndrome (710.2)
 - 370.34 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.35 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
- 370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
- 370.40 Keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified
 - Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
 - 370.44 Keratitis or keratoconjunctivitis in exanthema
 - Code first underlying condition (050.0-052.9)
 - Excludes:** herpes simplex (054.43)
 - herpes zoster (053.21)
 - measles (055.71)
 - 370.49 Other
 - Excludes:** epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)
- 370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis
- 370.50 Interstitial keratitis, unspecified
 - 370.52 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
 - Cogan's syndrome
 - 370.54 Sclerosing keratitis
 - 370.55 Corneal abscess
 - 370.59 Other
 - Excludes:** disciform herpes simplex keratitis (054.43)
 - syphilitic keratitis (090.3)
- 370.6 Corneal neovascularization
- 370.60 Corneal neovascularization, unspecified

- 370.61 Localized vascularization of cornea
- 370.62 Pannus (corneal)
- 370.63 Deep vascularization of cornea
- 370.64 Ghost vessels (corneal)
- 370.8 Other forms of keratitis
 - Code first underlying condition, such as:
 - Acanthamoeba (136.21)
 - Fusarium (118)
- 370.9 Unspecified keratitis

| | |
|-----|---|
| 371 | Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea |
|-----|---|

- 371.0 Corneal scars and opacities
 - Excludes:** that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.6)
 - 371.00 Corneal opacity, unspecified
 - Corneal scar NOS
 - 371.01 Minor opacity of cornea
 - Corneal nebula
 - 371.02 Peripheral opacity of cornea
 - Corneal macula not interfering with central vision
 - 371.03 Central opacity of cornea
 - Corneal:
 - leucoma interfering with central vision
 - macula interfering with central vision
 - 371.04 Adherent leucoma
 - 371.05 Phthisical cornea
 - Code first underlying tuberculosis (017.3)
- 371.1 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
 - 371.10 Corneal deposit, unspecified
 - 371.11 Anterior pigmentations
 - Stähli's lines
 - 371.12 Stromal pigmentations
 - Hematocornea
 - 371.13 Posterior pigmentations
 - Krukenberg spindle
 - 371.14 Kayser-Fleischer ring
 - 371.15 Other deposits associated with metabolic disorders
 - 371.16 Argentous deposits
- 371.2 Corneal edema
 - 371.20 Corneal edema, unspecified
 - 371.21 Idiopathic corneal edema
 - 371.22 Secondary corneal edema
 - 371.23 Bullous keratopathy
 - 371.24 Corneal edema due to wearing of contact lenses
- 371.3 Changes of corneal membranes
 - 371.30 Corneal membrane change, unspecified
 - 371.31 Folds and rupture of Bowman's membrane
 - 371.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
 - 371.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
- 371.4 Corneal degenerations
 - 371.40 Corneal degeneration, unspecified
 - 371.41 Senile corneal changes
 - Arcus senilis
 - Hassall-Henle bodies
 - 371.42 Recurrent erosion of cornea
 - Excludes:** Mooren's ulcer (370.07)

- 371.43 Band-shaped keratopathy
- 371.44 Other calcareous degenerations of cornea
- 371.45 Keratomalacia NOS
- Excludes:** that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.4)
- 371.46 Nodular degeneration of cornea
 - Salzmann's nodular dystrophy
- 371.48 Peripheral degenerations of cornea
 - Marginal degeneration of cornea [Terrien's]
- 371.49 Other
 - Discrete colliquative keratopathy
- 371.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
 - 371.50 Corneal dystrophy, unspecified
 - 371.51 Juvenile epithelial corneal dystrophy
 - 371.52 Other anterior corneal dystrophies
 - Corneal dystrophy:
 - microscopic cystic
 - ring-like
 - 371.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
 - 371.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
 - 371.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
 - 371.56 Other stromal corneal dystrophies
 - Crystalline corneal dystrophy
 - 371.57 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
 - Combined corneal dystrophy
 - Cornea guttata
 - Fuchs' endothelial dystrophy
 - 371.58 Other posterior corneal dystrophies
 - Polymorphous corneal dystrophy
- 371.6 Keratoconus
 - 371.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
 - 371.61 Keratoconus, stable condition
 - 371.62 Keratoconus, acute hydrops
- 371.7 Other corneal deformities
 - 371.70 Corneal deformity, unspecified
 - 371.71 Corneal ectasia
 - 371.72 Descemetocoele
 - 371.73 Corneal staphyloma
- 371.8 Other corneal disorders
 - 371.81 Corneal anesthesia and hypoesthesia
 - 371.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
 - Excludes:** corneal edema due to contact lens (371.24)
 - 371.89 Other
- 371.9 Unspecified corneal disorder

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 372 | Disorders of conjunctiva |
|-----|--------------------------|

Excludes: keratoconjunctivitis (370.3-370.4)

- 372.0 Acute conjunctivitis
 - 372.00 Acute conjunctivitis, unspecified
 - 372.01 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
 - Excludes:** viral conjunctivitis NOS (077.9)
 - 372.02 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
 - Conjunctival folliculosis NOS
 - Excludes:** conjunctivitis:
 - adenoviral (acute follicular) (077.3)
 - epidemic hemorrhagic (077.4)

- inclusion (077.0)
- Newcastle (077.8)
- epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)
- pharyngoconjunctival fever (077.2)
- 372.03 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
 - Catarrhal conjunctivitis
 - Excludes:** blennorrhea neonatorum (gonococcal) (098.40)
 - neonatal conjunctivitis (771.6)
 - ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)
- 372.04 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
 - Membranous conjunctivitis
 - Excludes:** diphtheritic conjunctivitis (032.81)
- 372.05 Acute atopic conjunctivitis
- 372.06 Acute chemical conjunctivitis
 - Acute toxic conjunctivitis
 - Use additional E code to identify the chemical or toxic agent*
 - Excludes:** burn of eye and adnexa (940.0-940.9)
 - chemical corrosion injury of eye (940.2-940.3)
- 372.1 Chronic conjunctivitis
 - 372.10 Chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified
 - 372.11 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
 - 372.12 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
 - 372.13 Vernal conjunctivitis
 - 372.14 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis
 - 372.15 Parasitic conjunctivitis
 - Code first underlying disease as:
 - filariasis (125.0-125.9)
 - mucocutaneous leishmaniasis (085.5)
- 372.2 Blepharoconjunctivitis
 - 372.20 Blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified
 - 372.21 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
 - 372.22 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.3 Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
 - 372.30 Conjunctivitis, unspecified
 - 372.31 Rosacea conjunctivitis
 - Code first underlying rosacea dermatitis (695.3)
 - 372.33 Conjunctivitis in mucocutaneous disease
 - Code first underlying disease as:
 - erythema multiforme (695.10-695.19)
 - Reiter's disease (099.3)
 - Excludes:** ocular pemphigoid (694.61)
 - 372.34 Pingueculitis
 - Excludes:** pinguecula (372.51)
 - 372.39 Other
- 372.4 Pterygium
 - Excludes:** pseudopterygium (372.52)
 - 372.40 Pterygium, unspecified
 - 372.41 Peripheral pterygium, stationary
 - 372.42 Peripheral pterygium, progressive
 - 372.43 Central pterygium
 - 372.44 Double pterygium
 - 372.45 Recurrent pterygium
- 372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
 - 372.50 Conjunctival degeneration, unspecified
 - 372.51 Pinguecula
 - Excludes:** pingueculitis (372.34)

- 372.52 Pseudopterygium
- 372.53 Conjunctival xerosis
Excludes: conjunctival xerosis due to vitamin A deficiency (264.0, 264.1, 264.7)
- 372.54 Conjunctival concretions
- 372.55 Conjunctival pigmentations
Conjunctival argyrosis
- 372.56 Conjunctival deposits
- 372.6 Conjunctival scars
 - 372.61 Granuloma of conjunctiva
 - 372.62 Localized adhesions and strands of conjunctiva
 - 372.63 Symblepharon
Extensive adhesions of conjunctiva
 - 372.64 Scarring of conjunctiva
Contraction of eye socket (after enucleation)
- 372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
 - 372.71 Hyperemia of conjunctiva
 - 372.72 Conjunctival hemorrhage
Hyposphagma
Subconjunctival hemorrhage
 - 372.73 Conjunctival edema
Chemosis of conjunctiva
Subconjunctival edema
 - 372.74 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
Aneurysm(ata) of conjunctiva
 - 372.75 Conjunctival cysts
- 372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva
 - 372.81 Conjunctivochalasis
 - 372.89 Other disorders of conjunctiva
- 372.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 373 | Inflammation of eyelids |
|------------|--------------------------------|

- 373.0 Blepharitis
Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.20-372.22)
 - 373.00 Blepharitis, unspecified
 - 373.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
 - 373.02 Squamous blepharitis
- 373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid
 - 373.11 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye
 - 373.12 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland
 - 373.13 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid
- 373.2 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst
Excludes: infected meibomian gland (373.12)
- 373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
 - 373.31 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
 - 373.32 Contact and allergic dermatitis of eyelid
 - 373.33 Xeroderma of eyelid
 - 373.34 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid
- 373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity
Code first underlying disease, as:
leprosy (030.0-030.9)

- lupus vulgaris (tuberculous) (017.0)
- yaws (102.0-102.9)
- 373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid
Code first underlying disease, as:
actinomycosis (039.3)
impetigo (684)
mycotic dermatitis (110.0-111.9)
vaccinia (051.0)
postvaccination (999.0)
- Excludes:** herpes:
simplex (054.41)
zoster (053.20)
- 373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid
Code first underlying disease, as:
leishmaniasis (085.0-085.9)
loiasis (125.2)
onchocerciasis (125.3)
pediculosis (132.0)
- 373.8 Other inflammations of eyelids
- 373.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 374 | Other disorders of eyelids |
|-----|----------------------------|

- 374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
 - 374.00 Entropion, unspecified
 - 374.01 Senile entropion
 - 374.02 Mechanical entropion
 - 374.03 Spastic entropion
 - 374.04 Cicatricial entropion
 - 374.05 Trichiasis without entropion
- 374.1 Ectropion
 - 374.10 Ectropion, unspecified
 - 374.11 Senile ectropion
 - 374.12 Mechanical ectropion
 - 374.13 Spastic ectropion
 - 374.14 Cicatricial ectropion
- 374.2 Lagophthalmos
 - 374.20 Lagophthalmos, unspecified
 - 374.21 Paralytic lagophthalmos
 - 374.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos
 - 374.23 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
- 374.3 Ptosis of eyelid
 - 374.30 Ptosis of eyelid, unspecified
 - 374.31 Paralytic ptosis
 - 374.32 Myogenic ptosis
 - 374.33 Mechanical ptosis
 - 374.34 Blepharochalasis
Pseudoptosis
- 374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
Excludes: blepharoclonus (333.81)
blepharospasm (333.81)
facial nerve palsy (351.0)
third nerve palsy or paralysis (378.51-378.52)
tic (psychogenic) (307.20-307.23)
organic (333.3)
- 374.41 Lid retraction or lag

- 374.43 Abnormal innervation syndrome
 - Jaw-blinking
 - Paradoxical facial movements
- 374.44 Sensory disorders
- 374.45 Other sensorimotor disorders
 - Deficient blink reflex
- 374.46 Blepharophimosis
 - Ankyloblepharon
- 374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
 - 374.50 Degenerative disorder of eyelid, unspecified
 - 374.51 Xanthelasma
 - Xanthoma (planum) (tuberosum) of eyelid
 - Code first underlying condition (272.0-272.9)
 - 374.52 Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
 - Chloasma
 - Dyspigmentation
 - 374.53 Hypopigmentation of eyelid
 - Vitiligo of eyelid
 - 374.54 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
 - 374.55 Hypotrichosis of eyelid
 - Madarosis of eyelid
 - 374.56 Other degenerative disorders of skin affecting eyelid
- 374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
 - 374.81 Hemorrhage of eyelid
 - Excludes:** black eye (921.0)
 - 374.82 Edema of eyelid
 - Hyperemia of eyelid
 - 374.83 Elephantiasis of eyelid
 - 374.84 Cysts of eyelids
 - Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
 - 374.85 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
 - 374.86 Retained foreign body of eyelid
 - 374.87 Dermatochalasis
 - 374.89 Other disorders of eyelid
- 374.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 375 | Disorders of lacrimal system |
|-----|------------------------------|

- 375.0 Dacryoadenitis
 - 375.00 Dacryoadenitis, unspecified
 - 375.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
 - 375.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
 - 375.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
- 375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
 - 375.11 Dacryops
 - 375.12 Other lacrimal cysts and cystic degeneration
 - 375.13 Primary lacrimal atrophy
 - 375.14 Secondary lacrimal atrophy
 - 375.15 Tear film insufficiency, unspecified
 - Dry eye syndrome
 - 375.16 Dislocation of lacrimal gland
- 375.2 Epiphora
 - 375.20 Epiphora, unspecified as to cause
 - 375.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
 - 375.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
- 375.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages

- Excludes:** neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
- 375.30 Dacryocystitis, unspecified
 - 375.31 Acute canaliculitis, lacrimal
 - 375.32 Acute dacryocystitis
 - Acute peridacryocystitis
 - 375.33 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
 - 375.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - 375.41 Chronic canaliculitis
 - 375.42 Chronic dacryocystitis
 - 375.43 Lacrimal mucocele
 - 375.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
 - 375.51 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
 - 375.52 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
 - 375.53 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
 - 375.54 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
 - 375.55 Obstruction of nasolacrimal duct, neonatal
 - Excludes:** congenital anomaly of nasolacrimal duct (743.65)
 - 375.56 Stenosis of nasolacrimal duct, acquired
 - 375.57 Dacryolith
 - 375.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
 - 375.61 Lacrimal fistula
 - 375.69 Other
 - 375.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
 - 375.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
 - 375.89 Other
 - 375.9 Unspecified disorder of lacrimal system

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 376 | Disorders of the orbit |
|------------|-------------------------------|

- 376.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
 - 376.00 Acute inflammation of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.01 Orbital cellulitis
 - Abscess of orbit
 - 376.02 Orbital periostitis
 - 376.03 Orbital osteomyelitis
 - 376.04 Tenonitis
- 376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - 376.10 Chronic inflammation of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.11 Orbital granuloma
 - Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
 - 376.12 Orbital myositis
 - 376.13 Parasitic infestation of orbit
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - hydatid infestation of orbit (122.3, 122.6, 122.9)
 - myiasis of orbit (134.0)
- 376.2 Endocrine exophthalmos
 - Code first underlying thyroid disorder (242.0-242.9)
 - 376.21 Thyrotoxic exophthalmos
 - 376.22 Exophthalmic ophthalmoplegia
- 376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions
 - 376.30 Exophthalmos, unspecified
 - 376.31 Constant exophthalmos
 - 376.32 Orbital hemorrhage
 - 376.33 Orbital edema or congestion
 - 376.34 Intermittent exophthalmos
 - 376.35 Pulsating exophthalmos

- 376.36 Lateral displacement of globe
- 376.4 Deformity of orbit
 - 376.40 Deformity of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.41 Hypertelorism of orbit
 - 376.42 Exostosis of orbit
 - 376.43 Local deformities due to bone disease
 - 376.44 Orbital deformities associated with craniofacial deformities
 - 376.45 Atrophy of orbit
 - 376.46 Enlargement of orbit
 - 376.47 Deformity due to trauma or surgery
- 376.5 Enophthalmos
 - 376.50 Enophthalmos, unspecified as to cause
 - 376.51 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
 - 376.52 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
- 376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
 - Retrobulbar foreign body
- 376.8 Other orbital disorders
 - 376.81 Orbital cysts
 - Encephalocele of orbit
 - 376.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles
 - 376.89 Other
- 376.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

| | |
|-----|--|
| 377 | Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways |
|-----|--|

- 377.0 Papilledema
 - 377.00 Papilledema, unspecified
 - 377.01 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
 - 377.02 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
 - 377.03 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
 - 377.04 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
- 377.1 Optic atrophy
 - 377.10 Optic atrophy, unspecified
 - 377.11 Primary optic atrophy
 - Excludes:** neurosyphilitic optic atrophy (094.84)
 - 377.12 Postinflammatory optic atrophy
 - 377.13 Optic atrophy associated with retinal dystrophies
 - 377.14 Glaucomatous atrophy [cupping] of optic disc
 - 377.15 Partial optic atrophy
 - Temporal pallor of optic disc
 - 377.16 Hereditary optic atrophy
 - Optic atrophy:
 - dominant hereditary
 - Leber's
- 377.2 Other disorders of optic disc
 - 377.21 Drusen of optic disc
 - 377.22 Crater-like holes of optic disc
 - 377.23 Coloboma of optic disc
 - 377.24 Pseudopapilledema
- 377.3 Optic neuritis
 - Excludes:** meningococcal optic neuritis (036.81)
 - 377.30 Optic neuritis, unspecified
 - 377.31 Optic papillitis
 - 377.32 Retrobulbar neuritis (acute)
 - Excludes:** syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (094.85)
 - 377.33 Nutritional optic neuropathy

- 377.34 Toxic optic neuropathy
 - Toxic amblyopia
- 377.39 Other
 - Excludes:** ischemic optic neuropathy (377.41)
- 377.4 Other disorders of optic nerve
 - 377.41 Ischemic optic neuropathy
 - 377.42 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheaths
 - 377.43 Optic nerve hypoplasia
 - 377.49 Other
 - Compression of optic nerve
- 377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm
 - 377.51 Associated with pituitary neoplasms and disorders
 - 377.52 Associated with other neoplasms
 - 377.53 Associated with vascular disorders
 - 377.54 Associated with inflammatory disorders
- 377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways
 - 377.61 Associated with neoplasms
 - 377.62 Associated with vascular disorders
 - 377.63 Associated with inflammatory disorders
- 377.7 Disorders of visual cortex
 - Excludes:** visual:
 - agnosia (368.16)
 - hallucinations (368.16)
 - halos (368.15)
 - 377.71 Associated with neoplasms
 - 377.72 Associated with vascular disorders
 - 377.73 Associated with inflammatory disorders
 - 377.75 Cortical blindness
- 377.9 Unspecified disorder of optic nerve and visual pathways

| | |
|-----|---|
| 378 | Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements |
|-----|---|

Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.50-379.59)

- 378.0 Esotropia
 - Convergent concomitant strabismus
 - Excludes:** intermittent esotropia (378.20-378.22)
 - 378.00 Esotropia, unspecified
 - 378.01 Monocular esotropia
 - 378.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
 - 378.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
 - 378.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
 - Monocular esotropia with X or Y pattern
 - 378.05 Alternating esotropia
 - 378.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
 - 378.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
 - 378.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies
 - Alternating esotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.1 Exotropia
 - Divergent concomitant strabismus
 - Excludes:** intermittent exotropia (378.20, 378.23-378.24)
 - 378.10 Exotropia, unspecified
 - 378.11 Monocular exotropia
 - 378.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
 - 378.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
 - 378.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
 - Monocular exotropia with X or Y pattern

- 378.15 Alternating exotropia
- 378.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
- 378.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
- 378.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies
 Alternating exotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.2 Intermittent heterotropia
 Excludes: vertical heterotropia (intermittent) (378.31)
- 378.20 Intermittent heterotropia, unspecified
 Intermittent:
 - esotropia NOS
 - exotropia NOS
- 378.21 Intermittent esotropia, monocular
- 378.22 Intermittent esotropia, alternating
- 378.23 Intermittent exotropia, monocular
- 378.24 Intermittent exotropia, alternating
- 378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia
- 378.30 Heterotropia, unspecified
- 378.31 Hypertropia
 Vertical heterotropia (constant) (intermittent)
- 378.32 Hypotropia
- 378.33 Cyclotropia
- 378.34 Monofixation syndrome
 Microtropia
- 378.35 Accommodative component in esotropia
- 378.4 Heterophoria
- 378.40 Heterophoria, unspecified
- 378.41 Esophoria
- 378.42 Exophoria
- 378.43 Vertical heterophoria
- 378.44 Cyclophoria
- 378.45 Alternating hyperphoria
- 378.5 Paralytic strabismus
- 378.50 Paralytic strabismus, unspecified
- 378.51 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, partial
- 378.52 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, total
- 378.53 Fourth or trochlear nerve palsy
- 378.54 Sixth or abducens nerve palsy
- 378.55 External ophthalmoplegia
- 378.56 Total ophthalmoplegia
- 378.6 Mechanical strabismus
- 378.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
- 378.61 Brown's (tendon) sheath syndrome
- 378.62 Mechanical strabismus from other musculofascial disorders
- 378.63 Limited duction associated with other conditions
- 378.7 Other specified strabismus
- 378.71 Duane's syndrome
- 378.72 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
- 378.73 Strabismus in other neuromuscular disorders
- 378.8 Other disorders of binocular eye movements
 Excludes: nystagmus (379.50-379.56)
- 378.81 Palsy of conjugate gaze
- 378.82 Spasm of conjugate gaze
- 378.83 Convergence insufficiency or palsy
- 378.84 Convergence excess or spasm
- 378.85 Anomalies of divergence
- 378.86 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia

- 378.87 Other dissociated deviation of eye movements
 - Skew deviation
- 378.9 Unspecified disorder of eye movements
 - Ophthalmoplegia NOS
 - Strabismus NOS

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 379 | Other disorders of eye |
|-----|------------------------|

- 379.0 Scleritis and episcleritis
 - Excludes:** syphilitic episcleritis (095.0)
 - 379.00 Scleritis, unspecified
 - Episcleritis NOS
 - 379.01 Episcleritis periodica fugax
 - 379.02 Nodular episcleritis
 - 379.03 Anterior scleritis
 - 379.04 Scleromalacia perforans
 - 379.05 Scleritis with corneal involvement
 - Scleroperikeratitis
 - 379.06 Brawny scleritis
 - 379.07 Posterior scleritis
 - Sclerotenonitis
 - 379.09 Other
 - Scleral abscess
- 379.1 Other disorders of sclera
 - Excludes:** blue sclera (743.47)
 - 379.11 Scleral ectasia
 - Scleral staphyloma NOS
 - 379.12 Staphyloma posticum
 - 379.13 Equatorial staphyloma
 - 379.14 Anterior staphyloma, localized
 - 379.15 Ring staphyloma
 - 379.16 Other degenerative disorders of sclera
 - 379.19 Other
- 379.2 Disorders of vitreous body
 - 379.21 Vitreous degeneration
 - Vitreous:
 - cavitation
 - detachment
 - liquefaction
 - 379.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous
 - Asteroid hyalitis
 - Synchysis scintillans
 - 379.23 Vitreous hemorrhage
 - 379.24 Other vitreous opacities
 - Vitreous floaters
 - 379.25 Vitreous membranes and strands
 - 379.26 Vitreous prolapse
 - 379.27 **Vitreomacular adhesion**
 - Vitreomacular traction**
 - Excludes:** traction detachment with vitreoretinal organization (361.81)
 - 379.29 Other disorders of vitreous
 - Excludes:** vitreous abscess (360.04)
- 379.3 Aphakia and other disorders of lens
 - Excludes:** after-cataract (366.50-366.53)
 - 379.31 Aphakia
 - Excludes:** cataract extraction status (V45.61)

- 379.32 Subluxation of lens
- 379.33 Anterior dislocation of lens
- 379.34 Posterior dislocation of lens
- 379.39 Other disorders of lens
- 379.4 Anomalies of pupillary function
 - 379.40 Abnormal pupillary function, unspecified
 - 379.41 Anisocoria
 - 379.42 Miosis (persistent), not due to miotics
 - 379.43 Mydriasis (persistent), not due to mydriatics
 - 379.45 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
 - Argyll Robertson phenomenon or pupil, nonsyphilitic
- Excludes:** Argyll Robertson pupil (syphilitic) (094.89)
- 379.46 Tonic pupillary reaction
 - Adie's pupil or syndrome
- 379.49 Other
 - Hippus
 - Pupillary paralysis
- 379.5 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
 - 379.50 Nystagmus, unspecified
 - 379.51 Congenital nystagmus
 - 379.52 Latent nystagmus
 - 379.53 Visual deprivation nystagmus
 - 379.54 Nystagmus associated with disorders of the vestibular system
 - 379.55 Dissociated nystagmus
 - 379.56 Other forms of nystagmus
 - 379.57 Deficiencies of saccadic eye movements
 - Abnormal optokinetic response
 - 379.58 Deficiencies of smooth pursuit movements
 - 379.59 Other irregularities of eye movements
 - Opsoclonus
- 379.6 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
 - Postprocedural blebitis
 - 379.60 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
 - 379.61 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
 - 379.62 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
 - 379.63 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3
 - Bleb associated endophthalmitis
- 379.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
- 379.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa
 - 379.90 Disorder of eye, unspecified
 - 379.91 Pain in or around eye
 - 379.92 Swelling or mass of eye
 - 379.93 Redness or discharge of eye
 - 379.99 Other ill-defined disorders of eye
- Excludes:** blurred vision NOS (368.8)

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

Use additional external cause code, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

380 Disorders of external ear

- 380.0 Perichondritis and chondritis of pinna
 - Chondritis of auricle
 - Perichondritis of auricle

- 380.00 Perichondritis of pinna, unspecified
- 380.01 Acute perichondritis of pinna
- 380.02 Chronic perichondritis of pinna
- 380.03 Chondritis of pinna
- 380.1 Infective otitis externa
 - 380.10 Infective otitis externa, unspecified
 - Otitis externa (acute):
 - NOS
 - circumscribed
 - diffuse
 - hemorrhagica
 - infective NOS
 - 380.11 Acute infection of pinna
 - Excludes: furuncular otitis externa (680.0)
 - 380.12 Acute swimmers' ear
 - Beach ear
 - Tank ear
 - 380.13 Other acute infections of external ear
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - erysipelas (035)
 - impetigo (684)
 - seborrheic dermatitis (690.10-690.18)
 - Excludes: herpes simplex (054.73)
 - herpes zoster (053.71)
 - 380.14 Malignant otitis externa
 - 380.15 Chronic mycotic otitis externa
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - aspergillosis (117.3)
 - otomycosis NOS (111.9)
 - Excludes: candidal otitis externa (112.82)
 - 380.16 Other chronic infective otitis externa
 - Chronic infective otitis externa NOS
- 380.2 Other otitis externa
 - 380.21 Cholesteatoma of external ear
 - Keratinosis obturans of external ear (canal)
 - Excludes: cholesteatoma NOS (385.30-385.35)
 - postmastoidectomy (383.32)
 - 380.22 Other acute otitis externa
 - Acute otitis externa:
 - actinic
 - chemical
 - contact
 - eczematoid
 - reactive
 - 380.23 Other chronic otitis externa
 - Chronic otitis externa NOS
- 380.3 Noninfectious disorders of pinna
 - 380.30 Disorder of pinna, unspecified
 - 380.31 Hematoma of auricle or pinna
 - 380.32 Acquired deformities of auricle or pinna
 - Excludes: cauliflower ear (738.7)
 - 380.39 Other
 - Excludes: gouty tophi of ear (274.81)
- 380.4 Impacted cerumen
 - Wax in ear
- 380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal

- Collapse of external ear canal
- 380.50 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified as to cause
- 380.51 Secondary to trauma
- 380.52 Secondary to surgery
- 380.53 Secondary to inflammation
- 380.8 Other disorders of external ear
 - 380.81 Exostosis of external ear canal
 - 380.89 Other
- 380.9 Unspecified disorder of external ear

| | |
|-----|---|
| 381 | Nonsuppurative otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders |
|-----|---|

- 381.0 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Acute tubotympanic catarrh
 - Otitis media, acute or subacute:
 - catarrhal
 - exudative
 - transudative
 - with effusion
 - Excludes:** otitic barotrauma (993.0)
 - 381.00 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified
 - 381.01 Acute serous otitis media
 - Acute or subacute secretory otitis media
 - 381.02 Acute mucoid otitis media
 - Acute or subacute seromucinous otitis media
 - Blue drum syndrome
 - 381.03 Acute sanguinous otitis media
 - 381.04 Acute allergic serous otitis media
 - 381.05 Acute allergic mucoid otitis media
 - 381.06 Acute allergic sanguinous otitis media
- 381.1 Chronic serous otitis media
 - Chronic tubotympanic catarrh
 - 381.10 Chronic serous otitis media, simple or unspecified
 - 381.19 Other
 - Serosanguinous chronic otitis media
- 381.2 Chronic mucoid otitis media
 - Glue ear
 - Excludes:** adhesive middle ear disease (385.10-385.19)
 - 381.20 Chronic mucoid otitis media, simple or unspecified
 - 381.29 Other
 - Mucosanguinous chronic otitis media
- 381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Otitis media, chronic:
 - allergic
 - exudative
 - secretory
 - seromucinous
 - transudative
 - with effusion
- 381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic
 - Otitis media:
 - allergic
 - catarrhal
 - exudative
 - mucoid
 - secretory

- seromucinous
- serous
- transudative
- with effusion
- 381.5 Eustachian salpingitis
 - 381.50 Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified
 - 381.51 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
 - 381.52 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
- 381.6 Obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Stenosis of Eustachian tube
 - Stricture of Eustachian tube
 - 381.60 Obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified
 - 381.61 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Obstruction of Eustachian tube from cholesteatoma, polyp, or other osseous lesion
 - 381.62 Intrinsic cartilaginous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - 381.63 Extrinsic cartilaginous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Compression of Eustachian tube
- 381.7 Patulous Eustachian tube
- 381.8 Other disorders of Eustachian tube
 - 381.81 Dysfunction of Eustachian tube
 - 381.89 Other
- 381.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

| | |
|-----|--|
| 382 | Suppurative and unspecified otitis media |
|-----|--|

- 382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
 - Otitis media, acute:
 - necrotizing NOS
 - purulent
 - 382.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
 - 382.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
 - 382.02 Acute suppurative otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - influenza (487.8, 488.09, 488.19)
 - scarlet fever (034.1)
 - Excludes:** postmeasles otitis (055.2)
- 382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
 - Benign chronic suppurative otitis media (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
 - Chronic tubotympanic disease (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
- 382.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic atticoantral disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
 - Persistent mucosal disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
- 382.3 Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic purulent otitis media
 - Excludes:** tuberculous otitis media (017.4)
- 382.4 Unspecified suppurative otitis media
 - Purulent otitis media NOS
- 382.9 Unspecified otitis media
 - Otitis media:
 - NOS
 - acute NOS
 - chronic NOS

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 383 | Mastoiditis and related conditions |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- 383.0 Acute mastoiditis
 - Abscess of mastoid

- Empyema of mastoid
- 383.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
- 383.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
- 383.02 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
 - Gradenigo's syndrome
- 383.1 Chronic mastoiditis
 - Caries of mastoid
 - Fistula of mastoid
- Excludes:** tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)
- 383.2 Petrositis
 - Coalescing osteitis of petrous bone
 - Inflammation of petrous bone
 - Osteomyelitis of petrous bone
- 383.20 Petrositis, unspecified
- 383.21 Acute petrositis
- 383.22 Chronic petrositis
- 383.3 Complications following mastoidectomy
 - 383.30 Postmastoidectomy complication, unspecified
 - 383.31 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
 - 383.32 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
 - 383.33 Granulations of postmastoidectomy cavity
 - Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
- 383.8 Other disorders of mastoid
 - 383.81 Postauricular fistula
 - 383.89 Other
- 383.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

| | |
|------------|---|
| 384 | Other disorders of tympanic membrane |
|------------|---|

- 384.0 Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media
 - 384.00 Acute myringitis, unspecified
 - Acute tympanitis NOS
 - 384.01 Bullous myringitis
 - Myringitis bullosa hemorrhagica
 - 384.09 Other
- 384.1 Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media
 - Chronic tympanitis
- 384.2 Perforation of tympanic membrane
 - Perforation of ear drum:
 - NOS
 - persistent posttraumatic
 - postinflammatory
- Excludes:** otitis media with perforation of tympanic membrane (382.00-382.9)
traumatic perforation [current injury] (872.61)
- 384.20 Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified
- 384.21 Central perforation of tympanic membrane
- 384.22 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
 - Pars flaccida
- 384.23 Other marginal perforation of tympanic membrane
- 384.24 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
- 384.25 Total perforation of tympanic membrane
- 384.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
 - 384.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
 - Healed perforation of ear drum
 - 384.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
- 384.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

| | |
|-----|---|
| 385 | Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid |
|-----|---|

Excludes: mastoiditis (383.0-383.9)

- 385.0 Tympanosclerosis
 - 385.00 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified as to involvement
 - 385.01 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane only
 - 385.02 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane and ear ossicles
 - 385.03 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane, ear ossicles, and middle ear
 - 385.09 Tympanosclerosis involving other combination of structures
- 385.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
 - Adhesive otitis
 - Otitis media:
 - chronic adhesive
 - fibrotic

Excludes: glue ear (381.20-381.29)

- 385.10 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified as to involvement
- 385.11 Adhesions of drum head to incus
- 385.12 Adhesions of drum head to stapes
- 385.13 Adhesions of drum head to promontorium
- 385.19 Other adhesions and combinations
- 385.2 Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles
 - 385.21 Impaired mobility of malleus
 - Ankylosis of malleus
 - 385.22 Impaired mobility of other ear ossicles
 - Ankylosis of ear ossicles, except malleus
 - 385.23 Discontinuity or dislocation of ear ossicles
 - 385.24 Partial loss or necrosis of ear ossicles
- 385.3 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
 - Cholesterosis of (middle) ear
 - Epidermosis of (middle) ear
 - Keratosis of (middle) ear
 - Polyp of (middle) ear

Excludes: cholesteatoma:

- external ear canal (380.21)
- recurrent of postmastoidectomy cavity (383.32)
- 385.30 Cholesteatoma, unspecified
- 385.31 Cholesteatoma of attic
- 385.32 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
- 385.33 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
- 385.35 Diffuse cholesteatosis
- 385.8 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
 - 385.82 Cholesterin granuloma
 - 385.83 Retained foreign body of middle ear
 - 385.89 Other
- 385.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

| | |
|-----|--|
| 386 | Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system |
|-----|--|

Excludes: vertigo NOS (780.4)

- 386.0 Ménière's disease
 - Endolymphatic hydrops
 - Lermoyez's syndrome
 - Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
- 386.00 Ménière's disease, unspecified
 - Ménière's disease (active)
- 386.01 Active Ménière's disease, cochleovestibular

- 386.02 Active Ménière's disease, cochlear
- 386.03 Active Ménière's disease, vestibular
- 386.04 Inactive Ménière's disease
 - Ménière's disease in remission
- 386.1 Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo
 - Excludes:** epidemic vertigo (078.81)
 - 386.10 Peripheral vertigo, unspecified
 - 386.11 Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo
 - Benign paroxysmal positional nystagmus
 - 386.12 Vestibular neuronitis
 - Acute (and recurrent) peripheral vestibulopathy
 - 386.19 Other
 - Aural vertigo
 - Otogenic vertigo
- 386.2 Vertigo of central origin
 - Central positional nystagmus
 - Malignant positional vertigo
- 386.3 Labyrinthitis
 - 386.30 Labyrinthitis, unspecified
 - 386.31 Serous labyrinthitis
 - Diffuse labyrinthitis
 - 386.32 Circumscribed labyrinthitis
 - Focal labyrinthitis
 - 386.33 Suppurative labyrinthitis
 - Purulent labyrinthitis
 - 386.34 Toxic labyrinthitis
 - 386.35 Viral labyrinthitis
- 386.4 Labyrinthine fistula
 - 386.40 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified
 - 386.41 Round window fistula
 - 386.42 Oval window fistula
 - 386.43 Semicircular canal fistula
 - 386.48 Labyrinthine fistula of combined sites
- 386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction
 - 386.50 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified
 - 386.51 Hyperactive labyrinth, unilateral
 - 386.52 Hyperactive labyrinth, bilateral
 - 386.53 Hypoactive labyrinth, unilateral
 - 386.54 Hypoactive labyrinth, bilateral
 - 386.55 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, unilateral
 - 386.56 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, bilateral
 - 386.58 Other forms and combinations
- 386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth
- 386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 387 | Otosclerosis |
|-----|--------------|

Includes: otospongiosis

- 387.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
- 387.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
- 387.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
 - Otosclerosis involving:
 - otic capsule
 - round window
- 387.8 Other otosclerosis
- 387.9 Otosclerosis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 388 | Other disorders of ear |
|-----|------------------------|

- 388.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
 - 388.00 Degenerative and vascular disorders, unspecified
 - 388.01 Presbycusis
 - 388.02 Transient ischemic deafness
- 388.1 Noise effects on inner ear
 - 388.10 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified
 - 388.11 Acoustic trauma (explosive) to ear
 - Otitic blast injury
 - 388.12 Noise-induced hearing loss
- 388.2 Sudden hearing loss, unspecified
- 388.3 Tinnitus
 - 388.30 Tinnitus, unspecified
 - 388.31 Subjective tinnitus
 - 388.32 Objective tinnitus
- 388.4 Other abnormal auditory perception
 - 388.40 Abnormal auditory perception, unspecified
 - 388.41 Diplacusis
 - 388.42 Hyperacusis
 - 388.43 Impairment of auditory discrimination
 - 388.44 Recruitment
 - 388.45 Acquired auditory processing disorder
 - Auditory processing disorder NOS

Excludes: central auditory processing disorder (315.32)
- 388.5 Disorders of acoustic nerve
 - Acoustic neuritis
 - Degeneration of acoustic or eighth nerve
 - Disorder of acoustic or eighth nerve

Excludes: acoustic neuroma (225.1)
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (094.86)
- 388.6 Otorrhea
 - 388.60 Otorrhea, unspecified
 - Discharging ear NOS
 - 388.61 Cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea

Excludes: cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea (349.81)
- 388.69 Other
 - Otorrhagia
- 388.7 Otalgia
 - 388.70 Otalgia, unspecified
 - Earache NOS
 - 388.71 Otogenic pain
 - 388.72 Referred pain
- 388.8 Other disorders of ear
- 388.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 389 | Hearing loss |
|-----|--------------|

- 389.0 Conductive hearing loss
 - Conductive deafness
- Excludes:** mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
(389.20-389.22)
- 389.00 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
 - 389.01 Conductive hearing loss, external ear
 - 389.02 Conductive hearing loss, tympanic membrane
 - 389.03 Conductive hearing loss, middle ear

- 389.04 Conductive hearing loss, inner ear
- 389.05 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.06 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.08 Conductive hearing loss of combined types
- 389.1 Sensorineural hearing loss
 - Perceptive hearing loss or deafness
 - Excludes:** abnormal auditory perception (388.40-388.44)
 - mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss (389.20-389.22)
 - psychogenic deafness (306.7)
- 389.10 Sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified
- 389.11 Sensory hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.12 Neural hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.13 Neural hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.14 Central hearing loss
- 389.15 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.16 Sensorineural hearing loss, asymmetrical
- 389.17 Sensory hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.18 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.2 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
 - Deafness or hearing loss of type classifiable to 389.00 - 389.08 with type classifiable to 389.10-389.18
- 389.20 Mixed hearing loss, unspecified
- 389.21 Mixed hearing loss, unilateral
- 389.22 Mixed hearing loss, bilateral
- 389.7 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classifiable
- 389.8 Other specified forms of hearing loss
- 389.9 Unspecified hearing loss
 - Deafness NOS

7. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (390-459)

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

390 Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement

Arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
Rheumatic fever (active) (acute)
Rheumatism, articular, acute or subacute

Excludes: that with heart involvement (391.0-391.9)

391 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393-398.99) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process

391.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Rheumatic:
fever (active) (acute) with pericarditis
pericarditis (acute)

Any condition classifiable to 390 with pericarditis

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (420.0-420.9)

391.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Rheumatic:
endocarditis, acute

- fever (active) (acute) with endocarditis or valvulitis
- valvulitis acute
- Any condition classifiable to 390 with endocarditis or valvulitis
- 391.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
 - Rheumatic fever (active) (acute) with myocarditis
 - Any condition classifiable to 390 with myocarditis
- 391.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
 - Rheumatic:
 - fever (active) (acute) with other or multiple types of heart involvement
 - pancarditis, acute
 - Any condition classifiable to 390 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
- 391.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
 - Rheumatic:
 - carditis, acute
 - fever (active) (acute) with unspecified type of heart involvement
 - heart disease, active or acute
 - Any condition classifiable to 390 with unspecified type of heart involvement

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 392 | Rheumatic chorea |
|-----|------------------|

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes: chorea:

NOS (333.5)

Huntington's (333.4)

392.0 With heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable to 391

392.9 Without mention of heart involvement

| |
|--|
| CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398) |
|--|

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 393 | Chronic rheumatic pericarditis |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic

Chronic rheumatic:

mediastinopericarditis

myopericarditis

Excludes: pericarditis NOS or not specified as rheumatic (423.0-423.9)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 394 | Diseases of mitral valve |
|-----|--------------------------|

Excludes: that with aortic valve involvement (396.0-396.9)

394.0 Mitral stenosis

Mitral (valve):

obstruction (rheumatic)

stenosis NOS

394.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral:

incompetence

regurgitation

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.0)

394.2 Mitral stenosis with insufficiency

Mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

394.9 Other and unspecified mitral valve diseases

Mitral (valve):

disease (chronic)

failure

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 395 | Diseases of aortic valve |
|-----|--------------------------|

- Excludes:** that not specified as rheumatic (424.1)
that with mitral valve involvement (396.0-396.9)
- 395.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
 - Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction
 - 395.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
 - Rheumatic aortic:
 - incompetence
 - regurgitation
 - 395.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
 - Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation
 - 395.9 Other and unspecified rheumatic aortic diseases
 - Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 396 | Diseases of mitral and aortic valves |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

- Includes:** involvement of both mitral and aortic valves, whether specified as rheumatic or not
- 396.0 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve stenosis
 - Atypical aortic (valve) stenosis
 - Mitral and aortic (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)
 - 396.1 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve insufficiency
 - 396.2 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve stenosis
 - 396.3 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve insufficiency
 - Mitral and aortic (valve):
 - incompetence
 - regurgitation
 - 396.8 Multiple involvement of mitral and aortic valves
 - Stenosis and insufficiency of mitral or aortic valve with stenosis or insufficiency, or both, of the other valve
 - 396.9 Mitral and aortic valve diseases, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--|
| 397 | Diseases of other endocardial structures |
|-----|--|

- 397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve
 - Tricuspid (valve) (rheumatic):
 - disease
 - insufficiency
 - obstruction
 - regurgitation
 - stenosis
- 397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve
- Excludes:** that not specified as rheumatic (424.3)
- 397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
 - Rheumatic:
 - endocarditis (chronic)
 - valvulitis (chronic)
- Excludes:** that not specified as rheumatic (424.90-424.99)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 398 | Other rheumatic heart disease |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- 398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
 - Rheumatic degeneration of myocardium
- Excludes:** myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)
- 398.9 Other and unspecified rheumatic heart diseases

- 398.90 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
 - Rheumatic:
 - carditis
 - heart disease NOS
 - Excludes:** carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.89)
 - heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)
- 398.91 Rheumatic heart failure (congestive)
 - Rheumatic left ventricular failure
- 398.99 Other

HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9)
that involving coronary vessels (410.00-414.9)

401 Essential hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hyperpiesia
hyperpiesis
hypertension (arterial) (essential) (primary) (systemic)
hypertensive vascular:
degeneration
disease

Excludes: elevated blood pressure without diagnosis of hypertension (796.2)
pulmonary hypertension (416.0-416.9)
that involving vessels of:
brain (430-438)
eye (362.11)
401.0 Malignant
401.1 Benign
401.9 Unspecified

402 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: hypertensive:
cardiomegaly
cardiopathy
cardiovascular disease
heart (disease) (failure)
any condition classifiable to 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension

Use additional code to specify type of heart failure (428.0-428.43), if known

- 402.0 Malignant
 - 402.00 Without heart failure
 - 402.01 With heart failure
- 402.1 Benign
 - 402.10 Without heart failure
 - 402.11 With heart failure
- 402.9 Unspecified
 - 402.90 Without heart failure
 - 402.91 With heart failure

403 Hypertensive kidney disease

Includes: arteriolar nephritis

arteriosclerosis of:
 kidney
 renal arterioles
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive:
 nephropathy
 renal failure
 uremia (chronic)
nephrosclerosis
renal sclerosis with hypertension
any condition classifiable to 585 with any condition classifiable to 401
Excludes: acute kidney failure (584.5-584.9)
renal disease stated as not due to hypertension
renovascular hypertension (405.0-405.9 with fifth-digit 1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 403:

- 0 with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9)
- 1 with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5, 585.6)
- 403.0 Malignant
 [0-1]
- 403.1 Benign
 [0-1]
- 403.9 Unspecified
 [0-1]

| | |
|------------|--|
| 404 | Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease |
|------------|--|

Includes: disease:
 cardiorenal
 cardiovascular renal
any condition classifiable to 402 with any condition classifiable to 403
Use additional code to specify type of heart failure (428.0-428.43), if known

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 404:

- 0 without heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9)
- 1 with heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9)
- 2 without heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5, 585.6)
- 3 with heart failure and chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
 Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5-585.6)
- 404.0 Malignant
 [0-3]
- 404.1 Benign
 [0-3]
- 404.9 Unspecified
 [0-3]

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 405 | Secondary hypertension |
|------------|-------------------------------|

- 405.0 Malignant
 - 405.01 Renovascular
 - 405.09 Other
- 405.1 Benign

- 405.11 Renovascular
- 405.19 Other
- 405.9 Unspecified
- 405.91 Renovascular
- 405.99 Other

ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)

Includes: that with mention of hypertension
Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (401.0-405.9)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 410 | Acute myocardial infarction |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Includes: cardiac infarction
coronary (artery):
 embolism
 occlusion
 rupture
 thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
any condition classifiable to 414.1-414.9 specified as acute or with a stated duration of 8 weeks or less

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 410:

- 0 episode of care unspecified
 Use when the source document does not contain sufficient information for the assignment of fifth-digit 1 or 2.
 - 1 initial episode of care
 Use fifth-digit 1 to designate the first episode of care (regardless of facility site) for a newly diagnosed myocardial infarction. The fifth-digit 1 is assigned regardless of the number of times a patient may be transferred during the initial episode of care.
 - 2 subsequent episode of care
 Use fifth-digit 2 to designate an episode of care following the initial episode when the patient is admitted for further observation, evaluation or treatment for a myocardial infarction that has received initial treatment, but is still less than 8 weeks old.
- 410.0 Of anterolateral wall
[0-2]
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of anterolateral wall
- 410.1 Of other anterior wall
[0-2]
 Infarction:
 anterior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 anteroapical (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 anteroseptal (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other anterior wall
- 410.2 Of inferolateral wall
[0-2]
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of inferolateral wall
- 410.3 Of inferoposterior wall
[0-2]
 ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of inferoposterior wall
- 410.4 Of other inferior wall
[0-2]

- Infarction:
diaphragmatic wall NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
inferior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other inferior wall
- 410.5 Of other lateral wall
[0-2]
- Infarction:
apical-lateral
basal-lateral
high lateral
posterolateral
ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other lateral wall
- 410.6 True posterior wall infarction
[0-2]
- Infarction:
posterobasal
strictly posterior
ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of true posterior wall
- 410.7 Subendocardial infarction
[0-2]
- Non-ST elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI)
Nontransmural infarction
- 410.8 Of other specified sites
[0-2]
- Infarction of:
atrium
papillary muscle
septum alone
ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other specified sites
- 410.9 Unspecified site
[0-2]
- Acute myocardial infarction NOS
Coronary occlusion NOS
Myocardial infarction NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 411 | Other acute and subacute forms of ischemic heart disease |
|-----|--|

- 411.0 Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
Dressler's syndrome
- 411.1 Intermediate coronary syndrome
Impending infarction
Preinfarction angina
Preinfarction syndrome
Unstable angina
Excludes: angina (pectoris) (413.9)
decubitus (413.0)
- 411.8 Other
- 411.81 Acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery):
embolism without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
obstruction without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
occlusion without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
thrombosis without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes: obstruction without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
occlusion without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
- 411.89 Other

Coronary insufficiency (acute)
Subendocardial ischemia

412 Old myocardial infarction

Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed on ECG [EKG] or other special investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

413 Angina pectoris

- 413.0 Angina decubitus
 - Nocturnal angina
- 413.1 Prinzmetal angina
 - Variant angina pectoris
- 413.9 Other and unspecified angina pectoris
 - Angina:
 - NOS
 - Cardiac equivalent of effort
 - Anginal syndrome
 - Status anginosus
 - Stenocardia
 - Syncope anginosa

Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

Excludes: preinfarction angina (411.1)

414 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

Excludes: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)
cardiovascular:

- arteriosclerosis or sclerosis (429.2)
- degeneration or disease (429.2)
- 414.0 Coronary atherosclerosis
 - Arteriosclerotic heart disease [ASHD]
 - Atherosclerotic heart disease
 - Coronary (artery):
 - arteriosclerosis
 - arteritis or endarteritis
 - atheroma
 - sclerosis
 - stricture

Excludes: embolism of graft (996.72)
occlusion NOS of graft (996.72)
thrombus of graft (996.72)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (414.2)

- 414.00 Of unspecified type of vessel, native or graft
- 414.01 Of native coronary artery
- 414.02 Of autologous biological bypass graft
- 414.03 Of nonautologous biological bypass graft
- 414.04 Of artery bypass graft
 - Internal mammary artery
- 414.05 Of unspecified type of bypass graft
 - Bypass graft NOS
- 414.06 Of native coronary artery of transplanted heart
- 414.07 Of bypass graft (artery) (vein) of transplanted heart

- 414.1 Aneurysm and dissection of heart
 - 414.10 Aneurysm of heart (wall)
 - Aneurysm (arteriovenous):
 - mural
 - ventricular
 - 414.11 Aneurysm of coronary vessels
 - Aneurysm (arteriovenous) of coronary vessels
 - 414.12 Dissection of coronary artery
 - 414.19 Other aneurysm of heart
 - Arteriovenous fistula, acquired, of heart
- 414.2 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
 - Complete occlusion of coronary artery
 - Total occlusion of coronary artery
 - Code first coronary atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
 - Excludes:** acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (410.00-410.92)
 - acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (411.81)
- 414.3 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque
- 414.4 **Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion**
 - Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion**
 - Code first coronary atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
- 414.8 Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
 - Chronic coronary insufficiency
 - Ischemia, myocardial (chronic)
 - Any condition classifiable to 410 specified as chronic, or presenting with symptoms after 8 weeks from date of infarction
 - Excludes:** coronary insufficiency (acute) (411.89)
- 414.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
 - Ischemic heart disease NOS

DISEASES OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)

415 Acute pulmonary heart disease

- 415.0 Acute cor pulmonale
 - Excludes:** cor pulmonale NOS (416.9)
- 415.1 Pulmonary embolism and infarction
 - Pulmonary (artery) (vein):
 - apoplexy
 - embolism
 - infarction (hemorrhagic)
 - thrombosis
 - Excludes:** chronic pulmonary embolism (416.2)
 - personal history of pulmonary embolism (V12.55)
 - that complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 - pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)
 - 415.11 Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism and infarction
 - Use additional code for associated septic pulmonary embolism, if applicable, 415.12*
 - 415.12 Septic pulmonary embolism
 - Septic embolism NOS
 - Code first underlying infection, such as:
 - septicemia (038.0-038.9)
 - Excludes:** septic arterial embolism (449)

415.13 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery
415.19 Other

416 Chronic pulmonary heart disease

- 416.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
 - Idiopathic pulmonary arteriosclerosis
 - Pulmonary hypertension (essential) (idiopathic) (primary)
- 416.8 Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases
- 416.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
- 416.2 Chronic pulmonary embolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (V58.61)

Excludes: personal history of pulmonary embolism (V12.55)
- 416.8 Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases
 - Pulmonary hypertension, secondary
- 416.9 Chronic pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
 - Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
 - Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS

417 Other diseases of pulmonary circulation

- 417.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels

Excludes: congenital arteriovenous fistula (747.32)
- 417.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery

Excludes: congenital aneurysm (747.39)

congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (747.32)
- 417.8 Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation
 - Pulmonary:
 - arteritis
 - endarteritis
 - Rupture of pulmonary vessel
 - Stricture of pulmonary vessel
- 417.9 Unspecified disease of pulmonary circulation

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

420 Acute pericarditis

- Includes:** acute:
- mediastinopericarditis
 - myopericarditis
 - pericardial effusion
 - pleuropericarditis
 - pneumopericarditis
- Excludes:** acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0)
- postmyocardial infarction syndrome [Dressler's] (411.0)
- 420.0 Acute pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
- actinomycosis (039.8)
 - amebiasis (006.8)
 - chronic uremia (585.9)
 - nocardiosis (039.8)
 - tuberculosis (017.9)
 - uremia NOS (586)
- Excludes:** pericarditis (acute) (in):

- Coxsackie (virus) (074.21)
 - gonococcal (098.83)
 - histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 3)
 - meningococcal infection (036.41)
 - syphilitic (093.81)
 - 420.9 Other and unspecified acute pericarditis
 - 420.90 Acute pericarditis, unspecified
 - Pericarditis (acute):
 - NOS
 - infective NOS
 - sicca
 - 420.91 Acute idiopathic pericarditis
 - Pericarditis, acute:
 - benign
 - nonspecific
 - viral
 - 420.99 Other
 - Pericarditis (acute):
 - pneumococcal
 - purulent
 - staphylococcal
 - streptococcal
 - suppurative
 - Pneumopyopericardium
 - Pyopericardium
- Excludes:** pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere (420.0)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 421 | Acute and subacute endocarditis |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- 421.0 Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis
 - Endocarditis (acute) (chronic) (subacute):
 - bacterial
 - infective NOS
 - lenta
 - malignant
 - purulent
 - septic
 - ulcerative
 - vegetative
 - Infective aneurysm
 - Subacute bacterial endocarditis [SBE]
- Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism [e.g., Streptococcus 041.0, Staphylococcus 041.1]*
- 421.1 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - blastomycosis (116.0)
 - Q fever (083.0)
 - typhoid (fever) (002.0)
- Excludes:** endocarditis (in):
 - Coxsackie (virus) (074.22)
 - gonococcal (098.84)
 - histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 4)
 - meningococcal infection (036.42)
 - monilial (112.81)
- 421.9 Acute endocarditis, unspecified
 - Endocarditis, acute or subacute

Myoendocarditis, acute or subacute
Periendocarditis, acute or subacute

Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 422 | Acute myocarditis |
|-----|-------------------|

Excludes: acute rheumatic myocarditis (391.2)

422.0 Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

myocarditis (acute):

influenzal (487.)

tuberculous (017.9)

Excludes: myocarditis (acute) (due to):

aseptic, of newborn (074.23)

Coxsackie (virus) (074.23)

diphtheritic (032.82)

meningococcal infection (036.43)

syphilitic (093.82)

toxoplasmosis (130.3)

422.9 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis

422.90 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

Acute or subacute (interstitial) myocarditis

422.91 Idiopathic myocarditis

Myocarditis (acute or subacute):

Fiedler's

giant cell

isolated (diffuse) (granulomatous)

nonspecific granulomatous

422.92 Septic myocarditis

Myocarditis, acute or subacute:

pneumococcal

staphylococcal

Use additional code to identify infectious organism [e.g., Staphylococcus 041.1]

Excludes: myocarditis, acute or subacute:

in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (422.0)

streptococcal (391.2)

422.93 Toxic myocarditis

422.99 Other

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 423 | Other diseases of pericardium |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Excludes: that specified as rheumatic (393)

423.0 Hemopericardium

423.1 Adhesive pericarditis

Adherent pericardium

Fibrosis of pericardium

Milk spots

Pericarditis:

adhesive

obliterative

Soldiers' patches

423.2 Constrictive pericarditis

Concato's disease

Pick's disease of heart (and liver)

423.3 Cardiac tamponade

Code first the underlying cause

423.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium

Calcification of pericardium
Fistula of pericardium
423.9 Unspecified disease of pericardium

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 424 | Other diseases of endocardium |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Excludes: bacterial endocarditis (421.0-421.9)
rheumatic endocarditis (391.1, 394.0-397.9)
syphilitic endocarditis (093.20-093.24)

424.0 Mitral valve disorders

Mitral (valve):

incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic

Excludes: mitral (valve):

disease (394.9)
failure (394.9)
stenosis (394.0)

the listed conditions:

specified as rheumatic (394.1)
unspecified as to cause but with mention of:
diseases of aortic valve (396.0-396.9)
mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)

424.1 Aortic valve disorders

Aortic (valve):

incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
stenosis NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic

Excludes: hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.11)

that specified as rheumatic (395.0-395.9)

that of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (396.0-396.9)

424.2 Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic

Tricuspid valve:

incompetence of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation of specified cause, except rheumatic
stenosis of specified cause, except rheumatic

Excludes: rheumatic or of unspecified cause (397.0)

424.3 Pulmonary valve disorders

Pulmonic:

incompetence NOS
insufficiency NOS
regurgitation NOS
stenosis NOS

Excludes: that specified as rheumatic (397.1)

424.9 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

424.90 Endocarditis, valve unspecified, unspecified cause

Endocarditis (chronic):

NOS

nonbacterial thrombotic

Valvular:

incompetence of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
insufficiency of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
regurgitation of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
stenosis of unspecified valve,unspecified cause

- Valvulitis (chronic)
- 424.91 Endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
atypical verrucous endocarditis [Libman-Sacks] (710.0)
disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
tuberculosis (017.9)
Excludes: syphilitic (093.20-093.24)
- 424.99 Other
Any condition classifiable to 424.90 with specified cause, except rheumatic
Excludes: endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
that specified as rheumatic (397.9)

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 425 | Cardiomyopathy |
|-----|----------------|

Includes: myocardiopathy

- 425.0 Endomyocardial fibrosis
- 425.1 Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Excludes: ventricular hypertrophy (429.3)
425.11 Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)
425.18 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
- 425.2 Obscure cardiomyopathy of Africa
Becker's disease
Idiopathic mural endomyocardial disease
- 425.3 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Elastomyofibrosis
- 425.4 Other primary cardiomyopathies
Cardiomyopathy:
NOS
congestive
constrictive
familial
idiopathic
obstructive
restrictive
Cardiovascular collagenosis
- 425.5 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
- 425.7 Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathy
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
beriberi (265.0)
cardiac glycogenosis (271.0)
mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)
Excludes: gouty tophi of heart (274.82)
- 425.8 Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
Friedreich's ataxia (334.0)
myotonia atrophica (359.21)
progressive muscular dystrophy (359.1)
sarcoidosis (135)
Excludes: cardiomyopathy in Chagas' disease (086.0)
- 425.9 Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 426 | Conduction disorders |
|-----|----------------------|

- 426.0 Atrioventricular block, complete
 - Third degree atrioventricular block
- 426.1 Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
 - 426.10 Atrioventricular block, unspecified
 - Atrioventricular [AV] block (incomplete) (partial)
 - 426.11 First degree atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block, first degree
 - Prolonged P-R interval NOS
 - 426.12 Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block:
 - Mobitz (type) II
 - second degree, Mobitz (type) II
 - 426.13 Other second degree atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block:
 - Mobitz (type) I [Wenckebach's]
 - second degree:
 - NOS
 - Mobitz (type) I
 - with 2:1 atrioventricular response [block]
 - Wenckebach's phenomenon
- 426.2 Left bundle branch hemiblock
 - Block:
 - left anterior fascicular
 - left posterior fascicular
- 426.3 Other left bundle branch block
 - Left bundle branch block:
 - NOS
 - anterior fascicular with posterior fascicular
 - complete
 - main stem
- 426.4 Right bundle branch block
- 426.5 Bundle branch block, other and unspecified
 - 426.50 Bundle branch block, unspecified
 - 426.51 Right bundle branch block and left posterior fascicular block
 - 426.52 Right bundle branch block and left anterior fascicular block
 - 426.53 Other bilateral bundle branch block
 - Bifascicular block NOS
 - Bilateral bundle branch block NOS
 - Right bundle branch with left bundle branch block (incomplete) (main stem)
 - 426.54 Trifascicular block
- 426.6 Other heart block
 - Intraventricular block:
 - NOS
 - diffuse
 - myofibrillar
 - Sinoatrial block
 - Sinoauricular block
- 426.7 Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
 - Atrioventricular conduction:
 - accelerated
 - accessory
 - pre-excitation
 - Ventricular pre-excitation
 - Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
- 426.8 Other specified conduction disorders
 - 426.81 Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome

- Syndrome of short P-R interval, normal QRS complexes, and supraventricular tachycardias
- 426.82 Long QT syndrome
- 426.89 Other
 - Dissociation:
 - atrioventricular [AV]
 - interference
 - isorhythmic
 - Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia
- 426.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
 - Heart block NOS
 - Stokes-Adams syndrome

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 427 | Cardiac dysrhythmias |
|-----|----------------------|

Excludes: that complicating:

- abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
- labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)
- 427.0 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
 - Paroxysmal tachycardia:
 - atrial [PAT]
 - atrioventricular [AV]
 - junctional
 - nodal
- 427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
 - Ventricular tachycardia (paroxysmal)
- 427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
 - Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome
 - Paroxysmal tachycardia:
 - NOS
 - essential
- 427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
 - 427.31 Atrial fibrillation
 - 427.32 Atrial flutter
- 427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
 - 427.41 Ventricular fibrillation
 - 427.42 Ventricular flutter
- 427.5 Cardiac arrest
 - Cardiorespiratory arrest
- 427.6 Premature beats
 - 427.60 Premature beats, unspecified
 - Ectopic beats
 - Extrasystoles
 - Extrasystolic arrhythmia
 - Premature contractions or systoles NOS
 - 427.61 Supraventricular premature beats
 - Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles
 - 427.69 Other
 - Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles
- 427.8 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias
 - 427.81 Sinoatrial node dysfunction
 - Sinus bradycardia:
 - persistent
 - severe
 - Syndrome:

- sick sinus
- tachycardia-bradycardia
- Excludes:** sinus bradycardia NOS (427.89)
- 427.89 Other
 - Rhythm disorder:
 - coronary sinus
 - ectopic
 - nodal
 - Wandering (atrial) pacemaker
- Excludes:** carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
- neonatal bradycardia (779.81)
- neonatal tachycardia (779.82)
- reflex bradycardia (337.0)
- tachycardia NOS (785.0)
- 427.9 Cardiac dysrhythmia, unspecified
- Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 428 | Heart failure |
|-----|---------------|

Code, if applicable, heart failure due to hypertension first (402.0-402.9, with fifth-digit 1 or 404.0-404.9 with fifth-digit 1 or 3)

- Excludes:** rheumatic (398.91)
- that complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 - labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)
- 428.0 Congestive heart failure, unspecified
 - Congestive heart disease
 - Right heart failure (secondary to left heart failure)
- Excludes:** fluid overload NOS (276.69)
- 428.1 Left heart failure
 - Acute edema of lung with heart disease NOS or heart failure
 - Acute pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS or heart failure
 - Cardiac asthma
 - Left ventricular failure
- 428.2 Systolic heart failure
- Excludes:** combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)
- 428.20 Unspecified
- 428.21 Acute
- 428.22 Chronic
- 428.23 Acute on chronic
- 428.3 Diastolic heart failure
- Excludes:** combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)
- 428.30 Unspecified
- 428.31 Acute
- 428.32 Chronic
- 428.33 Acute on chronic
- 428.4 Combined systolic and diastolic heart failure
 - 428.40 Unspecified
 - 428.41 Acute
 - 428.42 Chronic
 - 428.43 Acute on chronic
- 428.9 Heart failure, unspecified
 - Cardiac failure NOS
 - Heart failure NOS
 - Myocardial failure NOS

Weak heart

| | |
|-----|---|
| 429 | Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease |
|-----|---|

429.0 Myocarditis, unspecified

Myocarditis (with mention of arteriosclerosis):

- NOS (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- chronic (interstitial) (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- fibroid (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- senile (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

Excludes: acute or subacute (422.0-422.9)

rheumatic (398.0)

acute (391.2)

that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.1 Myocardial degeneration

Degeneration of heart or myocardium (with mention of arteriosclerosis):

- fatty (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- mural (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- muscular (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

Myocardial (with mention of arteriosclerosis):

- degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.2 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified

Arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD]

Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis

Cardiovascular:

- degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
- sclerosis (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.3 Cardiomegaly

Cardiac:

dilatation

hypertrophy

Ventricular dilatation

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.4 Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery

Cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis

Heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis

Postcardiotomy syndrome

Postvalvulotomy syndrome

Excludes: cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)

429.5 Rupture of chordae tendineae

429.6 Rupture of papillary muscle

429.7 Certain sequelae of myocardial infarction, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the associated myocardial infarction:

with onset of 8 weeks or less (410.00-410.92)

with onset of more than 8 weeks (414.8)

Excludes: congenital defects of heart (745, 746)

coronary aneurysm (414.11)

disorders of papillary muscle (429.6, 429.81)

postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)

- rupture of chordae tendineae (429.5)
- 429.71 Acquired cardiac septal defect
- Excludes:** acute septal infarction (410.00-410.92)
- 429.79 Other
 - Mural thrombus (atrial) (ventricular) acquired, following myocardial infarction
- 429.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
- 429.81 Other disorders of papillary muscle
 - Papillary muscle:
 - atrophy
 - degeneration
 - dysfunction
 - incompetence
 - incoordination
 - scarring
- 429.82 Hyperkinetic heart disease
- 429.83 Takotsubo syndrome
 - Broken heart syndrome
 - Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
 - Stress induced cardiomyopathy
 - Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome
- 429.89 Other
 - Carditis
- Excludes:** that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)
- 429.9 Heart disease, unspecified
 - Heart disease (organic) NOS
 - Morbus cordis NOS
- Excludes:** that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)

Includes: with mention of hypertension (conditions classifiable to 401-405)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension

Excludes: any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0)
iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage (997.02)

430 Subarachnoid hemorrhage

- Meningeal hemorrhage
- Ruptured:
 - berry aneurysm
 - (congenital) cerebral aneurysm NOS
- Excludes:** berry aneurysm, nonruptured (437.3)
- syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (094.87)

431 Intracerebral hemorrhage

- Hemorrhage (of):
 - basilar
 - bulbar
 - cerebellar
 - cerebral
 - cerebromeningeal
 - cortical
 - internal capsule
 - intrapontine

pontine
subcortical
ventricular
Rupture of blood vessel in brain

| | |
|-----|---|
| 432 | Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage |
|-----|---|

- 432.0 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
 - Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
- 432.1 Subdural hemorrhage
 - Subdural hematoma, nontraumatic
- 432.9 Unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
 - Intracranial hemorrhage NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 433 | Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries |
|-----|--|

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (V45.88)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 433:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
narrowing of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
obstruction of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
thrombosis of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries

Excludes: insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435.0-435.9)

- 433.0 Basilar artery
 - [0-1]
- 433.1 Carotid artery
 - [0-1]
- 433.2 Vertebral artery
 - [0-1]
- 433.3 Multiple and bilateral
 - [0-1]
- 433.8 Other specified precerebral artery
 - [0-1]
- 433.9 Unspecified precerebral artery
 - [0-1]
- Precerebral artery NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 434 | Occlusion of cerebral arteries |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (V45.88)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 434:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction
- 434.0 Cerebral thrombosis
 - [0-1]
 - Thrombosis of cerebral arteries
- 434.1 Cerebral embolism
 - [0-1]
- 434.9 Cerebral artery occlusion, unspecified
 - [0-1]

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 435 | Transient cerebral ischemia |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Includes: cerebrovascular insufficiency (acute) with transient focal neurological signs and symptoms
insufficiency of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
spasm of cerebral arteries

Excludes: acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS (437.1)
that due to any condition classifiable to 433 (433.0-433.9)
435.0 Basilar artery syndrome
435.1 Vertebral artery syndrome
435.2 Subclavian steal syndrome
435.3 Vertebrobasilar artery syndrome
435.8 Other specified transient cerebral ischemias
435.9 Unspecified transient cerebral ischemia
Impending cerebrovascular accident
Intermittent cerebral ischemia
Transient ischemic attack [TIA]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 436 | Acute, but ill-defined, cerebrovascular disease |
|-----|---|

Apoplexy, apoplectic:
NOS
attack
cerebral
seizure

Cerebral seizure

Excludes: any condition classifiable to categories 430-435
cerebrovascular accident (434.91)
CVA (ischemic) (434.91)
embolic (434.11)
hemorrhagic (430, 431, 432.0-432.9)
thrombotic (434.01)
postoperative cerebrovascular accident (997.02)
stroke (ischemic) (434.91)
embolic (434.11)
hemorrhagic (430, 431, 432.0-432.9)
thrombotic (434.01)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 437 | Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease |
|-----|---|

437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis
Atheroma of cerebral arteries
Cerebral arteriosclerosis
437.1 Other generalized ischemic cerebrovascular disease
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
Cerebral ischemia (chronic)
437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy
437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
Internal carotid artery, intracranial portion
Internal carotid artery NOS

Excludes: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (747.81)
internal carotid artery, extracranial portion (442.81)

437.4 Cerebral arteritis
437.5 Moyamoya disease
437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

Excludes: pyogenic (325)
437.7 Transient global amnesia

- 437.8 Other
- 437.9 Unspecified
Cerebrovascular disease or lesion NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 438 | Late effects of cerebrovascular disease |
|-----|---|

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 430-437 as the cause of late effects. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition.

Excludes: personal history of:

- cerebral infarction without residual deficits (V12.54)
- PRIND (Prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit) (V12.54)
- RIND (Reversible ischemic neurological deficit) (V12.54)
- transient ischemic attack (TIA) (V12.54)

- 438.0 Cognitive deficits
- 438.1 Speech and language deficits
 - 438.10 Speech and language deficit, unspecified
 - 438.11 Aphasia
 - 438.12 Dysphasia
 - 438.13 Dysarthria
 - 438.14 Fluency disorder
Stuttering
 - 438.19 Other speech and language deficits
- 438.2 Hemiplegia/hemiparesis
 - 438.20 Hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
 - 438.21 Hemiplegia affecting dominant side
 - 438.22 Hemiplegia affecting nondominant side
- 438.3 Monoplegia of upper limb
 - 438.30 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
 - 438.31 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting dominant side
 - 438.32 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting nondominant side
- 438.4 Monoplegia of lower limb
 - 438.40 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
 - 438.41 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting dominant side
 - 438.42 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting nondominant side
- 438.5 Other paralytic syndrome
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
 - locked-in state (344.81)
 - quadriplegia (344.00-344.09)

Excludes: late effects of cerebrovascular accident with:

- hemiplegia/hemiparesis (438.20-438.22)
- monoplegia of lower limb (438.40-438.42)
- monoplegia of upper limb (438.30-438.32)
- 438.50 Other paralytic syndrome affecting unspecified side
- 438.51 Other paralytic syndrome affecting dominant side
- 438.52 Other paralytic syndrome affecting nondominant side
- 438.53 Other paralytic syndrome, bilateral
- 438.6 Alterations of sensations
Use additional code to identify the altered sensation
- 438.7 Disturbances of vision
Use additional code to identify the visual disturbance
- 438.8 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease
 - 438.81 Apraxia
 - 438.82 Dysphagia
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (787.20-787.29)

- 438.83 Facial weakness
 - Facial droop
- 438.84 Ataxia
- 438.85 Vertigo
- 438.89 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease
 - Use additional code to identify the late effect*
- 438.9 Unspecified late effects of cerebrovascular disease

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES, AND CAPILLARIES (440-449)

440 Atherosclerosis

- Includes:** arteriolosclerosis
arteriosclerosis (obliterans) (senile)
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
atheroma
degeneration:
 - arterial
 - arteriovascular
 - vascular
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile:
 - arteritis
 - endarteritis
- Excludes:** atheroembolism (445.01-445.89)
atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)
440.0 Of aorta
440.1 Of renal artery
Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.00-403.91)
440.2 Of native arteries of the extremities
Excludes: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities (440.4)
440.20 Atherosclerosis of the extremities, unspecified
440.21 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with intermittent claudication
440.22 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with rest pain
 - Any condition classifiable to 440.21
440.23 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration
 - Any condition classifiable to 440.21-440.22*Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)*
440.24 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with gangrene
 - Any condition classifiable to 440.21, 440.22, and 440.23 with ischemic gangrene
785.4
Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)
Excludes: gas gangrene 040.0
440.29 Other
440.3 Of bypass graft of the extremities
Excludes: atherosclerosis of native artery of the extremity (440.21-440.24)
embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.74)
440.30 Of unspecified graft
440.31 Of autologous vein bypass graft
440.32 Of nonautologous vein bypass graft
440.4 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
 - Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
 - Total occlusion of artery of the extremities

- Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (440.20-440.29, 440.30-440.32)
Excludes: acute occlusion of artery of extremity (444.21- 444.22)
440.8 Of other specified arteries
Excludes: basilar (433.0)
carotid (433.1)
cerebral (437.0)
coronary (414.00-414.07)
mesenteric (557.1)
precerebral (433.0-433.9)
pulmonary (416.0)
vertebral (433.2)
440.9 Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis
Arteriosclerotic vascular disease NOS
Excludes: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)

| |
|------------------------------------|
| 441 Aortic aneurysm and dissection |
|------------------------------------|

- Excludes:** syphilitic aortic aneurysm (093.0)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (901.0, 902.0)
441.0 Dissection of aorta
441.00 Unspecified site
441.01 Thoracic
441.02 Abdominal
441.03 Thoracoabdominal
441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured
441.2 Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture
441.3 Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured
441.4 Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture
441.5 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
Rupture of aorta NOS
441.6 Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, ruptured
441.7 Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, without mention of rupture
441.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture
Aneurysm
Dilatation of aorta
Hyaline necrosis of aorta

| |
|--------------------|
| 442 Other aneurysm |
|--------------------|

- Includes:** aneurysm (ruptured) (cirroid) (false) (varicose)
aneurysmal varix
Excludes: arteriovenous aneurysm or fistula:
acquired (447.0)
congenital (747.60-747.69)
traumatic (900.0-904.9)
442.0 Of artery of upper extremity
442.1 Of renal artery
442.2 Of iliac artery
442.3 Of artery of lower extremity
Aneurysm:
femoral artery
popliteal artery
442.8 Of other specified artery
442.81 Artery of neck
Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Excludes: internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (437.3)

- 442.82 Subclavian artery
- 442.83 Splenic artery
- 442.84 Other visceral artery
 - Aneurysm:
 - celiac artery
 - gastroduodenal artery
 - gastroepiploic artery
 - hepatic artery
 - pancreaticoduodenal artery
 - superior mesenteric artery
- 442.89 Other
 - Aneurysm:
 - mediastinal artery
 - spinal artery
- Excludes:** cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
congenital (747.81)
ruptured (430)
coronary (414.11)
heart (414.10)
pulmonary (417.1)
- 442.9 Of unspecified site

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 443 | Other peripheral vascular disease |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 443.0 Raynaud's syndrome
 - Raynaud's:
 - disease
 - phenomenon (secondary)
 - Use additional code to identify gangrene (785.4)*
- 443.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]
 - Presenile gangrene
- 443.2 Other arterial dissection
 - Excludes:** dissection of aorta (441.00-441.03)
dissection of coronary arteries (414.12)
 - 443.21 Dissection of carotid artery
 - 443.22 Dissection of iliac artery
 - 443.23 Dissection of renal artery
 - 443.24 Dissection of vertebral artery
 - 443.29 Dissection of other artery
- 443.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
 - 443.81 Peripheral angiopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - diabetes mellitus (249.7, 250.7)
 - 443.82 Erythromelalgia
 - 443.89 Other
 - Acrocyanosis
 - Acroparesthesia:
 - simple [Schultze's type]
 - vasomotor [Nothnagel's type]
 - Erythrocyanosis
 - Excludes:** chilblains (991.5)
frostbite (991.0-991.3)
immersion foot (991.4)
- 443.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
 - Intermittent claudication NOS
 - Peripheral:

angiopathy NOS
vascular disease NOS
Spasm of artery

Excludes: atherosclerosis of the arteries of the extremities (440.20-440.22)
spasm of cerebral artery (435.0-435.9)

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 444 | Arterial embolism and thrombosis |
|-----|----------------------------------|

Includes: infarction:
 embolic
 thrombotic
 occlusion

Excludes: atheroembolism (445.01-445.89)
septic arterial embolism (449)
that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)

444.0 Of abdominal aorta

444.01 Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta

444.09 Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
 Aortic bifurcation syndrome
 Aortoiliac obstruction
 Leriche's syndrome

444.1 Of thoracic aorta

 Embolism or thrombosis of aorta (thoracic)

444.2 Of arteries of the extremities

444.21 Upper extremity

444.22 Lower extremity

 Arterial embolism or thrombosis:

 femoral

 peripheral NOS

 popliteal

Excludes: iliofemoral (444.81)

444.8 Of other specified artery

444.81 Iliac artery

444.89 Other

Excludes: basilar (433.0)
 carotid (433.1)
 cerebral (434.0-434.9)
 coronary (410.00-410.92)
 mesenteric (557.0)
 ophthalmic (362.30-362.34)
 precerebral (433.0-433.9)
 pulmonary (415.11-415.19)
 renal (593.81)
 retinal (362.30-362.34)
 vertebral (433.2)

444.9 Of unspecified artery

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 445 | Atheroembolism |
|-----|----------------|

Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
Cholesterol embolism

445.0 Of extremities

445.01 Upper extremity

- 445.02 Lower extremity
- 445.8 Of other sites
 - 445.81 Kidney
 - Use additional code for any associated kidney acute kidney failure or chronic kidney disease (584, 585)*
 - 445.89 Other site

| | |
|-----|--|
| 446 | Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions |
|-----|--|

- 446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
 - Disseminated necrotizing periarteritis
 - Necrotizing angiitis
 - Panarteritis (nodosa)
 - Periarteritis (nodosa)
- 446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [MCLS]
 - Kawasaki disease
- 446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis
 - Excludes:** antiglomerular basement membrane disease without pulmonary hemorrhage (583.89)
 - 446.20 Hypersensitivity angiitis, unspecified
 - 446.21 Goodpasture's syndrome
 - Antiglomerular basement membrane antibody-mediated nephritis with pulmonary hemorrhage
 - Use additional code to identify renal disease (583.81)*
 - 446.29 Other specified hypersensitivity angiitis
- 446.3 Lethal midline granuloma
 - Malignant granuloma of face
- 446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis
 - Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
 - Wegener's syndrome
- 446.5 Giant cell arteritis
 - Cranial arteritis
 - Horton's disease
 - Temporal arteritis
- 446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy
 - Moschcowitz's syndrome
 - Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
- 446.7 Takayasu's disease
 - Aortic arch arteritis
 - Pulseless disease

| | |
|-----|--|
| 447 | Other disorders of arteries and arterioles |
|-----|--|

- 447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
 - Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
 - Excludes:** cerebrovascular (437.3)
 - coronary (414.19)
 - pulmonary (417.0)
 - surgically created arteriovenous shunt or fistula:
 - complication (996.1, 996.61-996.62)
 - status or presence (V45.11)
 - traumatic (900.0-904.9)
- 447.1 Stricture of artery
- 447.2 Rupture of artery
 - Erosion of artery
 - Fistula, except arteriovenous of artery
 - Ulcer of artery
 - Excludes:** traumatic rupture of artery (900.0-904.9)

- 447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery
 - Fibromuscular hyperplasia of renal artery
- 447.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome
 - Celiac axis syndrome
 - Marable's syndrome
- 447.5 Necrosis of artery
- 447.6 Arteritis, unspecified
 - Aortitis NOS
 - Endarteritis NOS
- Excludes:** arteritis, endarteritis:
 - aortic arch (446.7)
 - cerebral (437.4)
 - coronary (414.00-414.07)
 - deformans (440.0-440.9)
 - obliterans (440.0-440.9)
 - pulmonary (417.8)
 - senile (440.0-440.9)
 - polyarteritis NOS (446.0)
 - syphilitic aortitis (093.1)
- 447.7 Aortic ectasia
 - Ectasis aorta
- Excludes:** aortic aneurysm and dissection (441.00-441.9)
- 447.70 Aortic ectasia, unspecified site
- 447.71 Thoracic aortic ectasia
- 447.72 Abdominal aortic ectasia
- 447.73 Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia
- 447.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
 - Fibromuscular hyperplasia of arteries, except renal
- 447.9 Unspecified disorders of arteries and arterioles

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 448 | Disease of capillaries |
|-----|------------------------|

- 448.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
 - Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
- 448.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
 - Nevus:
 - araneus
 - senile
 - spider
 - stellar
- Excludes:** neoplastic (216.0-216.9)
 - port wine (757.32)
 - strawberry (757.32)
- 448.9 Other and unspecified capillary diseases
 - Capillary:
 - hemorrhage
 - hyperpermeability
 - thrombosis
- Excludes:** capillary fragility (hereditary) (287.8)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 449 | Septic arterial embolism |
|-----|--------------------------|

Code first underlying infection, such as:
infective endocarditis (421.0)
lung abscess (513.0)

*Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (433.0-433.9, **444.01-444.9**)*

Excludes: septic pulmonary embolism (415.12)

**DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND
OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459)**

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Use additional E code to identify drug if drug-induced

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9)
that due to or following:
implant or catheter device (996.61-996.62)
infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)
451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities
Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities
451.11 Femoral vein (deep) (superficial)
451.19 Other
Femoropopliteal vein
Popliteal vein
Tibial vein
451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified
451.8 Of other sites
Excludes: intracranial venous sinus (325)
nonpyogenic (437.6)
portal (vein) (572.1)
451.81 Iliac vein
451.82 Of superficial veins of upper extremities
Antecubital vein
Basilic vein
Cephalic vein
451.83 Of deep veins of upper extremities
Brachial vein
Radial vein
Ulnar vein
451.84 Of upper extremities, unspecified
451.89 Other
Axillary vein
Jugular vein
Subclavian vein
Thrombophlebitis of breast (Mondor's disease)
451.9 Of unspecified site

452 Portal vein thrombosis

Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes: hepatic vein thrombosis (453.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)

453 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Excludes: that complicating:

- abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
- pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9)
- 453.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
 - Hepatic vein thrombosis
- 453.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans
- 453.2 Of inferior vena cava
- 453.3 Of renal vein
- 453.4 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of lower extremity
 - 453.40 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity
 - Deep vein thrombosis NOS
 - DVT NOS
 - 453.41 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity
 - Femoral
 - Iliac
 - Popliteal
 - Thigh
 - Upper leg NOS
 - 453.42 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity
 - Calf
 - Lower leg NOS
 - Peroneal
 - Tibial
- 453.5 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of lower extremity
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (V58.61)
- Excludes:** personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism (V12.51)
- 453.50 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity
- 453.51 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity
- 453.52 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity
- 453.6 Venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial vessels of lower extremity
 - Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
- 453.7 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified vessels
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (V58.61)
- Excludes:** personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism (V12.51)
- 453.71 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
 - Antecubital vein
 - Basilic vein
 - Cephalic vein
- 453.72 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
 - Brachial vein
 - Radial vein
 - Ulnar vein
- 453.73 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified
- 453.74 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins
- 453.75 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins
- 453.76 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins
- 453.77 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
 - Brachiocephalic (innominate)
 - Superior vena cava
- 453.79 Chronic venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- 453.8 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- Excludes:** cerebral (434.0-434.9)
- coronary (410.00-410.92)

- intracranial venous sinus (325)
 - nonpyogenic (437.6)
- mesenteric (557.0)
- portal (452)
- precerebral (433.0-433.9)
- pulmonary (415.19)
- 453.81 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
 - Antecubital vein
 - Basilic vein
 - Cephalic vein
- 453.82 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
 - Brachial vein
 - Radial vein
 - Ulnar vein
- 453.83 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of upper extremity, unspecified
- 453.84 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of axillary veins
- 453.85 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of subclavian veins
- 453.86 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular veins
- 453.87 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
 - Brachiocephalic (innominate)
 - Superior vena cava
- 453.89 Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- 453.9 Of unspecified site
 - Embolism of vein
 - Thrombosis (vein)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 454 | Varicose veins of lower extremities |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0)

- 454.0 With ulcer
 - Varicose ulcer (lower extremity, any part)
 - Varicose veins with ulcer of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 - Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer or specified as ulcerated
- 454.1 With inflammation
 - Stasis dermatitis
 - Varicose veins with inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 - Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with inflammation or specified as inflamed
- 454.2 With ulcer and inflammation
 - Varicose veins with ulcer and inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 - Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer and inflammation
- 454.8 With other complications
 - Edema
 - Pain
 - Swelling
- 454.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins
 - Phlebectasia of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 - Varicose veins NOS
 - Varicose veins of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
 - Varix of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 455 | Hemorrhoids |
|-----|-------------|

Includes: hemorrhoids (anus) (rectum)
piles
varicose veins, anus or rectum

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.8)

- 455.0 Internal hemorrhoids without mention of complication
- 455.1 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids
- 455.2 Internal hemorrhoids with other complication
 - Internal hemorrhoids:
 - bleeding
 - prolapsed
 - strangulated
 - ulcerated
- 455.3 External hemorrhoids without mention of complication
- 455.4 External thrombosed hemorrhoids
- 455.5 External hemorrhoids with other complication
 - External hemorrhoids:
 - bleeding
 - prolapsed
 - strangulated
 - ulcerated
- 455.6 Unspecified hemorrhoids without mention of complication
 - Hemorrhoids NOS
- 455.7 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids
 - Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external
- 455.8 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complication
 - Hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external:
 - bleeding
 - prolapsed
 - strangulated
 - ulcerated
- 455.9 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
 - Skin tags, anus or rectum

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 456 | Varicose veins of other sites |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- 456.0 Esophageal varices with bleeding
- 456.1 Esophageal varices without mention of bleeding
- 456.2 Esophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - cirrhosis of liver (571.0-571.9)
 - portal hypertension (572.3)
 - 456.20 With bleeding
 - 456.21 Without mention of bleeding
- 456.3 Sublingual varices
- 456.4 Scrotal varices
 - Varicocele
- 456.5 Pelvic varices
 - Varices of broad ligament
- 456.6 Vulval varices
 - Varices of perineum
- Excludes:** that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.1)
- 456.8 Varices of other sites
 - Varicose veins of nasal septum (with ulcer)
- Excludes:** placental varices (656.7)
- retinal varices (362.17)
- varicose ulcer of unspecified site (454.0)
- varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 457 | Noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels |
|-----|---|

- 457.0 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
 - Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
 - Obliteration of lymphatic vessel due to mastectomy
- 457.1 Other lymphedema
 - Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
 - Lymphangiectasis
 - Lymphedema:
 - acquired (chronic)
 - praecox
 - secondary
 - Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
- Excludes:** elephantiasis (nonfilarial):
 - congenital (757.0)
 - eyelid (374.83)
 - vulva (624.8)
- 457.2 Lymphangitis
 - Lymphangitis:
 - NOS
 - chronic
 - subacute
- Excludes:** acute lymphangitis (682.0-682.9)
- 457.8 Other noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels
 - Chylocele (nonfilarial)
 - Chylous:
 - ascites
 - cyst
 - Lymph node or vessel:
 - fistula
 - infarction
 - rupture
- Excludes:** chylocele:
 - filarial (125.0-125.9)
 - tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.84)
- 457.9 Unspecified noninfectious disorder of lymphatic channels

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 458 | Hypotension |
|-----|-------------|

- Includes:** hypopiesis
- Excludes:** cardiovascular collapse (785.50)
- maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)
- shock (785.50-785.59)
- Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)
- 458.0 Orthostatic hypotension
 - Hypotension:
 - orthostatic (chronic)
 - postural
- 458.1 Chronic hypotension
 - Permanent idiopathic hypotension
- 458.2 Iatrogenic hypotension
 - 458.21 Hypotension of hemodialysis
 - Intra-dialytic hypotension
 - 458.29 Other iatrogenic hypotension
 - Postoperative hypotension
- 458.8 Other specified hypotension
- 458.9 Hypotension, unspecified
 - Hypotension (arterial) NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 459 | Other disorders of circulatory system |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

- 459.0 Hemorrhage, unspecified
 - Rupture of blood vessel NOS
 - Spontaneous hemorrhage NEC
- Excludes:** hemorrhage:
 - gastrointestinal NOS (578.9)
 - in newborn NOS (772.9)
 - secondary or recurrent following trauma (958.2)
 - traumatic rupture of blood vessel (900.0-904.9)
 - nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue (729.92)
- 459.1 Postphlebitic syndrome
 - Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
- Excludes:** chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (459.30-459.39)
- 459.10 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications
 - Asymptomatic postphlebitic syndrome
 - Postphlebitic syndrome NOS
- 459.11 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer
- 459.12 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation
- 459.13 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
- 459.19 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complication
- 459.2 Compression of vein
 - Stricture of vein
 - Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)
- 459.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
 - Stasis edema
- Excludes:** chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (459.10-459.19)
- varicose veins (454.0-454.9)
- 459.30 Chronic venous hypertension without complications
 - Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension
 - Chronic venous hypertension NOS
- 459.31 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer
- 459.32 Chronic venous hypertension with inflammation
- 459.33 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation
- 459.39 Chronic venous hypertension with other complication
- 459.8 Other specified disorders of circulatory system
 - 459.81 Venous (peripheral) insufficiency, unspecified
 - Chronic venous insufficiency NOS
- Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.19, 707.8, 707.9)*
- 459.89 Other
 - Collateral circulation (venous), any site
 - Phleboscclerosis
 - Venofibrosis
- 459.9 Unspecified circulatory system disorder

| |
|--|
| 8. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (460-519) |
|--|

Use additional code to identify infectious organism

| |
|---|
| ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466) |
|---|

Excludes: pneumonia and influenza (480.0-488)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 460 | Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold] |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Coryza (acute)
Nasal catarrh, acute
Nasopharyngitis:
 NOS
 acute
 infective NOS
Rhinitis:
 acute
 infective
Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)
pharyngitis:
 acute or unspecified (462)
 chronic (472.1)
rhinitis:
 allergic (477.0-477.9)
 chronic or unspecified (472.0)
sore throat:
 acute or unspecified (462)
 chronic (472.1)

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 461 | Acute sinusitis |
|-----|-----------------|

Includes: abscess, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
empyema, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
infection, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
inflammation, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
suppuration, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
Excludes: chronic or unspecified sinusitis (473.0-473.9)
461.0 Maxillary
 Acute antritis
461.1 Frontal
461.2 Ethmoidal
461.3 Sphenoidal
461.8 Other acute sinusitis
 Acute pansinusitis
461.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
 Acute sinusitis NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 462 | Acute pharyngitis |
|-----|-------------------|

Acute sore throat NOS
Pharyngitis (acute):
 NOS
 gangrenous
 infective
 phlegmonous
 pneumococcal
 staphylococcal
 suppurative
 ulcerative
Sore throat (viral) NOS
Viral pharyngitis
Excludes: abscess:
 peritonsillar [quinsy] (475)
 pharyngeal NOS (478.29)
 retropharyngeal (478.24)

chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
infectious mononucleosis (075)
that specified as (due to):
 Coxsackie (virus) (074.0)
 gonococcus (098.6)
 herpes simplex (054.79)
 influenza (487.1)
 septic (034.0)
 streptococcal (034.0)

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 463 | Acute tonsillitis |
|-----|-------------------|

Tonsillitis (acute):
 NOS
 follicular
 gangrenous
 infective
 pneumococcal
 septic
 staphylococcal
 suppurative
 ulcerative
 viral

Excludes: chronic tonsillitis (474.0)
hypertrophy of tonsils (474.1)
peritonsillar abscess [quinsy] (475)
sore throat:
 acute or NOS (462)
 septic (034.0)
streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 464 | Acute laryngitis and tracheitis |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Excludes: that associated with influenza (487.1)
that due to Streptococcus (034.0)

464.0 Acute laryngitis
 Laryngitis (acute):
 NOS
 edematous
 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
 pneumococcal
 septic
 suppurative
 ulcerative

Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.0-476.1)
influenzal laryngitis (487.1)

464.00 Without mention of obstruction
464.01 With obstruction

464.1 Acute tracheitis
 Tracheitis (acute):
 NOS
 catarrhal
 viral

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)

464.10 Without mention of obstruction
464.11 With obstruction

464.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

- Laryngotracheitis (acute)
- Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
- Excludes:** chronic laryngotracheitis (476.1)
- 464.20 Without mention of obstruction
- 464.21 With obstruction
- 464.3 Acute epiglottitis
- Viral epiglottitis
- Excludes:** epiglottitis, chronic (476.1)
- 464.30 Without mention of obstruction
- 464.31 With obstruction
- 464.4 Croup
- Croup syndrome
- 464.5 Supraglottitis, unspecified
- 464.50 Without mention of obstruction
- 464.51 With obstruction

| | |
|-----|---|
| 465 | Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** upper respiratory infection due to:
- influenza (487.1)
 - Streptococcus (034.0)
 - 465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis
 - 465.8 Other multiple sites
 - Multiple URI
 - 465.9 Unspecified site
 - Acute URI NOS
 - Upper respiratory infection (acute)

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 466 | Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- Includes:** that with:
- bronchospasm
 - obstruction
 - 466.0 Acute bronchitis
 - Bronchitis, acute or subacute:
 - fibrinous
 - membranous
 - pneumococcal
 - purulent
 - septic
 - viral
 - with tracheitis
 - Croupous bronchitis
 - Tracheobronchitis, acute
 - Excludes:** acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (491.22)
 - 466.1 Acute bronchiolitis
 - Bronchiolitis (acute)
 - Capillary pneumonia
 - Excludes:** respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (516.34)
 - 466.11 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
 - 466.19 Acute bronchiolitis due to other infectious organisms
 - Use additional code to identify organism*

| |
|--|
| OTHER DISEASES OF THE UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478) |
|--|

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 470 | Deviated nasal septum |
|-----|-----------------------|

Deflected septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes: congenital (754.0)

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 471 | Nasal polyps |
|-----|--------------|

Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)

471.0 Polyp of nasal cavity

Polyp:

choanal

nasopharyngeal

471.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration

Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

471.8 Other polyp of sinus

Polyp of sinus:

accessory

ethmoidal

maxillary

sphenoidal

471.9 Unspecified nasal polyp

Nasal polyp NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 472 | Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis |
|-----|---|

472.0 Chronic rhinitis

Ozena

Rhinitis:

NOS

atrophic

granulomatous

hypertrophic

obstructive

purulent

ulcerative

Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.0-477.9)

472.1 Chronic pharyngitis

Chronic sore throat

Pharyngitis:

atrophic

granular (chronic)

hypertrophic

472.2 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 473 | Chronic sinusitis |
|-----|-------------------|

Includes: abscess (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
empyema (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
infection (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
suppuration (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

Excludes: acute sinusitis (461.0-461.9)

473.0 Maxillary

Antritis (chronic)

473.1 Frontal

473.2 Ethmoidal

Excludes: Woakes' ethmoiditis (471.1)

- 473.3 Sphenoidal
- 473.8 Other chronic sinusitis
 - Pansinusitis (chronic)
- 473.9 Unspecified sinusitis (chronic)
 - Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 474 | Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids |
|-----|---|

- 474.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis
 - Excludes:** acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)
 - 474.00 Chronic tonsillitis
 - 474.01 Chronic adenoiditis
 - 474.02 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis
- 474.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids
 - Enlargement of tonsils or adenoids
 - Hyperplasia of tonsils or adenoids
 - Hypertrophy of tonsils or adenoids
- Excludes :** that with:
 - adenoiditis (474.01)
 - adenoiditis and tonsillitis (474.02)
 - tonsillitis (474.00)
- 474.10 Tonsils with adenoids
- 474.11 Tonsils alone
- 474.12 Adenoids alone
- 474.2 Adenoid vegetations
- 474.8 Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
 - Amygdalolith
 - Calculus, tonsil
 - Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
 - Tonsillar tag
 - Ulcer, tonsil
- 474.9 Unspecified chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
 - Disease (chronic) of tonsils (and adenoids)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 475 | Peritonsillar abscess |
|-----|-----------------------|

- Abscess of tonsil
- Peritonsillar cellulitis
- Quinsy
- Excludes:** tonsillitis:
 - acute or NOS (463)
 - chronic (474.0)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 476 | Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis |
|-----|--|

- 476.0 Chronic laryngitis
 - Laryngitis:
 - catarrhal
 - hypertrophic
 - sicca
- 476.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis
 - Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
 - Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis
- Excludes:** chronic tracheitis (491.8)
 - laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.00-464.51)

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 477 | Allergic rhinitis |
|-----|-------------------|

- Includes:** allergic rhinitis (nonseasonal) (seasonal)
hay fever
spasmodic rhinorrhea
- Excludes:** allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)
477.0 Due to pollen
Pollinosis
477.1 Due to food
477.2 Due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander
477.8 Due to other allergen
477.9 Cause unspecified

| | |
|------------|--|
| 478 | Other diseases of upper respiratory tract |
|------------|--|

- 478.0 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates
478.1 Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses
Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)
478.11 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)
Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1)
radiation therapy (E879.2)
478.19 Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses
Abscess of nose (septum)
Cyst or mucocele of sinus (nasal)
Necrosis of nose (septum)
Rhinolith
Ulcer of nose (septum)
478.2 Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified
478.20 Unspecified disease of pharynx
478.21 Cellulitis of pharynx or nasopharynx
478.22 Parapharyngeal abscess
478.24 Retropharyngeal abscess
478.25 Edema of pharynx or nasopharynx
478.26 Cyst of pharynx or nasopharynx
478.29 Other
Abscess of pharynx or nasopharynx
Excludes: ulcerative pharyngitis (462)
478.3 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx
478.30 Paralysis, unspecified
Laryngoplegia
Paralysis of glottis
478.31 Unilateral, partial
478.32 Unilateral, complete
478.33 Bilateral, partial
478.34 Bilateral, complete
478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx
Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.1)
478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords
Abscess of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords
Granuloma of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords
Chorditis (fibrinous) (nodosa) (tuberosa)
Singers' nodes
478.6 Edema of larynx
Edema (of):
glottis

- subglottic
- supraglottic
- 478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified
 - 478.70 Unspecified disease of larynx
 - 478.71 Cellulitis and perichondritis of larynx
 - 478.74 Stenosis of larynx
 - 478.75 Laryngeal spasm
 - Laryngismus (stridulus)
 - 478.79 Other
 - Abscess of larynx
 - Necrosis of larynx
 - Obstruction of larynx
 - Pachyderma of larynx
 - Ulcer of larynx
- Excludes:** ulcerative laryngitis (464.00-464.01)
- 478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
Excludes: hypersensitivity reaction of lower respiratory tract, as:
 - extrinsic allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 - pneumoconiosis (500-505)
- 478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract
 - Abscess of trachea
 - Cicatrix of trachea

PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-488)

Excludes: pneumonia:
allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
aspiration:
NOS (507.0)
newborn (770.18)
solids and liquids (507.0-507.8)
congenital (770.0)
lipoid (507.1)
passive (514)
rheumatic (390)
ventilator-associated (997.31)

480 Viral pneumonia

- 480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus
- 480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
- 480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
- 480.3 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
- 480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus not elsewhere classified
- Excludes:** congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
pneumonia complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)
- 480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

481 Pneumococcal pneumonia [Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia]

Lobar pneumonia, organism unspecified

482 Other bacterial pneumonia

- 482.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
- 482.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

- 482.2 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 482.3 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus
 - Excludes:** Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia (481)
 - 482.30 Streptococcus, unspecified
 - 482.31 Group A
 - 482.32 Group B
 - 482.39 Other Streptococcus
- 482.4 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus
 - 482.40 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus, unspecified
 - 482.41 Methicillin susceptible pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus
 - MSSA pneumonia
 - Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS
 - 482.42 Methicillin resistant pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus
 - 482.49 Other Staphylococcus pneumonia
- 482.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
 - Excludes:** pneumonia complicating infectious disease classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)
 - 482.81 Anaerobes
 - Gram-negative anaerobes
 - Bacteroides (melaninogenicus)
 - 482.82 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - 482.83 Other gram-negative bacteria
 - Gram-negative pneumonia NOS
 - Proteus
 - Serratia marcescens
 - Excludes:** gram-negative anaerobes (482.81)
 - Legionnaires' disease (482.84)
 - 482.84 Legionnaires' disease
 - 482.89 Other specified bacteria
- 482.9 Bacterial pneumonia unspecified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 483 | Pneumonia due to other specified organism |
|-----|---|

- 483.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae
 - Eaton's agent
 - Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
- 483.1 Chlamydia
- 483.8 Other specified organism

| | |
|-----|---|
| 484 | Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
- 484.1 Pneumonia in cytomegalic inclusion disease
 - Code first underlying disease, as: (078.5)
- 484.3 Pneumonia in whooping cough
 - Code first underlying disease, as: (033.0-033.9)
- 484.5 Pneumonia in anthrax
 - Code first underlying disease (022.1)
- 484.6 Pneumonia in aspergillosis
 - Code first underlying disease (117.3)
- 484.7 Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses
 - Code first underlying disease
- Excludes:** pneumonia in:
 - candidiasis (112.4)
 - coccidioidomycosis (114.0)
 - histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 5)
- 484.8 Pneumonia in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:

Q fever (083.0)
typhoid fever (002.0)
Excludes: pneumonia in:
 actinomycosis (039.1)
 measles (055.1)
 nocardiosis (039.1)
 ornithosis (073.0)
 Pneumocystis carinii (136.3)
 salmonellosis (003.22)
 toxoplasmosis (130.4)
 tuberculosis (011.6)
 tularemia (021.2)
 varicella (052.1)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 485 | Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified |
|-----|--|

Bronchopneumonia:
 hemorrhagic
 terminal
Pleurobronchopneumonia
Pneumonia:
 lobular
 segmental
Excludes: bronchiolitis (acute) (466.11- 466.19)
 chronic (491.8)
 lipoid pneumonia (507.1)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 486 | Pneumonia, organism unspecified |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
inhalation or aspiration pneumonia due to foreign materials (507.0-507.8)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 487 | Influenza |
|-----|-----------|

Influenza caused by unspecified influenza virus
Excludes: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:
 infection NOS (041.5)
 influenza due to 2009 H1N1 [swine] influenza virus (488.1)
 influenza due to identified avian influenza virus (488.0)
 influenza due to identified (novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza virus (488.1)
 laryngitis (464.00-464.01)
 meningitis (320.0)
487.0 With pneumonia
 Influenza with pneumonia, any form
 Influenzal:
 bronchopneumonia
 pneumonia
Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485)
487.1 With other respiratory manifestations
 Influenza NOS
 Influenzal:
 laryngitis
 pharyngitis
 respiratory infection (upper) (acute)
487.8 With other manifestations

Encephalopathy due to influenza
Influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract

Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 488 | Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses |
|-----|---|

Excludes: influenza caused by unspecified or seasonal influenza viruses (487.0-487.8)

488.0 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus

Avian influenza

Bird flu

Influenza A/H5N1

488.01 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with pneumonia

Avian influenzal:

bronchopneumonia

pneumonia

Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with pneumonia, any form

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485)

488.02 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

Avian influenzal:

laryngitis

pharyngitis

respiratory infection (acute) (upper)

Identified avian influenza NOS

488.09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations

Avian influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract

Encephalopathy due to identified avian influenza

Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

488.1 Influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus

2009 H1N1 swine influenza virus

(Novel) 2009 influenza H1N1

Novel H1N1 influenza

Novel influenza A/H1N1

Excludes: bird influenza virus infection (488.01-488.09)

influenza A/H5N1 (488.01-488.09)

other human infection with influenza virus of animal origin (488.81-488.89)

swine influenza virus infection (488.81-488.89)

488.11 Influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus with pneumonia

Influenza due to identified (novel) 2009 H1N1 with pneumonia, any form

(Novel) 2009 H1N1 influenzal:

bronchopneumonia

pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485)

488.12 Influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations

(Novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza NOS

(Novel) 2009 H1N1 influenzal:

laryngitis

pharyngitis

respiratory infection (acute) (upper)

488.19 Influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations

Encephalopathy due to identified (novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza

(Novel) 2009 H1N1 influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract

Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

488.8 Influenza due to novel influenza A

Influenza due to animal origin influenza virus
Infection with influenza viruses occurring in pigs or other animals
Other novel influenza A viruses not previously found in humans
Excludes: bird influenza virus infection (488.01-488.09)
influenza A/H5N1 (488.01-488.09)
influenza due to identified 2009 H1N1 influenza virus (488.11- 488.19)
488.81 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia
Influenza due to animal origin influenza virus with pneumonia, any form
Novel influenza A:
bronchopneumonia
pneumonia
Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485)
488.82 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations
Influenza due to animal origin influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations
Novel influenza A:
laryngitis
pharyngitis
respiratory infection (acute) (upper)
488.89 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations
Encephalopathy due to novel influenza A
Influenza due to animal origin influenza virus with encephalopathy
Influenza due to animal origin influenza virus with involvement of gastrointestinal tract
Novel influenza A with involvement of gastrointestinal tract
Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Bronchitis NOS:
catarrhal
with tracheitis NOS
Tracheobronchitis NOS
Excludes: bronchitis:
allergic NOS (493.9)
asthmatic NOS (493.9)
due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

491 Chronic bronchitis

Excludes: chronic obstructive asthma (493.2)
491.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
Catarrhal bronchitis, chronic
Smokers' cough
491.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
Bronchitis (chronic) (recurrent):
fetid
mucopurulent
purulent
491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis
Bronchitis:
emphysematous
obstructive (chronic) (diffuse)

- Bronchitis with:
chronic airway obstruction
emphysema
Excludes: asthmatic bronchitis (acute) (NOS) 493.9
chronic obstructive asthma 493.2
491.20 Without exacerbation
Emphysema with chronic bronchitis
491.21 With (acute) exacerbation
Acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
Decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
Decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with exacerbation
Excludes: chronic obstructive asthma with acute exacerbation 493.22
491.22 With acute bronchitis
491.8 Other chronic bronchitis
Chronic:
tracheitis
tracheobronchitis
491.9 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 492 | Emphysema |
|-----|-----------|

- 492.0 Emphysematous bleb
Giant bullous emphysema
Ruptured emphysematous bleb
Tension pneumatocele
Vanishing lung
492.8 Other emphysema
Emphysema (lung or pulmonary):
NOS
centriacinar
centrilobular
obstructive
panacinar
panlobular
unilateral
vesicular
MacLeod's syndrome
Swyer-James syndrome
Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Excludes: emphysema:
with chronic bronchitis (491.20-491.22)
compensatory (518.2)
due to fumes and vapors (506.4)
interstitial (518.1)
newborn (770.2)
mediastinal (518.1)
surgical (subcutaneous) (998.81)
traumatic (958.7)

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 493 | Asthma |
|-----|--------|

Excludes: wheezing NOS (786.07)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 493.0-493.2, 493.9:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 with status asthmaticus
- 2 with (acute) exacerbation

493.0 Extrinsic asthma
[0-2]

Asthma:
allergic with stated cause
atopic
childhood
hay
platinum
Hay fever with asthma

Excludes: asthma:
allergic NOS (493.9)
detergent (507.8)
miners' (500)
wood (495.8)

493.1 Intrinsic asthma
[0-2]

Late-onset asthma

493.2 Chronic obstructive asthma
[0-2]

Asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
Chronic asthmatic bronchitis

Excludes: acute bronchitis (466.0)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (491.20-491.22)

493.8 Other forms of asthma

493.81 Exercise induced bronchospasm

493.82 Cough variant asthma

493.9 Asthma, unspecified
[0-2]

Asthma (bronchial) (allergic NOS)
Bronchitis:
allergic
asthmatic

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 494 | Bronchiectasis |
|-----|----------------|

Bronchiectasis (fusiform) (postinfectious) (recurrent)
Bronchiolectasis

Excludes: congenital (748.61)
tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (011.5)

494.0 Bronchiectasis without acute exacerbation

494.1 Bronchiectasis with acute exacerbation

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 495 | Extrinsic allergic alveolitis |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, or other origin

495.0 Farmers' lung

495.1 Bagassosis

495.2 Bird-fanciers' lung

Budgerigar-fanciers' disease or lung

Pigeon-fanciers' disease or lung

495.3 Suberosis

Cork-handlers' disease or lung

495.4 Malt workers' lung

Alveolitis due to *Aspergillus clavatus*

495.5 Mushroom workers' lung

- 495.6 Maple bark-strippers' lung
Alveolitis due to *Cryptostroma corticale*
- 495.7 "Ventilation" pneumonitis
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems
- 495.8 Other specified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis
Cheese-washers' lung
Coffee workers' lung
Fish-meal workers' lung
Furriers' lung
Grain-handlers' disease or lung
Pituitary snuff-takers' disease
Sequoiosis or red-cedar asthma
Wood asthma
- 495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis
Alveolitis, allergic (extrinsic)
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

| | |
|-----|--|
| 496 | Chronic airway obstruction, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--|

Chronic:
nonspecific lung disease
obstructive lung disease
obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] NOS

Note: This code is not to be used with any code from categories 491-493

Excludes: chronic obstructive lung disease [COPD] specified (as) (with):
allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
asthma (493.2)
bronchiectasis (494.0-494.1)
bronchitis (491.20-491.22)
with emphysema (491.20-491.22)
decompensated (491.21)
emphysema (492.0-492.8)

| |
|--|
| PNEUMOCONIOSES AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508) |
|--|

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 500 | Coal workers' pneumoconiosis |
|-----|------------------------------|

Anthracosilicosis
Anthracosis
Black lung disease
Coal workers' lung
Miners' asthma

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 501 | Asbestosis |
|-----|------------|

| | |
|-----|---|
| 502 | Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates |
|-----|---|

Pneumoconiosis due to talc
Silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
Silicosis (simple) (complicated)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 503 | Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust |
|-----|--|

Aluminosis (of lung)
Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
Berylliosis
Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
Siderosis
Stannosis

| | |
|-----|---|
| 504 | Pneumonopathy due to inhalation of other dust |
|-----|---|

Byssinosis
Cannabinosis
Flax-dressers' disease

Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
asbestosis (501)
bagassosis (495.1)
farmers' lung (495.0)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 505 | Pneumoconiosis, unspecified |
|-----|-----------------------------|

| | |
|-----|---|
| 506 | Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapors |
|-----|---|

Use additional code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
acute respiratory failure (518.81)

Use additional E code to identify cause

506.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

506.1 Acute pulmonary edema due to fumes and vapors
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute)

Excludes: acute pulmonary edema NOS (518.4)
chronic or unspecified pulmonary edema (514)

506.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapors

506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors

506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors

Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors

506.9 Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
Silo-fillers' disease

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 507 | Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)
postprocedural pneumonitis (997.32)

507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus
Aspiration pneumonia (due to):
NOS
food (regurgitated)
gastric secretions
milk
saliva
vomitus

507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences
Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)

Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)

507.8 Due to other solids and liquids
Detergent asthma

| | |
|-----|---|
| 508 | Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents |
|-----|---|

Use additional code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
acute respiratory failure (518.81)

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 508.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis
 - 508.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
 - 508.2 Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation
Smoke inhalation NOS
- Excludes:** smoke inhalation due to chemical fumes and vapors (506.9)
- 508.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
 - 508.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

| |
|---|
| OTHER DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519) |
|---|

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 510 | Empyema |
|-----|---------|

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.9)

Excludes: abscess of lung (513.0)

- 510.0 With fistula
Fistula:
 - bronchocutaneous
 - bronchopleural
 - hepatopleural
 - mediastinal
 - pleural
 - thoracicAny condition classifiable to 510.9 with fistula
- 510.9 Without mention of fistula
Abscess:
 - pleura
 - thoraxEmpyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
Pleurisy:
 - purulent
 - septic
 - seropurulent
 - suppurativePyopneumothorax
Pyothorax

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 511 | Pleurisy |
|-----|----------|

Excludes: pleurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)

- 511.0 Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis
 - Adhesion, lung or pleura
 - Calcification of pleura
 - Pleurisy (acute) (sterile):
 - diaphragmatic
 - fibrinous
 - interlobar
 - Pleurisy:

- NOS
 - pneumococcal
 - staphylococcal
 - streptococcal
- Thickening of pleura
- 511.1 With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis
 - Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous):
 - pneumococcal
 - staphylococcal
 - streptococcal
 - other specified nontuberculous bacterial cause
- 511.8 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous
 - Excludes:** traumatic (860.2-860.5, 862.29, 862.39)
 - 511.81 Malignant pleural effusion
 - Code first malignant neoplasm, if known
 - 511.89 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous
 - Encysted pleurisy
 - Hemopneumothorax
 - Hemothorax
 - Hydropneumothorax
 - Hydrothorax
- 511.9 Unspecified pleural effusion
 - Pleural effusion NOS
 - Pleurisy:
 - exudative
 - serofibrinous
 - serous
 - with effusion NOS

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| 512 | Pneumothorax and air leak |
|------------|----------------------------------|

- 512.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax
- 512.1 Iatrogenic pneumothorax
 - Postoperative pneumothorax
- 512.2 Postoperative air leak**
- 512.8 Other pneumothorax and air leak
 - Excludes:** pneumothorax:
 - congenital (770.2)
 - traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5)
 - tuberculous, current disease (011.7)
 - 512.81 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax**
 - 512.82 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax**
 - Code first underlying condition, such as:
 - cancer metastatic to lung (197.0)
 - catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (617.8)
 - cystic fibrosis (277.02)
 - eosinophilic pneumonia (518.3)
 - lymphangioleiomyomatosis (516.4)
 - Marfan syndrome (759.82)
 - pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (136.3)
 - primary lung cancer (162.3-162.9)
 - spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (530.4)
 - 512.83 Chronic pneumothorax**
 - 512.84 Other air leak**
 - Persistent air leak
 - 512.89 Other pneumothorax**

Acute pneumothorax
Pneumothorax NOS
Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS

513 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

- 513.0 Abscess of lung
 - Abscess (multiple) of lung
 - Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia
 - Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis
- 513.1 Abscess of mediastinum

514 Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis

- Hypostatic:
 - bronchopneumonia
 - pneumonia
- Passive pneumonia
- Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
- Pulmonary edema:
 - NOS
 - chronic

Excludes: acute pulmonary edema:
NOS (518.4)
with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia – code to the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.49, 483.0-483.8, 487.0,)

515 Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

- Cirrhosis of lung chronic or unspecified
- Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) chronic or unspecified
- Induration of lung chronic or unspecified

516 Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy

- 516.0 Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis
- 516.1 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis
 - Essential brown induration of lung
 - Code first underlying disease (275.01-275.09)
- Excludes:** acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI] (786.31)
- 516.2 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis
- 516.3 Idiopathic **interstitial pneumonia**
 - 516.30 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified**
 - Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis
 - 516.31 Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis**
 - Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis
 - 516.32 Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis**
 - Excludes:** non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or to known underlying cause (516.8)
 - 516.33 Acute interstitial pneumonitis**
 - Hamman Rich syndrome
 - Excludes:** pneumocystis pneumonia (136.3)
 - 516.34 Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease**
 - 516.35 Idiopathic lymphoid interstitial pneumonia**
 - Idiopathic lymphocytic interstitial pneumonitis
 - Excludes:** lymphoid interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due known underlying cause (516.8)
 - pneumocystis pneumonia (136.3)

- 516.36 Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia
Excludes: organizing pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (516.8)
- 516.37 Desquamative interstitial pneumonia
- 516.4 Lymphangioleiomyomatosis
Lymphangiomyomatosis
- 516.5 Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis
Adult PLCH
- 516.6 Interstitial lung diseases of childhood
 - 516.61 Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy
 - 516.62 Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis
 - 516.63 Surfactant mutations of the lung
 - 516.64 Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment
 - 516.69 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood
- 516.8 Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies
 - Endogenous lipid pneumonia
 - Interstitial pneumonia
 - Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia due to known underlying cause
 - Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia NOS
 - Non-specific interstitial pneumonia due to known underlying cause
 - Non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS
 - Organizing pneumonia due to known underlying cause
 - Organizing pneumonia NOS

Code first, if applicable, underlying cause of pneumonopathy, if known
Use additional E code, if applicable, for drug-induced or toxic pneumonopathy

Excludes: cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (516.36)
idiopathic lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (516.35)
idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis (516.32)
lipid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (507.1)
- 516.9 Unspecified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy

| | |
|------------|--|
| 517 | Lung involvement in conditions classified elsewhere |
|------------|--|

- Excludes:** rheumatoid lung (714.81)
- 517.1 Rheumatic pneumonia
Code first underlying disease (390)
 - 517.2 Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis
Code first underlying disease (710.1)
 - 517.3 Acute chest syndrome
Code first sickle-cell disease in crisis (282.42, 282.62, 282.64, 282.69)
 - 517.8 Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
polymyositis (710.4)
sarcoidosis (135)
Sjögren's disease (710.2)
systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
- Excludes:** syphilis (095.1)

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 518 | Other diseases of lung |
|------------|-------------------------------|

- 518.0 Pulmonary collapse
 - Atelectasis
 - Collapse of lung
 - Middle lobe syndrome
- Excludes:** atelectasis:
congenital (partial) (770.5)
primary (770.4)

- tuberculous, current disease (011.8)
- 518.1 Interstitial emphysema
 - Mediastinal emphysema
 - Excludes:** surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.81)
 - that in fetus or newborn (770.2)
 - traumatic emphysema (958.7)
- 518.2 Compensatory emphysema
- 518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia
 - Eosinophilic asthma
 - Löffler's syndrome
 - Pneumonia:
 - allergic
 - eosinophilic
 - Tropical eosinophilia
- Excludes:** pulmonary infiltrate NOS (793.19)
- 518.4 Acute edema of lung, unspecified
 - Acute pulmonary edema NOS
 - Pulmonary edema, postoperative
 - Excludes:** pulmonary edema:
 - acute, with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
 - chronic or unspecified (514)
 - due to external agents (506.0-508.9)
- 518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery
 - Excludes:** adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with other conditions (518.82)
 - pneumonia:
 - aspiration (507.0)
 - hypostatic (514)
 - respiratory failure in other conditions (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
- 518.51 Acute respiratory failure following trauma and surgery
 - Respiratory failure, not otherwise specified, following trauma and surgery
 - Excludes:** acute respiratory failure in other conditions (518.81)
- 518.52 Other pulmonary insufficiency, not elsewhere classified, following trauma and surgery
 - Adult respiratory distress syndrome
 - Pulmonary insufficiency following surgery
 - Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma
 - Shock lung related to trauma and surgery
 - Excludes:** adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with other conditions (518.82)
 - aspiration pneumonia (507.0)
 - hypostatic pneumonia (514)
 - shock lung, not related to trauma or surgery (518.82)
- 518.53 Acute and chronic respiratory failure following trauma and surgery
 - Excludes:** acute and chronic respiratory failure in other conditions (518.84)
- 518.6 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
- 518.7 Transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI)
- 518.8 Other diseases of lung
 - 518.81 Acute respiratory failure
 - Respiratory failure NOS
 - Excludes:** acute and chronic respiratory failure (518.84)
 - acute respiratory distress (518.82)
 - acute respiratory failure following trauma and surgery (518.51)
 - chronic respiratory failure (518.83)
 - respiratory arrest (799.1)
 - respiratory failure, newborn (770.84)
 - 518.82 Other pulmonary insufficiency, not elsewhere classified
 - Acute respiratory distress
 - Acute respiratory insufficiency

Adult respiratory distress syndrome NEC
Excludes: acute interstitial pneumonitis (516.33)
adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with trauma or surgery (518.52)
pulmonary insufficiency following trauma or surgery (518.52)
respiratory distress:
NOS (786.09)
newborn (770.89)
syndrome, newborn (769)
518.83 Chronic respiratory failure
518.84 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
Acute on chronic respiratory failure
Excludes: acute and chronic respiratory failure following trauma or surgery (518.53)
518.89 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified
Broncholithiasis
Calcification of lung
Lung disease NOS
Pulmolithiasis

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 519 | Other diseases of respiratory system |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

519.0 Tracheostomy complications
519.00 Tracheostomy complication, unspecified
519.01 Infection of tracheostomy
Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
abscess or cellulitis of neck (682.1)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)
Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
519.02 Mechanical complication of tracheostomy
Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy
519.09 Other tracheostomy complications
Hemorrhage due to tracheostomy
Tracheoesophageal fistula due to tracheostomy
519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified
519.11 Acute bronchospasm
Bronchospasm NOS
Excludes: acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (466.0)
asthma (493.00 - 493.92)
exercise induced bronchospasm (493.81)
519.19 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus
Calcification of bronchus or trachea
Stenosis of bronchus or trachea
Ulcer of bronchus or trachea
519.2 Mediastinitis
519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
Fibrosis of mediastinum
Hernia of mediastinum
Retraction of mediastinum
519.4 Disorders of diaphragm
Diaphragmitis
Paralysis of diaphragm
Relaxation of diaphragm
Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
diaphragmatic hernia (551-553 with .3)
congenital (756.6)
519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
519.9 Unspecified disease of respiratory system

Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

9. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (520-579)

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY GLANDS, AND JAWS (520-529)

520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

520.0 Anodontia

Absence of teeth (complete) (congenital) (partial)

Hypodontia

Oligodontia

Excludes: acquired absence of teeth (525.10-525.19)

520.1 Supernumerary teeth

Distomolar

Fourth molar

Mesiodens

Paramolar

Supplemental teeth

Excludes: supernumerary roots (520.2)

520.2 Abnormalities of size and form

Concrescence of teeth

Fusion of teeth

Gemination of teeth

Dens evaginatus

Dens in dente

Dens invaginatus

Enamel pearls

Macrodonia

Microdonia

Peg-shaped [conical] teeth

Supernumerary roots

Taurodontism

Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes: that due to congenital syphilis (090.5)

tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation

520.3 Mottled teeth

Dental fluorosis

Mottling of enamel

Nonfluoride enamel opacities

520.4 Disturbances of tooth formation

Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum

Dilaceration of tooth

Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)

Horner's teeth

Hypocalcification of teeth

Regional odontodysplasia

Turner's tooth

Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5)

mottled teeth (520.3)

520.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified

Amelogenesis imperfecta

Dentinogenesis imperfecta

- Odontogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinal dysplasia
- Shell teeth
- 520.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
 - Teeth:
 - embedded
 - impacted
 - natal
 - neonatal
 - prenatal
 - primary [deciduous]:
 - persistent
 - shedding, premature
 - Tooth eruption:
 - late
 - obstructed
 - premature
- Excludes:** exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0-525.19)
- 520.7 Teething syndrome
- 520.8 Other specified disorders of tooth development and eruption
 - Color changes during tooth formation
 - Pre-eruptive color changes
- Excludes:** posteruptive color changes (521.7)
- 520.9 Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 521 | Diseases of hard tissues of teeth |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 521.0 Dental caries
 - 521.00 Dental caries, unspecified
 - 521.01 Dental caries limited to enamel
 - Initial caries
 - White spot lesion
 - 521.02 Dental caries extending into dentine
 - 521.03 Dental caries extending into pulp
 - 521.04 Arrested dental caries
 - 521.05 Odontoclasia
 - Infantile melanodontia
 - Melanodontoclasia
 - Excludes:** internal and external resorption of teeth (521.40-521.49)
 - 521.06 Dental caries pit and fissure
 - Primary dental caries, pit and fissure origin
 - 521.07 Dental caries of smooth surface
 - Primary dental caries, smooth surface origin
 - 521.08 Dental caries of root surface
 - Primary dental caries, root surface
 - 521.09 Other dental caries
- 521.1 Excessive attrition (approximal wear) (occlusal wear)
 - 521.10 Excessive attrition, unspecified
 - 521.11 Excessive attrition, limited to enamel
 - 521.12 Excessive attrition, extending into dentine
 - 521.13 Excessive attrition, extending into pulp
 - 521.14 Excessive attrition, localized
 - 521.15 Excessive attrition, generalized
- 521.2 Abrasion
 - Abrasion of teeth:
 - dentifrice

- habitual
 - occupational
 - ritual
 - traditional
- Wedge defect NOS of teeth
- 521.20 Abrasion, unspecified
- 521.21 Abrasion, limited to enamel
- 521.22 Abrasion, extending into dentine
- 521.23 Abrasion, extending into pulp
- 521.24 Abrasion, localized
- 521.25 Abrasion, generalized
- 521.3 Erosion
 - Erosion of teeth:
 - NOS
 - due to:
 - medicine
 - persistent vomiting
 - idiopathic
 - occupational
- 521.30 Erosion, unspecified
- 521.31 Erosion, limited to enamel
- 521.32 Erosion, extending into dentine
- 521.33 Erosion, extending into pulp
- 521.34 Erosion, localized
- 521.35 Erosion, generalized
- 521.4 Pathological resorption
 - 521.40 Pathological resorption, unspecified
 - 521.41 Pathological resorption, internal
 - 521.42 Pathological resorption, external
 - 521.49 Other pathological resorption
 - Internal granuloma of pulp
- 521.5 Hypercementosis
 - Cementation hyperplasia
- 521.6 Ankylosis of teeth
- 521.7 Intrinsic posteruptive color changes
 - Staining [discoloration] of teeth:
 - NOS
 - due to:
 - drugs
 - metals
 - pulpal bleeding
- Excludes:** accretions [deposits] on teeth (523.6)
- extrinsic color changes (523.6)
- pre-eruptive color changes (520.8)
- 521.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
 - 521.81 Cracked tooth
 - Excludes:** asymptomatic craze lines in enamel – omit code
 - broken tooth due to trauma (873.63, 873.73)
 - fractured tooth due to trauma (873.63, 873.73)
 - 521.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
 - Irradiated enamel
 - Sensitive dentin
- 521.9 Unspecified disease of hard tissues of teeth

| | |
|------------|--|
| 522 | Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues |
|------------|--|

- 522.0 Pulpitis
 - Pulpal:
 - abscess
 - polyp
 - Pulpitis:
 - acute
 - chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative)
 - suppurative
- 522.1 Necrosis of the pulp
 - Pulp gangrene
- 522.2 Pulp degeneration
 - Denticles
 - Pulp calcifications
 - Pulp stones
- 522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
 - Secondary or irregular dentin
- 522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
- 522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus
 - Abscess:
 - dental
 - dentoalveolar
- Excludes:** periapical abscess with sinus (522.7)
- 522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis
 - Apical or periapical granuloma
 - Apical periodontitis NOS
- 522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus
 - Fistula:
 - alveolar process
 - dental
- 522.8 Radicular cyst
 - Cyst:
 - apical (periodontal)
 - periapical
 - radiculodental
 - residual radicular
- Excludes:** lateral developmental or lateral periodontal cyst (526.0)
- 522.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 523 | Gingival and periodontal diseases |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- 523.0 Acute gingivitis
 - Excludes:** acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)
 - herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)
 - 523.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced
 - Acute gingivitis NOS
 - 523.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced
- 523.1 Chronic gingivitis
 - Gingivitis (chronic):
 - desquamative
 - hyperplastic
 - simple marginal
 - ulcerative
- Excludes:** herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)
- 523.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
 - Chronic gingivitis NOS
 - Gingivitis NOS

- 523.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced
- 523.2 Gingival recession
 - Gingival recession (postinfective) (postoperative)
 - 523.20 Gingival recession, unspecified
 - 523.21 Gingival recession, minimal
 - 523.22 Gingival recession, moderate
 - 523.23 Gingival recession, severe
 - 523.24 Gingival recession, localized
 - 523.25 Gingival recession, generalized
- 523.3 Aggressive and acute periodontitis
 - Acute:
 - pericementitis
 - pericoronitis
 - Excludes:** acute apical periodontitis (522.4)
 - periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)
 - 523.30 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified
 - 523.31 Aggressive periodontitis, localized
 - Periodontal abscess
 - 523.32 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized
 - 523.33 Acute periodontitis
- 523.4 Chronic periodontitis
 - Chronic pericoronitis
 - Pericementitis (chronic)
 - Periodontitis:
 - NOS
 - complex
 - simplex
 - Excludes:** chronic apical periodontitis (522.6)
 - 523.40 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified
 - 523.41 Chronic periodontitis, localized
 - 523.42 Chronic periodontitis, generalized
- 523.5 Periodontosis
- 523.6 Accretions on teeth
 - Dental calculus:
 - subgingival
 - supragingival
 - Deposits on teeth:
 - betel
 - materia alba
 - soft
 - tartar
 - tobacco
 - Extrinsic discoloration of teeth
 - Excludes:** intrinsic discoloration of teeth (521.7)
- 523.8 Other specified periodontal diseases
 - Giant cell:
 - epulis
 - peripheral granuloma
 - Gingival:
 - cysts
 - enlargement NOS
 - fibromatosis
 - Gingival polyp
 - Periodontal lesions due to traumatic occlusion
 - Peripheral giant cell granuloma
 - Excludes:** leukoplakia of gingiva (528.6)

523.9 Unspecified gingival and periodontal disease

| | |
|-----|---|
| 524 | Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion |
|-----|---|

524.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible

524.00 Unspecified anomaly

524.01 Maxillary hyperplasia

524.02 Mandibular hyperplasia

524.03 Maxillary hypoplasia

524.04 Mandibular hypoplasia

524.05 Macrogenia

524.06 Microgenia

524.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw

Entire maxillary tuberosity

524.09 Other specified anomaly

524.1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base

524.10 Unspecified anomaly

Prognathism

Retrognathism

524.11 Maxillary asymmetry

524.12 Other jaw asymmetry

524.19 Other specified anomaly

524.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship

Anomaly of dental arch

Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
soft tissue impingement (524.81-524.82)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible (526.89)

524.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship

524.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class I

Neutro-occlusion

524.22 Malocclusion, Angle's class II

Disto-occlusion Division I

Disto-occlusion Division II

524.23 Malocclusion, Angle's class III

Mesio-occlusion

524.24 Open anterior occlusal relationship

Anterior open bite

524.25 Open posterior occlusal relationship

Posterior open bite

524.26 Excessive horizontal overlap

Excessive horizontal overjet

524.27 Reverse articulation

Anterior articulation

Crossbite

Posterior articulation

524.28 Anomalies of interarch distance

Excessive interarch distance

Inadequate interarch distance

524.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship

Other anomalies of dental arch

524.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted teeth

Excludes: impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth (520.6)

524.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position

Diastema of teeth NOS

- Displacement of teeth NOS
- Transposition of teeth NOS
- 524.31 Crowding of teeth
- 524.32 Excessive spacing of teeth
- 524.33 Horizontal displacement of teeth
 - Tipping of teeth
 - Tipped teeth
- 524.34 Vertical displacement of teeth
 - Extruded tooth
 - Infraeruption of teeth
 - Intruded tooth
 - Supraeruption of teeth
- 524.35 Rotation of tooth/teeth
- 524.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of teeth (ridge)
 - Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension
- 524.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of teeth
 - Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension
 - Loss of occlusal vertical dimension
- 524.39 Other anomalies of tooth position
- 524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified
- 524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
 - 524.50 Dentofacial functional abnormality, unspecified
 - 524.51 Abnormal jaw closure
 - 524.52 Limited mandibular range of motion
 - 524.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible
 - 524.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
 - Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance
 - 524.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy
 - Centric occlusion of teeth discrepancy
 - 524.56 Non-working side interference
 - Balancing side interference
 - 524.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support
 - 524.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
 - Abnormal swallowing
 - Mouth breathing
 - Sleep postures
 - Tongue, lip, or finger habits
- 524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
 - Excludes:** current temporomandibular joint:
 - dislocation (830.0-830.1)
 - strain (848.1)
 - 524.60 Temporomandibular joint disorders, unspecified
 - Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [TMJ]
 - 524.61 Adhesions and ankylosis (bony or fibrous)
 - 524.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
 - 524.63 Articular disc disorder (reducing or nonreducing)
 - 524.64 Temporomandibular joint sounds on opening and/or closing the jaw
 - 524.69 Other specified temporomandibular joint disorders
- 524.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
 - 524.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
 - 524.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
 - 524.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
 - 524.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
 - 524.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
 - 524.75 Vertical displacement of alveolus and teeth
 - Extrusion of alveolus and teeth

- 524.76 Occlusal plane deviation
- 524.79 Other specified alveolar anomaly
- 524.8 Other specified dentofacial anomalies
 - 524.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
 - 524.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
 - 524.89 Other specified dentofacial anomalies
- 524.9 Unspecified dentofacial anomalies

| | |
|-----|--|
| 525 | Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures |
|-----|--|

- 525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
- 525.1 Loss of teeth due to trauma, extraction, or periodontal disease
 - Code first class of edentulism (525.40-525.44, 525.50-525.54)
 - 525.10 Acquired absence of teeth, unspecified
 - Tooth extraction status, NOS
 - 525.11 Loss of teeth due to trauma
 - 525.12 Loss of teeth due to periodontal disease
 - 525.13 Loss of teeth due to caries
 - 525.19 Other loss of teeth
- 525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
 - 525.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
 - Atrophy of the mandible NOS
 - Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
 - 525.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
 - 525.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
 - 525.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
 - 525.24 Minimal atrophy of the maxilla
 - 525.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
 - 525.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
- 525.3 Retained dental root
- 525.4 Complete edentulism
 - Use additional code to identify cause of edentulism (525.10-525.19)*
 - 525.40 Complete edentulism, unspecified
 - Edentulism NOS
 - 525.41 Complete edentulism, class I
 - 525.42 Complete edentulism, class II
 - 525.43 Complete edentulism, class III
 - 525.44 Complete edentulism, class IV
- 525.5 Partial edentulism
 - Use additional code to identify cause of edentulism (525.10-525.19)*
 - 525.50 Partial edentulism, unspecified
 - 525.51 Partial edentulism, class I
 - 525.52 Partial edentulism, class II
 - 525.53 Partial edentulism, class III
 - 525.54 Partial edentulism, class IV
- 525.6 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
 - Defective bridge, crown, fillings
 - Defective dental restoration
 - Excludes:** dental restoration status (V45.84)
 - unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (526.61-526.69)
- 525.60 Unspecified unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
 - Unspecified defective dental restoration
- 525.61 Open restoration margins
 - Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
 - Open margin on tooth restoration
- 525.62 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials

- Overhanging of tooth restoration
- 525.63 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material
Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
fractured tooth (873.63, 873.73)
- 525.64 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material
Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
fractured tooth (873.63, 873.73)
- 525.65 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
Unacceptable contours of existing restoration
Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration
- 525.66 Allergy to existing dental restorative material
Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy
- 525.67 Poor aesthetics of existing restoration
Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing
- 525.69 Other unsatisfactory restoration of existing tooth
- 525.7 Endosseous dental implant failure
 - 525.71 Osseointegration failure of dental implant
Failure of dental implant due to infection
Failure of dental implant due to unintentional loading
Failure of dental implant osseointegration due to premature loading
Failure of dental implant to osseointegrate prior to intentional prosthetic loading
Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant
 - 525.72 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
Failure of dental implant to osseointegrate following intentional prosthetic loading
Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
Post-osseointegration failure of dental
implant due to complications of systemic disease
 - 525.73 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
Fracture of dental implant
Mechanical failure of dental implant NOS
Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (525.64)
fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (525.63)
fractured tooth (873.63, 873.73)
 - 525.79 Other endosseous dental implant failure
Dental implant failure NOS
- 525.8 Other specified disorders of the teeth and supporting structures
Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
- 525.9 Unspecified disorder of the teeth and supporting structures

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 526 | Diseases of the jaws |
|-----|----------------------|

- 526.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

- Cyst:
 - dentigerous
 - eruption
 - follicular
 - lateral developmental
 - lateral periodontal
 - primordial
- Keratocyst
- Excludes:** radicular cyst (522.8)
- 526.1 Fissural cysts of jaw
 - Cyst:
 - globulomaxillary
 - incisor canal
 - median anterior maxillary
 - median palatal
 - nasopalatine
 - palatine of papilla
- Excludes:** cysts of oral soft tissues (528.4)
- 526.2 Other cysts of jaws
 - Cyst of jaw:
 - NOS
 - aneurysmal
 - hemorrhagic
 - traumatic
- 526.3 Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma
- Excludes:** peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)
- 526.4 Inflammatory conditions
 - Abscess of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
 - Osteitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
 - Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
 - Periostitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
 - Sequestrum of jaw bone
- Excludes:** alveolar osteitis (526.5)
- osteonecrosis of jaw (733.45)
- 526.5 Alveolitis of jaw
 - Alveolar osteitis
 - Dry socket
- 526.6 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
 - 526.61 Perforation of root canal space
 - 526.62 Endodontic overfill
 - 526.63 Endodontic underfill
 - 526.69 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
- 526.8 Other specified diseases of the jaws
 - 526.81 Exostosis of jaw
 - Torus mandibularis
 - Torus palatinus
 - 526.89 Other
 - Cherubism
 - Fibrous dysplasia of jaw(s)
 - Latent bone cyst of jaw(s)
 - Osteoradionecrosis of jaw(s)
 - Unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible
- 526.9 Unspecified disease of the jaws

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 527 | Diseases of the salivary glands |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- 527.0 Atrophy
- 527.1 Hypertrophy
- 527.2 Sialoadenitis
 - Parotitis:
 - NOS
 - allergic
 - toxic
 - Sialoangitis
 - Sialodochitis
- Excludes:** epidemic or infectious parotitis (072.0-072.9)
uveoparotid fever (135)
- 527.3 Abscess
- 527.4 Fistula
- Excludes:** congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.24)
- 527.5 Sialolithiasis
 - Calculus of salivary gland or duct
 - Stone of salivary gland or duct
 - Sialodocholithiasis
- 527.6 Mucocele
 - Mucous:
 - extravasation cyst of salivary gland
 - retention cyst of salivary gland
 - Ranula
- 527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion
 - Hyposecretion
 - Ptyalism
 - Sialorrhea
 - Xerostomia
- 527.8 Other specified diseases of the salivary glands
 - Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
 - Sialectasia
 - Sialosis
 - Stenosis of salivary duct
 - Stricture of salivary duct
- 527.9 Unspecified disease of the salivary glands

| | |
|-----|--|
| 528 | Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue |
|-----|--|

- 528.0 Stomatitis and mucositis (ulcerative)
 - Excludes:** cellulitis and abscess of mouth (528.3)
 - diphtheritic stomatitis (032.0)
 - epizootic stomatitis (078.4)
 - gingivitis (523.0-523.1)
 - oral thrush (112.0)
 - Stevens-Johnson syndrome (695.13)
 - stomatitis:
 - acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
 - aphthous (528.2)
 - gangrenous (528.1)
 - herpetic (054.2)
 - Vincent's (101)
- 528.00 Stomatitis and mucositis, unspecified
 - Mucositis NOS
 - Ulcerative mucositis NOS
 - Ulcerative stomatitis NOS
 - Vesicular stomatitis NOS

- 528.01 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy
Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as:
 - antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1)
 - radiation therapy (E879.2)
- 528.02 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs
Use additional E code to identify drug
- 528.09 Other stomatitis and mucositis (ulcerative)
- 528.1 Cancrum oris
 - Gangrenous stomatitis
 - Noma
- 528.2 Oral aphthae
 - Aphthous stomatitis
 - Canker sore
 - Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
 - Recurrent aphthous ulcer
 - Stomatitis herpetiformis

Excludes: herpetic stomatitis (054.2)
- 528.3 Cellulitis and abscess
 - Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
 - Ludwig's angina
 - Oral fistula

Excludes: abscess of tongue (529.0)
cellulitis or abscess of lip (528.5)
fistula (of):
 - dental (522.7)
 - lip (528.5)
 - gingivitis (523.00-523.11)
- 528.4 Cysts
 - Dermoid cyst of mouth
 - Epidermoid cyst of mouth
 - Epstein's pearl of mouth
 - Lymphoepithelial cyst of mouth
 - Nasoalveolar cyst of mouth
 - Nasolabial cyst of mouth

Excludes: cyst:
 - gingiva (523.8)
 - tongue (529.8)
- 528.5 Diseases of lips
 - Abscess of lip(s)
 - Cellulitis of lip(s)
 - Fistula of lip(s)
 - Hypertrophy of lip(s)
 - Cheilitis:
 - NOS
 - angular
 - Cheilodynia
 - Cheilosis

Excludes: actinic cheilitis (692.79)
congenital fistula of lip (750.25)
leukoplakia of lips (528.6)
- 528.6 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
 - Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
 - Leukoplakia of:
 - gingiva
 - lips
 - tongue

- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (528.79)
- 528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0)
leukokeratosis NOS (702.8)
- 528.71 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa
- 528.72 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa
- 528.79 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
Other oral epithelium disturbances
- 528.8 Oral submucosal fibrosis, including of tongue
- 528.9 Other and unspecified diseases of the oral soft tissues
Cheek and lip biting
Denture sore mouth
Denture stomatitis
Melanoplakia
Papillary hyperplasia of palate
Eosinophilic granuloma of oral mucosa
Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
Pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa
Ulcer (traumatic) of oral mucosa

| | |
|-----|---|
| 529 | Diseases and other conditions of the tongue |
|-----|---|

- 529.0 Glossitis
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes: glossitis:
benign migratory (529.1)
Hunter's (529.4)
median rhomboid (529.2)
Moeller's (529.4)
- 529.1 Geographic tongue
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa
- 529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis
- 529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra
- 529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Bald tongue
Glazed tongue
Glossitis:
Hunter's
Moeller's
Glossodynia exfoliativa
Smooth atrophic tongue
- 529.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue

- Furrowed tongue
- Scrotal tongue
- Excludes:** fissure of tongue, congenital (750.13)
- 529.6 Glossodynia
 - Glossopyrosis
 - Painful tongue
- Excludes:** glossodynia exfoliativa (529.4)
- 529.8 Other specified conditions of the tongue
 - Atrophy (of) tongue
 - Crenated (of) tongue
 - Enlargement (of) tongue
 - Hypertrophy (of) tongue
 - Glossocele
 - Glossoptosis
- Excludes:** erythroplasia of tongue (528.79)
 - leukoplakia of tongue (528.6)
 - macroglossia (congenital) (750.15)
 - microglossia (congenital) (750.16)
 - oral submucosal fibrosis (528.8)
- 529.9 Unspecified condition of the tongue

DISEASES OF ESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, AND DUODENUM (530-539)

530 Diseases of esophagus

- Excludes:** esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)
- 530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm
 - Achalasia (of cardia)
 - Aperistalsis of esophagus
 - Megaesophagus
- Excludes:** congenital cardiospasm (750.7)
- 530.1 Esophagitis
 - Esophagitis:
 - chemical
 - peptic
 - postoperative
 - regurgitant
- Use additional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical*
- Excludes:** tuberculous esophagitis (017.8)
- 530.10 Esophagitis, unspecified
 - Esophagitis NOS
- 530.11 Reflux esophagitis
- 530.12 Acute esophagitis
- 530.13 Eosinophilic esophagitis
- 530.19 Other esophagitis
 - Abscess of esophagus
- 530.2 Ulcer of esophagus
 - Ulcer of esophagus
 - fungal
 - peptic
 - Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of:
 - aspirin
 - chemicals
 - medicines

- Use additional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical or drug*
- 530.20 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
 - Ulcer of esophagus NOS
 - 530.21 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
 - Excludes:** bleeding esophageal varices (456.0, 456.20)
 - 530.3 Stricture and stenosis of esophagus
 - Compression of esophagus
 - Obstruction of esophagus
 - Excludes:** congenital stricture of esophagus (750.3)
 - 530.4 Perforation of esophagus
 - Rupture of esophagus
 - Excludes:** traumatic perforation of esophagus (862.22, 862.32, 874.4-874.5)
 - 530.5 Dyskinesia of esophagus
 - Corkscrew esophagus
 - Curling esophagus
 - Esophagospasm
 - Spasm of esophagus
 - Excludes:** cardiospasm (530.0)
 - 530.6 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
 - Diverticulum, acquired:
 - epiphrenic
 - pharyngoesophageal
 - pulsion
 - subdiaphragmatic
 - traction
 - Zenker's (hypopharyngeal)
 - Esophageal pouch, acquired
 - Esophagocele, acquired
 - Excludes:** congenital diverticulum of esophagus (750.4)
 - 530.7 Gastroesophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
 - Mallory-Weiss syndrome
 - 530.8 Other specified disorders of esophagus
 - 530.81 Esophageal reflux
 - Gastroesophageal reflux
 - Excludes:** reflux esophagitis (530.11)
 - 530.82 Esophageal hemorrhage
 - Excludes:** hemorrhage due to esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)
 - 530.83 Esophageal leukoplakia
 - 530.84 Tracheoesophageal fistula
 - Excludes:** congenital tracheoesophageal fistula (750.3)
 - 530.85 Barrett's esophagus
 - 530.86 Infection of esophagostomy
 - Use additional code to specify infection*
 - 530.87 Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
 - Malfunction of esophagostomy
 - 530.89 Other
 - Excludes:** Paterson-Kelly syndrome (280.8)
 - 530.9 Unspecified disorder of esophagus

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 531 | Gastric ulcer |
|-----|---------------|

Includes: ulcer (peptic):
prepyloric
pylorus
stomach

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 531:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction
- 531.0 Acute with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 531.1 Acute with perforation
[0-1]
- 531.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 531.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 531.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 531.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
[0-1]
- 531.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 531.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 531.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 532 | Duodenal ulcer |
|-----|----------------|

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
ulcer (peptic):
duodenum
postpyloric

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 532:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction
- 532.0 Acute with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 532.1 Acute with perforation
[0-1]
- 532.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 532.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 532.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 532.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
[0-1]
- 532.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 532.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 532.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 533 | Peptic ulcer, site unspecified |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS
stress ulcer NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer:
duodenal (532.0-532.9)
gastric (531.0-531.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 533:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction
- 533.0 Acute with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 533.1 Acute with perforation
[0-1]
- 533.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 533.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 533.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 533.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
[0-1]
- 533.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 533.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 533.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]

| |
|-------------------------|
| 534 Gastrojejunal ulcer |
|-------------------------|

Includes: ulcer (peptic) or erosion:
anastomotic
gastrocolic
gastrointestinal
gastrojejunal
jejunal
marginal
stomal

Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.82)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 534:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction
- 534.0 Acute with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 534.1 Acute with perforation
[0-1]
- 534.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
[0-1]
- 534.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
[0-1]
- 534.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
[0-1]
- 534.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation

- [0-1]
- 534.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
- [0-1]
- 534.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- [0-1]
- 534.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- [0-1]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 535 | Gastritis and duodenitis |
|-----|--------------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 535:

- 0 without mention of hemorrhage
- 1 with hemorrhage
- 535.0 Acute gastritis
- [0-1]
- 535.1 Atrophic gastritis
- [0-1]
- Gastritis:
- atrophic-hyperplastic
- chronic (atrophic)
- 535.2 Gastric mucosal hypertrophy
- [0-1]
- Hypertrophic gastritis
- 535.3 Alcoholic gastritis
- [0-1]
- 535.4 Other specified gastritis
- [0-1]
- Gastritis:
- allergic
- bile induced
- irritant
- superficial
- toxic
- Excludes: eosinophilic gastritis (535.7)
- 535.5 Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
- [0-1]
- 535.6 Duodenitis
- [0-1]
- 535.7 Eosinophilic gastritis
- [0-1]

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 536 | Disorders of function of stomach |
|-----|----------------------------------|

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)

- 536.0 Achlorhydria
- 536.1 Acute dilatation of stomach
- Acute distention of stomach
- 536.2 Persistent vomiting
- Cyclical vomiting
- Habit vomiting
- Persistent vomiting [not of pregnancy]
- Uncontrollable vomiting
- Excludes: bilious emesis (vomiting) (787.04)
- excessive vomiting in pregnancy (643.0-643.9)
- vomiting of fecal matter (569.87)
- vomiting NOS (787.03)

- cyclical, associated with migraine (346.2)
- 536.3 Gastroparesis
 - Gastroparalysis
 - Code first underlying disease, **if known**, such as: diabetes mellitus (249.6, 250.6)
- 536.4 Gastrostomy complications
 - 536.40 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified
 - 536.41 Infection of gastrostomy
 - Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:*
 - abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
 - septicemia (038.0-038.9)
 - Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)*
 - 536.42 Mechanical complication of gastrostomy
 - 536.49 Other gastrostomy complications
- 536.8 Dyspepsia and other specified disorders of function of stomach
 - Achylia gastrica
 - Hourglass contraction of stomach
 - Hyperacidity
 - Hyperchlorhydria
 - Hypochlorhydria
 - Indigestion
 - Tachygastria
 - Excludes:** achlorhydria (536.0)
 - heartburn (787.1)
- 536.9 Unspecified functional disorder of stomach
 - Functional gastrointestinal:
 - disorder
 - disturbance
 - irritation

| | |
|------------|--|
| 537 | Other disorders of stomach and duodenum |
|------------|--|

- 537.0 Acquired hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
 - Constriction of pylorus, acquired or adult
 - Obstruction of pylorus, acquired or adult
 - Stricture of pylorus, acquired or adult
 - Excludes:** congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)
- 537.1 Gastric diverticulum
 - Excludes:** congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)
- 537.2 Chronic duodenal ileus
- 537.3 Other obstruction of duodenum
 - Cicatrix of duodenum
 - Stenosis of duodenum
 - Stricture of duodenum
 - Volvulus of duodenum
 - Excludes:** congenital obstruction of duodenum (751.1)
- 537.4 Fistula of stomach or duodenum
 - Gastrocolic fistula
 - Gastrojejunal fistula
- 537.5 Gastroparesis
- 537.6 Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach
 - Cascade stomach
 - Excludes:** congenital hourglass stomach (750.7)
 - hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)
- 537.8 Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum
 - 537.81 Pylorospasm
 - Excludes:** congenital pylorospasm (750.5)

- 537.82 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without mention of hemorrhage
- 537.83 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with hemorrhage
- 537.84 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum
- 537.89 Other

Gastric or duodenal:

prolapse

rupture

Intestinal metaplasia of gastric mucosa

Passive congestion of stomach

Excludes: diverticula of duodenum (562.00-562.01)

gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)

- 537.9 Unspecified disorder of stomach and duodenum

538 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as:

antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1)

radiation therapy (E879.2)

Excludes: mucositis (ulcerative) of mouth and oral soft tissue (528.00-528.09)

539 Complications of bariatric procedures

- 539.0 Complications of gastric band procedure

- 539.01 Infection due to gastric band procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)

septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

- 539.09 Other complications of gastric band procedure

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

- 539.8 Complications of other bariatric procedure

Excludes: complications of gastric band surgery (539.01-539.09)

- 539.81 Infection due to other bariatric procedure

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)

septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

- 539.89 Other complications of other bariatric procedure

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

APPENDICITIS (540-543)

540 Acute appendicitis

- 540.0 With generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture:

fulminating

gangrenous

obstructive

Cecitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture

Rupture of appendix

Excludes: acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess (540.1)

- 540.1 With peritoneal abscess

Abscess of appendix

With generalized peritonitis

540.9 Without mention of peritonitis

Acute:

appendicitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture:

fulminating

gangrenous

inflamed

obstructive

cecitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 541 | Appendicitis, unqualified |
|-----|---------------------------|

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 542 | Other appendicitis |
|-----|--------------------|

Appendicitis:

chronic

recurrent

relapsing

subacute

Excludes: hyperplasia (lymphoid) of appendix (543.0)

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 543 | Other diseases of appendix |
|-----|----------------------------|

543.0 Hyperplasia of appendix (lymphoid)

543.9 Other and unspecified diseases of appendix

Appendicular or appendiceal:

colic

concretion

fistula

Diverticulum of appendix

Fecalith of appendix

Intussusception of appendix

Mucocele of appendix

Stercolith of appendix

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)

Includes: **hernia:**
 acquired
 congenital, except diaphragmatic or hiatal

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 550 | Inguinal hernia |
|-----|-----------------|

Includes: bubonocele
 inguinal hernia (direct) (double) (indirect) (oblique) (sliding)
 scrotal hernia

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 550:

0 unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)

 Unilateral NOS

1 unilateral or unspecified, recurrent

2 bilateral (not specified as recurrent)

 Bilateral NOS

3 bilateral, recurrent

550.0 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene

[0-3]

 Inguinal hernia with gangrene (and obstruction)

- 550.1 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
[0-3]
- 550.9 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene
[0-3]
- Inguinal hernia NOS

| | |
|------------|--|
| 551 | Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene |
|------------|--|

Includes: that with gangrene (and obstruction)

- 551.0 Femoral hernia with gangrene
 - 551.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
Femoral hernia NOS with gangrene
 - 551.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 551.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - 551.03 Bilateral, recurrent
- 551.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
 - Parumbilical hernia specified as gangrenous
- 551.2 Ventral hernia with gangrene
 - 551.20 Ventral, unspecified, with gangrene
 - 551.21 Incisional, with gangrene
 - Hernia:
 - postoperative specified as gangrenous
 - recurrent, ventral specified as gangrenous
 - 551.29 Other
 - Epigastric hernia specified as gangrenous
- 551.3 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
 - Hernia:
 - hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as gangrenous
 - paraesophageal specified as gangrenous
 - Thoracic stomach specified as gangrenous
- Excludes:** congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
- 551.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with gangrene
 - Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as gangrenous
- 551.9 Hernia of unspecified site, with gangrene
 - Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as gangrenous

| | |
|------------|--|
| 552 | Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with obstruction, but without mention of gangrene |
|------------|--|

Excludes: that with mention of gangrene (551.0-551.9)

- 552.0 Femoral hernia with obstruction
 - Femoral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - 552.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 552.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - 552.03 Bilateral, recurrent
- 552.1 Umbilical hernia with obstruction
 - Parumbilical hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
- 552.2 Ventral hernia with obstruction
 - Ventral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.20 Ventral, unspecified, with obstruction
 - 552.21 Incisional, with obstruction
 - Hernia:
 - postoperative specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

- recurrent, ventral specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
- 552.29 Other
 - Epigastric hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
- 552.3 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction
 - Hernia:
 - hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - paraesophageal specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - Thoracic stomach specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
- Excludes:** congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
- 552.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with obstruction
 - Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
- 552.9 Hernia of unspecified site, with obstruction
 - Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

| | |
|-----|---|
| 553 | Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** the listed conditions with mention of:
gangrene (and obstruction) (551.0-551.9)
obstruction (552.0-552.9)
- 553.0 Femoral hernia
 - 553.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Femoral hernia NOS
 - 553.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 553.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - 553.03 Bilateral, recurrent
 - 553.1 Umbilical hernia
 - Parumbilical hernia
 - 553.2 Ventral hernia
 - 553.20 Ventral, unspecified
 - 553.21 Incisional
 - Hernia:
 - postoperative
 - recurrent, ventral
 - 553.29 Other
 - Hernia:
 - epigastric
 - spigelian
 - 553.3 Diaphragmatic hernia
 - Hernia:
 - hiatal (esophageal) (sliding)
 - paraesophageal
 - Thoracic stomach
 - Excludes:** congenital:
 - diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
 - hiatal hernia (750.6)
 - esophagocele (530.6)
 - 553.8 Hernia of other specified sites
 - Hernia:
 - ischiatric
 - ischioirectal

lumbar
obturator
pudendal
retroperitoneal
sciatic
Other abdominal hernia of specified site
Excludes: vaginal enterocele (618.6)
553.9 Hernia of unspecified site
Enterocele
Epiplocele
Hernia:
NOS
interstitial
intestinal
intra-abdominal
Rupture (nontraumatic)
Sarcoepiplocele

NONINFECTIOUS ENTERITIS AND COLITIS (555-558)

555 Regional enteritis

Includes: Crohn's disease
Granulomatous enteritis

Excludes: ulcerative colitis (556)

555.0 Small intestine
Ileitis:
regional
segmental
terminal
Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
duodenum
ileum
jejunum
555.1 Large intestine
Colitis:
granulomatous
regional
transmural
Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
colon
large bowel
rectum
555.2 Small intestine with large intestine
Regional ileocolitis
555.9 Unspecified site
Crohn's disease NOS
Regional enteritis NOS

556 Ulcerative colitis

556.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis
556.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis
556.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

- 556.3 Ulcerative (chronic) proctosigmoiditis
- 556.4 Pseudopolyposis of colon
- 556.5 Left-sided ulcerative (chronic) colitis
- 556.6 Universal ulcerative (chronic) colitis
Pancolitis
- 556.8 Other ulcerative colitis
- 556.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
Ulcerative enteritis NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 557 | Vascular insufficiency of intestine |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Excludes: necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.50-777.53)

- 557.0 Acute vascular insufficiency of intestine
 - Acute:
 - hemorrhagic enterocolitis
 - ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis
 - massive necrosis of intestine
 - Bowel infarction
 - Embolism of mesenteric artery
 - Fulminant enterocolitis
 - Hemorrhagic necrosis of intestine
 - Infarction of appendices epiploicae
 - Intestinal gangrene
 - Intestinal infarction (acute) (agnotogenic) (hemorrhagic) (nonocclusive)
 - Mesenteric infarction (embolic) (thrombotic)
 - Necrosis of intestine
 - Terminal hemorrhagic enteropathy
 - Thrombosis of mesenteric artery
- 557.1 Chronic vascular insufficiency of intestine
 - Angina, abdominal
 - Chronic ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis
 - Ischemic stricture of intestine
 - Mesenteric:
 - angina
 - artery syndrome (superior)
 - vascular insufficiency
- 557.9 Unspecified vascular insufficiency of intestine
 - Alimentary pain due to vascular insufficiency
 - Ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 558 | Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis |
|-----|---|

Excludes: infectious:

- colitis, enteritis, or gastroenteritis (009.0-009.1)
- diarrhea (009.2-009.3)
- 558.1 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
 - Radiation enterocolitis
- 558.2 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
Use additional E code to identify cause
- 558.3 Allergic gastroenteritis and colitis
Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (V15.01-V15.05)
- 558.4 Eosinophilic gastroenteritis and colitis
 - 558.41 Eosinophilic gastroenteritis
 - Eosinophilic enteritis
 - 558.42 Eosinophilic colitis
- 558.9 Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis
 - Colitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious

Enteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
Gastroenteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
Ileitis, NOS, dietetic or noninfectious
Jejunitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
Sigmoiditis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious

OTHER DISEASES OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia

- Excludes:** duodenum (537.2-537.3)
inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)
intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.0-552.9)
mesenteric:
 embolism (557.0)
 infarction (557.0)
 thrombosis (557.0)
neonatal intestinal obstruction (277.01, 777.1-777.2, 777.4)
- 560.0 Intussusception
 Intussusception (colon) (intestine) (rectum)
 Invagination of intestine or colon
Excludes: intussusception of appendix (543.9)
- 560.1 Paralytic ileus
 Adynamic ileus
 Ileus (of intestine) (of bowel) (of colon)
 Paralysis of intestine or colon
Excludes: gallstone ileus (560.31)
- 560.2 Volvulus
 Knotting of intestine, bowel, or colon
 Strangulation of intestine, bowel, or colon
 Torsion of intestine, bowel, or colon
 Twist of intestine, bowel, or colon
- 560.3 Impaction of intestine
 560.30 Impaction of intestine, unspecified
 Impaction of colon
 560.31 Gallstone ileus
 Obstruction of intestine by gallstone
 560.32 Fecal impaction
Excludes: constipation (564.00-564.09)
 incomplete defecation (787.61)
 560.39 Other
 Concretion of intestine
 Enterolith
- 560.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction
 560.81 Intestinal or peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (postoperative) (postinfection)
Excludes: adhesions without obstruction (568.0)
 560.89 Other
 Acute pseudo-obstruction of intestine
 Mural thickening causing obstruction
Excludes: ischemic stricture of intestine (557.1)
- 560.9 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
 Enterostenosis
 Obstruction of intestine or colon
 Occlusion of intestine or colon

Stenosis of intestine or colon
Stricture of intestine or colon

Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1-751.2)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 562 | Diverticula of intestine |
|-----|--------------------------|

Use additional code to identify any associated:

peritonitis (567.0-567.9)

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)

diverticulum of appendix (543.9)

Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)

562.0 Small intestine

562.00 Diverticulosis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)

Diverticulosis:

duodenum without mention of diverticulitis

ileum without mention of diverticulitis

jejunum without mention of diverticulitis

562.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)

Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):

duodenum

ileum

jejunum

small intestine

562.02 Diverticulosis of small intestine with hemorrhage

562.03 Diverticulitis of small intestine with hemorrhage

562.1 Colon

562.10 Diverticulosis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage)

Diverticulosis without mention of diverticulitis:

NOS

intestine (large) without mention of diverticulitis

Diverticular disease (colon) without mention of diverticulitis

562.11 Diverticulitis of colon without mention of hemorrhage

Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):

NOS

colon

intestine (large)

562.12 Diverticulosis of colon with hemorrhage

562.13 Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage

| | |
|-----|--|
| 564 | Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--|

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.0-536.9)

those specified as psychogenic (306.4)

564.0 Constipation

Excludes: psychogenic constipation (306.4)

564.00 Constipation, unspecified

564.01 Slow transit constipation

564.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

564.09 Other constipation

564.1 Irritable bowel syndrome

Irritable colon

Spastic colon

564.2 Postgastric surgery syndromes

Dumping syndrome

Jejunal syndrome

Postgastrectomy syndrome

Postvagotomy syndrome

- Excludes:** malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery (579.3)
postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.0-534.9)
- 564.3 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery
Vomiting (bilious) following gastrointestinal surgery
- 564.4 Other postoperative functional disorders
Diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery
- Excludes:** colostomy and enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)
- 564.5 Functional diarrhea
- Excludes:** diarrhea:
NOS (787.91)
psychogenic (306.4)
- 564.6 Anal spasm
Proctalgia fugax
- 564.7 Megacolon, other than Hirschsprung's
Dilatation of colon
- Excludes:** megacolon:
congenital [Hirschsprung's] (751.3)
toxic (556)
- 564.8 Other specified functional disorders of intestine
- Excludes:** malabsorption (579.0-579.9)
564.81 Neurogenic bowel
564.89 Other functional disorders of intestine
Atony of colon
- 564.9 Unspecified functional disorder of intestine

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 565 | Anal fissure and fistula |
|-----|--------------------------|

- 565.0 Anal fissure
- Excludes:** anal sphincter tear (healed) (non-traumatic) (old) (569.43)
traumatic (863.89, 863.99)
- 565.1 Anal fistula
Fistula:
anorectal
rectal
rectum to skin
- Excludes:** fistula of rectum to internal organssee Alphabetic Index
ischiorectal fistula (566)
rectovaginal fistula (619.1)

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 566 | Abscess of anal and rectal regions |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- Abscess:
ischiorectal
perianal
perirectal
- Cellulitis:
anal
perirectal
rectal
- Ischiorectal fistula

| | |
|-----|--|
| 567 | Peritonitis and retroperitoneal infections |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** peritonitis:
benign paroxysmal (277.31)
pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)
periodic familial (277.31)

- puerperal (670.8)
 - with or following:
 - abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
 - appendicitis (540.0-540.1)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
- 567.0 Peritonitis in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease
 - Excludes:** peritonitis:
 - gonococcal (098.86)
 - syphilitic (095.2)
 - tuberculous (014.0)
- 567.1 Pneumococcal peritonitis
- 567.2 Other suppurative peritonitis
 - 567.21 Peritonitis (acute) generalized
 - Pelvic peritonitis, male
 - 567.22 Peritoneal abscess
 - Abscess (of):
 - abdominopelvic
 - mesenteric
 - omentum
 - peritoneum
 - retrocecal
 - subdiaphragmatic
 - subhepatic
 - subphrenic
 - 567.23 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
 - Excludes:** bacterial peritonitis NOS (567.29)
 - 567.29 Other suppurative peritonitis
 - Subphrenic peritonitis
- 567.3 Retroperitoneal infections
 - 567.31 Psoas muscle abscess
 - 567.38 Other retroperitoneal abscess
 - 567.39 Other retroperitoneal infections
- 567.8 Other specified peritonitis
 - 567.81 Choleperitonitis
 - Peritonitis due to bile
 - 567.82 Sclerosing mesenteritis
 - Fat necrosis of peritoneum
 - (Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
 - Mesenteric lipodystrophy
 - Mesenteric panniculitis
 - Retractile mesenteritis
 - 567.89 Other specified peritonitis
 - Chronic proliferative peritonitis
 - Mesenteric saponification
 - Peritonitis due to urine
- 567.9 Unspecified peritonitis
 - Peritonitis:
 - NOS
 - of unspecified cause

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 568 | Other disorders of peritoneum |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- 568.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postoperative) (postinfection)
 - Adhesions (of):
 - abdominal (wall)

- diaphragm
- intestine
- male pelvis
- mesenteric
- omentum
- stomach
- Adhesive bands
- Excludes:** adhesions:
 - pelvic, female (614.6)
 - with obstruction:
 - duodenum (537.3)
 - intestine (560.81)
- 568.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum
 - 568.81 Hemoperitoneum (nontraumatic)
 - 568.82 Peritoneal effusion (chronic)
 - Excludes:** ascites NOS (789.51-789.59)
 - 568.89 Other
 - Peritoneal:
 - cyst
 - granuloma
- 568.9 Unspecified disorder of peritoneum

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 569 | Other disorders of intestine |
|-----|------------------------------|

- 569.0 Anal and rectal polyp
 - Anal and rectal polyp NOS
 - Excludes:** adenomatous anal and rectal polyp (211.4)
- 569.1 Rectal prolapse
 - Procidentia:
 - anus (sphincter)
 - rectum (sphincter)
 - Proctoptosis
 - Prolapse:
 - anal canal
 - rectal mucosa
 - Excludes:** prolapsed hemorrhoids (455.2, 455.5)
- 569.2 Stenosis of rectum and anus
 - Stricture of anus (sphincter)
- 569.3 Hemorrhage of rectum and anus
 - Excludes:** gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (578.9)
 - melena (578.1)
- 569.4 Other specified disorders of rectum and anus
 - 569.41 Ulcer of anus and rectum
 - Solitary ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)
 - Stercoral ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)
 - 569.42 Anal or rectal pain
 - 569.43 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (old)
 - Tear of anus, nontraumatic
 - Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (787.60-787.63)*
 - Excludes:** anal fissure (565.0)
 - anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (654.8)
 - 569.44 Dysplasia of anus
 - Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)
 - Dysplasia of anus NOS
 - Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)
 - Excludes:** abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation

- (796.70-796.79)
 - anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (230.5, 230.6)
 - carcinoma in situ of anus (230.5, 230.6)
 - HGSIL of anus (796.74)
 - severe dysplasia of anus (230.5, 230.6)
 - 569.49 Other
 - Granuloma of rectum (sphincter)
 - Rupture of rectum (sphincter)
 - Hypertrophy of anal papillae
 - Proctitis NOS

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (787.60-787.63)

Excludes: fistula of rectum to:
 - internal organs see Alphabetic Index
 - skin (565.1)
 - hemorrhoids (455.0-455.9)
 - 569.5 Abscess of intestine
 - Excludes:** appendiceal abscess (540.1)
 - 569.6 Colostomy and enterostomy complications
 - 569.60 Colostomy and enterostomy complication, unspecified
 - 569.61 Infection of colostomy and enterostomy

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
 - abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
 - septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)

 - 569.62 Mechanical complication of colostomy and enterostomy
 - Malfunction of colostomy and enterostomy
 - 569.69 Other complication
 - Fistula
 - Hernia
 - Prolapse
- 569.7 Complications of intestinal pouch
 - 569.71 Pouchitis
 - Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch
 - 569.79 Other complications of intestinal pouch
- 569.8 Other specified disorders of intestine
 - 569.81 Fistula of intestine, excluding rectum and anus
 - Fistula:
 - abdominal wall
 - enterocolic
 - enteroenteric
 - ileorectal

Excludes: fistula of intestine to internal organs see Alphabetic Index

 - persistent postoperative fistula (998.6)
- 569.82 Ulceration of intestine
 - Primary ulcer of intestine
 - Ulceration of colon

Excludes: that with perforation (569.83)
- 569.83 Perforation of intestine
- 569.84 Angiodysplasia of intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)
- 569.85 Angiodysplasia of intestine with hemorrhage
- 569.86 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of intestine
- 569.87 Vomiting of fecal matter
- 569.89 Other
 - Enteroptosis
 - Granuloma of intestine
 - Prolapse of intestine

Pericolitis
Perisigmoiditis
Visceroptosis
Excludes: gangrene of intestine, mesentery, or omentum (557.0)
hemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)
obstruction of intestine (560.0-560.9)
569.9 Unspecified disorder of intestine

OTHER DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver

Acute hepatic failure
Acute or subacute hepatitis, not specified as infective
Necrosis of liver (acute) (diffuse) (massive) (subacute)
Parenchymatous degeneration of liver
Yellow atrophy (liver) (acute) (subacute)
Excludes: icterus gravis of newborn (773.0-773.2)
serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
that with:
abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.7)
viral hepatitis (070.0-070.9)

571 Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis

571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
Acute alcoholic liver disease
571.2 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
Florid cirrhosis
Laennec's cirrhosis (alcoholic)
571.3 Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified
571.4 Chronic hepatitis
Excludes: viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (070.0-070.9)
571.40 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified
571.41 Chronic persistent hepatitis
571.42 Autoimmune hepatitis
571.49 Other
Chronic hepatitis:
active
aggressive
Recurrent hepatitis
571.5 Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol
Cirrhosis of liver:
NOS
cryptogenic
macronodular
micronodular
posthepatic
postnecrotic
Healed yellow atrophy (liver)
Portal cirrhosis
Code first, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (070.0-070.9)

- 571.6 Biliary cirrhosis
 - Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
 - Cirrhosis:
 - cholangitic
 - cholestatic
- 571.8 Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease
 - Chronic yellow atrophy (liver)
 - Fatty liver, without mention of alcohol
- 571.9 Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol

| | |
|------------|--|
| 572 | Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease |
|------------|--|

- 572.0 Abscess of liver
 - Excludes:** amebic liver abscess (006.3)
- 572.1 Portal pyemia
 - Phlebitis of portal vein
 - Portal thrombophlebitis
 - Pylephlebitis
 - Pylethrombophlebitis
- 572.2 Hepatic encephalopathy
 - Hepatic coma
 - Hepatocerebral intoxication
 - Portal-systemic encephalopathy
 - Excludes:** hepatic coma associated with viral hepatitis – see category 070
- 572.3 Portal hypertension
- 572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome
 - Excludes:** that following delivery (674.8)
- 572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease
 - Excludes:** hepatopulmonary syndrome (573.5)

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| 573 | Other disorders of liver |
|------------|---------------------------------|

- Excludes:** amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.39)
- congenital cystic disease of liver (751.62)
- glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)
- hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)
- portal vein obstruction (452)
- 573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver
- 573.1 Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - Coxsackie virus disease (074.8)
 - cytomegalic inclusion virus disease (078.5)
 - infectious mononucleosis (075)
 - Excludes:** hepatitis (in):
 - mumps (072.71)
 - viral (070.0-070.9)
 - yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 573.2 Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - malaria (084.9)
 - Excludes:** hepatitis in:
 - late syphilis (095.3)
 - secondary syphilis (091.62)
 - toxoplasmosis (130.5)
- 573.3 Hepatitis, unspecified
 - Toxic (noninfectious) hepatitis
 - Use additional E code to identify cause*

- 573.4 Hepatic infarction
- 573.5 Hepatopulmonary syndrome
Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (571.5)
- 573.8 Other specified disorders of liver
Hepatoptosis
- 573.9 Unspecified disorder of liver

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 574 | Cholelithiasis |
|-----|----------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 574:

0 without mention of obstruction

1 with obstruction

Excludes: retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (997.41)

- 574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
[0-1]
 - Biliary calculus with acute cholecystitis
 - Calculus of cystic duct with acute cholecystitis
 - Cholelithiasis with acute cholecystitis
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with acute cholecystitis
- 574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
[0-1]
 - Biliary calculus with cholecystitis
 - Calculus of cystic duct with cholecystitis
 - Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis
 - Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis NOS
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with cholecystitis (chronic)
- 574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis
[0-1]
 - Biliary:
 - calculus NOS
 - colic NOS
 - Calculus of cystic duct
 - Cholelithiasis NOS
 - Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder
 - Gallstone (impacted)
- 574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis
[0-1]
 - Calculus of bile duct [any] with acute cholecystitis
 - Choledocholithiasis with acute cholecystitis
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with acute cholecystitis
- 574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis
[0-1]
 - Calculus of bile duct [any] with cholecystitis (chronic)
 - Choledocholithiasis with cholecystitis (chronic)
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with cholecystitis (chronic)
- 574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis
[0-1]
 - Calculus of:
 - bile duct [any]
 - common duct
 - hepatic duct
 - Choledocholithiasis
 - Hepatic:

- colic (recurrent)
lithiasis
- 574.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis
[0-1]
Any condition classifiable to 574.0 and 574.3
- 574.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with other cholecystitis
[0-1]
Any condition classifiable to 574.1 and 574.4
- 574.8 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis
[0-1]
Any condition classifiable to 574.6 and 574.7
- 574.9 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
[0-1]
Any condition classifiable to 574.2 and 574.5

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 575 | Other disorders of gallbladder |
|------------|---------------------------------------|

- 575.0 Acute cholecystitis
 - Abscess of gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Angiocholecystitis without mention of calculus
 - Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
 - emphysematous (acute)
 - gangrenous
 - suppurative
 - Empyema of gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Gangrene of gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Excludes:** that with:
 - acute and chronic cholecystitis (575.12)
 - choledocholithiasis (574.3)
 - choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.6)
 - cholelithiasis (574.0)
- 575.1 Other cholecystitis
 - Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
 - NOS without mention of calculus
 - chronic without mention of calculus
 - Excludes:** that with:
 - choledocholithiasis (574.4)
 - choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.8)
 - cholelithiasis (574.1)
- 575.10 Cholecystitis, unspecified
Cholecystitis NOS
- 575.11 Chronic cholecystitis
- 575.12 Acute and chronic cholecystitis
- 575.2 Obstruction of gallbladder
 - Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
 - Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
- 575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder
Mucocele of gallbladder
- 575.4 Perforation of gallbladder
Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder
- 575.5 Fistula of gallbladder
Fistula:
 - cholecystoduodenal
 - cholecystoenteric
- 575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder

- Strawberry gallbladder
- 575.8 Other specified disorders of gallbladder
 - Adhesions (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Atrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Cyst (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Hypertrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Nonfunctioning (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Ulcer (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Biliary dyskinesia
- Excludes:** Hartmann's pouch of intestine (V44.3)
nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)
- 575.9 Unspecified disorder of gallbladder

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 576 | Other disorders of biliary tract |
|-----|----------------------------------|

- Excludes:** that involving the:
cystic duct (575.0-575.9)
gallbladder (575.0-575.9)
- 576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome
 - 576.1 Cholangitis
 - Cholangitis:
 - NOS
 - acute
 - ascending
 - chronic
 - primary
 - recurrent
 - sclerosing
 - secondary
 - stenosing
 - suppurative
 - 576.2 Obstruction of bile duct
 - Occlusion of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
 - Stenosis of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
 - Stricture of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
 - Excludes:** congenital (751.61)
that with calculus (574.3-574.5 with fifth-digit 1)
 - 576.3 Perforation of bile duct
 - Rupture of bile duct, except cystic duct
 - 576.4 Fistula of bile duct
 - Choledochoduodenal fistula
 - 576.5 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi
 - 576.8 Other specified disorders of biliary tract
 - Adhesions of bile duct [any]
 - Atrophy of bile duct [any]
 - Cyst of bile duct [any]
 - Hypertrophy of bile duct [any]
 - Stasis of bile duct [any]
 - Ulcer of bile duct [any]
 - Excludes:** congenital choledochal cyst (751.69)
 - 576.9 Unspecified disorder of biliary tract

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 577 | Diseases of pancreas |
|-----|----------------------|

- 577.0 Acute pancreatitis
 - Abscess of pancreas
 - Necrosis of pancreas:

- acute
- infective
- Pancreatitis:
 - NOS
 - acute (recurrent)
 - apoplectic
 - hemorrhagic
 - subacute
 - suppurative
- Excludes:** mumps pancreatitis (072.3)
- 577.1 Chronic pancreatitis
 - Chronic pancreatitis:
 - NOS
 - infectious
 - interstitial
 - Pancreatitis:
 - painless
 - recurrent
 - relapsing
- 577.2 Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas
- 577.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
 - Atrophy of pancreas
 - Calculus of pancreas
 - Cirrhosis of pancreas
 - Fibrosis of pancreas
 - Pancreatic:
 - infantilism
 - necrosis:
 - NOS
 - aseptic
 - fat
 - Pancreatolithiasis
- Excludes:** fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)
- islet cell tumor of pancreas (211.7)
- pancreatic steatorrhea (579.4)
- 577.9 Unspecified disease of pancreas

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 578 | Gastrointestinal hemorrhage |
|-----|-----------------------------|

- Excludes:** that with mention of:
- angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum (537.83)
 - angiodysplasia of intestine (569.85)
 - diverticulitis, intestine:
 - large (562.13)
 - small (562.03)
 - diverticulosis, intestine:
 - large (562.12)
 - small (562.02)
 - gastritis and duodenitis (535.0-535.6)
 - ulcer:
 - duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal, or peptic (531.00-534.91)
 - 578.0 Hematemesis
 - Vomiting of blood
 - 578.1 Blood in stool
 - Melena
 - Excludes:** melena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)

- occult blood (792.1)
- 578.9 Hemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
 - Gastric hemorrhage
 - Intestinal hemorrhage

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 579 | Intestinal malabsorption |
|-----|--------------------------|

- 579.0 Celiac disease
 - Celiac:
 - crisis
 - infantilism
 - rickets
 - Gee (-Herter) disease
 - Gluten enteropathy
 - Idiopathic steatorrhea
 - Nontropical sprue
- 579.1 Tropical sprue
 - Sprue:
 - NOS
 - tropical
 - Tropical steatorrhea
- 579.2 Blind loop syndrome
 - Postoperative blind loop syndrome
- 579.3 Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption
 - Hypoglycemia following gastrointestinal surgery
 - Malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery
- 579.4 Pancreatic steatorrhea
- 579.8 Other specified intestinal malabsorption
 - Enteropathy:
 - exudative
 - protein-losing
 - Steatorrhea (chronic)
- 579.9 Unspecified intestinal malabsorption
 - Malabsorption syndrome NOS

10. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (580-629)

NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME, AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

Excludes: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (403.00-403.91, 404.00-404.93)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 580 | Acute glomerulonephritis |
|-----|--------------------------|

- Includes:** acute nephritis
- 580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Acute (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis
 - 580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
 - Acute nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
 - 580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
 - 580.81 Acute glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - infectious hepatitis (070.0-070.9)
 - mumps (072.79)

- subacute bacterial endocarditis (421.0)
- typhoid fever (002.0)
- 580.89 Other
 - Glomerulonephritis, acute, with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis
- 580.9 Acute glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 - Glomerulonephritis: specified as acute
 - NOS specified as acute
 - hemorrhagic specified as acute
 - Nephritis specified as acute
 - Nephropathy specified as acute

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 581 | Nephrotic syndrome |
|-----|--------------------|

- 581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
 - Epimembranous nephritis
 - Idiopathic membranous glomerular disease
 - Nephrotic syndrome with lesion of:
 - focal glomerulosclerosis
 - sclerosing membranous glomerulonephritis
 - segmental hyalinosis
- 581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Nephrotic syndrome with lesion (of):
 - endothelial glomerulonephritis
 - hypocomplementemic glomerulonephritis
 - persistent glomerulonephritis
 - lobular glomerulonephritis
 - mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
 - mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis
 - Foot process disease
 - Lipoid nephrosis
 - Minimal change:
 - glomerular disease
 - glomerulitis
 - nephrotic syndrome
- 581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
 - 581.81 Nephrotic syndrome in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - diabetes mellitus (249.4, 250.4)
 - malaria (084.9)
 - polyarteritis (446.0)
 - systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - Excludes:** nephrosis in epidemic hemorrhagic fever (078.6)
- 581.89 Other
 - Glomerulonephritis with edema and lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis
- 581.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 - Glomerulonephritis with edema NOS
 - Nephritis:
 - nephrotic NOS
 - with edema NOS

Nephrosis NOS
Renal disease with edema NOS

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 582 | Chronic glomerulonephritis |
|-----|----------------------------|

Includes: chronic nephritis

- 582.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
Chronic (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 582.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
Chronic glomerulonephritis:
membranous
sclerosing
Focal glomerulosclerosis
Segmental hyalinosis
- 582.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
Chronic glomerulonephritis:
endothelial
hypocomplementemic persistent
lobular
membranoproliferative
mesangiocapillary
mixed membranous and proliferative
- 582.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
- 582.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
582.81 Chronic glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
- 582.89 Other
Chronic glomerulonephritis with lesion of:
exudative nephritis
interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis
- 582.9 Chronic glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
Glomerulonephritis: specified as chronic
NOS specified as chronic
hemorrhagic specified as chronic
Nephritis specified as chronic
Nephropathy specified as chronic

| | |
|-----|--|
| 583 | Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic |
|-----|--|

Includes: "renal disease" so stated, not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology or cause

- 583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
Proliferative:
glomerulonephritis (diffuse) NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS
- 583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
Membranous:
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
Membranous nephropathy NOS
- 583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
Membranoproliferative:
glomerulonephritis NOS

- nephritis NOS
- nephropathy NOS
- Nephritis NOS, with lesion of:
 - hypocomplementemic persistent glomerulonephritis
 - lobular glomerulonephritis
 - mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
 - mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
 - Necrotizing or rapidly progressive:
 - glomerulitis NOS
 - glomerulonephritis NOS
 - nephritis NOS
 - nephropathy NOS
 - Nephritis, unspecified, with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
- 583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
 - Nephritis NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis
 - Nephropathy NOS with (renal) cortical
 - Renal cortical necrosis NOS
- 583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - Nephritis NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis
 - Nephropathy NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis
- 583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
 - 583.81 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic, in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - diabetes mellitus (249.4, 250.4)
 - gonococcal infection (098.19)
 - Goodpasture's syndrome (446.21)
 - systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - tuberculosis (016.0)
 - Excludes:** gouty nephropathy (274.10)
 - syphilitic nephritis (095.4)
- 583.89 Other
 - Glomerulitis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Glomerulonephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Nephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Nephropathy with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Renal disease with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
- 583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 - Glomerulitis NOS
 - Glomerulonephritis NOS
 - Nephritis NOS
 - Nephropathy NOS
- Excludes:** nephropathy complicating pregnancy, labor, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)
- renal disease NOS with no stated cause (593.9)

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 584 | Acute kidney failure |
|-----|----------------------|

Includes: Acute renal failure

Excludes: following labor and delivery (669.3)

posttraumatic (958.5)

that complicating:

abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)

584.5 Acute kidney failure with lesion of tubular necrosis

Lower nephron nephrosis

Renal failure with (acute) tubular necrosis

Tubular necrosis:

NOS

acute

584.6 Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal cortical necrosis

584.7 Acute kidney failure with lesion of renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

Necrotizing renal papillitis

584.8 Acute kidney failure with other specified pathological lesion in kidney

584.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified

Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes: traumatic kidney injury (866.00-866.13)

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 585 | Chronic kidney disease (CKD) |
|-----|------------------------------|

Includes: Chronic uremia

Use additional code to identify:

kidney transplant status, if applicable (V42.0)

manifestation as:

uremic:

neuropathy (357.4)

pericarditis (420.0)

Code first hypertensive chronic kidney disease, if applicable, (403.00-403.91, 404.00-404.93)

585.1 Chronic kidney disease, Stage I

585.2 Chronic kidney disease, Stage II (mild)

585.3 Chronic kidney disease, Stage III (moderate)

585.4 Chronic kidney disease, Stage IV (severe)

585.5 Chronic kidney disease, Stage V

Excludes: chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis (585.6)

585.6 End stage renal disease

Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

585.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

Chronic renal disease

Chronic renal failure NOS

Chronic renal insufficiency

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 586 | Renal failure, unspecified |
|-----|----------------------------|

Includes: Uremia NOS

Excludes: following labor and delivery (669.3)

posttraumatic renal failure (958.5)

that complicating:

abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)

uremia:

extrarenal (788.9)

prerenal (788.9)

587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

Includes: Atrophy of kidney
Contracted kidney
Renal:
 cirrhosis
 fibrosis

588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function

- 588.0 Renal osteodystrophy
 - Azotemic osteodystrophy
 - Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
 - Renal:
 - dwarfism
 - infantilism
 - rickets
- 588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
 - Excludes:** diabetes insipidus NOS (253.5)
- 588.8 Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function
 - Excludes:** secondary hypertension (405.0-405.9)
 - 588.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin)
 - Secondary hyperparathyroidism NOS
 - 588.89 Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function
 - Hypokalemic nephropathy
- 588.9 Unspecified disorder resulting from impaired renal function

589 Small kidney of unknown cause

- 589.0 Unilateral small kidney
- 589.1 Bilateral small kidneys
- 589.9 Small kidney, unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)

590 Infections of kidney

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)

- 590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis
 - Chronic pyelitis
 - Chronic pyonephrosis
 - Code, if applicable, any causal condition first
 - 590.00 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - 590.01 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
- 590.1 Acute pyelonephritis
 - Acute pyelitis
 - Acute pyonephrosis
 - 590.10 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - 590.11 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
- 590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess
 - Abscess:
 - kidney
 - nephritic
 - perirenal
 - Carbuncle of kidney

- 590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica
 - Infection of renal pelvis and ureter
 - Ureteritis cystica
- 590.8 Other pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic
 - 590.80 Pyelonephritis, unspecified
 - Pyelitis NOS
 - Pyelonephritis NOS
 - 590.81 Pyelitis or pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - tuberculosis (016.0)
- 590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified

Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 591 | Hydronephrosis |
|-----|----------------|

- Hydrocalycosis
- Hydronephrosis
- Hydroureteronephrosis
- Excludes:** congenital hydronephrosis (753.29)
- hydroureter (593.5)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 592 | Calculus of kidney and ureter |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- Excludes:** nephrocalcinosis (275.49)
- 592.0 Calculus of kidney
 - Nephrolithiasis NOS
 - Renal calculus or stone
 - Staghorn calculus
 - Stone in kidney
- Excludes:** uric acid nephrolithiasis (274.11)
- 592.1 Calculus of ureter
 - Ureteric stone
 - Ureterolithiasis
- 592.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 593 | Other disorders of kidney and ureter |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

- 593.0 Nephroptosis
 - Floating kidney
 - Mobile kidney
- 593.1 Hypertrophy of kidney
- 593.2 Cyst of kidney, acquired
 - Cyst (multiple) (solitary) of kidney, not congenital
 - Peripelvic (lymphatic) cyst
- Excludes:** calyceal or pyelogenic cyst of kidney (591)
- congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)
- polycystic (disease of) kidney (753.1)
- 593.3 Stricture or kinking of ureter
 - Angulation of ureter (postoperative)
 - Constriction of ureter (postoperative)
 - Stricture of pelviureteric junction
- 593.4 Other ureteric obstruction
 - Idiopathic retroperitoneal fibrosis
 - Occlusion NOS of ureter
- Excludes:** that due to calculus (592.1)
- 593.5 Hydroureter

Excludes: congenital hydroureter (753.22)

- hydroureteronephrosis (591)
- 593.6 Postural proteinuria
 - Benign postural proteinuria
 - Orthostatic proteinuria
- Excludes:** proteinuria NOS (791.0)
- 593.7 Vesicoureteral reflux
 - 593.70 Unspecified or without reflux nephropathy
 - 593.71 With reflux nephropathy, unilateral
 - 593.72 With reflux nephropathy, bilateral
 - 593.73 With reflux nephropathy NOS
- 593.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
 - 593.81 Vascular disorders of kidney
 - Renal (artery):
 - embolism
 - hemorrhage
 - thrombosis
 - Renal infarction
 - 593.82 Ureteral fistula
 - Intestinoureteral fistula
- Excludes:** fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)
- 593.89 Other
 - Adhesions, kidney or ureter
 - Periureteritis
 - Polyp of ureter
 - Pyelectasia
 - Ureterocele
- Excludes:** tuberculosis of ureter (016.2)
ureteritis cystica (590.3)
- 593.9 Unspecified disorder of kidney and ureter
 - Acute renal disease
 - Acute renal insufficiency
 - Renal disease NOS
 - Salt-losing nephritis or syndrome
- Excludes:** chronic renal insufficiency (585.9)
cystic kidney disease (753.1)
nephropathy, so stated (583.0-583.9)
renal disease:
 - arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.1-642.2, 642.4-642.7, 646.2)
 - not specified as acute or chronic, but with stated pathology or cause (583.0-583.9)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 594 | Calculus of lower urinary tract |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- 594.0 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
- 594.1 Other calculus in bladder
 - Urinary bladder stone
- Excludes:** staghorn calculus (592.0)
- 594.2 Calculus in urethra
- 594.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus
- 594.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
- Excludes:** calculus of urinary tract NOS (592.9)

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 595 | Cystitis |
|-----|----------|

- Excludes:** prostatocystitis (601.3)
- Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)*
- 595.0 Acute cystitis
- Excludes:** trigonitis (595.3)

- 595.1 Chronic interstitial cystitis
 - Hunner's ulcer
 - Panmural fibrosis of bladder
 - Submucous cystitis
- 595.2 Other chronic cystitis
 - Chronic cystitis NOS
 - Subacute cystitis
- Excludes:** trigonitis (595.3)
- 595.3 Trigonitis
 - Follicular cystitis
 - Trigonitis (acute) (chronic)
 - Urethrotrigonitis
- 595.4 Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - actinomycosis (039.8)
 - amebiasis (006.8)
 - bilharziasis (120.0-120.9)
 - Echinococcus infestation (122.3, 122.6)
- Excludes:** cystitis:
 - diphtheritic (032.84)
 - gonococcal (098.11, 098.31)
 - monilial (112.2)
 - trichomonal (131.09)
 - tuberculous (016.1)
- 595.8 Other specified types of cystitis
 - 595.81 Cystitis cystica
 - 595.82 Irradiation cystitis
 - Use additional E to identify cause*
 - 595.89 Other
 - Abscess of bladder
 - Cystitis:
 - bullous
 - emphysematous
 - glandularis
- 595.9 Cystitis, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 596 | Other disorders of bladder |
|-----|----------------------------|

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

- 596.0 Bladder neck obstruction
 - Contracture (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
 - Obstruction (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
 - Stenosis (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
- Excludes:** congenital (753.6)
- 596.1 Intestino-vesical fistula
 - Fistula:
 - enterovesical
 - vesicocolic
 - vesicoenteric
 - vesicorectal
- 596.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
 - Fistula:
 - bladder NOS
 - urethrovesical
 - vesicocutaneous
 - vesicoperineal

- Excludes:** fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)
- 596.3 Diverticulum of bladder
Diverticulitis of bladder
Diverticulum (acquired) (false) of bladder
- Excludes:** that with calculus in diverticulum of bladder (594.0)
- 596.4 Atony of bladder
High compliance bladder
Hypotonicity of bladder
Inertia of bladder
- Excludes:** neurogenic bladder (596.54)
- 596.5 Other functional disorders of bladder
- Excludes:** cauda equina syndrome with neurogenic bladder (344.61)
- 596.51 Hypertonicity of bladder
Hyperactivity
Overactive bladder
- 596.52 Low bladder compliance
- 596.53 Paralysis of bladder
- 596.54 Neurogenic bladder NOS
- 596.55 Detrusor sphincter dyssynergia
- 596.59 Other functional disorder of bladder
Detrusor instability
- 596.6 Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic
- 596.7 Hemorrhage into bladder wall
Hyperemia of bladder
- Excludes:** acute hemorrhagic cystitis (595.0)
- 596.8 Other specified disorders of bladder
- Excludes:** cystocele, female (618.01-618.02, 618.09, 618.2-618.4)
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.01-618.02, 618.09, 618.2-618.4)
- 596.81 Infection of cystostomy
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)
Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
- 596.82 Mechanical complication of cystostomy
Malfunction of cystostomy
- 596.83 Other complication of cystostomy
Fistula
Hernia
Prolapse
- 596.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
Bladder hemorrhage
Bladder hypertrophy
Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder
- 596.9 Unspecified disorder of bladder

| | |
|-----|---|
| 597 | Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** nonspecific urethritis, so stated (099.4)
- 597.0 Urethral abscess
Abscess of:
bulbourethral gland
Cowper's gland
Littre's gland
Abscess:
periurethral

urethral (gland)
Periurethral cellulitis
Excludes: urethral caruncle (599.3)
597.8 Other urethritis
597.80 Urethritis, unspecified
597.81 Urethral syndrome NOS
597.89 Other
Adenitis, Skene's glands
Cowperitis
Meatitis, urethral
Ulcer, urethra (meatus)
Verumontanitis
Excludes: trichomonal (131.02)

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 598 | Urethral stricture |
|-----|--------------------|

Includes: pinhole meatus
stricture of urinary meatus
Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)
Excludes: congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)
598.0 Urethral stricture due to infection
598.00 Due to unspecified infection
598.01 Due to infective diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
gonococcal infection (098.2)
schistosomiasis (120.0-120.9)
syphilis (095.8)
598.1 Traumatic urethral stricture
Stricture of urethra:
late effect of injury
postobstetric
Excludes: postoperative following surgery on genitourinary tract (598.2)
598.2 Postoperative urethral stricture
Postcatheterization stricture of urethra
598.8 Other specified causes of urethral stricture
598.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--|
| 599 | Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract |
|-----|--|

599.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
Excludes: Candidiasis of urinary tract (112.2)
urinary tract infection of newborn (771.82)
Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)
599.1 Urethral fistula
Fistula:
urethroperineal
urethrorectal
Urinary fistula NOS
Excludes: fistula:
urethroscrotal (608.89)
urethrovaginal (619.0)
urethrovaginal (619.0)
599.2 Urethral diverticulum
599.3 Urethral caruncle
Polyp of urethra
599.4 Urethral false passage

- 599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa
 - Prolapse of urethra
 - Urethrocele**Excludes:** urethrocele, female (618.03, 618.09, 618.2-618.4)
- 599.6 Urinary obstruction

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

Excludes: obstructive nephropathy NOS (593.89)
- 599.60 Urinary obstruction, unspecified
 - Obstructive uropathy NOS
 - Urinary (tract) obstruction NOS
- 599.69 Urinary obstruction, not elsewhere classified
 - Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
 - hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)
- 599.7 Hematuria (benign) (essential)
- 599.70 Hematuria, unspecified
- 599.71 Gross hematuria
- 599.72 Microscopic hematuria
Excludes: hemoglobinuria (791.2)
- 599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

Excludes: symptoms and other conditions classifiable to 788.0-788.2, 788.4-788.9, 791.0-791.9
- 599.81 Urethral hypermobility
- 599.82 Intrinsic (urethral) sphincter deficiency [ISD]
- 599.83 Urethral instability
- 599.84 Other specified disorders of urethra
 - Rupture of urethra (nontraumatic)
 - Urethral:
 - cyst
 - granuloma
- 599.89 Other specified disorders of urinary tract
- 599.9 Unspecified disorder of urethra and urinary tract

DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

600 Hyperplasia of prostate

- 600.0 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate
 - Benign prostatic hypertrophy
 - Enlargement of prostate
 - Smooth enlarged prostate
 - Soft enlarged prostate
- 600.00 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
 - Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate NOS
- 600.01 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
 - Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary retention

Use additional code to identify symptoms:

 - incomplete bladder emptying (788.21)
 - nocturia (788.43)
 - straining on urination (788.65)
 - urinary frequency (788.41)
 - urinary hesitancy (788.64)
 - urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39)

- urinary obstruction (599.69)
- urinary retention (788.20)
- urinary urgency (788.63)
- weak urinary stream (788.62)
- 600.1 Nodular prostate
 - Hard, firm prostate
 - Multinodular prostate
- Excludes:** malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)
- 600.10 Nodular prostate without urinary obstruction
 - Nodular prostate NOS
- 600.11 Nodular prostate with urinary obstruction
 - Nodular prostate with urinary retention
- 600.2 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate
 - Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
 - Adenoma of prostate
 - Fibroadenoma of prostate
 - Fibroma of prostate
 - Myoma of prostate
 - Polyp of prostate
- Excludes:** benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)
- hypertrophy of prostate (600.00-600.01)
- malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)
- 600.20 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
 - Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate NOS
- 600.21 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
 - Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention
- Use additional code to identify symptoms:*
 - incomplete bladder emptying (788.21)
 - nocturia (788.43)
 - straining on urination (788.65)
 - urinary frequency (788.41)
 - urinary hesitancy (788.64)
 - urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39)
 - urinary obstruction (599.69)
 - urinary retention (788.20)
 - urinary urgency (788.63)
 - weak urinary stream (788.62)
- 600.3 Cyst of prostate
- 600.9 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified
 - Median bar
 - Prostatic obstruction NOS
- 600.90 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary symptoms (LUTS)
 - Hyperplasia of prostate NOS
- 600.91 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary symptoms (LUTS)
 - Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, with urinary retention
- Use additional code to identify symptoms:*
 - incomplete bladder emptying (788.21)
 - nocturia (788.43)
 - straining on urination (788.65)
 - urinary frequency (788.41)
 - urinary hesitancy (788.64)
 - urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39)

urinary obstruction (599.69)
urinary retention (788.20)
urinary urgency (788.63)
weak urinary stream (788.62)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 601 | Inflammatory diseases of prostate |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

- 601.0 Acute prostatitis
- 601.1 Chronic prostatitis
- 601.2 Abscess of prostate
- 601.3 Prostatocystitis
- 601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

actinomycosis (039.8)
blastomycosis (116.0)
syphilis (095.8)
tuberculosis (016.5)

Excludes: prostatitis:

gonococcal (098.12, 098.32)
monilial (112.2)
trichomonal (131.03)

- 601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate

Prostatitis:

cavitary
diverticular
granulomatous

- 601.9 Prostatitis, unspecified
Prostatitis NOS

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 602 | Other disorders of prostate |
|-----|-----------------------------|

- 602.0 Calculus of prostate
Prostatic stone
- 602.1 Congestion or hemorrhage of prostate
- 602.2 Atrophy of prostate
- 602.3 Dysplasia of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
- Excludes:** prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (233.4)
- 602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate
Fistula of prostate
Infarction of prostate
Stricture of prostate
Periprostatic adhesions
- 602.9 Unspecified disorder of prostate

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 603 | Hydrocele |
|-----|-----------|

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis, or tunica vaginalis

Excludes: congenital (778.6)

- 603.0 Encysted hydrocele
- 603.1 Infected hydrocele
- Use additional code to identify organism*
- 603.8 Other specified types of hydrocele
- 603.9 Hydrocele, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 604 | Orchitis and epididymitis |
|-----|---------------------------|

Use additional code to identify organism, such as:

Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)

Staphylococcus (041.10-041.19)

Streptococcus (041.00-041.09)

604.0 Orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess

Abscess of epididymis or testis

604.9 Other orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess

604.90 Orchitis and epididymitis, unspecified

604.91 Orchitis and epididymitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

diphtheria (032.89)

filariasis (125.0-125.9)

syphilis (095.8)

Excludes: orchitis:

gonococcal (098.13, 098.33)

mumps (072.0)

tuberculous (016.5)

tuberculous epididymitis (016.4)

604.99 Other

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 605 | Redundant prepuce and phimosis |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Adherent prepuce

Paraphimosis

Phimosis (congenital)

Tight foreskin

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 606 | Infertility, male |
|-----|-------------------|

606.0 Azoospermia

Absolute infertility

Infertility due to:

germinal (cell) aplasia

spermatogenic arrest (complete)

606.1 Oligospermia

Infertility due to:

germinal cell desquamation

hypospermatogenesis

incomplete spermatogenic arrest

606.8 Infertility due to extratesticular causes

Infertility due to:

drug therapy

infection

obstruction of efferent ducts

radiation

systemic disease

606.9 Male infertility, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 607 | Disorders of penis |
|-----|--------------------|

Excludes: phimosis (605)

607.0 Leukoplakia of penis

Kraurosis of penis

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)

erythroplasia of Queyrat (233.5)

- 607.1 Balanoposthitis
 - Balanitis*Use additional code to identify organism*
- 607.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
 - Abscess of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Boil of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Carbuncle of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Cavernitis (penis)*Use additional code to identify organism*
- Excludes:** herpetic infection (054.13)
- 607.3 Priapism
 - Painful erection
- 607.8 Other specified disorders of penis
 - 607.81 Balanitis xerotica obliterans
 - Induratio penis plastica
 - 607.82 Vascular disorders of penis
 - Embolism of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Hematoma (nontraumatic) of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Hemorrhage of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Thrombosis of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - 607.83 Edema of penis
 - 607.84 Impotence of organic origin
 - Excludes:** nonorganic (302.72)
 - 607.85 Peyronie's disease
 - 607.89 Other
 - Atrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Fibrosis of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Hypertrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis
 - Ulcer (chronic) of corpus cavernosum or penis
- 607.9 Unspecified disorder of penis

| | |
|------------|---|
| 608 | Other disorders of male genital organs |
|------------|---|

- 608.0 Seminal vesiculitis
 - Abscess of seminal vesicle
 - Cellulitis of seminal vesicle
 - Vesiculitis (seminal)*Use additional code to identify organism*
- Excludes:** gonococcal infection (098.14, 098.34)
- 608.1 Spermatocoele
- 608.2 Torsion of testis
 - 608.20 Torsion of testis, unspecified
 - 608.21 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
 - 608.22 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
 - Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
 - 608.23 Torsion of appendix testis
 - 608.24 Torsion of appendix epididymis
- 608.3 Atrophy of testis
- 608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs
 - Abscess of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Boil of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 - Carbuncle of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Cellulitis of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Vasitis

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)

608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

608.81 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

filariasis (125.0-125.9)

tuberculosis (016.5)

608.82 Hematospermia

608.83 Vascular disorders

Hematoma (nontraumatic) of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Hemorrhage of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Thrombosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Hematocele NOS, male

608.84 Chylocele of tunica vaginalis

608.85 Stricture

Stricture of:

spermatic cord

tunica vaginalis

vas deferens

608.86 Edema

608.87 Retrograde ejaculation

608.89 Other

Atrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Fibrosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Hypertrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Ulcer of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Excludes: atrophy of testis (608.3)

608.9 Unspecified disorder of male genital organs

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-612)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 610 | Benign mammary dysplasias |
|-----|---------------------------|

610.0 Solitary cyst of breast

Cyst (solitary) of breast

610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy

Chronic cystic mastitis

Cystic breast

Fibrocystic disease of breast

610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

Fibroadenosis of breast:

NOS

chronic

cystic

- diffuse
- periodic
- segmental
- 610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
- 610.4 Mammary duct ectasia
 - Comedomastitis
 - Duct ectasia
 - Mastitis:
 - periductal
 - plasma cell
- 610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias
 - Mazoplasia
 - Sebaceous cyst of breast
- 610.9 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified

| |
|-------------------------------|
| 611 Other disorders of breast |
|-------------------------------|

Excludes: that associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.0-676.9)

- 611.0 Inflammatory disease of breast
 - Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of:
 - areola
 - breast
 - Mamillary fistula
 - Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal):
 - NOS
 - infective
 - retromammary
 - submammary
- Excludes:** carbuncle of breast (680.2)
chronic cystic mastitis (610.1)
neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (451.89)
- 611.1 Hypertrophy of breast
 - Gynecomastia
 - Hypertrophy of breast:
 - NOS
 - massive pubertal
 - Excludes: breast engorgement in newborn (778.7)
disproportion of reconstructed breast (612.1)
- 611.2 Fissure of nipple
- 611.3 Fat necrosis of breast
 - Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
 - Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (996.79)
- 611.4 Atrophy of breast
- 611.5 Galactocele
- 611.6 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth
- 611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast
 - 611.71 Mastodynia
 - Pain in breast
 - 611.72 Lump or mass in breast
 - 611.79 Other
 - Induration of breast
 - Inversion of nipple
 - Nipple discharge
 - Retraction of nipple
- 611.8 Other specified disorders of breast

- 611.81 Ptosis of breast
Excludes: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (612.1)
- 611.82 Hypoplasia of breast
Micromastia
Excludes: congenital absence of breast (757.6)
hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (612.1)
- 611.83 Capsular contracture of breast implant
- 611.89 Other specified disorders of breast
Hematoma (nontraumatic) of breast
Infarction of breast
Occlusion of breast duct
Subinvolution of breast (postlactational) (postpartum)
- 611.9 Unspecified breast disorder

| | |
|-----|---|
| 612 | Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast |
|-----|---|

- 612.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
Misshapen reconstructed breast
- 612.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as *Staphylococcus* (041.1), or *Streptococcus* (041.0)
Excludes: that associated with pregnancy, abortion, childbirth, or the puerperium (630-676.9)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 614 | Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue, and peritoneum |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** endometritis (615.0-615.9)
major infection following delivery (670.0-670.8)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy or labor (646.6)
- 614.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as acute or subacute
 - 614.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
Hydrosalpinx
Salpingitis:
follicularis
isthmica nodosa
Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as chronic
 - 614.2 Salpingitis and oophoritis not specified as acute, subacute, or chronic
Abscess (of):
fallopian tube
ovary
tubo-ovarian
Oophoritis
Perioophoritis
Perisalpingitis
Pyosalpinx
Salpingitis
Salpingo-oophoritis

- Tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease
- Excludes:** gonococcal infection (chronic) (098.37)
- acute (098.17)
- tuberculous (016.6)
- 614.3 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
 - Acute inflammatory pelvic disease
 - Any condition classifiable to 614.4, specified as acute
- 614.4 Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
 - Abscess (of):
 - broad ligament chronic or NOS
 - parametrium chronic or NOS
 - pelvis, female chronic or NOS
 - pouch of Douglas chronic or NOS
 - Chronic inflammatory pelvic disease
 - Pelvic cellulitis, female
- Excludes:** tuberculous (016.7)
- 614.5 Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female
- 614.6 Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (postoperative) (postinfection)
 - Adhesions:
 - peritubal
 - tubo-ovarian
- Use additional code to identify any associated infertility (628.2)*
- 614.7 Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female
- Excludes:** tuberculous (016.7)
- 614.8 Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
- 614.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
 - Pelvic infection or inflammation, female NOS
 - Pelvic inflammatory disease [PID]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 615 | Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** following delivery (670.0-670.8)
- hyperplastic endometritis (621.30- 621.35)
- that complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
 - pregnancy or labor (646.6)
- 615.0 Acute
 - Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as acute or subacute
- 615.1 Chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as chronic
- 615.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of uterus
 - Endometritis
 - Endomyometritis
 - Metritis
 - Myometritis
 - Perimetritis
 - Pyometra
 - Uterine abscess

| | |
|-----|---|
| 616 | Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** that complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
 - pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.6)
- 616.0 Cervicitis and endocervicitis

- Cervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion
- Endocervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion
- Nabothian (gland) cyst or follicle
- Excludes:** erosion or ectropion without mention of cervicitis (622.0)
- 616.1 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis
 - 616.10 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis, unspecified
 - Vaginitis:
 - NOS
 - postirradiation
 - Vulvitis NOS
 - Vulvovaginitis NOS
 - Use additional code to identify organism, such as:*
 - Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.41-041.49)
 - Staphylococcus (041.10-041.19)
 - Streptococcus (041.00-041.09)
 - Excludes:** noninfective leukorrhea (623.5)
 - postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)
 - vulvar vestibulitis (625.71)
 - 616.11 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - pinworm vaginitis (127.4)
 - Excludes:** herpetic vulvovaginitis (054.11)
 - monilial vulvovaginitis (112.1)
 - trichomonal vaginitis or vulvovaginitis (131.01)
- 616.2 Cyst of Bartholin's gland
 - Bartholin's duct cyst
- 616.3 Abscess of Bartholin's gland
 - Vulvovaginal gland abscess
- 616.4 Other abscess of vulva
 - Abscess of vulva
 - Carbuncle of vulva
 - Furuncle of vulva
- 616.5 Ulceration of vulva
 - 616.50 Ulceration of vulva, unspecified
 - Ulcer NOS of vulva
 - 616.51 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - Behçet's syndrome (136.1)
 - tuberculosis (016.7)
 - Excludes:** vulvar ulcer (in):
 - gonococcal (098.0)
 - herpes simplex (054.12)
 - syphilitic (091.0)
- 616.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of cervix, vagina, and vulva
 - Excludes:** noninflammatory disorders of:
 - cervix (622.0-622.9)
 - vagina (623.0-623.9)
 - vulva (624.0-624.9)
 - 616.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of cervix, vagina, and vulva
 - Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as:*
 - antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1)
 - radiation therapy (E879.2)
 - 616.89 Other inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva
 - Caruncle, vagina or labium
 - Ulcer, vagina
- 616.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617 Endometriosis

- 617.0 Endometriosis of uterus
 - Adenomyosis
 - Endometriosis:
 - cervix
 - internal
 - myometrium
 - Excludes:** stromal endometriosis (236.0)
- 617.1 Endometriosis of ovary
 - Chocolate cyst of ovary
 - Endometrial cystoma of ovary
- 617.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube
- 617.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
 - Endometriosis:
 - broad ligament
 - cul-de-sac (Douglas')
 - parametrium
 - round ligament
- 617.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
- 617.5 Endometriosis of intestine
 - Endometriosis:
 - appendix
 - colon
 - rectum
- 617.6 Endometriosis in scar of skin
- 617.8 Endometriosis of other specified sites
 - Endometriosis:
 - bladder
 - lung
 - umbilicus
 - vulva
- 617.9 Endometriosis, site unspecified

618 Genital prolapse

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.31, 788.33-788.39)

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.4)

- 618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls without mention of uterine prolapse

Excludes: that with uterine prolapse (618.2-618.4)

- enterocele (618.6)
- vaginal vault prolapse following hysterectomy (618.5)
- 618.00 Unspecified prolapse of vaginal walls
 - Vaginal prolapse NOS
- 618.01 Cystocele, midline
 - Cystocele NOS
- 618.02 Cystocele, lateral
 - Paravaginal
- 618.03 Urethrocele
- 618.04 Rectocele
 - Proctocele
- Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (787.60-787.63)*
- 618.05 Perineocele

- 618.09 Other prolapse of vaginal walls without mention of uterine prolapse
Cystourethrocele
- 618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse
Descensus uteri
Uterine prolapse:
NOS
complete
first degree
second degree
third degree
- Excludes:** that with mention of cystocele, urethrocele, or rectocele (618.2-618.4)
- 618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete
- 618.3 Uterovaginal prolapse, complete
- 618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
- 618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
- 618.6 Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired
Pelvic enterocele, congenital or acquired
- 618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor
- 618.8 Other specified genital prolapse
 - 618.81 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue
 - 618.82 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue
 - 618.83 Pelvic muscle wasting
Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter
 - 618.84 Cervical stump prolapse
 - 618.89 Other specified genital prolapse
- 618.9 Unspecified genital prolapse

| | |
|-----|--|
| 619 | Fistula involving female genital tract |
|-----|--|

Excludes: vesicorectal and intestino-vesical fistula (596.1)

- 619.0 Urinary-genital tract fistula, female
Fistula:
cervicovesical
ureterovaginal
urethrovaginal
urethrovesicovaginal
uteroureteric
utero-vesical
vesicocervicovaginal
vesicovaginal
- 619.1 Digestive-genital tract fistula, female
Fistula:
intestino-uterine
intestino-vaginal
rectovaginal
rectovulval
sigmoidovaginal
utero-rectal
- 619.2 Genital tract-skin fistula, female
Fistula:
uterus to abdominal wall
vaginoperineal
- 619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract
Fistula:
cervix
cul-de-sac (Douglas')

uterus
vagina
619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract

| | |
|-----|--|
| 620 | Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament |
|-----|--|

Excludes: hydrosalpinx (614.1)

- 620.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
 - Cyst of graafian follicle
- 620.1 Corpus luteum cyst or hematoma
 - Corpus luteum hemorrhage or rupture
 - Lutein cyst
- 620.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cyst
 - Cyst of ovary:
 - NOS
 - corpus albicans
 - retention NOS
 - serous
 - theca-lutein
 - Simple cystoma of ovary
- Excludes:** cystadenoma (benign) (serous) (220)
- developmental cysts (752.0)
- neoplastic cysts (220)
- polycystic ovaries (256.4)
- Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)
- 620.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Senile involution of ovary
- 620.4 Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Displacement of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Salpingocele
- 620.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube
 - Torsion:
 - accessory tube
 - hydatid of Morgagni
- 620.6 Broad ligament laceration syndrome
 - Masters-Allen syndrome
- 620.7 Hematoma of broad ligament
 - Hematocele, broad ligament
- 620.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament
 - Cyst of broad ligament or fallopian tube
 - Polyp of broad ligament or fallopian tube
 - Infarction of ovary or fallopian tube
 - Rupture of ovary or fallopian tube
 - Hematosalpinx of ovary or fallopian tube
- Excludes:** hematosalpinx in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
- peritubal adhesions (614.6)
- torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube (620.5)
- 620.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament

| | |
|-----|---|
| 621 | Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|---|

- 621.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
 - Polyp:
 - endometrium
 - uterus NOS
- Excludes:** cervical polyp NOS (622.7)
- 621.1 Chronic subinvolution of uterus

- Excludes:** puerperal (674.8)
- 621.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
Bulky or enlarged uterus
- Excludes:** puerperal (674.8)
- 621.3 Endometrial hyperplasia
621.30 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
Endometrial hyperplasia NOS
Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
Hyperplastic endometritis
621.31 Simple endometrial hyperplasia without atypia
Excludes: benign endometrial hyperplasia (621.34)
621.32 Complex endometrial hyperplasia without atypia
Excludes: benign endometrial hyperplasia (621.34)
621.33 Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia
Excludes: endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN] (621.35)
621.34 Benign endometrial hyperplasia
621.35 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]
Excludes: malignant neoplasm of endometrium with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN] (182.0)
- 621.4 Hematometra
Hemometra
Excludes: that in congenital anomaly (752.2-752.3)
- 621.5 Intrauterine synechiae
Adhesions of uterus
Band(s) of uterus
- 621.6 Malposition of uterus
Anteversión of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Retroversion of uterus
Excludes: malposition complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.3-654.4)
prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)
- 621.7 Chronic inversion of uterus
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.2)
prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)
- 621.8 Other specified disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
Atrophy, acquired of uterus
Cyst of uterus
Fibrosis NOS of uterus
Old laceration (postpartum) of uterus
Ulcer of uterus
Excludes: bilharzial fibrosis (120.0-120.9)
endometriosis (617.0)
fistulas (619.0-619.8)
inflammatory diseases (615.0-615.9)
- 621.9 Unspecified disorder of uterus

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 622 | Noninflammatory disorders of cervix |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- Excludes:** abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.5-654.6)
fistula (619.0-619.8)
- 622.0 Erosion and ectropion of cervix
Eversion of cervix
Ulcer of cervix
Excludes: that in chronic cervicitis (616.0)
- 622.1 Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)

- Excludes:** abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (795.00-795.09)
carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (233.1)
HGSIL of cervix (795.04)
- 622.10 Dysplasia of cervix, unspecified
Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical dysplasia NOS
- 622.11 Mild dysplasia of cervix
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]
- 622.12 Moderate dysplasia of cervix
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]
- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (233.1)
severe dysplasia (233.1)
- 622.2 Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
- 622.3 Old laceration of cervix
Adhesions of cervix
Band(s) of cervix
Cicatrix (postpartum) of cervix
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.3)
- 622.4 Stricture and stenosis of cervix
Atresia (acquired) of cervix
Contracture of cervix
Occlusion of cervix
Pinpoint os uteri
Excludes: congenital (752.49)
that complicating labor (654.6)
- 622.5 Incompetence of cervix
Excludes: complicating pregnancy (654.5)
that affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)
- 622.6 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix
- 622.7 Mucous polyp of cervix
Polyp NOS of cervix
Excludes: adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)
- 622.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix
Atrophy (senile) of cervix
Cyst of cervix
Fibrosis of cervix
Hemorrhage of cervix
Excludes: endometriosis (617.0)
fistula (619.0-619.8)
inflammatory diseases (616.0)
- 622.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of cervix

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 623 | Noninflammatory disorders of vagina |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- Excludes:** abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.7)
congenital absence of vagina (752.49)
congenital diaphragm or bands (752.49)
fistulas involving vagina (619.0-619.8)
- 623.0 Dysplasia of vagina
Mild and moderate dysplasia of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II [VAIN I and II]

Excludes: abnormal results from vaginal cytological examination without histologic confirmation (795.10-795.19)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.31)
HGSIL of vagina (795.14)
severe dysplasia of vagina (233.31)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (233.31)

623.1 Leukoplakia of vagina

623.2 Stricture or atresia of vagina

Adhesions (postoperative) (postradiation) of vagina

Occlusion of vagina

Stenosis, vagina

Use additional E code to identify any external cause

Excludes: congenital atresia or stricture (752.49)

623.3 Tight hymenal ring

Rigid hymen acquired or congenital

Tight hymenal ring acquired or congenital

Tight introitus acquired or congenital

Excludes: imperforate hymen (752.42)

623.4 Old vaginal laceration

Excludes: old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (618.7)

623.5 Leukorrhea, not specified as infective

Leukorrhea NOS of vagina

Vaginal discharge NOS

Excludes: trichomonal (131.00)

623.6 Vaginal hematoma

Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.7)

623.7 Polyp of vagina

623.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Cyst of vagina

Hemorrhage of vagina

623.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vagina

| | |
|-----|---|
| 624 | Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum |
|-----|---|

Excludes: abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.8)
condyloma acuminatum (078.11)

fistulas involving:

perineumsee Alphabetic Index

vulva (619.0-619.8)

vulval varices (456.6)

vulvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9)

624.0 Dystrophy of vulva

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.32)

severe dysplasia of vulva (233.32)

vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III] (233.32)

624.01 Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia I [VIN I]

Mild dysplasia of vulva

624.02 Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II]

Moderate dysplasia of vulva

624.09 Other dystrophy of vulva

Kraurosis of vulva

Leukoplakia of vulva

624.1 Atrophy of vulva

624.2 Hypertrophy of clitoris

Excludes: that in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)

624.3 Hypertrophy of labia

- Hypertrophy of vulva NOS
- 624.4 Old laceration or scarring of vulva
- 624.5 Hematoma of vulva
- Excludes:** that complicating delivery (664.5)
- 624.6 Polyp of labia and vulva
- 624.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
 - Cyst of vulva
 - Edema of vulva
 - Stricture of vulva
- 624.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum

| | |
|-----|---|
| 625 | Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs |
|-----|---|

- 625.0 Dyspareunia
- Excludes:** psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)
- 625.1 Vaginismus
 - Colpospasm
 - Vulvismus
- Excludes:** psychogenic vaginismus (306.51)
- 625.2 Mittelschmerz
 - Intermenstrual pain
 - Ovulation pain
- 625.3 Dysmenorrhea
 - Painful menstruation
- Excludes:** psychogenic dysmenorrhea (306.52)
- 625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes
 - Menstrual molimen
 - Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
 - Premenstrual syndrome
 - Premenstrual tension NOS
- Excludes:** menstrual migraine (346.4)
- 625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome
 - Congestion-fibrosis syndrome
 - Taylor's syndrome
- 625.6 Stress incontinence, female
- Excludes:** mixed incontinence (788.33)
- stress incontinence, male (788.32)
- 625.7 Vulvodynia
 - 625.70 Vulvodynia, unspecified
 - Vulvodynia NOS
 - 625.71 Vulvar vestibulitis
 - 625.79 Other vulvodynia
- 625.8 Other specified symptoms associated with female genital organs
- 625.9 Unspecified symptom associated with female genital organs

| | |
|-----|---|
| 626 | Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:**
 - menopausal and premenopausal bleeding (627.0)
 - pain and other symptoms associated with menstrual cycle (625.2-625.4)
 - postmenopausal bleeding (627.1)
- 626.0 Absence of menstruation
 - Amenorrhea (primary) (secondary)
- 626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation
 - Hypomenorrhea
 - Oligomenorrhea
- 626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation
 - Heavy periods

- Menometrorrhagia
- Menorrhagia
- Polymenorrhea
- Excludes:** premenopausal (627.0)
that in puberty (626.3)
- 626.3 Puberty bleeding
 - Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
 - Pubertal menorrhagia
- 626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle
 - Irregular:
 - bleeding NOS
 - menstruation
 - periods
- 626.5 Ovulation bleeding
 - Regular intermenstrual bleeding
- 626.6 Metrorrhagia
 - Bleeding unrelated to menstrual cycle
 - Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
- 626.7 Postcoital bleeding
- 626.8 Other
 - Dysfunctional or functional uterine hemorrhage NOS
 - Menstruation:
 - retained
 - suppression of
- 626.9 Unspecified

| | |
|-----|---|
| 627 | Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)
- 627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia
 - Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menopause
 - Menorrhagia:
 - climacteric
 - menopausal
 - preclimacteric
- 627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding
- 627.2 Symptomatic menopausal or female climacteric states
 - Symptoms, such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with the menopause
- 627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
 - Senile (atrophic) vaginitis
- 627.4 Symptomatic states associated with artificial menopause
 - Postartificial menopause syndromes
 - Any condition classifiable to 627.1, 627.2, or 627.3 which follows induced menopause
- 627.8 Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
- Excludes:** premature menopause NOS (256.31)
- 627.9 Unspecified menopausal and postmenopausal disorder

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 628 | Infertility, female |
|-----|---------------------|

- Includes:** primary and secondary sterility
- 628.0 Associated with anovulation
 - Anovulatory cycle
 - Use additional code for any associated Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)*
- 628.1 Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin
 - Code first underlying disease, as:

- adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
- anterior pituitary disorder (253.0-253.4)
- 628.2 Of tubal origin
 - Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
 - Tubal:
 - block
 - occlusion
 - stenosis
- Use additional code for any associated peritubal adhesions (614.6)*
- 628.3 Of uterine origin
 - Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
 - Nonimplantation
- Use additional code for any associated tuberculous endometritis (016.7)*
- 628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin
 - Infertility associated with:
 - anomaly or cervical mucus
 - congenital structural anomaly
 - dysmucorrhea
- 628.8 Of other specified origin
- 628.9 Of unspecified origin

| | |
|-----|--|
| 629 | Other disorders of female genital organs |
|-----|--|

- 629.0 Hematocele, female, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes:** hematocele or hematoma:
 - broad ligament (620.7)
 - fallopian tube (620.8)
 - that associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.00-633.91)
 - uterus (621.4)
 - vagina (623.6)
 - vulva (624.5)
- 629.1 Hydrocele, canal of Nuck
 - Cyst of canal of Nuck (acquired)
 - Excludes:** congenital (752.41)
- 629.2 Female genital mutilation status
 - Female circumcision status
 - Female genital cutting
- 629.20 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
 - Female genital cutting status, unspecified
 - Female genital mutilation status NOS
- 629.21 Female genital mutilation Type I status
 - Clitorectomy status
 - Female genital cutting Type I status
- 629.22 Female genital mutilation Type II status
 - Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
 - Female genital cutting Type II status
- 629.23 Female genital mutilation Type III status
 - Female genital cutting Type III status
 - Infibulation status
- 629.29 Other female genital mutilation status
 - Female genital cutting Type IV status
 - Female genital mutilation Type IV status
 - Other female genital cutting status
- 629.3 **Complication of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials**
 - 629.31 **Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue**

- Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into pelvic floor muscles
- 629.32 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into vagina
- Exposure of vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials through vaginal wall
- 629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
 - 629.81 without current pregnancy
 - Excludes:** with current pregnancy (646.3)
 - 629.89 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
- 629.9 Unspecified disorder of female genital organs

11. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM (630-679)

ECTOPIC AND MOLAR PREGNANCY (630-633)

Use additional code from category 639 to identify any complications

630 Hydatidiform mole

Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
chorionepithelioma (181)
malignant hydatidiform mole (236.1)

631 Other abnormal product of conception

631.0 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy
Biochemical pregnancy
Chemical pregnancy
Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

Excludes: blighted ovum (631.8)
molar pregnancy (631.8)

631.8 Other abnormal products of conception
Blighted ovum

632 Missed abortion

Early fetal death before completion of 22 weeks' gestation with retention of dead fetus
Retained products of conception, not following spontaneous or induced abortion or delivery

Excludes: failed induced abortion (638.0-638.9)
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (656.4)
missed delivery (656.4)
that with hydatidiform mole (630)
that with other abnormal products of conception (631.8)

633 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

633.0 Abdominal pregnancy
Intraperitoneal pregnancy
633.00 Abdominal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
633.01 Abdominal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

633.1 Tubal pregnancy
Fallopian pregnancy

- Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
- Tubal abortion
- 633.10 Tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.11 Tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.2 Ovarian pregnancy
- 633.20 Ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.21 Ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
- Pregnancy:
 - cervical
 - combined
 - cornual
 - intraligamentous
 - mesometric
 - mural
- 633.80 Other ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.81 Other ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.9 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy
- 633.90 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.91 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

OTHER PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (634-639)

The following fourth digit subdivisions are for use with categories 634-638:

- 0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection**
 - Endometritis
 - Salpingo-oophoritis
 - Sepsis NOS
 - Septicemia NOS
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.0, with condition classifiable to 634-638
 - Excludes urinary tract infection (634-638 with .7)
- 1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage**
 - Afibrinogenemia
 - Defibrination syndrome
 - Intravascular hemolysis
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.1, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues**
 - Laceration, perforation, or tear of:
 - bladder
 - uterus
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.2, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 3 Complicated by renal failure**
 - Oliguria
 - Uremia
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.3, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 4 Complicated by metabolic disorder**
 - Electrolyte imbalance with conditions classifiable to 634-638
- 5 Complicated by shock**
 - Circulatory collapse
 - Shock (postoperative) (septic)
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.5, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 6 Complicated by embolism**
 - Embolism:
 - NOS

**amniotic fluid
pulmonary**
Any condition classifiable to 639.6, with condition classifiable to 634-638
7 With other specified complications
Cardiac arrest or failure
Urinary tract infection
Any condition classifiable to 639.8, with condition classifiable to 634-638
8 With unspecified complications
9 Without mention of complication

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 634 | Spontaneous abortion |
|-----|----------------------|

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: miscarriage

spontaneous abortion

- 634.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
[0-2]
- 634.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
[0-2]
- 634.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
[0-2]
- 634.3 Complicated by renal failure
[0-2]
- 634.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
[0-2]
- 634.5 Complicated by shock
[0-2]
- 634.6 Complicated by embolism
[0-2]
- 634.7 With other specified complications
[0-2]
- 634.8 With unspecified complication
[0-2]
- 634.9 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 635 | Legally induced abortion |
|-----|--------------------------|

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion or termination of pregnancy:

elective
legal
therapeutic

Excludes: menstrual extraction or regulation (V25.3)

- 635.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
[0-2]
- 635.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
[0-2]

- 635.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
[0-2]
- 635.3 Complicated by renal failure
[0-2]
- 635.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
[0-2]
- 635.5 Complicated by shock
[0-2]
- 635.6 Complicated by embolism
[0-2]
- 635.7 With other specified complications
[0-2]
- 635.8 With unspecified complication
[0-2]
- 635.9 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 636 | Illegally induced abortion |
|-----|----------------------------|

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion:

- criminal
- illegal
- self-induced

- 636.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
[0-2]
- 636.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
[0-2]
- 636.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
[0-2]
- 636.3 Complicated by renal failure
[0-2]
- 636.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
[0-2]
- 636.5 Complicated by shock
[0-2]
- 636.6 Complicated by embolism
[0-2]
- 636.7 With other specified complications
[0-2]
- 636.8 With unspecified complication
[0-2]
- 636.9 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 637 | Unspecified abortion |
|-----|----------------------|

Requires following fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion NOS
retained products of conception following abortion, not classifiable elsewhere

- 637.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
[0-2]
- 637.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
[0-2]
- 637.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
[0-2]
- 637.3 Complicated by renal failure
[0-2]
- 637.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
[0-2]
- 637.5 Complicated by shock
[0-2]
- 637.6 Complicated by embolism
[0-2]
- 637.7 With other specified complications
[0-2]
- 637.8 With unspecified complication
[0-2]
- 637.9 Without mention of complication
[0-2]

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 638 | Failed attempted abortion |
|-----|---------------------------|

Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion

Excludes: incomplete abortion (634.0-637.9)

- 638.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 638.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 638.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 638.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 638.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 638.5 Complicated by shock
- 638.6 Complicated by embolism
- 638.7 With other specified complications
- 638.8 With unspecified complication
- 638.9 Without mention of complication

| | |
|-----|--|
| 639 | Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies |
|-----|--|

Note: This category is provided for use when it is required to classify separately the complications classifiable to the fourth digit level in categories 634-638; for example:

- a) when the complication itself was responsible for an episode of medical care, the abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy itself having been dealt with at a previous episode
 - b) when these conditions are immediate complications of ectopic or molar pregnancies classifiable to 630-633 where they cannot be identified at fourth digit level.
- 639.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection
 - Endometritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Parametritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Pelvic peritonitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Salpingitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Salpingo-oophoritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Sepsis NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Septicemia NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638

Excludes: urinary tract infection (639.8)

- 639.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage
 - Afibrinogenemia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Defibrination syndrome following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Intravascular hemolysis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.2 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues
 - Laceration, perforation, or tear of:
 - bladder following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - bowel following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - broad ligament following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - cervix following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - periurethral tissue following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - uterus following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - vagina following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.3 Kidney failure
 - Oliguria following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Renal (kidney):
 - failure (acute) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - shutdown following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - tubular necrosis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Uremia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.4 Metabolic disorders
 - Electrolyte imbalance following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.5 Shock
 - Circulatory collapse following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Shock (postoperative) (septic) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.6 Embolism
 - Embolism:
 - NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - air following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - amniotic fluid following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - blood-clot following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - fat following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - pulmonary following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - pyemic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - septic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - soap following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.8 Other specified complications following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy
 - Acute yellow atrophy or necrosis of liver following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Cardiac arrest or failure following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Cerebral anoxia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Urinary tract infection following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.9 Unspecified complication following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy
 - Complication(s) not further specified following conditions classifiable to 630-638

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-649)

Includes: the listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labor, delivery, or the puerperium

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 640-649 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
 - Antepartum condition with delivery

Delivery NOS (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)

Intrapartum

obstetric condition (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)

Pregnancy, delivered (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)

2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication

Delivery with mention of puerperal complication during current episode of care

3 antepartum condition or complication

Antepartum obstetric condition, not delivered during the current episode of care

4 postpartum condition or complication

Postpartum or puerperal obstetric condition or complication following delivery that occurred:

during previous episode of care

outside hospital, with subsequent admission for observation or care

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 640 | Hemorrhage in early pregnancy |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 22 weeks' gestation

640.0 Threatened abortion

[0,1,3]

640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy

[0,1,3]

640.9 Unspecified hemorrhage in early pregnancy

[0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 641 | Antepartum hemorrhage, abruptio placentae, and placenta previa |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

641.0 Placenta previa without hemorrhage

[0,1,3]

Low implantation of placenta without hemorrhage

Placenta previa noted:

during pregnancy without hemorrhage

before labor (and delivered by cesarean delivery) without hemorrhage

641.1 Hemorrhage from placenta previa

[0,1,3]

Low-lying placenta NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

Placenta previa:

incomplete NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

marginal NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

partial NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

total NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

Excludes: hemorrhage from vasa previa (663.5)

641.2 Premature separation of placenta

[0,1,3]

Ablatio placentae

Abruptio placentae

Accidental antepartum hemorrhage

Couvellaire uterus

- Detachment of placenta (premature)
- Premature separation of normally implanted placenta
- 641.3 Antepartum hemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
[0,1,3]
 - Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:
 - afibrinogenemia
 - hyperfibrinolysis
 - hypofibrinogenemia
 - Excludes:** coagulation defects not associated with antepartum hemorrhage (649.3)
- 641.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 - Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:
 - trauma
 - uterine leiomyoma
- 641.9 Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage
[0,1,3]
 - Hemorrhage:
 - antepartum NOS
 - intrapartum NOS
 - of pregnancy NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 642 | Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

- 642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]
 - Hypertension:
 - benign essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - chronic NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - pre-existing NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
- 642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]
 - Hypertension secondary to renal disease, specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
- 642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]
 - Hypertensive:
 - heart and chronic kidney disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - heart disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - chronic kidney disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 - Malignant hypertension specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
- 642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy
[0-4]
 - Gestational hypertension

- Transient hypertension, so described, in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
- 642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia
[0-4]
Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; mild or unspecified
Pre-eclampsia:
NOS
mild
Toxemia (pre-eclamptic):
NOS
mild
- Excludes:** albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
edema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)
- 642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia
[0-4]
Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; specified as severe
Pre-eclampsia, severe
Toxemia (pre-eclamptic), severe
- 642.6 Eclampsia
[0-4]
Toxemia:
eclamptic
with convulsions
- 642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 642.4-642.6, with conditions classifiable to 642.0-642.2
- 642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
[0-4]
Hypertension NOS, without mention of albuminuria or edema, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 643 | Excessive vomiting in pregnancy |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

Includes: hyperemesis arising during pregnancy
vomiting:

- persistent arising during pregnancy
vicious arising during pregnancy
hyperemesis gravidarum
- 643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
[0,1,3]
Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation
- 643.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
[0,1,3]
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance, such as:
carbohydrate depletion
dehydration
electrolyte imbalance
- 643.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
[0,1,3]
Excessive vomiting starting after 22 completed weeks of gestation

643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Vomiting due to organic disease or other cause, specified as complicating pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy

Use additional code to specify cause

643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Vomiting as a reason for care during pregnancy, length of gestation unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 644 | Early or threatened labor |
|-----|---------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

644.0 Threatened premature labor
[0,3]

Premature labor after 22 weeks, but before 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery

Excludes: that occurring before 22 completed weeks of gestation (640.0)

644.1 Other threatened labor
[0,3]

False labor:

NOS without delivery

after 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery

Threatened labor NOS without delivery

644.2 Early onset of delivery
[0-1]

Onset (spontaneous) of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation

Premature labor with onset of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 645 | Late pregnancy |
|-----|----------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

645.1 Post term pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

645.2 Prolonged pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks of gestation

| | |
|-----|--|
| 646 | Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--|

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

646.0 Papyraceous fetus
[0,1,3]

646.1 Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
[0-4]

Gestational edema

Maternal obesity syndrome

Excludes: that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)

646.2 Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
[0-4]

Albuminuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension

Nephropathy NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Renal disease NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Uremia in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Gestational proteinuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension

Excludes: that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)

646.3 Recurrent pregnancy loss

[0-1,3]

Excludes: with current abortion (634.0-634.9)
without current pregnancy (629.81)

646.4 Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy

[0-4]

646.5 Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy

[0-4]

646.6 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 590, 595, 597, 599.0, 616 complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Conditions classifiable to 614.0-614.5, 614.7-614.9, 615 complicating pregnancy or labor

Excludes: major puerperal infection (670.0-670.8)

646.7 Liver **and biliary tract** disorders in pregnancy

[0,1,3]

Acute yellow atrophy of liver (obstetric) (true) of pregnancy

Icterus gravis of pregnancy

Necrosis of liver of pregnancy

Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)
viral hepatitis (647.6)

646.8 Other specified complications of pregnancy

[0-4]

Fatigue during pregnancy

Herpes gestationis

Insufficient weight gain of pregnancy

646.9 Unspecified complication of pregnancy

[0,1,3]

647 Infectious and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-655.9)

647.0 Syphilis

[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 090-097

647.1 Gonorrhea

[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 098

647.2 Other venereal diseases

[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 099

647.3 Tuberculosis

[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 010-018

- 647.4 Malaria
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 084
- 647.5 Rubella
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 056
- 647.6 Other viral diseases
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 042, 050-055, 057-079, 795.05, 795.15, 796.75
- 647.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
[0-4]
- 647.9 Unspecified infection or infestation
[0-4]

648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Use additional code(s) to identify the condition

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-655.9)

- 648.0 Diabetes mellitus
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 249, 250
Excludes: gestational diabetes (648.8)
- 648.1 Thyroid dysfunction
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 240-246
- 648.2 Anemia
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 280-285
- 648.3 Drug dependence
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 304
- 648.4 Mental disorders
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 290-303, 305.0, 305.2-305.9, 306-316, 317-319
- 648.5 Congenital cardiovascular disorders
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 745-747
- 648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 390-398, 410-429
Excludes: cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium (674.0)
peripartum cardiomyopathy (674.5)
venous complications (671.0-671.9)
- 648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 720-724, and those classifiable to 711-719 or 725-738, specified as affecting the lower limbs
- 648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 790.21-790.29

Gestational diabetes

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67

648.9 Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere

[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 440-459, 795.01-795.04, 795.06, 795.10-795.14, 795.16, 796.70-796.74, 796.76

Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 649 | Other conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-649 for definitions.

649.0 Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

[0-4]

Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

649.1 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

[0-4]

Use additional code to identify the obesity (278.00-278.03)

649.2 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

[0-4]

Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

649.3 Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 286, 287, 289

Use additional code to identify the specific coagulation defect (286.0-286.9, 287.0-287.9, 289.0-289.9)

Excludes: coagulation defects causing antepartum hemorrhage (641.3)

postpartum coagulation defects (666.3)

649.4 Epilepsy complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

[0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 345

Use additional code to identify the specific type of epilepsy (345.00-345.91)

Excludes: eclampsia (642.6)

649.5 Spotting complicating pregnancy

[0,1,3]

Excludes: antepartum hemorrhage (641.0-641.9)

hemorrhage in early pregnancy (640.0-640.9)

649.6 Uterine size date discrepancy

[0-4]

Excludes: suspected problem with fetal growth not found (V89.04)

649.7 Cervical shortening

[0,1,3]

Excludes: suspected cervical shortening not found (V89.05)

649.8 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section

[1-2]

Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor

Use additional code to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:

cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (653.4)

previous cesarean delivery (654.2)

NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOR, AND DELIVERY (650-659)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 651-659 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

650 Normal delivery

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code in the range 630-676.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (V27.0)

Excludes: breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS (652.2)
delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, cesarean section, or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)

651 Multiple gestation

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

651.0 Twin pregnancy

[0,1,3]

Excludes: fetal conjoined twins (678.1)

651.1 Triplet pregnancy

[0,1,3]

651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy

[0,1,3]

651.3 Twin pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one fetus

[0,1,3]

651.4 Triplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)

[0,1,3]

651.5 Quadruplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)

[0,1,3]

651.6 Other multiple pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)

[0,1,3]

651.7 Multiple gestation following (elective) fetal reduction

[0,1,3]

Fetal reduction of multiple fetuses reduced to single fetus

651.8 Other specified multiple gestation

[0,1,3]

651.9 Unspecified multiple gestation

[0,1,3]

652 Malposition and malpresentation of fetus

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.0)

- 652.0 Unstable lie
[0,1,3]
- 652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
[0,1,3]
 - Cephalic version NOS
- 652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version
[0,1,3]
 - Breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS
 - Buttocks presentation
 - Complete breech
 - Frank breech
- Excludes:** footling presentation (652.8)
incomplete breech (652.8)
- 652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation
[0,1,3]
 - Oblique lie
 - Transverse lie
- Excludes:** transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)
- 652.4 Face or brow presentation
[0,1,3]
 - Mentum presentation
- 652.5 High head at term
[0,1,3]
 - Failure of head to enter pelvic brim
- 652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
[0,1,3]
- 652.7 Prolapsed arm
[0,1,3]
- 652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,3]
 - Compound presentation
- 652.9 Unspecified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 653 | Disproportion |
|-----|---------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.1)

- 653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
[0,1,3]
 - Pelvic deformity NOS
- 653.1 Generally contracted pelvis
[0,1,3]
 - Contracted pelvis NOS
- 653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis
[0,1,3]
 - Inlet contraction (pelvis)
- 653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis
[0,1,3]
 - Outlet contraction (pelvis)
- 653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion
[0,1,3]
 - Cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
 - Disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin, with normally formed fetus

- 653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion
[0,1,3]
Disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Fetal disproportion NOS
Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (656.6)
- 653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion
[0,1,3]
Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (655.0)
- 653.7 Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
[0,1,3]
Fetal:
ascites
hydrops
myelomeningocele
sacral teratoma
tumor
- Excludes:** conjoined twins causing disproportion (678.1)
- 653.8 Disproportion of other origin
[0,1,3]
Excludes: shoulder (girdle) dystocia (660.4)
- 653.9 Unspecified disproportion
[0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 654 | Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Excludes: trauma to perineum and vulva complicating current delivery (664.0-664.9)

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.2)

- 654.0 Congenital abnormalities of uterus
[0-4]
Double uterus
Uterus bicornis
- 654.1 Tumors of body of uterus
[0-4]
Uterine fibroids
- 654.2 Previous cesarean delivery
[0,1,3]
Uterine scar from previous cesarean delivery
- 654.3 Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus
[0-4]
- 654.4 Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures
[0-4]
Cystocele
Pelvic floor repair
Pendulous abdomen
Prolapse of gravid uterus
Rectocele
Rigid pelvic floor
- 654.5 Cervical incompetence
[0-4]
Presence of Shirodkar suture with or without mention of cervical incompetence
- 654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
[0-4]

- Cicatricial cervix
- Polyp of cervix
- Previous surgery to cervix
- Rigid cervix (uteri)
- Stenosis or stricture of cervix
- Tumor of cervix
- 654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
[0-4]
 - Previous surgery to vagina
 - Septate vagina
 - Stenosis of vagina (acquired) (congenital)
 - Stricture of vagina
 - Tumor of vagina
- 654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
[0-4]
 - Anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery
 - Fibrosis of perineum
 - Persistent hymen
 - Previous surgery to perineum or vulva
 - Rigid perineum
 - Tumor of vulva
- Excludes:** anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) not associated with delivery (569.43)
varicose veins of vulva (671.1)
- 654.9 Other and unspecified
[0-4]
 - Uterine scar NEC

| | |
|------------|--|
| 655 | Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother |
|------------|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation or obstetrical care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

- 655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus
[0,1,3]
 - Fetal or suspected fetal:
 - anencephaly
 - hydrocephalus
 - spina bifida (with myelomeningocele)
- 655.1 Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
[0,1,3]
- 655.2 Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
[0,1,3]
- 655.3 Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
[0,1,3]
 - Suspected damage to fetus from maternal rubella
- 655.4 Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
[0,1,3]
 - Suspected damage to fetus from maternal:
 - alcohol addiction
 - listeriosis
 - toxoplasmosis
- 655.5 Suspected damage to fetus from drugs
[0,1,3]
- 655.6 Suspected damage to fetus from radiation

- [0,1,3]
- 655.7 Decreased fetal movements
- [0,1,3]
- 655.8 Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified
- [0,1,3]
 - Suspected damage to fetus from:
 - environmental toxins
 - intrauterine contraceptive device
- 655.9 Unspecified
- [0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 656 | Other known or suspected fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Excludes: fetal hematologic conditions (678.0)

- suspected placental problems not found (V89.02)
- 656.0 Fetal-maternal hemorrhage
- [0,1,3]
 - Leakage (microscopic) of fetal blood into maternal circulation
- 656.1 Rhesus isoimmunization
- [0,1,3]
 - Anti-D [Rh] antibodies
 - Rh incompatibility
- 656.2 Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility
- [0,1,3]
 - ABO isoimmunization
- 656.3 Fetal distress
- [0,1,3]
 - Fetal metabolic acidemia
- Excludes:** abnormal fetal acid-base balance (656.8)
- abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (659.7)
- fetal bradycardia (659.7)
- fetal tachycardia (659.7)
- meconium in liquor (656.8)
- 656.4 Intrauterine death
- [0,1,3]
 - Fetal death:
 - NOS
 - after completion of 22 weeks' gestation
 - late
 - Missed delivery
- Excludes:** missed abortion (632)
- 656.5 Poor fetal growth
- [0,1,3]
 - "Light-for-dates"
 - "Placental insufficiency"
 - "Small-for-dates"
- 656.6 Excessive fetal growth
- [0,1,3]
 - "Large-for-dates"
- 656.7 Other placental conditions
- [0,1,3]
 - Abnormal placenta
 - Placental infarct

- Excludes:** placental polyp (674.4)
placentalitis (658.4)
- 656.8 Other specified fetal and placental problems
[0,1,3]
- Abnormal acid-base balance
 - Intrauterine acidosis
 - Lithopedion
 - Meconium in liquor
 - Subchorionic hematoma
- 656.9 Unspecified fetal and placental problem
[0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 657 | Polyhydramnios |
|-----|----------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 657

- [0,1,3]
- Hydramnios
 - Excludes: suspected polyhydramnios not found (V89.01)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 658 | Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

- Excludes:** amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)
suspected problems with amniotic cavity and membranes not found (V89.01)
- 658.0 Oligohydramnios
[0,1,3]
- Oligohydramnios without mention of rupture of membranes
- 658.1 Premature rupture of membranes
[0,1,3]
- Rupture of amniotic sac less than 24 hours prior to the onset of labor
- 658.2 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
[0,1,3]
- Prolonged rupture of membranes NOS
 - Rupture of amniotic sac 24 hours or more prior to the onset of labor
- 658.3 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
[0,1,3]
- 658.4 Infection of amniotic cavity
[0,1,3]
- Amnionitis
 - Chorioamnionitis
 - Membranitis
 - Placentitis
- 658.8 Other
[0,1,3]
- Amnion nodosum
 - Amniotic cyst
- 658.9 Unspecified
[0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 659 | Other indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

- 659.0 Failed mechanical induction
[0,1,3]
Failure of induction of labor by surgical or other instrumental methods
- 659.1 Failed medical or unspecified induction
[0,1,3]
Failed induction NOS
Failure of induction of labor by medical methods, such as oxytocic drugs
- 659.2 Maternal pyrexia during labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]
- 659.3 Generalized infection during labor
[0,1,3]
Septicemia during labor
- 659.4 Grand multiparity
[0,1,3]
Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3)
without current pregnancy (V61.5)
- 659.5 Elderly primigravida
[0,1,3]
First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery
Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.81)
- 659.6 Elderly multigravida
[0,1,3]
Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery
Excludes: elderly primigravida (659.5)
supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.82)
- 659.7 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm
[0,1,3]
Depressed fetal heart tones
Fetal:
bradycardia
tachycardia
Fetal heart rate decelerations
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm
- 659.8 Other specified indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery
[0,1,3]
Pregnancy in a female less than 16 years of age at expected date of delivery
Very young maternal age
- 659.9 Unspecified indication for care or intervention related to labor and delivery
[0,1,3]

COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOR AND DELIVERY (660-669)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 660-669 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 660 | Obstructed labor |
|-----|------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor
[0,1,3]
Any condition classifiable to 652, causing obstruction during labor
Use additional code from 652.0-652.9 to identify condition
- 660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis
[0,1,3]
Any condition classifiable to 653, causing obstruction during labor
Use additional code from 653.0-653.9 to identify condition
- 660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues
[0,1,3]
Prolapse of anterior lip of cervix
Any condition classifiable to 654, causing obstruction during labor
Use additional code from 654.0-654.9 to identify condition
- 660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior position
[0,1,3]
- 660.4 Shoulder (girdle) dystocia
[0,1,3]
Impacted shoulders
- 660.5 Locked twins
[0,1,3]
- 660.6 Failed trial of labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]
Failed trial of labor, without mention of condition or suspected condition
- 660.7 Failed forceps or vacuum extractor, unspecified
[0,1,3]
Application of ventouse or forceps, without mention of condition
- 660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor
[0,1,3]
Use additional code to identify condition
- 660.9 Unspecified obstructed labor
[0,1,3]
Dystocia:
NOS
fetal NOS
maternal NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 661 | Abnormality of forces of labor |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 661.0 Primary uterine inertia
[0,1,3]
Failure of cervical dilation
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, primary
Prolonged latent phase of labor
- 661.1 Secondary uterine inertia
[0,1,3]
Arrested active phase of labor
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, secondary
- 661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
[0,1,3]
Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
Desultory labor

- Irregular labor
- Poor contractions
- Slow slope active phase of labor
- Excludes:** atony of uterus with hemorrhage (666.1)
- postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (669.8)
- 661.3 Precipitate labor
- [0,1,3]
- 661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions
- [0,1,3]
- Cervical spasm
- Contraction ring (dystocia)
- Dyscoordinate labor
- Hourglass contraction of uterus
- Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
- Incoordinate uterine action
- Retraction ring (Bandl's) (pathological)
- Tetanic contractions
- Uterine dystocia NOS
- Uterine spasm
- 661.9 Unspecified abnormality of labor
- [0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 662 | Long labor |
|-----|------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 662.0 Prolonged first stage
- [0,1,3]
- 662.1 Prolonged labor, unspecified
- [0,1,3]
- 662.2 Prolonged second stage
- [0,1,3]
- 662.3 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
- [0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 663 | Umbilical cord complications |
|-----|------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 663.0 Prolapse of cord
- [0,1,3]
- Presentation of cord
- 663.1 Cord around neck, with compression
- [0,1,3]
- Cord tightly around neck
- 663.2 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression
- [0,1,3]
- Entanglement of cords of twins in mono-amniotic sac
- Knot in cord (with compression)
- 663.3 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression
- [0,1,3]
- 663.4 Short cord
- [0,1,3]
- 663.5 Vasa previa
- [0,1,3]

- 663.6 Vascular lesions of cord
[0,1,3]
 - Bruising of cord
 - Hematoma of cord
 - Thrombosis of vessels of cord
- 663.8 Other umbilical cord complications
[0,1,3]
 - Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
- 663.9 Unspecified umbilical cord complication
[0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 664 | Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: damage from instruments
that from extension of episiotomy

- 664.0 First-degree perineal laceration
[0,1,4]
 - Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear involving:
 - fourchette
 - hymen
 - labia
 - skin
 - vagina
 - vulva

- 664.1 Second-degree perineal laceration
[0,1,4]
 - Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
 - pelvic floor
 - perineal muscles
 - vaginal muscles

Excludes: that involving anal sphincter (664.2)

- 664.2 Third-degree perineal laceration
[0,1,4]
 - Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
 - anal sphincter
 - rectovaginal septum
 - sphincter NOS

Excludes: anal sphincter tear during delivery not associated with third-degree perineal laceration (664.6)

Excludes: that with anal or rectal mucosal laceration (664.3)

- 664.3 Fourth-degree perineal laceration
[0,1,4]
 - Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear as classifiable to 664.2 and involving also:
 - anal mucosa
 - rectal mucosa

- 664.4 Unspecified perineal laceration
[0,1,4]
 - Central laceration

- 664.5 Vulval and perineal hematoma
[0,1,4]

- 664.6 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third-degree perineal laceration
[0,1,4]

Excludes: third-degree perineal laceration (664.2)

- 664.8 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
[0,1,4]
- 664.9 Unspecified trauma to perineum and vulva
[0,1,4]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 665 | Other obstetrical trauma |
|-----|--------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: damage from instruments

- 665.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor
[0,1,3]
- 665.1 Rupture of uterus during labor
[0,1]
 - Rupture of uterus NOS
- 665.2 Inversion of uterus
[0,2,4]
- 665.3 Laceration of cervix
[0,1,4]
- 665.4 High vaginal laceration
[0,1,4]
 - Laceration of vaginal wall or sulcus without mention of perineal laceration
- 665.5 Other injury to pelvic organs
[0,1,4]
 - Injury to:
 - bladder
 - urethra

Excludes: periurethral trauma (664.8)

- 665.6 Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
[0,1,4]
 - Avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
 - Damage to coccyx
 - Separation of symphysis (pubis)
- 665.7 Pelvic hematoma
[0-2,4]
 - Hematoma of vagina
- 665.8 Other specified obstetrical trauma
[0-4]
- 665.9 Unspecified obstetrical trauma
[0-4]

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 666 | Postpartum hemorrhage |
|-----|-----------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 666.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 - Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped, or adherent placenta
 - Retained placenta NOS
- 666.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
 - Atony of uterus with hemorrhage
 - Hemorrhage within the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
 - Postpartum atony of uterus with hemorrhage
 - Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

- Excludes:** atony of uterus without hemorrhage (661.2)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (669.8)
- 666.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
Hemorrhage:
after the first 24 hours following delivery
associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes
Postpartum hemorrhage specified as delayed or secondary
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery
- 666.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
[0,2,4]
Postpartum:
afibrinogenemia
fibrinolysis

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 667 | Retained placenta without hemorrhage |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 667.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
Placenta accreta without hemorrhage
Retained placenta:
NOS without hemorrhage
total without hemorrhage
- 667.1 Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

| | |
|-----|---|
| 668 | Complications of the administration of anesthetic or other sedation in labor and delivery |
|-----|---|

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: complications arising from the administration of a general or local anesthetic, analgesic, or other sedation in labor and delivery

Excludes: reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture (349.0)
spinal headache (349.0)

- 668.0 Pulmonary complications
[0-4]
Inhalation [aspiration] of stomach contents or secretions following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery
Mendelson's syndrome following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery
Pressure collapse of lung following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery
- 668.1 Cardiac complications
[0-4]
Cardiac arrest or failure following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery
- 668.2 Central nervous system complications
[0-4]
Cerebral anoxia following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery
- 668.8 Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery
[0-4]
- 668.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia and other sedation
[0-4]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 669 | Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

669.0 Maternal distress
[0-4]

Metabolic disturbance in labor and delivery
669.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
[0-4]

Obstetric shock
669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome
[0-4]

669.3 Acute kidney failure following labor and delivery
[0,2,4]

669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures
[0-4]

Cardiac:
arrest following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery NOS
failure following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery NOS
Cerebral anoxia following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery NOS

Excludes: complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.1-674.3)

669.5 Forceps or vacuum extractor delivery without mention of indication
[0,1]

Delivery by ventouse, without mention of indication
669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication
[0,1]

Excludes: breech delivery NOS (652.2)

669.7 Cesarean delivery, without mention of indication
[0,1]

669.8 Other complications of labor and delivery
[0-4]

669.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery
[0-4]

| |
|--|
| COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-677) |
|--|

Note: Categories 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 670-676 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 670 | Major puerperal infection |
|-----|---------------------------|

670.0 Major puerperal infection, unspecified
[0,2,4]

670.1 Puerperal endometritis

[0,2,4]

670.2 Puerperal sepsis

[0,2,4]

Puerperal pyemia

Use additional code to identify severe sepsis (995.92) and any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

670.3 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis

[0,2,4]

670.8 Other major puerperal infection

[0,2,4]

Puerperal:

pelvic cellulitis

peritonitis

salpingitis

Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)
minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (672)
puerperal fever NOS (672)
puerperal pyrexia of unknown origin (672)
urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 671 | Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

671.0 Varicose veins of legs

[0-4]

Varicose veins NOS

671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum

[0-4]

671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis

[0-4]

Phlebitis NOS

Thrombophlebitis (superficial)

Thrombosis NOS

671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum

[0,1,3]

Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (453.40-453.42, 453.50-453.52, 453.72-453.79, 453.82-453.89)

Use additional code for long term (current) use of anticoagulants, if applicable (V58.61)

671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum

[0,2,4]

Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum

Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal)

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (453.40-453.42, 453.50-453.52, 453.72-453.79, 453.82-453.89)

Use additional code for long term (current) use of anticoagulants, if applicable (V58.61)

671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis

[0-4]

Cerebral venous thrombosis

Thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

671.8 Other venous complications

[0-4]

Hemorrhoids

671.9 Unspecified venous complication
[0-4]

Excludes: personal history of venous complications prior to pregnancy, such as:
thrombophlebitis (V12.52)
thrombosis and embolism (V12.51)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 672 | Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium |
|-----|---|

[0,2,4]

Postpartum fever NOS
Puerperal fever NOS
Puerperal pyrexia NOS

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 672

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 673 | Obstetrical pulmonary embolism |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: pulmonary emboli in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal

Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)

673.0 Obstetrical air embolism
[0-4]

673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
[0-4]

673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism
[0-4]

Puerperal pulmonary embolism NOS
673.3 Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism
[0-4]

673.8 Other pulmonary embolism
[0-4]

Fat embolism

| | |
|-----|---|
| 674 | Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium
[0-4]

Any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436-437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal

Excludes: intracranial venous sinus thrombosis (671.5)

674.1 Disruption of cesarean wound
[0,2,4]

Dehiscence or disruption of uterine wound

Excludes: uterine rupture before onset of labor (665.0)
uterine rupture during labor (665.1)

674.2 Disruption of perineal wound
[0,2,4]

- Breakdown of perineum
- Disruption of wound of:
 - episiotomy
 - perineal laceration
- Secondary perineal tear
- 674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds
[0,2,4]
 - Hematoma of cesarean section or perineal wound
 - Hemorrhage of cesarean section or perineal wound
 - Infection of cesarean section or perineal wound
- Excludes:** damage from instruments in delivery (664.0-665.9)
- 674.4 Placental polyp
[0,2,4]
- 674.5 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
[0-4]
 - Postpartum cardiomyopathy
- 674.8 Other
[0,2,4]
 - Hepatorenal syndrome, following delivery
 - Postpartum:
 - subinvolution of uterus
 - uterine hypertrophy
- 674.9 Unspecified
[0,2,4]
 - Sudden death of unknown cause during the puerperium

| | |
|-----|--|
| 675 | Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 675.0 Infections of nipple
[0-4]
 - Abscess of nipple
- 675.1 Abscess of breast
[0-4]
 - Abscess:
 - mammary
 - subareolar
 - submammary
 - Mastitis:
 - purulent
 - retromammary
 - submammary
- 675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis
[0-4]
 - Lymphangitis of breast
 - Mastitis:
 - NOS
 - interstitial
 - parenchymatous
- 675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple
[0-4]
- 675.9 Unspecified infection of the breast and nipple
[0-4]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 676 | Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium, or lactation

- 676.0 Retracted nipple
[0-4]
- 676.1 Cracked nipple
[0-4]
 - Fissure of nipple
- 676.2 Engorgement of breasts
[0-4]
- 676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast
[0-4]
- 676.4 Failure of lactation
[0-4]
 - Agalactia
- 676.5 Suppressed lactation
[0-4]
- 676.6 Galactorrhea
[0-4]
- Excludes:** galactorrhea not associated with childbirth (611.6)
- 676.8 Other disorders of lactation
[0-4]
 - Galactocele
- 676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation
[0-4]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 677 | Late effect of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium |
|-----|--|

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 632-648.9 and 651-676.9 as the cause of the late effect, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the puerperium.

Code first any sequelae

| |
|---|
| OTHER MATERNAL AND FETAL COMPLICATIONS (678-679) |
|---|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 678-679 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0** unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1** delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2** delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3** antepartum condition or complication
- 4** postpartum condition or complication

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 678 | Other fetal conditions |
|-----|------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 678-679 for definitions.

- 678.0 Fetal hematologic conditions
[0,1,3]
 - Fetal anemia
 - Fetal thrombocytopenia

Fetal twin to twin transfusion
Excludes: fetal and neonatal hemorrhage (772.0-772.9)
fetal hematologic disorders affecting newborn (776.0-776.9)
fetal-maternal hemorrhage (656.00-656.03)
isoimmunization incompatibility (656.10-656.13, 656.20-656.23)
678.1 Fetal conjoined twins
[0,1,3]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 679 | Complications of in utero procedures |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 678-679 for definitions.

679.0 Maternal complications from in utero procedure
[0-4]
Excludes: maternal history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (V23.86)
679.1 Fetal complications from in utero procedure
[0-4]
Fetal complications from amniocentesis
Excludes: newborn affected by in utero procedure (760.61-760.64)

12. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-709)

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)

Excludes: certain infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases," such as:
erysipelas (035)
erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)
herpes:
simplex (054.0-054.9)
zoster (053.0-053.9)
molluscum contagiosum (078.0)
viral warts (078.10-078.19)

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 680 | Carbuncle and furuncle |
|-----|------------------------|

Includes: boil
furunculosis
680.0 Face
Ear [any part]
Face [any part, except eye]
Nose (septum)
Temple (region)
Excludes: eyelid (373.13)
lacrimal apparatus (375.31)
orbit (376.01)
680.1 Neck
680.2 Trunk
Abdominal wall
Back [any part, except buttocks]
Breast
Chest wall
Flank
Groin

- Pectoral region
- Perineum
- Umbilicus
- Excludes:** buttocks (680.5)
- external genital organs:
 - female (616.4)
 - male (607.2, 608.4)
- 680.3 Upper arm and forearm
 - Arm [any part, except hand]
 - Axilla
 - Shoulder
- 680.4 Hand
 - Finger [any]
 - Thumb
 - Wrist
- 680.5 Buttock
 - Anus
 - Gluteal region
- 680.6 Leg, except foot
 - Ankle
 - Hip
 - Knee
 - Thigh
- 680.7 Foot
 - Heel
 - Toe
- 680.8 Other specified sites
 - Head [any part, except face]
 - Scalp
- Excludes:** external genital organs:
 - female (616.4)
 - male (607.2, 608.4)
- 680.9 Unspecified site
 - Boil NOS
 - Carbuncle NOS
 - Furuncle NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 681 | Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe |
|-----|--|

Includes: that with lymphangitis

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

- 681.0 Finger
 - 681.00 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
 - 681.01 Felon
 - Pulp abscess
 - Whitlow
 - Excludes:** herpetic whitlow (054.6)
 - 681.02 Onychia and paronychia of finger
 - Panaritium of finger
 - Perionychia of finger
- 681.1 Toe
 - 681.10 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
 - 681.11 Onychia and paronychia of toe
 - Panaritium of toe
 - Perionychia of toe
- 681.9 Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified digit

Infection of nail NOS

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 682 | Other cellulitis and abscess |
|-----|------------------------------|

Includes: abscess (acute) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
cellulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
lymphangitis, acute (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

Excludes: lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)

682.0 Face

Cheek, external
Chin
Forehead
Nose, external
Submandibular
Temple (region)

Excludes: ear [any part] (380.10-380.16)
eyelid (373.13)
lacrimal apparatus (375.31)
lip (528.5)
mouth (528.3)
nose (internal) (478.1)
orbit (376.01)

682.1 Neck

682.2 Trunk

Abdominal wall
Back [any part, except buttock]
Chest wall
Flank
Groin
Pectoral region
Perineum
Umbilicus, except newborn

Excludes: anal and rectal regions (566)
breast:
NOS (611.0)
puerperal (675.1)
external genital organs:
female (616.3-616.4)
male (604.0, 607.2, 608.4)
umbilicus, newborn (771.4)

682.3 Upper arm and forearm

Arm [any part, except hand]
Axilla
Shoulder

Excludes: hand (682.4)

682.4 Hand, except fingers and thumb
Wrist

Excludes: finger and thumb (681.00-681.02)

682.5 Buttock

Gluteal region

Excludes: anal and rectal regions (566)

682.6 Leg, except foot

Ankle
Hip
Knee

- Thigh
682.7 Foot, except toes
Heel
Excludes: toe (681.10-681.11)
682.8 Other specified sites
Head [except face]
Scalp
Excludes: face (682.0)
682.9 Unspecified site
Abscess NOS
Cellulitis NOS
Lymphangitis, acute NOS
Excludes: lymphangitis NOS (457.2)

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 683 | Acute lymphadenitis |
|-----|---------------------|

- Abscess (acute) lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
Adenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
Lymphadenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
Use additional code to identify organism such as Staphylococcus (041.1)
Excludes: enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
lymphadenitis:
chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)
unspecified (289.3)

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 684 | Impetigo |
|-----|----------|

- Impetiginization of other dermatoses
Impetigo (contagiosa) [any site] [any organism]:
bullous
circinate
neonatorum
simplex
Pemphigus neonatorum
Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 685 | Pilonidal cyst |
|-----|----------------|

- Includes:** fistula, coccygeal or pilonidal
sinus, coccygeal or pilonidal
685.0 With abscess
685.1 Without mention of abscess

| | |
|-----|--|
| 686 | Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue |
|-----|--|

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

- 686.0 Pyoderma
Dermatitis:
purulent
septic
suppurative
686.00 Pyoderma, unspecified
686.01 Pyoderma gangrenosum
686.09 Other pyoderma
686.1 Pyogenic granuloma
Granuloma:

- septic
- suppurative
- telangiectaticum
- Excludes:** pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (528.9)
- 686.8 Other specified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - Bacterid (pustular)
 - Dermatitis vegetans
 - Ecthyma
 - Perlèche
- Excludes:** dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690.8)
- panniculitis (729.30-729.39)
- 686.9 Unspecified local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - Fistula of skin NOS
 - Skin infection NOS
- Excludes:** fistula to skin from internal organs see Alphabetic Index

OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)

Excludes: panniculitis (729.30-729.39)

690 Erythematous squamous dermatosis

- Excludes:** eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.31)
- parakeratosis variegata (696.2)
 - psoriasis (696.0-696.1)
 - seborrheic keratosis (702.11-702.19)
 - 690.1 Seborrheic dermatitis
 - 690.10 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
 - Seborrheic dermatitis NOS
 - 690.11 Seborrhea capitis
 - Cradle cap
 - 690.12 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
 - 690.18 Other seborrheic dermatitis
 - 690.8 Other erythematous squamous dermatosis

691 Atopic dermatitis and related conditions

- 691.0 Diaper or napkin rash
 - Ammonia dermatitis
 - Diaper or napkin:
 - dermatitis
 - erythema
 - rash
 - Psoriasiform napkin eruption
- 691.8 Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions
 - Atopic dermatitis
 - Besnier's prurigo
 - Eczema:
 - atopic
 - flexural
 - intrinsic (allergic)
 - Neurodermatitis:
 - atopic
 - diffuse (of Brocq)

692 Contact dermatitis and other eczema

Includes: dermatitis:

NOS

contact

occupational

venenata

eczema (acute) (chronic):

NOS

allergic

erythematous

occupational

Excludes: allergy NOS (995.3)

contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.32)

dermatitis due to substances taken internally (693.0-693.9)

eczema of external ear (380.22)

perioral dermatitis (695.3)

urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)

692.0 Due to detergents

692.1 Due to oils and greases

692.2 Due to solvents

Dermatitis due to solvents of:

chlorocompound group

cyclohexane group

ester group

glycol group

hydrocarbon group

ketone group

692.3 Due to drugs and medicines in contact with skin

Dermatitis (allergic) (contact) due to:

arnica

fungicides

iodine

keratolytics

mercurials

neomycin

pediculocides

phenols

scabicides

any drug applied to skin

Dermatitis medicamentosa due to drug applied to skin

Use additional E to identify drug

Excludes: allergy NOS due to drugs (995.27)

dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)

dermatitis medicamentosa NOS (693.0)

692.4 Due to other chemical products

Dermatitis due to:

acids

adhesive plaster

alkalis

caustics

dichromate

insecticide

nylon

plastic

rubber

692.5 Due to food in contact with skin

Dermatitis, contact, due to:

- cereals
- fish
- flour
- fruit
- meat
- milk
- Excludes:** dermatitis due to:
 - dyes (692.89)
 - ingested foods (693.1)
 - preservatives (692.89)
- 692.6 Due to plants [except food]
 - Dermatitis due to:
 - lacquer tree [Rhus verniciflua]
 - poison:
 - ivy [Rhus toxicodendron]
 - oak [Rhus diversiloba]
 - sumac [Rhus venenata]
 - vine [Rhus radicans]
 - primrose [Primula]
 - ragweed [Senecio jacobae]
 - other plants in contact with the skin
 - Excludes:** allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)
 - nettle rash (708.8)
- 692.7 Due to solar radiation
 - Excludes:** sunburn due to other ultraviolet radiation exposure (692.82)
 - 692.70 Unspecified dermatitis due to sun
 - 692.71 Sunburn
 - First degree sunburn
 - Sunburn NOS
 - 692.72 Acute dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Berloque dermatitis
 - Photoallergic response
 - Phototoxic response
 - Polymorphous light eruption
 - Acute solar skin damage NOS
 - Excludes:** sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)
 - Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced*
 - 692.73 Actinic reticuloid and actinic granuloma
 - 692.74 Other chronic dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Chronic solar skin damage NOS
 - Solar elastosis
 - Excludes:** actinic [solar] keratosis (702.0)
 - 692.75 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
 - 692.76 Sunburn of second degree
 - 692.77 Sunburn of third degree
 - 692.79 Other dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Hydroa aestivale
 - Photodermatitis (due to sun)
 - Photosensitiveness (due to sun)
 - Solar skin damage NOS
- 692.8 Due to other specified agents
 - 692.81 Dermatitis due to cosmetics
 - 692.82 Dermatitis due to other radiation
 - Infrared rays
 - Light, except from sun
 - Radiation NOS

- Tanning bed
- Ultraviolet rays, except from sun
- X-rays
- Excludes:** that due to solar radiation (692.70-692.79)
- 692.83 Dermatitis due to metals
 - Jewelry
- 692.84 Due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
 - Due to animal (cat) (dog) hair
- 692.89 Other
 - Dermatitis due to:
 - cold weather
 - dyes
 - hot weather
 - preservatives
 - Excludes:** allergy (NOS) (rhinitis) due to animal hair or dander (477.2)
 - allergy to dust (477.8)
 - sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)
- 692.9 Unspecified cause
 - Dermatitis:
 - NOS
 - contact NOS
 - venenata NOS
 - Eczema NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 693 | Dermatitis due to substances taken internally |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicines (995.20)
- allergy NOS (995.3)
- contact dermatitis (692.0-692.9)
- urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)
- 693.0 Due to drugs and medicines
 - Dermatitis medicamentosa NOS
 - Use additional E code to identify drug*
 - Excludes:** that due to drugs in contact with skin (692.3)
- 693.1 Due to food
- 693.8 Due to other specified substances taken internally
- 693.9 Due to unspecified substance taken internally
- Excludes:** dermatitis NOS (692.9)

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 694 | Bullous dermatoses |
|-----|--------------------|

- 694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
 - Dermatosis herpetiformis
 - Duhring's disease
 - Hydroa herpetiformis
 - Excludes:** herpes gestationis (646.8)
 - dermatitis herpetiformis:
 - juvenile (694.2)
 - senile (694.5)
- 694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
 - Sneddon-Wilkinson disease or syndrome
- 694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
 - Juvenile pemphigoid
- 694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis
- 694.4 Pemphigus
 - Pemphigus:
 - NOS

- erythematosus
- foliaceus
- malignant
- vegetans
- vulgaris
- Excludes:** pemphigus neonatorum (684)
- 694.5 Pemphigoid
 - Benign pemphigus NOS
 - Bullous pemphigoid
 - Herpes circinatus bullosus
 - Senile dermatitis herpetiformis
- 694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
 - Cicatricial pemphigoid
 - Mucosynechial atrophic bullous dermatitis
- 694.60 Without mention of ocular involvement
- 694.61 With ocular involvement
 - Ocular pemphigus
- 694.8 Other specified bullous dermatoses
- Excludes:** herpes gestationis (646.8)
- 694.9 Unspecified bullous dermatoses

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 695 | Erythematous conditions |
|-----|-------------------------|

- 695.0 Toxic erythema
 - Erythema venenatum
- 695.1 Erythema multiforme
 - Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:*
 - arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (713.3)
 - conjunctival edema (372.73)
 - conjunctivitis (372.04, 372.33)
 - corneal scars and opacities (371.00-371.05)
 - corneal ulcer (370.00-370.07)
 - edema of eyelid (374.82)
 - inflammation of eyelid (373.8)
 - keratoconjunctivitis sicca (370.33)
 - mechanical lagophthalmos (374.22)
 - mucositis (478.11, 528.00, 538, 616.81)
 - stomatitis (528.00)
 - symblepharon (372.63)
 - Use additional E-code to identify drug, if drug-induced*
 - Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (695.50-695.59)*
 - Excludes:** (staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrome (695.81)
- 695.10 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
 - Erythema iris
 - Herpes iris
- 695.11 Erythema multiforme minor
- 695.12 Erythema multiforme major
- 695.13 Stevens-Johnson syndrome
- 695.14 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
 - SJS-TEN overlap syndrome
- 695.15 Toxic epidermal necrolysis
 - Lyell's syndrome
- 695.19 Other erythema multiforme
- 695.2 Erythema nodosum
- Excludes:** tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
- 695.3 Rosacea

- Acne:
 - erythematosus
 - rosacea
- Perioral dermatitis
- Rhinophyma
- 695.4 Lupus erythematosus
 - Lupus:
 - erythematosus (discoid)
 - erythematosus (discoid), not disseminated
 - Excludes:** lupus (vulgaris) NOS (017.0)
 - systemic [disseminated] lupus erythematosus (710.0)
- 695.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved
 - Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
 - Ritter's disease (695.81)
 - (Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrome (695.81)
 - Stevens-Johnson syndrome (695.13)
 - Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (695.14)
 - toxic epidermal necrolysis (695.15)
 - 695.50 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
 - Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS
 - 695.51 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface
 - 695.52 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface
 - 695.53 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface
 - 695.54 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface
 - 695.55 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface
 - 695.56 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface
 - 695.57 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface
 - 695.58 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface
 - 695.59 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 percent or more of body surface
- 695.8 Other specified erythematous conditions
 - 695.81 Ritter's disease
 - Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum
 - (Staphylococcal) Scalded skin syndrome
 - Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (695.50-695.59)*
 - 695.89 Other
 - Erythema intertrigo
 - Intertrigo
 - Pityriasis rubra (Hebra)
 - Excludes:** mycotic intertrigo (111.0-111.9)
- 695.9 Unspecified erythematous condition
 - Erythema NOS
 - Erythroderma (secondary)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 696 | Psoriasis and similar disorders |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- 696.0 Psoriatic arthropathy
- 696.1 Other psoriasis
 - Acrodermatitis continua
 - Dermatitis repens
 - Psoriasis:
 - NOS
 - any type, except arthropathic
 - Excludes:** psoriatic arthropathy (696.0)
- 696.2 Parapsoriasis

- Parakeratosis variegata
- Parapsoriasis lichenoides chronica
- Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis
- 696.3 Pityriasis rosea
 - Pityriasis circinata (et maculata)
- 696.4 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
 - Devergie's disease
 - Lichen ruber acuminatus
- Excludes:** pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.89)
- 696.5 Other and unspecified pityriasis
 - Pityriasis:
 - NOS
 - alba
 - streptogenes
- Excludes:** pityriasis:
 - simplex (690.18)
 - versicolor (111.0)
- 696.8 Other

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 697 | Lichen |
|-----|--------|

- Excludes:** lichen:
- obtusus corneus (698.3)
 - pilaris (congenital) (757.39)
 - ruber acuminatus (696.4)
 - sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)
 - scrofulosus (017.0)
 - simplex chronicus (698.3)
 - spinulosus (congenital) (757.39)
 - urticatus (698.2)
 - 697.0 Lichen planus
 - Lichen:
 - planopilaris
 - ruber planus
 - 697.1 Lichen nitidus
 - Pinkus' disease
 - 697.8 Other lichen, not elsewhere classified
 - Lichen:
 - ruber moniliforme
 - striata
 - 697.9 Lichen, unspecified

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 698 | Pruritus and related conditions |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- Excludes:** pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)
- 698.0 Pruritus ani
 - Perianal itch
 - 698.1 Pruritus of genital organs
 - 698.2 Prurigo
 - Lichen urticatus
 - Prurigo:
 - NOS
 - Hebra's
 - mitis
 - simplex
 - Urticaria papulosa (Hebra)
 - Excludes:** prurigo nodularis (698.3)

- 698.3 Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus
 - Hyde's disease
 - Neurodermatitis (circumscripta) (local)
 - Prurigo nodularis
- Excludes:** neurodermatitis, diffuse (of Brocq) (691.8)
- 698.4 Dermatitis factitia [artefacta]
 - Dermatitis ficta
 - Neurotic excoriation
- Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder*
- 698.8 Other specified pruritic conditions
 - Pruritus:
 - hiemalis
 - senilis
 - Winter itch
- 698.9 Unspecified pruritic disorder
 - Itch NOS
 - Pruritus NOS

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)

Excludes: conditions confined to eyelids (373.0-374.9)
congenital conditions of skin, hair, and nails (757.0-757.9)

700 Corns and callosities

- Callus
- Clavus

701 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin

- Excludes:** dermatomyositis (710.3)
hereditary edema of legs (757.0)
scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)
- 701.0 Circumscribed scleroderma
 - Addison's keloid
 - Dermatosclerosis, localized
 - Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
 - Morphea
 - Scleroderma, circumscribed or localized
 - 701.1 Keratoderma, acquired
 - Acquired:
 - ichthyosis
 - keratoderma palmaris et plantaris
 - Elastosis perforans serpiginosa
 - Hyperkeratosis:
 - NOS
 - follicularis in cutem penetrans
 - palmoplantaris climacterica
 - Keratoderma:
 - climactericum
 - tylodes, progressive
 - Keratosis (blennorrhagica)
- Excludes:** Darier's disease [keratosis follicularis] (congenital) (757.39)
keratosis:
 - arsenical (692.4)
 - gonococcal (098.81)

- 701.2 Acquired acanthosis nigricans
Keratosis nigricans
- 701.3 Striae atrophicae
Atrophic spots of skin
Atrophoderma maculatum
Atrophy blanche (of Milian)
Degenerative colloid atrophy
Senile degenerative atrophy
Striae distensae
- 701.4 Keloid scar
Cheloid
Hypertrophic scar
Keloid
- 701.5 Other abnormal granulation tissue
Excessive granulation
- 701.8 Other specified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
Acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica
Atrophia cutis senilis
Atrophoderma neuriticum
Confluent and reticulate papillomatosis
Cutis laxa senilis
Elastosis senilis
Folliculitis ulerythematosia reticulata
Gougerot-Carteaud syndrome or disease
- 701.9 Unspecified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
Atrophoderma

| |
|----------------------|
| 702 Other dermatoses |
|----------------------|

- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (232.0-232.9)
- 702.0 Actinic keratosis
 - 702.1 Seborrheic keratosis
 - 702.11 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
 - 702.19 Other seborrheic keratosis
 - Seborrheic keratosis NOS
 - 702.8 Other specified dermatoses

| |
|----------------------|
| 703 Diseases of nail |
|----------------------|

- Excludes:** congenital anomalies (757.5)
onychchia and paronychia (681.02, 681.11)
- 703.0 Ingrowing nail
Ingrowing nail with infection
Unguis incarnatus
 - Excludes:** infection, nail NOS (681.9)
 - 703.8 Other specified diseases of nail
Dystrophia unguium
Hypertrophy of nail
Koilonychia
Leukonychia (punctata) (striata)
Onychauxis
Onychogryposis
Onycholysis
 - 703.9 Unspecified disease of nail

| |
|---|
| 704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles |
|---|

- Excludes:** congenital anomalies (757.4)
- 704.0 Alopecia
 - Excludes:** madarosis (374.55)
 - syphilitic alopecia (091.82)
 - 704.00 Alopecia, unspecified
 - Baldness
 - Loss of hair
 - 704.01 Alopecia areata
 - Ophiasis
 - 704.02 Telogen effluvium
 - 704.09 Other
 - Folliculitis decalvans
 - Hypotrichosis:
 - NOS
 - postinfectious NOS
 - Pseudopelade
 - 704.1 Hirsutism
 - Hypertrichosis:
 - NOS
 - lanuginosa, acquired
 - Polytrichia
 - Excludes:** hypertrichosis of eyelid (374.54)
 - 704.2 Abnormalities of the hair
 - Atrophic hair
 - Clastothrix
 - Fragilitas crinium
 - Trichiasis:
 - NOS
 - cicatricial
 - Trichorrhexis (nodosa)
 - Excludes:** trichiasis of eyelid (374.05)
 - 704.3 Variations in hair color
 - Canities (premature)
 - Grayness, hair (premature)
 - Heterochromia of hair
 - Poliosis:
 - NOS
 - circumscribed, acquired
 - 704.4 **Pilar and trichilemmal cysts**
 - 704.41 **Pilar cyst**
 - 704.42 **Trichilemmal cyst**
 - Trichilemmal proliferating cyst**
 - 704.8 Other specified diseases of hair and hair follicles
 - Folliculitis:
 - NOS
 - abscedens et suffodiens
 - pustular
 - Perifolliculitis:
 - NOS
 - capitis abscedens et suffodiens
 - scalp
 - Sycosis:
 - NOS
 - barbae [not parasitic]
 - lupoid
 - vulgaris

704.9 Unspecified disease of hair and hair follicles

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 705 | Disorders of sweat glands |
|-----|---------------------------|

- 705.0 Anhidrosis
 - Hypohidrosis
 - Oligohidrosis
- 705.1 Prickly heat
 - Heat rash
 - Miliaria rubra (tropicalis)
 - Sudamina
- 705.2 Focal hyperhidrosis
 - Excludes:** generalized (secondary) hyperhidrosis (780.8)
 - 705.21 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
 - Focal hyperhidrosis NOS
 - Hyperhidrosis NOS
 - Hyperhidrosis of:
 - axilla
 - face
 - palms
 - soles
 - 705.22 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
 - Frey's syndrome
- 705.8 Other specified disorders of sweat glands
 - 705.81 Dyshidrosis
 - Cheirpompholyx
 - Pompholyx
 - 705.82 Fox-Fordyce disease
 - 705.83 Hidradenitis
 - Hidradenitis suppurativa
 - 705.89 Other
 - Bromhidrosis
 - Chromhidrosis
 - Granulosis rubra nasi
 - Urhidrosis
 - Excludes:** hidrocystoma (216.0-216.9)
 - generalized hyperhidrosis (780.8)
- 705.9 Unspecified disorder of sweat glands
 - Disorder of sweat glands NOS

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 706 | Diseases of sebaceous glands |
|-----|------------------------------|

- 706.0 Acne varioliformis
 - Acne:
 - frontalis
 - necrotica
- 706.1 Other acne
 - Acne:
 - NOS
 - conglobata
 - cystic
 - pustular
 - vulgaris
 - Blackhead
 - Comedo
 - Excludes:** acne rosacea (695.3)
- 706.2 Sebaceous cyst

- Atheroma, skin
- Keratin cyst
- Wen
- Excludes:** pilar cyst (704.41)
- trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (704.42)
- 706.3 Seborrhea
- Excludes:** seborrhea:
 - capitis (690.11)
 - sicca (690.18)
 - seborrheic
 - dermatitis (690.10)
 - keratosis (702.11-702.19)
- 706.8 Other specified diseases of sebaceous glands
 - Asteatosis (cutis)
 - Xerosis cutis
- 706.9 Unspecified disease of sebaceous glands

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 707 | Chronic ulcer of skin |
|-----|-----------------------|

Includes: non-infected sinus of skin
non-healing ulcer

Excludes: varicose ulcer (454.0, 454.2)

- 707.0 Pressure ulcer
 - Bed sore
 - Decubitus ulcer
 - Plaster ulcer
- 707.00 Unspecified site
- 707.01 Elbow
- 707.02 Upper back
 - Shoulder blades
- 707.03 Lower back
 - Coccyx
 - Sacrum
- 707.04 Hip
- 707.05 Buttock
- 707.06 Ankle
- 707.07 Heel
- 707.09 Other site
 - Head

Use additional code to identify pressure ulcer stage (707.20-707.25)

- 707.1 Ulcer of lower limbs, except pressure ulcer

- Ulcer, chronic, of lower limb:
 - neurogenic of lower limb
 - trophic of lower limb

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first:

- atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration (440.23)
- chronic venous hypertension with ulcer (459.31)
- chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation (459.33)
- diabetes mellitus (249.80-249.81, 250.80-250.83)
- postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer (459.11)
- postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation (459.13)
- 707.10 Ulcer of lower limb, unspecified
- 707.11 Ulcer of thigh
- 707.12 Ulcer of calf
- 707.13 Ulcer of ankle
- 707.14 Ulcer of heel and midfoot

- Plantar surface of midfoot
- 707.15 Ulcer of other part of foot
- Toes
- 707.19 Ulcer of other part of lower limb
- 707.2 Pressure ulcer stages
- Code first site of pressure ulcer (707.00-707.09)
- 707.20 Pressure ulcer, unspecified stage
- Healing pressure ulcer NOS
- Healing pressure ulcer, unspecified stage
- 707.21 Pressure ulcer stage I
- Healing pressure ulcer, stage I
- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal erythema
- 707.22 Pressure ulcer stage II
- Healing pressure ulcer, stage II
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis
- 707.23 Pressure ulcer stage III
- Healing pressure ulcer, stage III
- Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue
- 707.24 Pressure ulcer stage IV
- Healing pressure ulcer, stage IV
- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone
- 707.25 Pressure ulcer, unstageable
- 707.8 Chronic ulcer of other specified sites
- Ulcer, chronic, of other specified sites:
- neurogenic of other specified sites
- trophic of other specified sites
- 707.9 Chronic ulcer of unspecified site
- Chronic ulcer NOS
- Trophic ulcer NOS
- Tropical ulcer NOS
- Ulcer of skin NOS

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 708 | Urticaria |
|-----|-----------|

- Excludes:** edema:
- angioneurotic (995.1)
 - Quincke's (995.1)
 - hereditary angioedema (277.6)
 - urticaria:
 - giant (995.1)
 - papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)
 - pigmentosa (juvenile) (congenital) (757.33)
 - 708.0 Allergic urticaria
 - 708.1 Idiopathic urticaria
 - 708.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
 - Thermal urticaria
 - 708.3 Dermatographic urticaria
 - Dermatographia
 - Factitial urticaria
 - 708.4 Vibratory urticaria
 - 708.5 Cholinergic urticaria
 - 708.8 Other specified urticaria
 - Nettle rash

Urticaria:
chronic
recurrent periodic
708.9 Urticaria, unspecified
Hives NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 709 | Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue |
|-----|---|

709.0 Dyschromia

Excludes: albinism (270.2)

pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9)

that of eyelid (374.52-374.53)

709.00 Dyschromia, unspecified

709.01 Vitiligo

709.09 Other

709.1 Vascular disorders of skin

Angioma serpiginosum

Purpura (primary) annularis telangiectodes

709.2 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

Adherent scar (skin)

Cicatrix

Disfigurement (due to scar)

Fibrosis, skin NOS

Scar NOS

Excludes: keloid scar (701.4)

709.3 Degenerative skin disorders

Calcinosis:

circumscripta

cutis

Colloid milium

Degeneration, skin

Deposits, skin

Senile dermatosis NOS

Subcutaneous calcification

709.4 Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes: residual foreign body without granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (729.6)

that of muscle (728.82)

709.8 Other specified disorders of skin

Epithelial hyperplasia

Menstrual dermatosis

Vesicular eruption

709.9 Unspecified disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Dermatosis NOS

13. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (710-739)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 711-712, 715-716, 718-719, and 730:

0 site unspecified

1 shoulder region

Acromioclavicular joint(s)

Glenohumeral joint(s)

Sternoclavicular joint(s)

Clavicle

Scapula

2 upper arm

- Elbow joint
- Humerus
- 3 forearm
 - Radius
 - Ulna
 - Wrist joint
- 4 hand
 - Carpus
 - Metacarpus
 - Phalanges [fingers]
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
 - Buttock
 - Femur
 - Hip (joint)
- 6 lower leg
 - Fibula
 - Knee joint
 - Patella
 - Tibia
- 7 ankle and foot
 - Ankle joint
 - Digits [toes]
 - Metatarsus
 - Phalanges, foot
 - Tarsus
 - Other joints in foot
- 8 other specified sites
 - Head
 - Neck
 - Ribs
 - Skull
 - Trunk
 - Vertebral column
- 9 multiple sites

Use additional external cause code, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)

Excludes: disorders of spine (720.0-724.9)

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 710 | Diffuse diseases of connective tissue |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

Includes: all collagen diseases whose effects are not mainly confined to a single system

Excludes: those affecting mainly the cardiovascular system, i.e., polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions (446.0-446.7)

- 710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus
 - Disseminated lupus erythematosus
 - Libman-Sacks disease

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- endocarditis (424.91)
- nephritis (583.81)
- chronic (582.81)
- nephrotic syndrome (581.81)

Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)

- 710.1 Systemic sclerosis
 - Acrosclerosis
 - CRST syndrome
 - Progressive systemic sclerosis
 - Scleroderma

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

lung involvement (517.2)

myopathy (359.6)

Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)

- 710.2 Sicca syndrome
 - Keratoconjunctivitis sicca
 - Sjögren's disease
- 710.3 Dermatomyositis
 - Poikilodermatomyositis
 - Polymyositis with skin involvement

710.4 Polymyositis

710.5 Eosinophilia myalgia syndrome

- Toxic oil syndrome

Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced

710.8 Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue

Multifocal fibrosclerosis (idiopathic) NEC

Systemic fibrosclerosing syndrome

710.9 Unspecified diffuse connective tissue disease

- Collagen disease NOS

| |
|--|
| 711 Arthropathy associated with infections |
|--|

Includes: arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 711; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

711.0 Pyogenic arthritis
[0-9]

Arthritis or polyarthritis (due to):

coliform [*Escherichia coli*]

Hemophilus influenzae [*H. influenzae*]

pneumococcal

Pseudomonas

staphylococcal

streptococcal

Pyarthrosis

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

711.1 Arthropathy associated with Reiter's disease and nonspecific urethritis
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
nonspecific urethritis (099.4)
Reiter's disease (099.3)

711.2 Arthropathy in Behçet's syndrome
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (136.1)

711.3 Postdysenteric arthropathy
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
dysentery (009.0)
enteritis, infectious (008.0-009.3)
paratyphoid fever (002.1-002.9)
typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: salmonella arthritis (003.23)

711.4 Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 010-040, 090-099, except as in 711.1, 711.3, and 713.5
leprosy (030.0-030.9)
tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

Excludes: gonococcal arthritis (098.50)
meningococcal arthritis (036.82)

711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 045-049, 050-079, 480, 487
O'nyong nyong (066.3)

Excludes: that due to rubella (056.71)

711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (110.0-118)

711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
filariasis (125.0-125.9)

711.8 Arthropathy associated with other infectious and parasitic diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 080-088, 100-104, 130-136

Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (713.7)

711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis
[0-9]

Infective arthritis or polyarthritis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) NOS

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 712 | Crystal arthropathies |
|-----|-----------------------|

Includes: crystal-induced arthritis and synovitis

Excludes: gouty arthropathy (274.00-274.03)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 712; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm

- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites
- 712.1 Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals
[0-9]
Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals (with other crystals)
Code first underlying disease (275.49)
- 712.2 Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals
[0-9]
Code first underlying disease (275.49)
- 712.3 Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified
[0-9]
Code first underlying disease (275.49)
- 712.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
[0-9]
- 712.9 Unspecified crystal arthropathy
[0-9]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 713 | Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere |
|-----|--|

- Includes:** arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
- 713.0 Arthropathy associated with other endocrine and metabolic disorders
Code first underlying disease, as:
acromegaly (253.0)
hemochromatosis (275.01-275.09)
hyperparathyroidism (252.00-252.08)
hypogammaglobulinemia (279.00-279.09)
hypothyroidism (243-244.9)
lipoid metabolism disorder (272.0-272.9)
ochronosis (270.2)

- Excludes:** arthropathy associated with:
amyloidosis (713.7)
crystal deposition disorders, except gout (712.1-712.9)
diabetic neuropathy (713.5)
gout (274.00-274.03)
- 713.1 Arthropathy associated with gastrointestinal conditions other than infections
Code first underlying disease, as:
regional enteritis (555.0-555.9)
ulcerative colitis (556)
- 713.2 Arthropathy associated with hematological disorders
Code first underlying disease, as:
hemoglobinopathy (282.4-282.7)
hemophilia (286.0-286.2)
leukemia (204.0-208.9)
malignant reticulosis (202.3)
multiple myelomatosis (203.0)

- Excludes:** arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura (713.6)
- 713.3 Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders
Code first underlying disease, as:

- erythema multiforme (695.10-695.19)
- erythema nodosum (695.2)
- Excludes:** psoriatic arthropathy (696.0)
- 713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - diseases classifiable to 490-519
- Excludes:** arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.0, 711.4-711.8)
- 713.5 Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders
 - Charcot's arthropathy associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere
 - Neuropathic arthritis associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - neuropathic joint disease [Charcot's joints]:
 - NOS (094.0)
 - diabetic (249.6, 250.6)
 - syringomyelic (336.0)
 - tabetic [syphilitic] (094.0)
- 713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (287.0)
 - serum sickness (999.51-999.59)
- Excludes:** allergic arthritis NOS (716.2)
- 713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)
 - familial Mediterranean fever (277.31)
 - sarcoidosis (135)
- 713.8 Arthropathy associated with other conditions classifiable elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - conditions classifiable elsewhere except as in 711.1-711.8, 712, and 713.0-713.7

| | |
|------------|--|
| 714 | Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies |
|------------|--|

- Excludes:** rheumatic fever (390)
- rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS (720.0)
- 714.0 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - Arthritis or polyarthritis:
 - atrophic
 - rheumatic (chronic)
 - Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:*
 - myopathy (359.6)
 - polyneuropathy (357.1)
- Excludes:** juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS (714.30)
- 714.1 Felty's syndrome
 - Rheumatoid arthritis with splenadenomegaly and leukopenia
- 714.2 Other rheumatoid arthritis with visceral or systemic involvement
 - Rheumatoid carditis
- 714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis
 - 714.30 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, chronic or unspecified
 - Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS
 - Still's disease
 - 714.31 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, acute
 - 714.32 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
 - 714.33 Monoarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
- 714.4 Chronic post-rheumatic arthropathy
 - Chronic rheumatoid nodular fibrositis
 - Jaccoud's syndrome

- 714.8 Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies
 - 714.81 Rheumatoid lung
 - Caplan's syndrome
 - Diffuse interstitial rheumatoid disease of lung
 - Fibrosing alveolitis, rheumatoid
 - 714.89 Other
 - 714.9 Unspecified inflammatory polyarthropathy
 - Inflammatory polyarthropathy or polyarthritis NOS
- Excludes:** polyarthropathy NOS (716.5)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 715 | Osteoarthritis and allied disorders |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Note: Localized, in the subcategories below, includes bilateral involvement of the same site.

Includes: arthritis or polyarthritis:
degenerative
hypertrophic
degenerative joint disease
osteoarthritis

Excludes: Marie-Strümpell spondylitis (720.0)
osteoarthritis [osteoarthritis] of spine (721.0-721.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 715; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites
- 715.0 Osteoarthritis, generalized
[0,4,9]
 - Degenerative joint disease, involving multiple joints
 - Primary generalized hypertrophic osteoarthritis
- 715.1 Osteoarthritis, localized, primary
[0-8]
 - Localized osteoarthropathy, idiopathic
- 715.2 Osteoarthritis, localized, secondary
[0-8]
 - Coxae malum senilis
- 715.3 Osteoarthritis, localized, not specified whether primary or secondary
[0-8]
 - Otto's pelvis
- 715.8 Osteoarthritis involving, or with mention of more than one site, but not specified as generalized
[0,9]
- 715.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified whether generalized or localized
[0-8]

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 716 | Other and unspecified arthropathies |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Excludes: cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.79)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 716; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites
- 716.0 Kaschin-Beck disease
[0-9]
 - Endemic polyarthritis
- 716.1 Traumatic arthropathy
[0-9]
- 716.2 Allergic arthritis
[0-9]
 - Excludes:** arthritis associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)
- 716.3 Climacteric arthritis
[0-9]
 - Menopausal arthritis
- 716.4 Transient arthropathy
[0-9]
 - Excludes:** palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
- 716.5 Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis
[0-9]
- 716.6 Unspecified monoarthritis
[0-8]
 - Coxitis
- 716.8 Other specified arthropathy
[0-9]
- 716.9 Arthropathy, unspecified
[0-9]
 - Arthritis, (acute) (chronic) (subacute)
 - Arthropathy, (acute) (chronic) (subacute)
 - Articular rheumatism, (chronic)
 - Inflammation of joint, NOS

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 717 | Internal derangement of knee |
|-----|------------------------------|

Includes: degeneration of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
rupture, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
tear, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee

Excludes: acute derangement of knee (836.0-836.6)

- ankylosis (718.5)
- contracture (718.4)
- current injury (836.0-836.6)
- deformity (736.4-736.6)
- recurrent dislocation (718.3)
- 717.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
 - Old bucket handle tear of unspecified cartilage
- 717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus
- 717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
- 717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus

- Degeneration of internal semilunar cartilage
- 717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
 - 717.40 Derangement of lateral meniscus, unspecified
 - 717.41 Bucket handle tear of lateral meniscus
 - 717.42 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - 717.43 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus
 - 717.49 Other
- 717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified
 - Congenital discoid meniscus
 - Cyst of semilunar cartilage
 - Derangement of semilunar cartilage NOS
- 717.6 Loose body in knee
 - Joint mice, knee
 - Rice bodies, knee (joint)
- 717.7 Chondromalacia of patella
 - Chondromalacia patellae
 - Degeneration [softening] of articular cartilage of patella
- 717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
 - 717.81 Old disruption of lateral collateral ligament
 - 717.82 Old disruption of medial collateral ligament
 - 717.83 Old disruption of anterior cruciate ligament
 - 717.84 Old disruption of posterior cruciate ligament
 - 717.85 Old disruption of other ligaments of knee
 - Capsular ligament of knee
 - 717.89 Other
 - Old disruption of ligaments of knee NOS
- 717.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
 - Derangement NOS of knee

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 718 | Other derangement of joint |
|-----|----------------------------|

Excludes: current injury (830.0-848.9)
jaw (524.60-524.69)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 718; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
 - 1 shoulder region
 - 2 upper arm
 - 3 forearm
 - 4 hand
 - 5 pelvic region and thigh
 - 6 lower leg
 - 7 ankle and foot
 - 8 other specified sites
 - 9 multiple sites
 - 718.0 Articular cartilage disorder
 - [0-5,7-9]
 - Meniscus:
 - disorder
 - rupture, old
 - tear, old
 - Old rupture of ligament(s) of joint NOS
- Excludes:** articular cartilage disorder:
in ochronosis (270.2)
knee (717.0-717.9)

- chondrocalcinosis (275.49)
- metastatic calcification (275.40)
- 718.1 Loose body in joint
[0-5,7-9]
 - Joint mice
 - Excludes:** knee (717.6)
- 718.2 Pathological dislocation
[0-9]
 - Dislocation or displacement of joint, not recurrent and not current
- 718.3 Recurrent dislocation of joint
[0-9]
- 718.4 Contracture of joint
[0-9]
- 718.5 Ankylosis of joint
[0-9]
 - Ankylosis of joint (fibrous) (osseous)
 - Excludes:** spine (724.9)
 - stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)
- 718.6 Unspecified intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum
[5]
 - Protrusio acetabuli, unspecified
- 718.7 Developmental dislocation of joint
[0-9]
 - Excludes:** congenital dislocation of joint (754.0-755.8)
 - traumatic dislocation of joint (830-839)
- 718.8 Other joint derangement, not elsewhere classified
[0-9]
 - Flail joint (paralytic)
 - Instability of joint
 - Excludes:** deformities classifiable to 736 (736.0-736.9)
- 718.9 Unspecified derangement of joint
[0-5,7-9]
 - Excludes:** knee (717.9)

| |
|--|
| 719 Other and unspecified disorders of joint |
|--|

Excludes: jaw (524.60-524.69)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 719.0-719.6, 719.8-719.9; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites
- 719.0 Effusion of joint
[0-9]
 - Hydrarthrosis
 - Swelling of joint, with or without pain
 - Excludes:** intermittent hydrarthrosis (719.3)
- 719.1 Hemarthrosis

- [0-9]
Excludes: current injury (840.0-848.9)
719.2 Villonodular synovitis
[0-9]
719.3 Palindromic rheumatism
[0-9]
Hench-Rosenberg syndrome
Intermittent hydrarthrosis
719.4 Pain in joint
[0-9]
Arthralgia
719.5 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
[0-9]
719.6 Other symptoms referable to joint
[0-9]
Joint crepitus
Snapping hip
719.7 Difficulty in walking
Excludes: abnormality of gait (781.2)
719.8 Other specified disorders of joint
[0-9]
Calcification of joint
Fistula of joint
Excludes: temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [Costen's syndrome] (524.60)
719.9 Unspecified disorder of joint
[0-9]

DORSOPATHIES (720-724)

Excludes: curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)
osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0) adult (732.8)

- | | |
|--------|---|
| 720 | Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies |
| 720.0 | Ankylosing spondylitis Rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS Spondylitis: Marie-Strümpell rheumatoid |
| 720.1 | Spinal enthesopathy Disorder of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine Romanus lesion |
| 720.2 | Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified Inflammation of sacroiliac joint NOS |
| 720.8 | Other inflammatory spondylopathies |
| 720.81 | Inflammatory spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: tuberculosis (015.0) |
| 720.89 | Other |
| 720.9 | Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy Spondylitis NOS |

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 721 | Spondylosis and allied disorders |
|-----|----------------------------------|

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 721.0 | Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy Cervical or cervicodorsal: |
|-------|---|

- arthritis
 - osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.1 Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy
 - Anterior spinal artery compression syndrome
 - Spondylogenic compression of cervical spinal cord
 - Vertebral artery compression syndrome
- 721.2 Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
 - Thoracic:
 - arthritis
 - osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.3 Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
 - Lumbar or lumbosacral:
 - arthritis
 - osteoarthritis
 - spondylarthritis
- 721.4 Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy
 - 721.41 Thoracic region
 - Spondylogenic compression of thoracic spinal cord
 - 721.42 Lumbar region
- 721.5 Kissing spine
 - Baastrup's syndrome
- 721.6 Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis
- 721.7 Traumatic spondylopathy
 - Kümmell's disease or spondylitis
- 721.8 Other allied disorders of spine
- 721.9 Spondylosis of unspecified site
 - 721.90 Without mention of myelopathy
 - Spinal:
 - arthritis (deformans) (degenerative) (hypertrophic)
 - osteoarthritis NOS
 - Spondylarthrosis NOS
 - 721.91 With myelopathy
 - Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 722 | Intervertebral disc disorders |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- 722.0 Displacement of cervical intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - Neuritis (brachial) or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
 - Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the cervical or cervicothoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.1 Displacement of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - 722.10 Lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - Lumbago or sciatica due to displacement of intervertebral disc
 - Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
 - Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc
 - 722.11 Thoracic intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of thoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.2 Displacement of intervertebral disc, site unspecified, without myelopathy
 - Discogenic syndrome NOS
 - Herniation of nucleus pulposus NOS
 - Intervertebral disc NOS:
 - extrusion
 - prolapse
 - protrusion
 - rupture

- Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of intervertebral disc
- 722.3 Schmorl's nodes
 - 722.30 Unspecified region
 - 722.31 Thoracic region
 - 722.32 Lumbar region
 - 722.39 Other
- 722.4 Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
 - Degeneration of cervicothoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.5 Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.51 Thoracic or thoracolumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.52 Lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc
- 722.6 Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified
 - Degenerative disc disease NOS
 - Narrowing of intervertebral disc or space NOS
- 722.7 Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy
 - 722.70 Unspecified region
 - 722.71 Cervical region
 - 722.72 Thoracic region
 - 722.73 Lumbar region
- 722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome
 - 722.80 Unspecified region
 - 722.81 Cervical region
 - 722.82 Thoracic region
 - 722.83 Lumbar region
- 722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder
 - Calcification of intervertebral cartilage or disc Discitis
 - 722.90 Unspecified region
 - 722.91 Cervical region
 - 722.92 Thoracic region
 - 722.93 Lumbar region

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 723 | Other disorders of cervical region |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- Excludes:** conditions due to:
- intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
 - spondylosis (721.0-721.9)
- 723.0 Spinal stenosis of cervical region
 - 723.1 Cervicalgia
 - Pain in neck
 - 723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome
 - Barré-Liéou syndrome
 - Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome
 - 723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)
 - 723.4 Brachia neuritis or radiculitis NOS
 - Cervical radiculitis
 - Radicular syndrome of upper limbs
 - 723.5 Torticollis, unspecified
 - Contracture of neck
- Excludes:** congenital (754.1)
- due to birth injury (767.8)
 - hysterical (300.11)
 - ocular torticollis (781.93)
 - psychogenic (306.0)
 - spasmodic (333.83)
 - traumatic, current (847.0)
- 723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck

- 723.7 Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament in cervical region
- 723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region
 - Cervical syndrome NEC
 - Klippel's disease
 - Occipital neuralgia
- 723.9 Unspecified musculoskeletal disorders and symptoms referable to neck
 - Cervical (region) disorder NOS

| | |
|------------|--|
| 724 | Other and unspecified disorders of back |
|------------|--|

Excludes: collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.00-733.09)
conditions due to:

- intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
- spondylosis (721.0-721.9)
- 724.0 Spinal stenosis, other than cervical
 - 724.00 Spinal stenosis, unspecified region
 - 724.01 Thoracic region
 - 724.02 Lumbar region
 - 724.09 Other
- 724.1 Pain in thoracic spine
- 724.2 Lumbago
 - Low back pain
 - Low back syndrome
 - Lumbalgia
- 724.3 Sciatica
 - Neuralgia or neuritis of sciatic nerve
- Excludes:** specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)
- 724.4 Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis, unspecified
 - Radicular syndrome of lower limbs
- 724.5 Backache, unspecified
 - Vertebrogenic (pain) syndrome NOS
- 724.6 Disorders of sacrum
 - Ankylosis, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)
 - Instability, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)
- 724.7 Disorders of coccyx
 - 724.70 Unspecified disorder of coccyx
 - 724.71 Hypermobility of coccyx
 - 724.79 Other
 - Coccygodynia
- 724.8 Other symptoms referable to back
 - Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament NOS
 - Panniculitis specified as sacral or affecting back
- 724.9 Other unspecified back disorders
 - Ankylosis of spine NOS
 - Compression of spinal nerve root NEC
 - Spinal disorder NOS

Excludes: sacroiliitis (720.2)

| |
|---|
| RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729) |
|---|

Includes: disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and of other soft tissues

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 725 | Polymyalgia rheumatica |
| 726 | Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes |

Note: Enthesopathies are disorders of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments.

Excludes: spinal enthesopathy (720.1)

726.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder

726.1 Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder and allied disorders

726.10 Disorders of bursae and tendons in shoulder region, unspecified

Rotator cuff syndrome NOS

Supraspinatus syndrome NOS

726.11 Calcifying tendinitis of shoulder

726.12 Bicipital tenosynovitis

726.13 Partial tear of rotator cuff

Excludes: complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)

726.19 Other specified disorders

Excludes: complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)

726.2 Other affections of shoulder region, not elsewhere classified

Periarthritis of shoulder

Scapulohumeral fibrositis

726.3 Enthesopathy of elbow region

726.30 Enthesopathy of elbow, unspecified

726.31 Medial epicondylitis

726.32 Lateral epicondylitis

Epicondylitis NOS

Golfers' elbow

Tennis elbow

726.33 Olecranon bursitis

Bursitis of elbow

726.39 Other

726.4 Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus

Bursitis of hand or wrist

Periarthritis of wrist

726.5 Enthesopathy of hip region

Bursitis of hip

Gluteal tendinitis

Iliac crest spur

Psoas tendinitis

Trochanteric tendinitis

726.6 Enthesopathy of knee

726.60 Enthesopathy of knee, unspecified

Bursitis of knee NOS

726.61 Pes anserinus tendinitis or bursitis

726.62 Tibial collateral ligament bursitis

Pellegrini-Stieda syndrome

726.63 Fibular collateral ligament bursitis

726.64 Patellar tendinitis

726.65 Prepatellar bursitis

726.69 Other

Bursitis:

infrapatellar

subpatellar

726.7 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus

726.70 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus, unspecified

Metatarsalgia NOS

Excludes: Morton's metatarsalgia (355.6)

726.71 Achilles bursitis or tendinitis

726.72 Tibialis tendinitis

Tibialis (anterior) (posterior) tendinitis

726.73 Calcaneal spur

- 726.79 Other
 - Peroneal tendinitis
- 726.8 Other peripheral enthesopathies
- 726.9 Unspecified enthesopathy
 - 726.90 Enthesopathy of unspecified site
 - Capsulitis NOS
 - Periarthritis NOS
 - Tendinitis NOS
- 726.91 Exostosis of unspecified site
 - Bone spur NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 727 | Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa |
|-----|--|

- 727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - 727.00 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified
 - Synovitis NOS
 - Tenosynovitis NOS
 - 727.01 Synovitis and tenosynovitis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as: tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)
 - Excludes:** crystal-induced (275.49)
 - gonococcal (098.51)
 - gout (274.00-274.03)
 - syphilitic (095.7)
 - 727.02 Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath
 - 727.03 Trigger finger (acquired)
 - 727.04 Radial styloid tenosynovitis
 - de Quervain's disease
 - 727.05 Other tenosynovitis or hand and wrist
 - 727.06 Tenosynovitis of foot and ankle
 - 727.09 Other
- 727.1 Bunion
- 727.2 Specific bursitides often of occupational origin
 - Beat:
 - elbow
 - hand
 - knee
 - Chronic crepitant synovitis of wrist
 - Miners':
 - elbow
 - knee
- 727.3 Other bursitis
 - Bursitis NOS
 - Excludes:** bursitis:
 - gonococcal (098.52)
 - subacromial (726.19)
 - subcoracoid (726.19)
 - subdeltoid (726.19)
 - syphilitic (095.7)
 - "frozen shoulder" (726.0)
- 727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon, and bursa
 - 727.40 Synovial cyst, unspecified
 - Excludes:** that of popliteal space (727.51)
 - 727.41 Ganglion of joint
 - 727.42 Ganglion of tendon sheath
 - 727.43 Ganglion, unspecified
 - 727.49 Other

- Cyst of bursa
- 727.5 Rupture of synovium
 - 727.50 Rupture of synovium, unspecified
 - 727.51 Synovial cyst of popliteal space
 - Baker's cyst (knee)
 - 727.59 Other
- 727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic
 - 727.60 Nontraumatic rupture of unspecified tendon
 - 727.61 Complete rupture of rotator cuff
 - Excludes:** partial tear of rotator cuff (726.13)
 - 727.62 Tendons of biceps (long head)
 - 727.63 Extensor tendons of hand and wrist
 - 727.64 Flexor tendons of hand and wrist
 - 727.65 Quadriceps tendon
 - 727.66 Patellar tendon
 - 727.67 Achilles tendon
 - 727.68 Other tendons of foot and ankle
 - 727.69 Other
- 727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
 - 727.81 Contracture of tendon (sheath)
 - Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
 - 727.82 Calcium deposits in tendon and bursa
 - Calcification of tendon NOS
 - Calcific tendinitis NOS
- Excludes:** peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments (726.0-726.9)
- 727.83 Plica syndrome
 - Plica knee
- 727.89 Other
 - Abscess of bursa or tendon
- Excludes:** xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)
- 727.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium, tendon, and bursa

| | |
|-----|---|
| 728 | Disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:**
 - enthesopathies (726.0-726.9)
 - muscular dystrophies (359.0-359.1)
 - myoneural disorders (358.00-358.9)
 - myopathies (359.2-359.9)
 - nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (729.92)
 - old disruption of ligaments of knee (717.81-717.89)
- 728.0 Infective myositis
 - Myositis:
 - purulent
 - suppurative
- Excludes:** myositis:
 - epidemic (074.1)
 - interstitial (728.81)
 - myoneural disorder (358.00-358.9)
 - syphilitic (095.6)
 - tropical (040.81)
- 728.1 Muscular calcification and ossification
 - 728.10 Calcification and ossification, unspecified
 - Massive calcification (paraplegic)
 - 728.11 Progressive myositis ossificans
 - 728.12 Traumatic myositis ossifications
 - Myositis ossificans (circumscripta)

- 728.13 Postoperative heterotopic calcification
- 728.19 Other
 - Polymyositis ossificans
- 728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified
 - Amyotrophia NOS
 - Myofibrosis
- Excludes:** neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)
pelvic muscle wasting and disuse atrophy (618.83)
progressive muscular atrophy (335.0-335.9)
- 728.3 Other specific muscle disorders
 - Arthrogryposis
 - Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
- Excludes:** arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)
stiff-man syndrome (333.91)
- 728.4 Laxity of ligament
- 728.5 Hypermobility syndrome
- 728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia
 - Dupuytren's contracture
- 728.7 Other fibromatoses
 - 728.71 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
 - Contracture of plantar fascia
 - Plantar fasciitis (traumatic)
 - 728.79 Other
 - Garrod's or knuckle pads
 - Nodular fasciitis
 - Pseudosarcomatous Fibromatosis (proliferative) (subcutaneous)
- 728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia
 - 728.81 Interstitial myositis
 - 728.82 Foreign body granuloma of muscle
 - Talc granuloma of muscle
 - 728.83 Rupture of muscle, nontraumatic
 - 728.84 Diastasis of muscle
 - Diastasis recti (abdomen)
 - Excludes:** diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor, and delivery (665.8)
 - 728.85 Spasm of muscle
 - 728.86 Necrotizing fasciitis
 - Use additional code to identify:*
 - infectious organism (041.00-041.89)
 - gangrene (785.4), if applicable
 - 728.87 Muscle weakness (generalized)
 - Excludes:** generalized weakness (780.79)
 - 728.88 Rhabdomyolysis
 - 728.89 Other
 - Eosinophilic fasciitis
 - Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced*
- 728.9 Unspecified disorder of muscle, ligament, and fascia

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 729 | Other disorders of soft tissues |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- Excludes:** acroparesthesia (443.89)
carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)
disorders of the back (720.0-724.9)
entrapment syndromes (354.0-355.9)
palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
periarthritis (726.0-726.9)
psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)

- 729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified and fibrositis
- 729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified
 - Fibromyositis NOS
- 729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis, and radiculitis, unspecified
 - Excludes:** brachia radiculitis (723.4)
 - cervical radiculitis (723.4)
 - lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)
 - mononeuritis (354.0-355.9)
 - radiculitis due to intervertebral disc involvement (722.0-722.2,722.7)
 - sciatica (724.3)
- 729.3 Panniculitis, unspecified
 - 729.30 Panniculitis, unspecified site
 - Weber-Christian disease
 - 729.31 Hypertrophy of fat pad, knee
 - Hypertrophy of infrapatellar fat pad
 - 729.39 Other site
 - Excludes:** panniculitis specified as (affecting):
 - back (724.8)
 - neck (723.6)
 - sacral (724.8)
- 729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified
 - Excludes:** necrotizing fasciitis (728.86)
 - nodular fasciitis (728.79)
- 729.5 Pain in limb
- 729.6 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
 - Excludes:** foreign body granuloma:
 - muscle (728.82)
 - skin and subcutaneous tissue (709.4)
- 729.7 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome
 - Code first, if applicable, postprocedural complication (998.89)
 - Excludes:** compartment syndrome NOS (958.90)
 - traumatic compartment syndrome (958.90-958.99)
- 729.71 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
 - Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand and fingers
- 729.72 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
 - Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot and toes
- 729.73 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
- 729.79 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites
- 729.8 Other musculoskeletal symptoms referable to limbs
 - 729.81 Swelling of limb
 - 729.82 Cramp
 - 729.89 Other
 - Excludes:** abnormality of gait (781.2)
 - tetany (781.7)
 - transient paralysis of limb (781.4)
- 729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue
 - 729.90 Disorders of soft tissue, unspecified
 - 729.91 Post-traumatic seroma
 - Excludes:** seroma complicating a procedure (998.13)
 - 729.92 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
 - Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
 - 729.99 Other disorders of soft tissue
 - Polyalgia

OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES, AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis, and other infections involving bone

Excludes: jaw (526.4-526.5)
petrous bone (383.2)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 730; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

730.0 Acute osteomyelitis
[0-9]

Abscess of any bone except accessory sinus, jaw, or mastoid
Acute or subacute osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis
[0-9]

Brodie's abscess
Chronic or old osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis
Sequestrum
Sclerosing osteomyelitis of Garré

Excludes: aseptic necrosis of bone (733.40-733.49)

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis
[0-9]

Osteitis or osteomyelitis NOS, with or without mention of periostitis
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

730.3 Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis
[0-9]

Abscess of periosteum, without mention of osteomyelitis
Periostosis, without mention of osteomyelitis

Excludes: that in secondary syphilis (091.61)

730.7 Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (045.0-045.9)

730.8 Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)
typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: syphilitis of bone NOS (095.5)

730.9 Unspecified infection of bone
[0-9]

731 Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere

- 731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumor
Paget's disease of bone
- 731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
malignant neoplasm of bone (170.0-170.9)
- 731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy
Bamberger-Marie disease
- 731.3 Major osseous defects
Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
aseptic necrosis (733.40-733.49)
malignant neoplasm of bone (170.0-170.9)
osteomyelitis (730.00- 730.29)
osteoporosis (733.00- 733.09)
peri-prosthetic osteolysis (996.45)
- 731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
diabetes mellitus (249.8, 250.8)
Use additional code to specify bone condition, such as:
acute osteomyelitis (730.00-730.09)

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 732 | Osteochondropathies |
|------------|----------------------------|

- 732.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Juvenile osteochondrosis (of):
marginal or vertebral epiphysis (of Scheurermann) spine NOS
Vertebral epiphysitis
Excludes: adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)
- 732.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
Coxa plana
Ischiopubic synchondrosis (of van Neck)
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
acetabulum
head of femur (of Legg-Calvé-Perthes)
iliac crest (of Buchanan)
symphysis pubis (of Pierson)
Pseudocoxalgia
- 732.2 Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis
Slipped upper femoral epiphysis NOS
- 732.3 Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
capitulum of humerus (of Panner)
carpal lunate (of Kienbock)
hand NOS
head of humerus (of Haas)
heads of metacarpas (of Mauclaure)
lower ulna (of Burns)
radial head (of Brailsford)
upper extremity NOS
- 732.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
lower extremity NOS
primary patellar center (of Köhler)
proximal tibia (of Blount)
secondary patellar center (of Sinding-Larsen)
tibial tubercle (of Osgood-Schlatter)
Tibia vara

- 732.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot
 - Calcaneal apophysitis
 - Epiphysitis, os calcis
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 - astragalus (of Diaz)
 - calcaneum (of Sever)
 - foot NOS
 - metatarsal:
 - second (of Freilberg)
 - fifth (of Iselin)
 - os tibiale externum (of Haglund)
 - tarsal navicular (of Köhler)
- 732.6 Other juvenile osteochondrosis
 - Apophysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
 - Epiphysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
 - Osteochondritis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
 - Osteochondrosis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
- 732.7 Osteochondritis dissecans
- 732.8 Other specified forms of osteochondropathy
 - Adult osteochondrosis of spine
- 732.9 Unspecified osteochondropathy
 - Apophysitis
 - NOS
 - not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 - Epiphysitis
 - NOS
 - not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 - Osteochondritis
 - NOS
 - not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
 - Osteochondrosis
 - NOS
 - not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site

| |
|---|
| 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage |
|---|

Use additional code to identify personal history of pathologic (healed) fracture (V13.51)

Excludes: bone spur (726.91)

- cartilage of, or loose body in, joint (717.0-717.9, 718.0-718.9)
- giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)
- osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.01)
- osteomalacia (268.2)
- polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)
- prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)
- xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)

733.0 Osteoporosis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

- 733.00 Osteoporosis, unspecified
 - Wedging of vertebra NOS
- 733.01 Senile osteoporosis
 - Postmenopausal osteoporosis
- 733.02 Idiopathic osteoporosis
- 733.03 Disuse osteoporosis
- 733.09 Other
 - Drug-induced osteoporosis

Use additional E code to identify drug

- 733.1 Pathologic fracture
 - Chronic fracture
 - Spontaneous fracture
- Excludes:** stress fracture (733.93-733.95)
 - traumatic fractures (800-829)
- 733.10 Pathologic fracture, unspecified site
- 733.11 Pathologic fracture of humerus
- 733.12 Pathologic fracture of distal radius and ulna
 - Wrist NOS
- 733.13 Pathologic fracture of vertebrae
 - Collapse of vertebra NOS
- 733.14 Pathologic fracture of neck of femur
 - Femur NOS
 - Hip NOS
- 733.15 Pathologic fracture of other specified part of femur
- 733.16 Pathologic fracture of tibia and fibula
 - Ankle NOS
- 733.19 Pathologic fracture of other specified site
- 733.2 Cyst of bone
 - 733.20 Cyst of bone (localized), unspecified
 - 733.21 Solitary bone cyst
 - Unicameral bone cyst
 - 733.22 Aneurysmal bone cyst
 - 733.29 Other
 - Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
- Excludes:** cyst of jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89)
 - osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.01)
 - polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)
- 733.3 Hyperostosis of skull
 - Hyperostosis interna frontalis
 - Leontiasis ossium
- 733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone
- Excludes:** osteochondropathies (732.0-732.9)
- Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)*
 - 733.40 Aseptic necrosis of bone, site unspecified
 - 733.41 Head of humerus
 - 733.42 Head and neck of femur
 - Femur NOS
- Excludes:** Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (732.1)
- 733.43 Medial femoral condyle
- 733.44 Talus
- 733.45 Jaw
- Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced*
- Excludes:** osteoradionecrosis of jaw (526.89)
- 733.49 Other
- 733.5 Osteitis condensans
 - Piriform sclerosis of ilium
- 733.6 Tietze's disease
 - Costochondral junction syndrome
 - Costochondritis
- 733.7 Algoneurodystrophy
 - Disuse atrophy of bone
 - Sudeck's atrophy
- 733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture
 - 733.81 Malunion of fracture
 - 733.82 Nonunion of fracture

- Pseudoarthrosis (bone)
- 733.9 Other and unspecified disorders of bone and cartilage
- 733.90 Disorder of bone and cartilage, unspecified
- 733.91 Arrest of bone development or growth
- Epiphyseal arrest
- 733.92 Chondromalacia
- Chondromalacia:
- NOS
- localized, except patella
- systemic
- tibial plateau
- Excludes:** chondromalacia of patella (717.7)
- 733.93 Stress fracture of tibia or fibula
- Stress reaction of tibia or fibula
- Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture*
- 733.94 Stress fracture of the metatarsals
- Stress reaction of metatarsals
- Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture*
- 733.95 Stress fracture of other bone
- Stress reaction of other bone
- Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture*
- Excludes:** stress fracture of:
- femoral neck (733.96)
- fibula (733.93)
- metatarsals (733.94)
- pelvis (733.98)
- shaft of femur (733.97)
- tibia (733.93)
- 733.96 Stress fracture of femoral neck
- Stress reaction of femoral neck
- Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture*
- 733.97 Stress fracture of shaft of femur
- Stress reaction of shaft of femur
- Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture*
- 733.98 Stress fracture of pelvis
- Stress reaction of pelvis
- Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture*
- 733.99 Other
- Diaphysitis
- Hypertrophy of bone
- Relapsing polychondritis

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 734 | Flat foot |
|-----|-----------|

- Pes planus (acquired)
- Talipes planus (acquired)
- Excludes:** congenital (754.61)
- rigid flat foot (754.61)
- spastic (everted) flat foot (754.61)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 735 | Acquired deformities of toe |
|-----|-----------------------------|

- Excludes:** congenital (754.60-754.69, 755.65-755.66)
- 735.0 Hallux valgus (acquired)
- 735.1 Hallux varus (acquired)
- 735.2 Hallux rigidus
- 735.3 Hallux malleus

- 735.4 Other hammer toe (acquired)
- 735.5 Claw toe (acquired)
- 735.8 Other acquired deformities of toe
- 735.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of toe

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 736 | Other acquired deformities of limbs |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Excludes: congenital (754.3-755.9)

- 736.0 Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
 - 736.00 Unspecified deformity
 - Deformity of elbow, forearm, hand, or wrist (acquired) NOS
 - 736.01 Cubitus valgus (acquired)
 - 736.02 Cubitus varus (acquired)
 - 736.03 Valgus deformity of wrist (acquired)
 - 736.04 Varus deformity of wrist (acquired)
 - 736.05 Wrist drop (acquired)
 - 736.06 Claw hand (acquired)
 - 736.07 Club hand (acquired)
 - 736.09 Other
- 736.1 Mallet finger
- 736.2 Other acquired deformities of finger
 - 736.20 Unspecified deformity
 - Deformity of finger (acquired) NOS
 - 736.21 Boutonniere deformity
 - 736.22 Swan-neck deformity
 - 736.29 Other
- Excludes:** trigger finger (727.03)
- 736.3 Acquired deformities of hip
 - 736.30 Unspecified deformity
 - Deformity of hip (acquired) NOS
 - 736.31 Coxa valga (acquired)
 - 736.32 Coxa vara (acquired)
 - 736.39 Other
- 736.4 Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
 - 736.41 Genu valgum (acquired)
 - 736.42 Genu varum (acquired)
- 736.5 Genu recurvatum (acquired)
- 736.6 Other acquired deformities of knee
 - Deformity of knee (acquired) NOS
- 736.7 Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
 - Excludes:** deformities of toe (acquired) (735.0-735.9)
 - pes planu (acquired) (734)
 - 736.70 Unspecified deformity of ankle and foot, acquired
 - 736.71 Acquired equinovarus deformity
 - Clubfoot, acquired
 - Excludes:** clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.5-754.7)
 - 736.72 Equinus deformity of foot, acquired
 - 736.73 Cavus deformity of foot
 - Excludes:** that with claw foot (736.74)
 - 736.74 Claw foot, acquired
 - 736.75 Cavovarus deformity of foot, acquired
 - 736.76 Other calcaneus deformity
 - 736.79 Other
 - Acquired:
 - pes not elsewhere classified
 - talipes not elsewhere classified

- 736.8 Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs
 - 736.81 Unequal leg length (acquired)
 - 736.89 Other
 - Deformity (acquired):
 - arm or leg, not elsewhere classified
 - shoulder
- 736.9 Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 737 | Curvature of spine |
|-----|--------------------|

Excludes: congenital (754.2)

- 737.0 Adolescent postural kyphosis

Excludes: osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0)
adult (732.8)

- 737.1 Kyphosis (acquired)

- 737.10 Kyphosis (acquired) (postural)
- 737.11 Kyphosis due to radiation
- 737.12 Kyphosis, postlaminectomy
- 737.19 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.41)

- 737.2 Lordosis (acquired)

- 737.20 Lordosis (acquired) (postural)
- 737.21 Lordosis, postlaminectomy
- 737.22 Other postsurgical lordosis
- 737.29 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.42)

- 737.3 Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis

- 737.30 Scoliosis [and kyphoscoliosis], idiopathic
- 737.31 Resolving infantile idiopathic scoliosis
- 737.32 Progressive infantile idiopathic scoliosis
- 737.33 Scoliosis due to radiation
- 737.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis
- 737.39 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.43)
that in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)

- 737.4 Curvature of spine associated with other conditions

Code first associated condition, as:

- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (356.1)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
- neurofibromatosis (237.70-237.79)
- osteitis deformans (731.0)
- osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.01)
- osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)
- poliomyelitis (138)
- tuberculosis [Pott's curvature] (015.0)

- 737.40 Curvature of spine, unspecified
- 737.41 Kyphosis
- 737.42 Lordosis
- 737.43 Scoliosis

- 737.8 Other curvatures of spine

- 737.9 Unspecified curvature of spine

- Curvature of spine (acquired) (idiopathic) NOS
- Hunchback, acquired

Excludes: deformity of spine NOS (738.5)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 738 | Other acquired deformity |
|-----|--------------------------|

- Excludes:** congenital (754.0-756.9, 758.0-759.9)
dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
- 738.0 Acquired deformity of nose
Deformity of nose (acquired)
Overdevelopment of nasal bones
- Excludes:** deflected or deviated nasal septum (470)
- 738.1 Other acquired deformity of head
738.10 Unspecified deformity
738.11 Zygomatic hyperplasia
738.12 Zygomatic hypoplasia
738.19 Other specified deformity
- 738.2 Acquired deformity of neck
- 738.3 Acquired deformity of chest and rib
Deformity:
chest (acquired)
rib (acquired)
Pectus:
carinatum, acquired
excavatum, acquired
- 738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis
Degenerative spondylolisthesis
Spondylolysis, acquired
- Excludes:** congenital (756.12)
- 738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine
Deformity of spine NOS
- Excludes:** curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)
- 738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis
Pelvic obliquity
- Excludes:** intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum (718.6)
that in relation to labor and delivery (653.0-653.4, 653.8-653.9)
- 738.7 Cauliflower ear
- 738.8 Acquired deformity of other specified site
Deformity of clavicle
- 738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site

| | |
|-----|---|
| 739 | Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|---|

- Includes:** segmental dysfunction
somatic dysfunction
- 739.0 Head region
Occipitocervical region
- 739.1 Cervical region
Cervicothoracic region
- 739.2 Thoracic region
Thoracolumbar region
- 739.3 Lumbar region
Lumbosacral region
- 739.4 Sacral region
Sacroccocygeal region
Sacroiliac region
- 739.5 Pelvic region
Hip region
Pubic region
- 739.6 Lower extremities
- 739.7 Upper extremities
Acromioclavicular region

- Sternoclavicular region
- 739.8 Rib cage
 - Costochondral region
 - Costovertebral region
 - Sternochondral region
- 739.9 Abdomen and other

14. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (740-759)

740 Anencephalus and similar anomalies

- 740.0 Anencephalus
 - Acrania
 - Amyelencephalus
 - Hemianencephaly
 - Hemicephaly
- 740.1 Craniorachischisis
- 740.2 Iniencephaly

741 Spina bifida

Excludes: spina bifida occulta (756.17)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 741:

- 0 unspecified region
- 1 cervical region
- 2 dorsal (thoracic) region
- 3 lumbar region
- 741.0 With hydrocephalus
 - [0-3]
 - Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
 - Chiari malformation, type II
 - Any condition classifiable to 741.9 with any condition classifiable to 742.3
- 741.9 Without mention of hydrocephalus
 - [0-3]
 - Hydromeningocele (spinal)
 - Hydromyelocele
 - Meningocele (spinal)
 - Meningomyelocele
 - Myelocele
 - Myelocystocele
 - Rachischisis
 - Spina bifida (aperta)
 - Syringomyelocele

742 Other congenital anomalies of nervous system

Excludes: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (327.25)

- 742.0 Encephalocele
 - Encephalocystocele
 - Encephalomyelocele
 - Hydroencephalocele
 - Hydromeningocele, cranial
 - Meningocele, cerebral
 - Meningoencephalocele

- 742.1 Microcephalus
 - Hydromicrocephaly
 - Micrencephaly
- 742.2 Reduction deformities of brain
 - Absence of part of brain
 - Agenesis of part of brain
 - Agyria
 - Aplasia of part of brain
 - Arhinencephaly
 - Holoprosencephaly
 - Hypoplasia of part of brain
 - Microgyria
- 742.3 Congenital hydrocephalus
 - Aqueduct of Sylvius:
 - anomaly
 - obstruction, congenital
 - stenosis
 - Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
 - Hydrocephalus in newborn
- Excludes:** hydrocephalus:
 - acquired (331.3-331.4)
 - due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)
 - with any condition classifiable to 741.9 (741.0)
- 742.4 Other specified anomalies of brain
 - Congenital cerebral cyst
 - Macroencephaly
 - Macrogyria
 - Megalencephaly
 - Multiple anomalies of brain NOS
 - Porencephaly
 - Ulegyria
- 742.5 Other specified anomalies of spinal cord
 - 742.51 Diastematomyelia
 - 742.53 Hydromyelia
 - Hydrorhachis
 - 742.59 Other
 - Amyelia
 - Atelomyelia
 - Congenital anomaly of spinal meninges
 - Defective development of cauda equina
 - Hypoplasia of spinal cord
 - Myelatelia
 - Myelodysplasia
- 742.8 Other specified anomalies of nervous system
 - Agenesis of nerve
 - Displacement of brachial plexus
 - Familial dysautonomia
 - Jaw-winking syndrome
 - Marcus-Gunn syndrome
 - Riley-Day syndrome
- Excludes:** neurofibromatosis (237.70-237.79)
- 742.9 Unspecified anomaly of brain, spinal cord, and nervous system
 - Anomaly of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
 - Congenital, of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord:
 - disease of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
 - lesion of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord

Deformity of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord

| | |
|--------|--|
| 743 | Congenital anomalies of eye |
| 743.0 | Anophthalmos |
| 743.00 | Clinical anophthalmos, unspecified |
| | Agenesis |
| | Congenital absence of eye |
| | Anophthalmos NOS |
| 743.03 | Cystic eyeball, congenital |
| 743.06 | Cryptophthalmos |
| 743.1 | Microphthalmos |
| | Dysplasia of eye |
| | Hypoplasia of eye |
| | Rudimentary eye |
| 743.10 | Microphthalmos, unspecified |
| 743.11 | Simple microphthalmos |
| 743.12 | Microphthalmos associated with other anomalies of eye and adnexa |
| 743.2 | Buphthalmos |
| | Glaucoma: |
| | congenital |
| | newborn |
| | Hydrophthalmos |
| | Excludes: glaucoma of childhood (365.14) |
| | traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (767.8) |
| 743.20 | Buphthalmos, unspecified |
| 743.21 | Simple buphthalmos |
| 743.22 | Buphthalmos associated with other ocular anomalies |
| | Keratoglobus, congenital, associated with buphthalmos |
| | Megalocornea associated with buphthalmos |
| 743.3 | Congenital cataract and lens anomalies |
| | Excludes: infantile cataract (366.00-366.09) |
| 743.30 | Congenital cataract, unspecified |
| 743.31 | Capsular and subcapsular cataract |
| 743.32 | Cortical and zonular cataract |
| 743.33 | Nuclear cataract |
| 743.34 | Total and subtotal cataract, congenital |
| 743.35 | Congenital aphakia |
| | Congenital absence of lens |
| 743.36 | Anomalies of lens shape |
| | Microphakia |
| | Spherophakia |
| 743.37 | Congenital ectopic lens |
| 743.39 | Other |
| 743.4 | Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segment |
| 743.41 | Anomalies of corneal size and shape |
| | Microcornea |
| | Excludes: that associated with buphthalmos (743.22) |
| 743.42 | Corneal opacities, interfering with vision, congenital |
| 743.43 | Other corneal opacities, congenital |
| 743.44 | Specified anomalies of anterior chamber, chamber angle, and related structures |
| | Anomaly: |
| | Axenfeld's |
| | Peters' |
| | Rieger's |
| 743.45 | Aniridia |

- 743.46 Other specified anomalies of iris and ciliary body
 - Anisocoria, congenital
 - Atresia of pupil
 - Coloboma of iris
 - Corectopia
- 743.47 Specified anomalies of sclera
- 743.48 Multiple and combined anomalies of anterior segment
- 743.49 Other
- 743.5 Congenital anomalies of posterior segment
 - 743.51 Vitreous anomalies
 - Congenital vitreous opacity
 - 743.52 Fundus coloboma
 - 743.53 Chorioretinal degeneration, congenital
 - 743.54 Congenital folds and cysts of posterior segment
 - 743.55 Congenital macular changes
 - 743.56 Other retinal changes, congenital
 - 743.57 Specified anomalies of optic disc
 - Coloboma of optic disc (congenital)
 - 743.58 Vascular anomalies
 - Congenital retinal aneurysm
 - 743.59 Other
- 743.6 Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system, and orbit
 - 743.61 Congenital ptosis
 - 743.62 Congenital deformities of eyelids
 - Ablepharon
 - Absence of eyelid
 - Accessory eyelid
 - Congenital:
 - ectropion
 - entropion
 - 743.63 Other specified congenital anomalies of eyelid
 - Absence, agenesis, of cilia
 - 743.64 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal gland
 - 743.65 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal passages
 - Absence, agenesis of:
 - lacrimal apparatus
 - punctum lacrimale
 - Accessory lacrimal canal
 - 743.66 Specified congenital anomalies of orbit
 - 743.69 Other
 - Accessory eye muscles
- 743.8 Other specified anomalies of eye
 - Excludes:** congenital nystagmus (379.51)
 - ocular albinism (270.2)
 - optic nerve hypoplasia (377.43)
 - retinitis pigmentosa (362.74)
- 743.9 Unspecified anomaly of eye
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of eye [any part]
 - deformity NOS of eye [any part]

| | |
|------------|--|
| 744 | Congenital anomalies of ear, face, and neck |
|------------|--|

Excludes: anomaly of:
cervical spine (754.2, 756.10-756.19)
larynx (748.2-748.3)

- nose (748.0-748.1)
- parathyroid gland (759.2)
- thyroid gland (759.2)
- cleft lip (749.10-749.25)
- 744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing
 - Excludes:** congenital deafness without mention of cause (380.0-389.9)
 - 744.00 Unspecified anomaly of ear with impairment of hearing
 - 744.01 Absence of external ear
 - Absence of:
 - auditory canal (external)
 - auricle (ear) (with stenosis or atresia of auditory canal)
 - 744.02 Other anomalies of external ear with impairment of hearing
 - Atresia or stricture of auditory canal (external)
 - 744.03 Anomaly of middle ear, except ossicles
 - Atresia or stricture of osseous meatus (ear)
 - 744.04 Anomalies of ear ossicles
 - Fusion of ear ossicles
 - 744.05 Anomalies of inner ear
 - Congenital anomaly of:
 - membranous labyrinth
 - organ of Corti
 - 744.09 Other
 - Absence of ear, congenital
- 744.1 Accessory auricle
 - Accessory tragus
 - Polyotia
 - Preauricular appendage
 - Supernumerary:
 - ear
 - lobule
- 744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear
 - Excludes:** that with impairment of hearing (744.00-744.09)
 - 744.21 Absence of ear lobe, congenital
 - 744.22 Macrotia
 - 744.23 Microtia
 - 744.24 Specified anomalies of Eustachian tube
 - Absence of Eustachian tube
 - 744.29 Other
 - Bat ear
 - Darwin's tubercle
 - Pointed ear
 - Prominence of auricle
 - Ridge ear
 - Excludes:** preauricular sinus (744.46)
- 744.3 Unspecified anomaly of ear
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of ear, NEC
 - deformity NOS of ear, NEC
- 744.4 Branchial cleft cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
 - 744.41 Branchial cleft sinus or fistula
 - Branchial:
 - sinus (external) (internal)
 - vestige
 - 744.42 Branchial cleft cyst
 - 744.43 Cervical auricle
 - 744.46 Preauricular sinus or fistula

- 744.47 Preauricular cyst
- 744.49 Other
 - Fistula (of):
 - auricle, congenital
 - cervicoaural
- 744.5 Webbing of neck
 - Pterygium colli
- 744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck
 - 744.81 Macrocheilia
 - Hypertrophy of lip, congenital
 - 744.82 Microcheilia
 - 744.83 Macrostomia
 - 744.84 Microstomia
 - 744.89 Other
- Excludes:** congenital fistula of lip (750.25)
musculoskeletal anomalies (754.0-754.1, 756.0)
- 744.9 Unspecified anomalies of face and neck
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]
 - deformity NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 745 | Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure |
|-----|---|

- 745.0 Common truncus
 - Absent septum between aorta and pulmonary artery
 - Communication (abnormal) between aorta and pulmonary artery
 - Aortic septal defect
 - Common aortopulmonary trunk
 - Persistent truncus arteriosus
- 745.1 Transposition of great vessels
 - 745.10 Complete transposition of great vessels
 - Transposition of great vessels:
 - NOS
 - classical
 - 745.11 Double outlet right ventricle
 - Dextratransposition of aorta
 - Incomplete transposition of great vessels
 - Origin of both great vessels from right ventricle
 - Taussig-Bing syndrome or defect
 - 745.12 Corrected transposition of great vessels
 - 745.19 Other
- 745.2 Tetralogy of Fallot
 - Fallot's pentalogy
 - Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextraposition of aorta, and hypertrophy of right ventricle
- Excludes:** Fallot's triad (746.09)
- 745.3 Common ventricle
 - Cor triloculare biatriatum
 - Single ventricle
- 745.4 Ventricular septal defect
 - Eisenmenger's defect or complex
 - Gerbode defect
 - Interventricular septal defect
 - Left ventricular-right atrial communication
 - Roger's disease
- Excludes:** common atrioventricular canal type (745.69)

- single ventricle (745.3)
- 745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect
 - Defect:
 - atrium secundum
 - fossa ovalis
 - Lutembacher's syndrome
 - Patent or persistent:
 - foramen ovale
 - ostium secundum
- 745.6 Endocardial cushion defects
 - 745.60 Endocardial cushion defect, unspecified type
 - 745.61 Ostium primum defect
 - Persistent ostium primum
 - 745.69 Other
 - Absence of atrial septum
 - Atrioventricular canal type ventricular septal defect
 - Common atrioventricular canal
 - Common atrium
- 745.7 Cor biloculare
 - Absence of atrial and ventricular septa
- 745.8 Other
- 745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure
 - Septal defect NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 746 | Other congenital anomalies of heart |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Excludes: endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve

Excludes: infundibular or subvalvular pulmonic stenosis (746.83)
tetralogy of Fallot (745.2)

746.00 Pulmonary valve anomaly, unspecified

746.01 Atresia, congenital

Congenital absence of pulmonary valve

746.02 Stenosis, congenital

746.09 Other

Congenital insufficiency of pulmonary valve

Fallot's triad or trilogy

746.1 Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital

Absence of tricuspid valve

746.2 Ebstein's anomaly

746.3 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve

Congenital aortic stenosis

Excludes: congenital:

subaortic stenosis (746.81)

supravalvular aortic stenosis (747.22)

746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve

Bicuspid aortic valve

Congenital aortic insufficiency

746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis

Fused commissure of mitral valve

Parachute deformity of mitral valve

Supernumerary cusps of mitral valve

746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency

746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Atresia, or marked hypoplasia, of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of ascending aorta and defective development of left ventricle (with mitral valve atresia)

- 746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart
 - 746.81 Subaortic stenosis
 - 746.82 Cor triatriatum
 - 746.83 Infundibular pulmonic stenosis
 - Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
 - 746.84 Obstructive anomalies of heart, NEC
 - Shone's syndrome
 - Uhl's disease

Use additional code for associated anomalies, such as:

 - coarctation of aorta (747.10)
 - congenital mitral stenosis (746.5)
 - subaortic stenosis (746.81)- 746.85 Coronary artery anomaly
 - Anomalous origin or communication of coronary artery
 - Arteriovenous malformation of coronary artery
 - Coronary artery:
 - absence
 - arising from aorta or pulmonary trunk
 - single
- 746.86 Congenital heart block
 - Complete or incomplete atrioventricular [AV] block
- 746.87 Malposition of heart and cardiac apex
 - Abdominal heart
 - Dextrocardia
 - Ectopia cordis
 - Levocardia (isolated)
 - Mesocardia

Excludes: dextrocardia with complete transposition of viscera (759.3)
- 746.89 Other
 - Atresia of cardiac vein
 - Hypoplasia of cardiac vein
 - Congenital:
 - cardiomegaly
 - diverticulum, left ventricle
 - pericardial defect
- 746.9 Unspecified anomaly of heart
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly of heart NOS
 - heart disease NOS

| | |
|------------|---|
| 747 | Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system |
|------------|---|

- 747.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
 - Patent ductus Botalli
 - Persistent ductus arteriosus
- 747.1 Coarctation of aorta
 - 747.10 Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
 - Hypoplasia of aortic arch
 - 747.11 Interruption of aortic arch
- 747.2 Other anomalies of aorta
 - 747.20 Anomaly of aorta, unspecified
 - 747.21 Anomalies of aortic arch
 - Anomalous origin, right subclavian artery
 - Dextraposition of aorta
 - Double aortic arch
 - Kommerell's diverticulum

- Overriding aorta
- Persistent:
 - convolutions, aortic arch
 - right aortic arch
- Vascular ring
- Excludes:** hypoplasia of aortic arch (747.10)
- 747.22 Atresia and stenosis of aorta
 - Absence of aorta
 - Aplasia of aorta
 - Hypoplasia of aorta
 - Stricture of aorta
 - Supra (valvular)-aortic stenosis
- Excludes:** congenital aortic (valvular) stenosis or stricture, so stated (746.3)
hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)
- 747.29 Other
 - Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva
 - Congenital:
 - aneurysm of aorta
 - dilation of aorta
- 747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery
 - 747.31 Pulmonary artery coarctation and atresia**
 - Agensis of pulmonary artery**
 - Atresia of pulmonary artery**
 - Coarctation of pulmonary artery**
 - Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery**
 - Stenosis of pulmonary artery**
 - 747.32 Pulmonary arteriovenous malformation**
 - Pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm**
 - Excludes:** acquired pulmonary arteriovenous fistula (417.0)
 - 747.39 Other anomalies of pulmonary artery and pulmonary circulation**
 - Anomaly of pulmonary artery**
- 747.4 Anomalies of great veins
 - 747.40 Anomaly of great veins, unspecified
 - Anomaly NOS of:
 - pulmonary veins
 - vena cava
 - 747.41 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
 - Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR]:
 - subdiaphragmatic
 - supradiaphragmatic
 - 747.42 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
 - Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return
 - 747.49 Other anomalies of great veins
 - Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
 - Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
 - Persistent:
 - left posterior cardinal vein
 - left superior vena cava
 - Scimitar syndrome
 - Transposition of pulmonary veins NOS
- 747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery
 - Single umbilical artery
- 747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system
 - Absence of artery or vein, NEC
 - Anomaly of artery or vein, NEC
 - Atresia of artery or vein, NEC

- Arteriovenous aneurysm (peripheral)
- Arteriovenous malformation of the peripheral vascular system
- Congenital:
 - aneurysm (peripheral)
 - phlebectasia
 - stricture, artery
 - varix
- Multiple renal arteries
- Excludes:** anomalies of:
 - cerebral vessels (747.81)
 - pulmonary artery (**747.39**)
 - congenital retinal aneurysm (743.58)
 - hemangioma (228.00-228.09)
 - lymphangioma (228.1)
- 747.60 Anomaly of the peripheral vascular system, unspecified site
- 747.61 Gastrointestinal vessel anomaly
- 747.62 Renal vessel anomaly
- 747.63 Upper limb vessel anomaly
- 747.64 Lower limb vessel anomaly
- 747.69 Anomalies of other specified sites of peripheral vascular system
- 747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system
- 747.81 Anomalies of cerebrovascular system
 - Arteriovenous malformation of brain
 - Cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm, congenital
 - Congenital anomalies of cerebral vessels
- Excludes:** ruptured cerebral (arteriovenous) aneurysm (430)
- 747.82 Spinal vessel anomaly
 - Arteriovenous malformation of spinal vessel
- 747.83 Persistent fetal circulation
 - Persistent pulmonary hypertension
 - Primary pulmonary hypertension of newborn
- 747.89 Other
 - Aneurysm, congenital, specified site not elsewhere classified
- Excludes:** congenital aneurysm:
 - coronary (746.85)
 - peripheral (747.6)
 - pulmonary (**747.39**)
 - arteriovenous (747.32)**
 - retinal (743.58)
- 747.9 Unspecified anomaly of circulatory system

| | |
|------------|---|
| 748 | Congenital anomalies of respiratory system |
|------------|---|

- Excludes:** congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (327.25)
- congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
- 748.0 Choanal atresia
 - Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
 - Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)
- 748.1 Other anomalies of nose
 - Absent nose
 - Accessory nose
 - Cleft nose
 - Deformity of wall of nasal sinus
 - Congenital:
 - deformity of nose
 - notching of tip of nose

- of wall of nasal sinus
- Excludes:** congenital deviation of nasal septum (754.0)
- 748.2 Web of larynx
 - Web of larynx:
 - NOS
 - glottic
 - subglottic
- 748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea, and bronchus
 - Absence or agenesis of:
 - bronchus
 - larynx
 - trachea
 - Anomaly (of):
 - cricoid cartilage
 - epiglottis
 - thyroid cartilage
 - tracheal cartilage
 - Atresia (of):
 - epiglottis
 - glottis
 - larynx
 - trachea
 - Cleft thyroid, cartilage, congenital
 - Congenital:
 - dilation, trachea
 - stenosis:
 - larynx
 - trachea
 - tracheocele
 - Diverticulum:
 - bronchus
 - trachea
 - Fissure of epiglottis
 - Laryngocele
 - Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage (congenital)
 - Rudimentary tracheal bronchus
 - Stridor, laryngeal, congenital
- 748.4 Congenital cystic lung
 - Disease, lung:
 - cystic, congenital
 - polycystic, congenital
 - Honeycomb lung, congenital
- Excludes:** acquired or unspecified cystic lung (518.89)
- 748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia, and dysplasia of lung
 - Absence of lung (fissures) (lobe)
 - Aplasia of lung
 - Hypoplasia of lung (lobe)
 - Sequestration of lung
- 748.6 Other anomalies of lung
 - 748.60 Anomaly of lung, unspecified
 - 748.61 Congenital bronchiectasis
 - 748.69 Other
 - Accessory lung (lobe)
 - Azygos lobe (fissure), lung
- 748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system
 - Abnormal communication between pericardial and pleural sacs

- Anomaly, pleural folds
- Atresia of nasopharynx
- Congenital cyst of mediastinum
- 748.9 Unspecified anomaly of respiratory system
- Anomaly of respiratory system NOS

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 749 | Cleft palate and cleft lip |
|-----|----------------------------|

- 749.0 Cleft palate
 - 749.00 Cleft palate, unspecified
 - 749.01 Unilateral, complete
 - 749.02 Unilateral, incomplete
 - Cleft uvula
 - 749.03 Bilateral, complete
 - 749.04 Bilateral, incomplete
- 749.1 Cleft lip
 - Cheiloschisis
 - Congenital fissure of lip
 - Harelip
 - Labium leporinum
 - 749.10 Cleft lip, unspecified
 - 749.11 Unilateral, complete
 - 749.12 Unilateral, incomplete
 - 749.13 Bilateral, complete
 - 749.14 Bilateral, incomplete
- 749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip
 - Cheilopalatoschisis
 - 749.20 Cleft palate with cleft lip, unspecified
 - 749.21 Unilateral, complete
 - 749.22 Unilateral, incomplete
 - 749.23 Bilateral, complete
 - 749.24 Bilateral, incomplete
 - 749.25 Other combinations

| | |
|-----|--|
| 750 | Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract |
|-----|--|

Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)

- 750.0 Tongue tie
 - Ankyloglossia
- 750.1 Other anomalies of tongue
 - 750.10 Anomaly of tongue, unspecified
 - 750.11 Aglossia
 - 750.12 Congenital adhesions of tongue
 - 750.13 Fissure of tongue
 - Bifid tongue
 - Double tongue
 - 750.15 Macroglossia
 - Congenital hypertrophy of tongue
 - 750.16 Microglossia
 - Hypoplasia of tongue
 - 750.19 Other
- 750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx
 - 750.21 Absence of salivary gland
 - 750.22 Accessory salivary gland
 - 750.23 Atresia, salivary gland
 - Imperforate salivary duct
 - 750.24 Congenital fistula of salivary gland

- 750.25 Congenital fistula of lip
 - Congenital (mucus) lip pits
- 750.26 Other specified anomalies of mouth
 - Absence of uvula
- 750.27 Diverticulum of pharynx
 - Pharyngeal pouch
- 750.29 Other specified anomalies of pharynx
 - Imperforate pharynx
- 750.3 Tracheoesophageal fistula, esophageal atresia and stenosis
 - Absent esophagus
 - Atresia of esophagus
 - Congenital:
 - esophageal ring
 - stenosis of esophagus
 - stricture of esophagus
 - Congenital fistula:
 - esophagobronchial
 - esophagotracheal
 - Imperforate esophagus
 - Webbed esophagus
- 750.4 Other specified anomalies of esophagus
 - Dilatation, congenital, of esophagus
 - Displacement, congenital, of esophagus
 - Diverticulum of esophagus
 - Duplication of esophagus
 - Giant esophagus
 - Esophageal pouch
- Excludes:** congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
- 750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
 - Congenital or infantile:
 - constriction of pylorus
 - hypertrophy of pylorus
 - spasm of pylorus
 - stenosis of pylorus
 - stricture of pylorus
- 750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia
 - Displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
- Excludes:** congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
- 750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach
 - Congenital:
 - cardiospasm
 - hourglass stomach
 - Displacement of stomach
 - Diverticulum of stomach, congenital
 - Duplication of stomach
 - Megalogastria
 - Microgastria
 - Transposition of stomach
- 750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract
- 750.9 Unspecified anomaly of upper alimentary tract
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]
 - deformity NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 751 | Other congenital anomalies of digestive system |
|-----|--|

- 751.0 Meckel's diverticulum
 - Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
 - Persistent:
 - omphalomesenteric duct
 - vitelline duct
- 751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine
 - Atresia of:
 - duodenum
 - ileum
 - intestine NOS
 - Congenital:
 - absence of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - obstruction of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - stenosis of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
 - Imperforate jejunum
- 751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum, and anal canal
 - Absence:
 - anus (congenital)
 - appendix, congenital
 - large intestine, congenital
 - rectum
 - Atresia of:
 - anus
 - colon
 - rectum
 - Congenital or infantile:
 - obstruction of large intestine
 - occlusion of anus
 - stricture of anus
 - Imperforate:
 - anus
 - rectum
 - Stricture of rectum, congenital
- 751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon
 - Aganglionosis
 - Congenital dilation of colon
 - Congenital megacolon
- 751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation
 - Congenital adhesions:
 - omental, anomalous
 - peritoneal
 - Jackson's membrane
 - Malrotation of colon
 - Rotation of cecum or colon:
 - failure of
 - incomplete
 - insufficient
 - Universal mesentery
- 751.5 Other anomalies of intestine
 - Congenital diverticulum, colon
 - Dolichocolon
 - Duplication of:
 - anus
 - appendix
 - cecum

- intestine
- Ectopic anus
- Megaloappendix
- Megaloduodenum
- Microcolon
- Persistent cloaca
- Transposition of:
 - appendix
 - colon
 - intestine
- 751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver
 - 751.60 Unspecified anomaly of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver
 - 751.61 Biliary atresia
 - Congenital:
 - absence of bile duct (common) or passage
 - hypoplasia of bile duct (common) or passage
 - obstruction of bile duct (common) or passage
 - stricture of bile duct (common) or passage
 - 751.62 Congenital cystic disease of liver
 - Congenital polycystic disease of liver
 - Fibrocystic disease of liver
 - 751.69 Other anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver
 - Absence of:
 - gallbladder, congenital
 - liver (lobe)
 - Accessory:
 - hepatic ducts
 - liver
 - Congenital:
 - choledochal cyst
 - hepatomegaly
 - Duplication of:
 - biliary duct
 - cystic duct
 - gallbladder
 - liver
 - Floating:
 - gallbladder
 - liver
 - Intrahepatic gallbladder
- 751.7 Anomalies of pancreas
 - Absence of pancreas
 - Accessory pancreas
 - Agenesis of pancreas
 - Annular pancreas
 - Ectopic pancreatic tissue
 - Hypoplasia of pancreas
 - Pancreatic heterotopia
 - Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (249.0-249.9, 250.0-250.9)
 - fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)
 - neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
- 751.8 Other specified anomalies of digestive system
 - Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
 - Duplication of digestive organs NOS
 - Malposition, congenital of digestive organs NOS
 - Excludes:** congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

- congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
- 751.9 Unspecified anomaly of digestive system
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of digestive system NOS
 - deformity NOS of digestive system NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 752 | Congenital anomalies of genital organs |
|-----|--|

Excludes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (758.0-758.9)

- 752.0 Anomalies of ovaries
 - Absence, congenital, of ovary
 - Accessory ovary
 - Ectopic ovary
 - Streak of ovary
- 752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
 - 752.10 Unspecified anomaly of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
 - 752.11 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
 - Cyst:
 - epoophoron
 - fimbrial
 - parovarian
 - 752.19 Other
 - Absence of fallopian tube or broad ligament
 - Accessory fallopian tube or broad ligament
 - Atresia of fallopian tube or broad ligament
- 752.2 Doubling of uterus
 - Didelphic uterus
 - Doubling of uterus [any degree] (associated with doubling of cervix and vagina)
- 752.3 Other anomalies of uterus
 - 752.31 Agenesis of uterus
 - Congenital absence of uterus
 - 752.32 Hypoplasia of uterus
 - 752.33 Unicornuate uterus
 - Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
 - Uterus with only one functioning horn
 - 752.34 Bicornuate uterus
 - Bicornuate uterus, complete or partial
 - 752.35 Septate uterus
 - Septate uterus, complete or partial
 - 752.36 Arcuate uterus
 - 752.39 Other anomalies of uterus
 - Aplasia or uterus NOS
 - Müllerian anomaly of the uterus, NEC
- Excludes:** anomaly of uterus due to exposure to diethylstilbestrol [DES] in utero (760.76)
 - didelphic uterus (752.2)
 - doubling of uterus (752.2)
- 752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - 752.40 Unspecified anomaly of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - 752.41 Embryonic cyst of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - Cyst of:
 - canal of Nuck, congenital
 - Gartner's duct
 - vagina, embryonal
 - vulva, congenital
 - 752.42 Imperforate hymen
 - 752.49 Other anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia

- Absence of clitoris or vulva
- Agenesis of clitoris or vulva
- Congenital stenosis or stricture of:
 - cervical canal
 - vagina
- Excludes:** double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
- 752.5 Undescended and retractile testicle
 - 752.51 Undescended testis
 - Cryptorchism
 - Ectopic testis
 - 752.52 Retractable testis
- 752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias and other penile anomalies
 - 752.61 Hypospadias
 - 752.62 Epispadias
 - Anaspadias
 - 752.63 Congenital chordee
 - 752.64 Micropenis
 - 752.65 Hidden penis
 - 752.69 Other penile anomalies
- 752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
 - Gynandrisms
 - Hermaphroditism
 - Ovotestis
 - Pseudohermaphroditism (male) (female)
 - Pure gonadal dysgenesis
- Excludes:** pseudohermaphroditism:
 - female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)
 - male, with gonadal disorder (257.8)
 - with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.0-758.9)
 - testicular feminization syndrome (259.50-259.52)
- 752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
- Excludes:** congenital hydrocele (778.6)
 - penile anomalies (752.61-752.69)
 - phimosis or paraphimosis (605)
- 752.81 Scrotal transposition
- 752.89 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
 - Absence of:
 - prostate
 - spermatic cord
 - vas deferens
 - Anorchism
 - Aplasia (congenital) of:
 - prostate
 - round ligament
 - testicle
 - Atresia of:
 - ejaculatory duct
 - vas deferens
 - Fusion of testes
 - Hypoplasia of testis
 - Monorchism
 - Polyorchism
- 752.9 Unspecified anomaly of genital organs
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of genital organ, NEC
 - deformity NOS of genital organ, NEC

| | |
|-----|--|
| 753 | Congenital anomalies of urinary system |
|-----|--|

- 753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis
 - Atrophy of kidney:
 - congenital
 - infantile
 - Congenital absence of kidney(s)
 - Hypoplasia of kidney(s)
- 753.1 Cystic kidney disease
 - Excludes:** acquired cyst of kidney (593.2)
 - 753.10 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
 - 753.11 Congenital single renal cyst
 - 753.12 Polycystic kidney, unspecified type
 - 753.13 Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
 - 753.14 Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
 - 753.15 Renal dysplasia
 - 753.16 Medullary cystic kidney
 - Nephronophthisis
 - 753.17 Medullary sponge kidney
 - 753.19 Other specified cystic kidney disease
 - Multicystic kidney
- 753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
 - 753.20 Unspecified obstructive defect of renal pelvis and ureter
 - 753.21 Congenital obstruction of ureteropelvic junction
 - 753.22 Congenital obstruction of ureterovesical junction
 - Adynamic ureter
 - Congenital hydroureter
 - 753.23 Congenital ureterocele
 - 753.29 Other
- 753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney
 - Accessory kidney
 - Congenital:
 - calculus of kidney
 - displaced kidney
 - Discoid kidney
 - Double kidney with double pelvis
 - Ectopic kidney
 - Fusion of kidneys
 - Giant kidney
 - Horseshoe kidney
 - Hyperplasia of kidney
 - Lobulation of kidney
 - Malrotation of kidney
 - Trifid kidney (pelvis)
- 753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter
 - Absent ureter
 - Accessory ureter
 - of ureter
 - Displaced ureteric orifice
 - Double ureter
 - Ectopic ureter
 - Implantation, anomalous, of ureter
- 753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
 - Ectopia vesicae
 - Extroversion of bladder
- 753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

- Congenital obstruction:
 - bladder neck
 - urethra
- Congenital stricture of:
 - urethra (valvular)
 - urinary meatus
 - vesicourethral orifice
- Imperforate urinary meatus
- Impervious urethra
- Urethral valve formation
- 753.7 Anomalies of urachus
 - Cyst (of) urachus
 - Fistula (of) urachus
 - Patent (of) urachus
 - Persistent umbilical sinus
- 753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra
 - Absence, congenital of:
 - bladder
 - urethra
 - Accessory:
 - bladder
 - urethra
 - Congenital:
 - diverticulum of bladder
 - hernia of bladder
 - Congenital urethrorectal fistula
 - Congenital prolapse of:
 - bladder (mucosa)
 - urethra
 - Double:
 - urethra
 - urinary meatus
- 753.9 Unspecified anomaly of urinary system
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]
 - deformity NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 754 | Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities |
|-----|--|

Includes: nonteratogenic deformities which are considered to be due to intrauterine malposition and pressure

- 754.0 Of skull, face, and jaw
 - Asymmetry of face
 - Compression facies
 - Depressions in skull
 - Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
 - Dolichocephaly
 - Plagiocephaly
 - Potter's facies
 - Squashed or bent nose, congenital
- Excludes:** dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)
- 754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle
 - Congenital sternomastoid torticollis
 - Congenital wryneck
 - Contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)

- Sternomastoid tumor
- 754.2 Of spine
 - Congenital postural:
 - lordosis
 - scoliosis
- 754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
 - 754.30 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
 - Congenital dislocation of hip NOS
 - 754.31 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
 - 754.32 Congenital subluxation of hip, unilateral
 - Congenital flexion deformity, hip or thigh
 - Predislocation status of hip at birth
 - Preluxation of hip, congenital
 - 754.33 Congenital subluxation of hip, bilateral
 - 754.35 Congenital dislocation of one hip with subluxation of other hip
- 754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg
 - 754.40 Genu recurvatum
 - 754.41 Congenital dislocation of knee (with genu recurvatum)
 - 754.42 Congenital bowing of femur
 - 754.43 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula
 - 754.44 Congenital bowing of unspecified long bones of leg
- 754.5 Varus deformities of feet
 - Excludes:** acquired (736.71, 736.75, 736.79)
 - 754.50 Talipes varus
 - Congenital varus deformity of foot, unspecified
 - Pes varus
 - 754.51 Talipes equinovarus
 - Equinovarus (congenital)
 - 754.52 Metatarsus primus varus
 - 754.53 Metatarsus varus
 - 754.59 Other
 - Talipes calcaneovarus
- 754.6 Valgus deformities of feet
 - Excludes:** valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.79)
 - 754.60 Talipes valgus
 - Congenital valgus deformity of foot, unspecified
 - 754.61 Congenital pes planus
 - Congenital rocker bottom flat foot
 - Flat foot, congenital
 - Excludes:** pes planus (acquired) (734)
 - 754.62 Talipes calcaneovalgus
 - 754.69 Other
 - Talipes:
 - equinovalgus
 - planovalgus
- 754.7 Other deformities of feet
 - Excludes:** acquired (736.70-736.79)
 - 754.70 Talipes, unspecified
 - Congenital deformity of foot NOS
 - 754.71 Talipes cavus
 - Cavus foot (congenital)
 - 754.79 Other
 - Asymmetric talipes
 - Talipes:
 - calcaneus
 - equinus

- 754.8 Other specified nonteratogenic anomalies
 - 754.81 Pectus excavatum
 - Congenital funnel chest
 - 754.82 Pectus carinatum
 - Congenital pigeon chest [breast]
 - 754.89 Other
 - Club hand (congenital)
 - Congenital:
 - deformity of chest wall
 - dislocation of elbow
 - Generalized flexion contractures of lower limb joints, congenital
 - Spade-like hand (congenital)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 755 | Other congenital anomalies of limbs |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Excludes: those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8

- 755.0 Polydactyly
 - 755.00 Polydactyly, unspecified digits
 - Supernumerary digits
 - 755.01 Of fingers
 - Accessory fingers
 - 755.02 Of toes
 - Accessory toes
- 755.1 Syndactyly
 - Symphalangy
 - Webbing of digits
- 755.10 Of multiple and unspecified sites
- 755.11 Of fingers without fusion of bone
- 755.12 Of fingers with fusion of bone
- 755.13 Of toes without fusion of bone
- 755.14 Of toes with fusion of bone
- 755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb
 - 755.20 Unspecified reduction deformity of upper limb
 - Ectromelia NOS of upper limb
 - Hemimelia NOS of upper limb
 - Shortening of arm, congenital
 - 755.21 Transverse deficiency of upper limb
 - Amelia of upper limb
 - Congenital absence of:
 - fingers, all (complete or partial)
 - forearm, including hand and fingers
 - upper limb, complete
 - Congenital amputation of upper limb
 - Transverse hemimelia of upper limb
 - 755.22 Longitudinal deficiency of upper limb, NEC
 - Phocomelia NOS of upper limb
 - Rudimentary arm
 - 755.23 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving humerus, radius, and ulna (complete or incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of arm and forearm (complete or incomplete) with or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency, incomplete
 - Phocomelia, complete, of upper limb
 - 755.24 Longitudinal deficiency, humeral, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of humerus (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)

- Proximal phocomelia of upper limb
 - 755.25 Longitudinal deficiency, radioulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of radius and ulna (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Distal phocomelia of upper limb
 - 755.26 Longitudinal deficiency, radial, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agenesis of radius
 - Congenital absence of radius (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - 755.27 Longitudinal deficiency, ulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agenesis of ulna
 - Congenital absence of ulna (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - 755.28 Longitudinal deficiency, carpals or metacarpals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)
 - 755.29 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial
 - Absence of finger, congenital
 - Aphalangia of upper limb, terminal, complete or partial
 - Excludes:** terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.21)
 - transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.21)
- 755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb
 - 755.30 Unspecified reduction deformity of lower limb
 - Ectromelia NOS of lower limb
 - Hemimelia NOS of lower limb
 - Shortening of leg, congenital
 - 755.31 Transverse deficiency of lower limb
 - Amelia of lower limb
 - Congenital absence of:
 - foot
 - leg, including foot and toes
 - lower limb, complete
 - toes, all, complete
 - Transverse hemimelia of lower limb
 - 755.32 Longitudinal deficiency of lower limb, NEC
 - Phocomelia NOS of lower limb
 - 755.33 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving femur, tibia, and fibula (complete or incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of thigh and (lower) leg (complete or incomplete) with or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency, incomplete
 - Phocomelia, complete, of lower limb
 - 755.34 Longitudinal deficiency, femoral, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of femur (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Proximal phocomelia of lower limb
 - 755.35 Longitudinal deficiency, tibiofibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Congenital absence of tibia and fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
 - Distal phocomelia of lower limb
 - 755.36 Longitudinal deficiency, tibia, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agenesis of tibia

- Congenital absence of tibia (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
- 755.37 Longitudinal deficiency, fibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
 - Agensis of fibula
 - Congenital absence of fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
- 755.38 Longitudinal deficiency, tarsals or metatarsals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)
- 755.39 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial
 - Absence of toe, congenital
 - Aphalangia of lower limb, terminal, complete or partial
- Excludes:** terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.31)
transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.31)
- 755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb
 - Absence, congenital (complete or partial) of limb NOS
 - Amelia of unspecified limb
 - Ectromelia of unspecified limb
 - Hemimelia of unspecified limb
 - Phocomelia of unspecified limb
- 755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle
 - 755.50 Unspecified anomaly of upper limb
 - 755.51 Congenital deformity of clavicle
 - 755.52 Congenital elevation of scapula
 - Sprengel's deformity
 - 755.53 Radioulnar synostosis
 - 755.54 Madelung's deformity
 - 755.55 Acrocephalosyndactyly
 - Apert's syndrome
 - 755.56 Accessory carpal bones
 - 755.57 Macroactylia (fingers)
 - 755.58 Cleft hand, congenital
 - Lobster-claw hand
 - 755.59 Other
 - Cleidocranial dysostosis
 - Cubitus:
 - valgus, congenital
 - varus, congenital
- Excludes:** club hand (congenital) (754.89)
congenital dislocation of elbow (754.89)
- 755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle
 - 755.60 Unspecified anomaly of lower limb
 - 755.61 Coxa valga, congenital
 - 755.62 Coxa vara, congenital
 - 755.63 Other congenital deformity of hip (joint)
 - Congenital anteversion of femur (neck)
- Excludes:** congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)
- 755.64 Congenital deformity of knee (joint)
 - Congenital:
 - absence of patella
 - genu valgum [knock-knee]
 - genu varum [bowleg]
 - Rudimentary patella
- 755.65 Macroactylia of toes
- 755.66 Other anomalies of toes
 - Congenital:

- hallux valgus
 - hallux varus
 - hammer toe
 - 755.67 Anomalies of foot, NEC
 - Astragaloscaphoid synostosis
 - Calcaneonavicular bar
 - Coalition of calcaneus
 - Talonavicular synostosis
 - Tarsal coalitions
 - 755.69 Other
 - Congenital:
 - angulation of tibia
 - deformity (of):
 - ankle (joint)
 - sacroiliac (joint)
 - fusion of sacroiliac joint
 - 755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb
 - 755.9 Unspecified anomaly of unspecified limb
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of unspecified limb
 - deformity NOS of unspecified limb
- Excludes:** reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 756 | Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (359.23)
those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8
- 756.0 Anomalies of skull and face bones
 - Absence of skull bones
 - Acrocephaly
 - Congenital deformity of forehead
 - Craniosynostosis
 - Crouzon's disease
 - Hypertelorism
 - Imperfect fusion of skull
 - Oxycephaly
 - Platybasia
 - Premature closure of cranial sutures
 - Tower skull
 - Trigonocephaly
 - Excludes:** acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert's syndrome] (755.55)
dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
skull defects associated with brain anomalies, such as:
 - anencephalus (740.0)
 - encephalocele (742.0)
 - hydrocephalus (742.3)
 - microcephalus (742.1)
 - 756.1 Anomalies of spine
 - 756.10 Anomaly of spine, unspecified
 - 756.11 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
 - Prespondylolisthesis (lumbosacral)
 - 756.12 Spondylolisthesis
 - 756.13 Absence of vertebra, congenital
 - 756.14 Hemivertebra
 - 756.15 Fusion of spine [vertebra], congenital
 - 756.16 Klippel-Feil syndrome

- 756.17 Spina bifida occulta
 - Excludes:** spina bifida (aperta) (741.0-741.9)
- 756.19 Other
 - Platyspondylia
 - Supernumerary vertebra
- 756.2 Cervical rib
 - Supernumerary rib in the cervical region
- 756.3 Other anomalies of ribs and sternum
 - Congenital absence of:
 - rib
 - sternum
 - Congenital:
 - fissure of sternum
 - fusion of ribs
 - Sternum bifidum
- Excludes:** nonteratogenic deformity of chest wall (754.81-754.89)
- 756.4 Chondrodystrophy
 - Achondroplasia
 - Chondrodystrophia (fetalis)
 - Dyschondroplasia
 - Enchondromatosis
 - Ollier's disease
- Excludes:** congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (359.23)
 - lipochondrodystrophy [Hurler's syndrome] (277.5)
 - Morquio's disease (277.5)
- 756.5 Osteodystrophies
 - 756.50 Osteodystrophy, unspecified
 - 756.51 Osteogenesis imperfecta
 - Fragilitas ossium
 - Osteopsathyrosis
 - 756.52 Osteopetrosis
 - 756.53 Osteopoikilosis
 - 756.54 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone
 - 756.55 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
 - Ellis-van Creveld syndrome
 - 756.56 Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia
 - 756.59 Other
 - Albright (-McCune)-Sternberg syndrome
- 756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm
 - Absence of diaphragm
 - Congenital hernia:
 - diaphragmatic
 - foramen of Morgagni
 - Eventration of diaphragm
- Excludes:** congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
- 756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall
 - 756.70 Anomaly of abdominal wall, unspecified
 - 756.71 Prune belly syndrome
 - Eagle-Barrett syndrome
 - Prolapse of bladder mucosa
 - 756.72 Omphalocele
 - Exomphalos
 - 756.73 Gastroschisis
 - 756.79 Other congenital anomalies of abdominal wall
- Excludes:** umbilical hernia (551-553 with .1)
- 756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia, and connective tissue

- 756.81 Absence of muscle and tendon
 - Absence of muscle (pectoral)
- 756.82 Accessory muscle
- 756.83 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
- 756.89 Other
 - Amyotrophia congenita
 - Congenital shortening of tendon
- 756.9 Other and unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC
 - deformity NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC

| | |
|------------|---|
| 757 | Congenital anomalies of the integument |
|------------|---|

Includes: anomalies of skin, subcutaneous tissue, hair, nails, and breast

Excludes: hemangioma (228.00-228.09)

- pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9)
- 757.0 Hereditary edema of legs
 - Congenital lymphedema
 - Hereditary trophedema
 - Milroy's disease
- 757.1 Ichthyosis congenita
 - Congenital ichthyosis
 - Harlequin fetus
 - Ichthyosiform erythroderma
- 757.2 Dermatoglyphic anomalies
 - Abnormal palmar creases
- 757.3 Other specified anomalies of skin
 - 757.31 Congenital ectodermal dysplasia
 - 757.32 Vascular hamartomas
 - Birthmarks
 - Port-wine stain
 - Strawberry nevus
 - 757.33 Congenital pigmentary anomalies of skin
 - Congenital poikiloderma
 - Urticaria pigmentosa
 - Xeroderma pigmentosum
- Excludes:** albinism (270.2)
- 757.39 Other
 - Accessory skin tags, congenital
 - Congenital scar
 - Epidermolysis bullosa
 - Keratoderma (congenital)
- Excludes:** pilonidal cyst (685.0-685.1)
- 757.4 Specified anomalies of hair
 - Congenital:
 - alopecia
 - atrachosis
 - beaded hair
 - hypertrichosis
 - monilethrix
 - Persistent lanugo
- 757.5 Specified anomalies of nails
 - Anonychia
 - Congenital:
 - clubnail

- koilonychia
- leukonychia
- onychauxis
- pachyonychia
- 757.6 Specified congenital anomalies of breast
 - Accessory breast or nipple
 - Congenital absent breast or nipple
 - Micromastia (611.82)
 - Supernumerary breast or nipple
- Excludes:** absence of pectoral muscle (756.81)
- hypoplasia of breast (611.82)
- 757.8 Other specified anomalies of the integument
- 757.9 Unspecified anomaly of the integument
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of integument
 - deformity NOS of integument

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 758 | Chromosomal anomalies |
|-----|-----------------------|

Includes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes
Use additional codes for conditions associated with the chromosomal anomalies

- 758.0 Down's syndrome
 - Mongolism
 - Translocation Down's syndrome
 - Trisomy:
 - 21 or 22
 - G
- 758.1 Patau's syndrome
 - Trisomy:
 - 13
 - D₁
- 758.2 Edward's syndrome
 - Trisomy:
 - 18
 - E₃
- 758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes
 - 758.31 Cri-du-chat syndrome
 - Deletion 5p
 - 758.32 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
 - Deletion 22q11.2
 - 758.33 Other microdeletions
 - Miller-Dieker syndrome
 - Smith-Magenis syndrome
 - 758.39 Other autosomal deletions
- 758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual
- 758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies
 - Accessory autosomes NEC
- 758.6 Gonadal dysgenesis
 - Ovarian dysgenesis
 - Turner's syndrome
 - XO syndrome
- Excludes:** pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
- 758.7 Klinefelter's syndrome
 - XXY syndrome
- 758.8 Other conditions due to chromosome anomalies

- 758.81 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
- 758.89 Other
- 758.9 Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome

| | |
|-----|--|
| 759 | Other and unspecified congenital anomalies |
|-----|--|

- 759.0 Anomalies of spleen
 - Aberrant spleen
 - Absent spleen
 - Accessory spleen
 - Congenital splenomegaly
 - Ectopic spleen
 - Lobulation of spleen
- 759.1 Anomalies of adrenal gland
 - Aberrant adrenal gland
 - Absent adrenal gland
 - Accessory adrenal gland

Excludes: adrenogenital disorders (255.2)
congenital disorders of steroid metabolism (255.2)
- 759.2 Anomalies of other endocrine glands
 - Absent parathyroid gland
 - Accessory thyroid gland
 - Persistent thyroglossal or thyrolingual duct
 - Thyroglossal (duct) cyst

Excludes: congenital:
goiter (246.1)
hypothyroidism (243)
- 759.3 Situs inversus
 - Situs inversus or transversus:
 - abdominalis
 - thoracis
 - Transposition of viscera:
 - abdominal
 - thoracic

Excludes: dextrocardia without mention of complete transposition (746.87)
- 759.4 Conjoined twins
 - Craniopagus
 - Dicephalus
 - Pygopagus
 - Thoracopagus
 - Xiphopagus
- 759.5 Tuberous sclerosis
 - Bourneville's disease
 - Epiloia
- 759.6 Other hamartoses, NEC
 - Syndrome:
 - Peutz-Jeghers
 - Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri)
 - von Hippel-Lindau

Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)
- 759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly, multiple NOS
 - deformity, multiple NOS
- 759.8 Other specified anomalies
 - 759.81 Prader-Willi syndrome

- 759.82 Marfan syndrome
- 759.83 Fragile X syndrome
- 759.89 Other
 - Congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems, NEC
 - Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome
- 759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified

15. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (760-779)

Includes: conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period, before birth through the first 28 days after birth, even though death or morbidity occurs later
Use additional code(s) to further specify condition

MATERNAL CAUSES OF PERINATAL MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (760-763)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 760 | Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy |
|-----|--|

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders affecting fetus or newborn (775.0-775.9)

760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 642

760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 580-599

760.2 Maternal infections

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to 001-136 and 487, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease

Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.0-771.8)

maternal genital tract and other localized infections (760.8)

760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Fetus or newborn affected by chronic maternal conditions classifiable to 390-459, 490-519, 745-748

760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders

Fetus or newborn affected by:
maternal disorders classifiable to 260-269
maternal malnutrition NOS

Excludes: fetal malnutrition (764.10-764.29)

760.5 Maternal injury

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 800-995

760.6 Surgical operation on mother and fetus

Excludes: cesarean section for present delivery (763.4)

damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction (762.1)

760.61 Newborn affected by amniocentesis

Excludes: fetal complications from amniocentesis (679.1)

760.62 Newborn affected by other in utero procedure

Excludes: fetal complications of in utero procedure (679.1)

760.63 Newborn affected by other surgical operations on mother during pregnancy

Excludes: newborn affected by previous surgical procedure on mother not associated with pregnancy (760.64)

760.64 Newborn affected by previous surgical procedure on mother not associated with pregnancy

760.7 Noxious influences affecting fetus or newborn via placenta or breast milk

Fetus or newborn affected by noxious substance transmitted via placenta or breast milk

- Excludes:** anesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labor and delivery (763.5)
drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)
- 760.70 Unspecified noxious substance
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - Drug NEC
 - 760.71 Alcohol
 - Fetal alcohol syndrome
 - 760.72 Narcotics
 - 760.73 Hallucinogenic agents
 - 760.74 Anti-infectives
 - Antibiotics
 - Antifungals
 - 760.75 Cocaine
 - 760.76 Diethylstilbestrol [DES]
 - 760.77 Anticonvulsants
 - Carbamazepine
 - Phenobarbital
 - Phenytoin
 - Valproic acid
 - 760.78 Antimetabolic agents
 - Methotrexate
 - Retinoic acid
 - Statins
 - 760.79 Other
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - immune sera transmitted via placenta or breast milk
 - medicinal agents NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk
 - toxic substance NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk
 - 760.8 Other specified maternal conditions affecting fetus or newborn
 - Maternal genital tract and other localized infection affecting fetus or newborn, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease
- Excludes:** maternal urinary tract infection affecting fetus or newborn (760.1)
- 760.9 Unspecified maternal condition affecting fetus or newborn

| | |
|-----|--|
| 761 | Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy |
|-----|--|

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

- 761.0 Incompetent cervix
- 761.1 Premature rupture of membranes
- 761.2 Oligohydramnios
- Excludes:** that due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)
- 761.3 Polyhydramnios
 - Hydramnios (acute) (chronic)
- 761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
 - Pregnancy:
 - abdominal
 - intraperitoneal
 - tubal
- 761.5 Multiple pregnancy
 - Triplet (pregnancy)
 - Twin (pregnancy)
- 761.6 Maternal death
- 761.7 Malpresentation before labor
 - Breech presentation before labor
 - External version before labor

- Oblique lie before labor
- Transverse lie before labor
- Unstable lie before labor
- 761.8 Other specified maternal complications of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn
 - Spontaneous abortion, fetus
- 761.9 Unspecified maternal complication of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn

| | |
|------------|--|
| 762 | Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord, and membranes |
|------------|--|

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

- 762.0 Placenta previa
- 762.1 Other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
 - Abruptio placentae
 - Antepartum hemorrhage
 - Damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction
 - Maternal blood loss
 - Premature separation of placenta
 - Rupture of marginal sinus
- 762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
 - Placental:
 - dysfunction
 - infarction
 - insufficiency
- 762.3 Placental transfusion syndromes
 - Placental and cord abnormality resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion
- Use additional code to indicate resultant condition in fetus:*
 - fetal blood loss (772.0)
 - polycythemia neonatorum (776.4)
- 762.4 Prolapsed cord
 - Cord presentation
- 762.5 Other compression of umbilical cord
 - Cord around neck
 - Entanglement of cord
 - Knot in cord
 - Torsion of cord
- 762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
 - Short cord
 - Thrombosis of umbilical cord
 - Varices of umbilical cord
 - Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
 - Vasa previa
- Excludes:** infection of umbilical cord (771.4)
 - single umbilical artery (747.5)
- 762.7 Chorioamnionitis
 - Amnionitis
 - Membranitis
 - Placentitis
- 762.8 Other specified abnormalities of chorion and amnion
- 762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion

| | |
|------------|---|
| 763 | Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery |
|------------|---|

Includes: the listed conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

Excludes: newborn affected by surgical procedures on mother (760.61-760.64)

- 763.0 Breech delivery and extraction
- 763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition, and disproportion during labor and delivery
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - abnormality of bony pelvis
 - contracted pelvis
 - persistent occipitoposterior position
 - shoulder presentation
 - transverse lie
 - conditions classifiable to 652, 653, and 660
- 763.2 Forceps delivery
 - Fetus or newborn affected by forceps extraction
- 763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor
- 763.4 Cesarean delivery
- Excludes:** placental separation or hemorrhage from cesarean section (762.1)
- 763.5 Maternal anesthesia and analgesia
 - Reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers during labor and delivery
- Excludes:** drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)
- 763.6 Precipitate delivery
 - Rapid second stage
- 763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - contraction ring
 - hypertonic labor
 - hypotonic uterine dysfunction
 - uterine inertia or dysfunction
 - conditions classifiable to 661, except 661.3
- 763.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
 - 763.81 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
 - 763.82 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm during labor
 - 763.83 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset
 - 763.84 Meconium passage during delivery
 - Excludes:** meconium aspiration (770.11, 770.12)
 - meconium staining (779.84)
 - 763.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - abnormality of maternal soft tissues
 - destructive operation on live fetus to facilitate delivery
 - induction of labor (medical)
 - other conditions classifiable to 650-669
 - other procedures used in labor and delivery
- 763.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn

OTHER CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (764-779)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 764 and codes 765.0 and 765.1 to denote birthweight:

- 0 unspecified [weight]
- 1 less than 500 grams
- 2 500-749 grams
- 3 750-999 grams
- 4 1,000-1,249 grams
- 5 1,250-1,499 grams
- 6 1,500-1,749 grams

7 1,750-1,999 grams
8 2,000-2,499 grams
9 2,500 grams and over

| | |
|-----|--|
| 764 | Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions.

- 764.0 "Light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition
[0-9]
 - Infants underweight for gestational age
 - "Small-for-dates"
- 764.1 "Light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition
[0-9]
 - Infants "light-for-dates" classifiable to 764.0, who in addition show signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
- 764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"
[0-9]
 - Infants, not underweight for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
 - Intrauterine malnutrition
- 764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified
[0-9]
 - Intrauterine growth retardation

| | |
|-----|---|
| 765 | Disorders relating to short gestation and low birthweight |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

- 765.0 Extreme immaturity
[0-9]

Note: Usually implies a birthweight of less than 1,000 grams.

Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)

- 765.1 Other preterm infants
[0-9]

Note: Usually implies birthweight of 1,000-2,499 grams.

Prematurity NOS

Prematurity or small size, not classifiable to 765.0 or as "light-for-dates" in 764

Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)

- 765.2 Weeks of gestation
 - 765.20 Unspecified weeks of gestation
 - 765.21 Less than 24 completed weeks of gestation
 - 765.22 24 weeks of gestation
 - 765.23 25-26 weeks of gestation
 - 765.24 27-28 weeks of gestation
 - 765.25 29-30 weeks of gestation
 - 765.26 31-32 weeks of gestation
 - 765.27 33-34 weeks of gestation
 - 765.28 35-36 weeks of gestation
 - 765.29 37 or more weeks of gestation

| | |
|-----|---|
| 766 | Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight |
|-----|---|

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

766.0 Exceptionally large baby

Note: Usually implies a birthweight of 4,500 grams or more.

766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants

Other fetus or infant "heavy-" or "large-for-dates" regardless of period of gestation

766.2 Late infant, not "heavy-for-dates"

766.21 Post-term infant

Infant with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

766.22 Prolonged gestation of infant

Infant with gestation period over 42 completed weeks

Postmaturity NOS

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 767 | Birth trauma |
|-----|--------------|

767.0 Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage

Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage, whether described as due to birth trauma or to intrapartum anoxia or hypoxia

Subdural hematoma (localized)

Tentorial tear

Use additional code to identify cause

Excludes: intraventricular hemorrhage (772.10-772.14)

subarachnoid hemorrhage (772.2)

767.1 Injuries to scalp

767.11 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage (massive)

Subgaleal hemorrhage

767.19 Other injuries to scalp

Caput succedaneum

Cephalhematoma

Chignon (from vacuum extraction)

767.2 Fracture of clavicle

767.3 Other injuries to skeleton

Fracture of:

long bones

skull

Excludes: congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)

fracture of spine, congenital (767.4)

767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord

Dislocation of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

Fracture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

Laceration of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

Rupture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

767.5 Facial nerve injury

Facial palsy

767.6 Injury to brachial plexus

Palsy or paralysis:

brachial

Erb (-Duchenne)

Klumpke (-Déjérine)

767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries

Phrenic nerve paralysis

767.8 Other specified birth trauma

Eye damage

Hematoma of:

liver (subcapsular)

testes
vulva
Rupture of:
liver
spleen
Scalpel wound
Traumatic glaucoma

Excludes: hemorrhage classifiable to 772.0-772.9

767.9 Birth trauma, unspecified
Birth injury NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 768 | Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia |
|-----|---|

Use only when associated with newborn morbidity classifiable elsewhere

Excludes: acidemia NOS of newborn (775.81)

acidosis NOS of newborn (775.81)

cerebral ischemia NOS (779.2)

hypoxia NOS of newborn (770.88)

mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn (775.81)

respiratory arrest of newborn (770.87)

768.0 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labor or at unspecified time

768.1 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labor

768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labor, in liveborn infant

Fetal metabolic acidemia before onset of labor, in liveborn infant

768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labor and delivery, in liveborn infant

Fetal metabolic acidemia first noted during labor and delivery, in liveborn infant

768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant

Fetal metabolic acidemia unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant

768.5 Severe birth asphyxia

Birth asphyxia with neurologic involvement

Excludes: hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy (HIE) (768.70- 768.73)

768.6 Mild or moderate birth asphyxia

Other specified birth asphyxia (without mention of neurologic involvement)

Excludes: hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy (HIE) (768.70- 768.73)

768.7 Hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy (HIE)

768.70 Hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy, unspecified

768.71 Mild hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy

768.72 Moderate hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy

768.73 Severe hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy

768.9 Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant

Anoxia NOS, in liveborn infant

Asphyxia NOS, in liveborn infant

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 769 | Respiratory distress syndrome |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn

Hyaline membrane disease (pulmonary)

Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn

Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome

Excludes: transient tachypnea of newborn (770.6)

| | |
|-----|---|
| 770 | Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn |
|-----|---|

770.0 Congenital pneumonia

Infective pneumonia acquired prenatally

Excludes: pneumonia from infection acquired after birth (480.0-486)

- 770.1 Fetal and newborn aspiration
Excludes: aspiration of postnatal stomach contents (770.85, 770.86)
 meconium passage during delivery (763.84)
 meconium staining (779.84)
- 770.10 Fetal and newborn aspiration, unspecified
- 770.11 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
 Meconium aspiration NOS
- 770.12 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
 Meconium aspiration pneumonia
 Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
 Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable
- 770.13 Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid without respiratory symptoms
 Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid NOS
- 770.14 Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with respiratory symptoms
 Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with pneumonia
 Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable
- 770.15 Aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms
 Aspiration of blood NOS
- 770.16 Aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms
 Aspiration of blood with pneumonia
 Aspiration of blood with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable
- 770.17 Other fetal and newborn aspiration without respiratory symptoms
- 770.18 Other fetal and newborn aspiration with respiratory symptoms
 Other aspiration pneumonia
 Other aspiration pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable
- 770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions
 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
- 770.3 Pulmonary hemorrhage
 Hemorrhage:
 alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period
 intra-alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period
 massive pulmonary originating in the perinatal period
- 770.4 Primary atelectasis
 Pulmonary immaturity NOS
- 770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis
 Atelectasis:
 NOS originating in the perinatal period
 partial originating in the perinatal period
 secondary originating in the perinatal period
 Pulmonary collapse originating in the perinatal period
- 770.6 Transitory tachypnea of newborn
 Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
 Wet lung syndrome
Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
- 770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period
 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia
 Interstitial pulmonary fibrosis of prematurity
 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
- 770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth
Excludes: mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn (775.81)

- 770.81 Primary apnea of newborn
 - Apneic spells of newborn NOS
 - Essential apnea of newborn
 - Sleep apnea of newborn
- 770.82 Other apnea of newborn
 - Obstructive apnea of newborn
- 770.83 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
- 770.84 Respiratory failure of newborn

Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
- 770.85 Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents without respiratory symptoms
 - Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents NOS
- 770.86 Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with respiratory symptoms
 - Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with pneumonia
 - Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable
- 770.87 Respiratory arrest of newborn
- 770.88 Hypoxemia of newborn
 - Hypoxia NOS of newborn
- 770.89 Other respiratory problems after birth
- 770.9 Unspecified respiratory condition of fetus and newborn

| | |
|-----|---|
| 771 | Infections specific to the perinatal period |
|-----|---|

Includes: infections acquired before or during birth or via the umbilicus or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0)
congenital syphilis (090.0-090.9)
infant botulism (040.41)
maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn, but fetus or newborn not manifesting the disease (760.2)
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)
other infections not specifically classified to this category

- 771.0 Congenital rubella
 - Congenital rubella pneumonitis
- 771.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
 - Congenital cytomegalic inclusion disease
- 771.2 Other congenital infections
 - Congenital:
 - herpes simplex
 - listeriosis
 - malaria
 - toxoplasmosis
 - tuberculosis
- 771.3 Tetanus neonatorum
 - Tetanus omphalitis

Excludes: hypocalcemic tetany (775.4)

- 771.4 Omphalitis of the newborn
 - Infection:
 - navel cord
 - umbilical stump

Excludes: tetanus omphalitis (771.3)

- 771.5 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes: noninfective neonatal mastitis (778.7)

- 771.6 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
 - Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)

- 771.7 Neonatal Candida infection

- Neonatal moniliasis
- Thrush in newborn
- 771.8 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection
 - 771.81 Septicemia [sepsis] of newborn
Use additional codes to identify severe sepsis (995.92) and any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable
 - 771.82 Urinary tract infection of newborn
 - 771.83 Bacteremia of newborn
 - 771.89 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
 - Intra-amniotic infection of fetus NOS
 - Infection of newborn NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 772 | Fetal and neonatal hemorrhage |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Excludes: fetal hematologic conditions complicating pregnancy (678.0)
hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (776.0-776.9)

- 772.0 Fetal blood loss affecting newborn
Fetal blood loss from:
 - cut end of co-twin's cord
 - placenta
 - ruptured cord
 - vasa previaFetal exsanguination
Fetal hemorrhage into:
 - co-twin
 - mother's circulation
- 772.1 Intraventricular hemorrhage
Intraventricular hemorrhage from any perinatal cause
- 772.10 Unspecified grade
- 772.11 Grade I
Bleeding into germinal matrix
- 772.12 Grade II
Bleeding into ventricle
- 772.13 Grade III
Bleeding with enlargement of ventricle
- 772.14 Grade IV
Bleeding into cerebral cortex
- 772.2 Subarachnoid hemorrhage
Subarachnoid hemorrhage from any perinatal cause
- Excludes:** subdural and cerebral hemorrhage (767.0)
- 772.3 Umbilical hemorrhage after birth
Slipped umbilical ligature
- 772.4 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage
Excludes: swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
- 772.5 Adrenal hemorrhage
- 772.6 Cutaneous hemorrhage
 - Bruising in fetus or newborn
 - Ecchymoses in fetus or newborn
 - Petechiae in fetus or newborn
 - Superficial hematoma in fetus or newborn
- 772.8 Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn
Excludes: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
pulmonary hemorrhage (770.3)
- 772.9 Unspecified hemorrhage of newborn

| | |
|-----|---|
| 773 | Hemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization |
|-----|---|

- 773.0 Hemolytic disease due to Rh isoimmunization
 - Anemia due to RH:
 - antibodies
 - isoimmunization
 - maternal/fetal incompatibility
 - Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to RH:
 - antibodies
 - isoimmunization
 - maternal/fetal incompatibility
 - Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to RH:
 - antibodies
 - isoimmunization
 - maternal/fetal incompatibility
 - Jaundice due to RH:
 - antibodies
 - isoimmunization
 - maternal/fetal incompatibility
 - Rh hemolytic disease
 - Rh isoimmunization
- 773.1 Hemolytic disease due to ABO isoimmunization
 - ABO hemolytic disease
 - ABO isoimmunization
 - Anemia due to ABO:
 - antibodies
 - isoimmunization
 - maternal/fetal incompatibility
 - Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to ABO:
 - antibodies
 - isoimmunization
 - maternal/fetal incompatibility
 - Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to ABO:
 - antibodies
 - isoimmunization
 - maternal/fetal incompatibility
 - Jaundice due to ABO:
 - antibodies
 - isoimmunization
 - maternal/fetal incompatibility
- 773.2 Hemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
 - Erythroblastosis (fetalis) (neonatorum) NOS
 - Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) NOS
 - Jaundice or anemia due to other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility
- 773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)
- 773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)
- 773.5 Late anemia due to isoimmunization

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 774 | Other perinatal jaundice |
|-----|--------------------------|

- 774.0 Perinatal jaundice from hereditary hemolytic anemias
Code first underlying disease (282.0-282.9)
- 774.1 Perinatal jaundice from other excessive hemolysis
Fetal or neonatal jaundice from:

- bruising
- drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
- infection
- polycythemia
- swallowed maternal blood

Use additional code to identify cause

Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery

- Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity

- Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes

774.30 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation, cause unspecified

774.31 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation in diseases classified elsewhere

- Code first underlying diseases, as:

- congenital hypothyroidism (243)

- Crigler-Najjar syndrome (277.4)

- Gilbert's syndrome (277.4)

774.39 Other

- Jaundice due to delayed conjugation from causes, such as:

- breast milk inhibitors

- delayed development of conjugating system

774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage

- Fetal or neonatal hepatitis

- Giant cell hepatitis

- Inspissated bile syndrome

774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes

- Code first underlying cause, as:

- congenital obstruction of bile duct (751.61)

- galactosemia (271.1)

- mucoviscidosis (277.00-277.09)

774.6 Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice

- Icterus neonatorum

- Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia (transient)

- Physiologic jaundice NOS in newborn

Excludes: that in preterm infants (774.2)

774.7 Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization

- Bilirubin encephalopathy

- Kernicterus of newborn NOS

Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 775 | Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn |
|-----|--|

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, its removal from them, or its adjustment to extrauterine existence

775.0 Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"

- Maternal diabetes mellitus affecting fetus or newborn (with hypoglycemia)

775.1 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

- Diabetes mellitus syndrome in newborn infant

775.2 Neonatal myasthenia gravis

775.3 Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

- Neonatal hyperthyroidism (transient)

775.4 Hypocalcemia and hypomagnesemia of newborn

- Cow's milk hypocalcemia

- Hypocalcemic tetany, neonatal

- Neonatal hypoparathyroidism

- Phosphate-loading hypocalcemia
- 775.5 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances
 - Dehydration, neonatal
- 775.6 Neonatal hypoglycemia
 - Excludes:** infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)
- 775.7 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
- 775.8 Other neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
 - 775.81 Other acidosis of newborn
 - Acidemia NOS of newborn
 - Acidosis of newborn NOS
 - Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn
 - 775.89 Other neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
 - Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory
- 775.9 Unspecified endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 776 | Hematological disorders of newborn |
|-----|------------------------------------|

Includes: disorders specific to the newborn though possibly originating in utero

Excludes: fetal hematologic conditions (678.0)

- 776.0 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
 - Hemorrhagic diathesis of newborn
 - Vitamin K deficiency of newborn
 - Excludes:** fetal or neonatal hemorrhage (772.0-772.9)
- 776.1 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
 - Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to:
 - exchange transfusion
 - idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
 - isoimmunization
- 776.2 Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
- 776.3 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
 - Transient coagulation defect, newborn
- 776.4 Polycythemia neonatorum
 - Plethora of newborn
 - Polycythemia due to:
 - donor twin transfusion
 - maternal-fetal transfusion
- 776.5 Congenital anemia
 - Anemia following fetal blood loss
 - Excludes:** anemia due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5)
 - hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)
- 776.6 Anemia of prematurity
- 776.7 Transient neonatal neutropenia
 - Isoimmune neutropenia
 - Maternal transfer neutropenia
 - Excludes:** congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (288.01)
- 776.8 Other specified transient hematological disorders
- 776.9 Unspecified hematological disorder specific to newborn

| | |
|-----|---|
| 777 | Perinatal disorders of digestive system |
|-----|---|

Includes: disorders specific to the fetus and newborn

Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.0-560.9

- 777.1 Meconium obstruction
 - Congenital fecaliths
 - Delayed passage of meconium
 - Meconium ileus NOS

- Meconium plug syndrome
- Excludes:** meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (277.01)
- 777.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
- 777.3 Hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood
Swallowed blood syndrome in newborn
- Excludes:** that not due to swallowed maternal blood (772.4)
- 777.4 Transitory ileus of newborn
- Excludes:** Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)
- 777.5 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
 - 777.50 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS
 - 777.51 Stage I necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation
 - 777.52 Stage II necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation
 - 777.53 Stage III necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation
- 777.6 Perinatal intestinal perforation
Meconium peritonitis
- 777.8 Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system
- 777.9 Unspecified perinatal disorder of digestive system

| | |
|-----|---|
| 778 | Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn |
|-----|---|

- 778.0 Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization
Idiopathic hydrops
- Excludes:** hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
- 778.1 Sclerema neonatorum
- 778.2 Cold injury syndrome of newborn
- 778.3 Other hypothermia of newborn
- 778.4 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
 - Dehydration fever in newborn
 - Environmentally induced pyrexia
 - Hyperthermia in newborn
 - Transitory fever of newborn
- 778.5 Other and unspecified edema of newborn
Edema neonatorum
- 778.6 Congenital hydrocele
Congenital hydrocele of tunica vaginalis
- 778.7 Breast engorgement in newborn
Noninfective mastitis of newborn
- Excludes:** infective mastitis of newborn (771.5)
- 778.8 Other specified conditions involving the integument of fetus and newborn
Urticaria neonatorum
- Excludes:** impetigo neonatorum (684)
pemphigus neonatorum (684)
- 778.9 Unspecified condition involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn

| | |
|-----|--|
| 779 | Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period |
|-----|--|

- 779.0 Convulsions in newborn
Fits in newborn
Seizures in newborn
- 779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
- 779.2 Cerebral depression, coma, and other abnormal cerebral signs

- Cerebral ischemia NOS of newborn
- CNS dysfunction in newborn NOS
- Excludes:** cerebral ischemia due to birth trauma (767.0)
- intrauterine cerebral ischemia (768.2-768.9)
- intraventricular hemorrhage (772.10-772.14)
- 779.3 Disorder of stomach function and feeding problems in newborn
 - 779.31 Feeding problems in newborn
 - Slow feeding in newborn
 - Excludes:** feeding problem in child over 28 days old (783.3)
 - 779.32 Bilious vomiting in newborn
 - Excludes:** bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (787.04)
 - 779.33 Other vomiting in newborn
 - Regurgitation of food in newborn
 - Excludes:** vomiting in child over 28 days old (536.2, 787.01-787.03, 787.04)
 - 779.34 Failure to thrive in newborn
 - Excludes:** failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (783.41)
- 779.4 Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn
 - Gray syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn
 - Excludes:** fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)
 - reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers (763.5)
- 779.5 Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn
 - Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
 - Excludes:** fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)
- 779.6 Termination of pregnancy (fetus)
 - Fetal death due to:
 - induced abortion
 - termination of pregnancy
 - Excludes:** spontaneous abortion (fetus) (761.8)
- 779.7 Periventricular leukomalacia
- 779.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
 - 779.81 Neonatal bradycardia
 - Excludes:** abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery (763.81-763.83)
 - bradycardia due to birth asphyxia (768.5-768.9)
 - 779.82 Neonatal tachycardia
 - Excludes:** abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery (763.81-763.83)
 - 779.83 Delayed separation of umbilical cord
 - 779.84 Meconium staining
 - Excludes:** meconium aspiration (770.11, 770.12)
 - meconium passage during delivery (763.84)
 - 779.85 Cardiac arrest of newborn
 - 779.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
 - Use additional code to specify condition*
- 779.9 Unspecified condition originating in the perinatal period
 - Congenital debility NOS
 - Stillbirth NEC

16. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS, AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (780-799)

This section includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of laboratory or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded. Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis are assigned to some category in the preceding part of the classification. In general, categories 780-796 include the more ill-defined conditions and symptoms that point with perhaps equal suspicion to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the

body, and without the necessary study of the case to make a final diagnosis. Practically all categories in this group could be designated as "not otherwise specified," or as "unknown etiology," or as "transient." The Alphabetic Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to more specific sections of the classification; the residual subcategories numbered .9 are provided for other relevant symptoms which cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories 780-796 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnoses in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms which represent important problems in medical care and which it might be desired to classify in addition to a known cause.

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

780 General symptoms

780.0 Alteration of consciousness

Excludes: alteration of consciousness due to:

intracranial injuries (850.0-854.19)
skull fractures (800.00-801.99, 803.00-804.99)

coma:

diabetic (249.2-249.3, 250.2-250.3)
hepatic (572.2)
originating in the perinatal period (779.2)

780.01 Coma

780.02 Transient alteration of awareness

780.03 Persistent vegetative state

780.09 Other

Drowsiness
Semicoma
Unconsciousness
Somnolence
Stupor

780.1 Hallucinations

Hallucinations:

NOS
auditory
gustatory
olfactory
tactile

Excludes: those associated with mental disorders, as functional psychoses (295.0-298.9)

organic brain syndromes (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9)
visual hallucinations (368.16)

780.2 Syncope and collapse

Blackout
Fainting
(Near) (Pre)syncope
Vasovagal attack

Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)

heat syncope (992.1)
neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)
orthostatic hypotension (458.0)
shock NOS (785.50)

780.3 Convulsions

Excludes: convulsions:

epileptic (345.10-345.91)

in newborn (779.0)

780.31 Febrile convulsions (simple), unspecified

Febrile seizures NOS

780.32 Complex febrile convulsions

Febrile seizure:

atypical

complex

complicated

Excludes: status epilepticus (345.3)

780.33 Post traumatic seizures

Excludes: Post traumatic epilepsy (345.00-345.91)

780.39 Other convulsions

Convulsive disorder NOS

Fits NOS

Recurrent convulsions NOS

Seizure NOS

Seizures NOS

780.4 Dizziness and giddiness

Light-headedness

Vertigo NOS

Excludes: Ménière's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes (386.0-386.9)

780.5 Sleep disturbances

Excludes: circadian rhythm sleep disorders (327.30-327.39)

organic hypersomnia (327.10-327.19)

organic insomnia (327.00-327.09)

organic sleep apnea (327.20-327.29)

organic sleep related movement disorders (327.51-327.59)

parasomnias (327.40-327.49)

that of nonorganic origin (307.40-307.49)

780.50 Sleep disturbance, unspecified

780.51 Insomnia with sleep apnea, unspecified

780.52 Insomnia, unspecified

780.53 Hypersomnia with sleep apnea, unspecified

780.54 Hypersomnia, unspecified

780.55 Disruptions of 24 hour sleep wake cycle, unspecified

780.56 Dysfunctions associated with sleep stages or arousal from sleep

780.57 Unspecified sleep apnea

780.58 Sleep related movement disorder, unspecified

Excludes: restless legs syndrome (333.94)

780.59 Other

780.6 Fever and other physiologic disturbances of temperature regulation

Excludes: effects of reduced environmental temperature (991.0-991.9)

effects of heat and light (992.0-992.9)

fever, chills or hypothermia associated with confirmed infection – code to infection

780.60 Fever, unspecified

Chills with fever

Fever NOS

Fever of unknown origin (FUO)

Hyperpyrexia NOS

Pyrexia NOS

Pyrexia of unknown origin

Excludes: chills without fever (780.64)

neonatal fever (778.4)

- pyrexia of unknown origin (during):
 - in newborn (778.4)
 - labor (659.2)
 - the puerperium (672)
- 780.61 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
 - leukemia (conditions classifiable to 204-208)
 - neutropenia (288.00-288.09)
 - sickle-cell disease (282.60-282.69)
- 780.62 Postprocedural fever
 - Excludes:** posttransfusion fever (780.66)
 - postvaccination fever (780.63)
- 780.63 Postvaccination fever
 - Postimmunization fever
- 780.64 Chills (without fever)
 - Chills NOS
 - Excludes:** chills with fever (780.60)
- 780.65 Hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature
 - Excludes:** hypothermia:
 - associated with low environmental temperature (991.6)
 - due to anesthesia (995.89)
 - of newborn (778.2, 778.3)
- 780.66 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction
 - FNHTR
 - Posttransfusion fever
- 780.7 Malaise and fatigue
 - Excludes:** debility, unspecified (799.3)
 - fatigue (during):
 - combat (308.0-308.9)
 - heat (992.6)
 - pregnancy (646.8)
 - neurasthenia (300.5)
 - senile asthenia (797)
- 780.71 Chronic fatigue syndrome
- 780.72 Functional quadriplegia
 - Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty
 - Excludes:** hysterical paralysis (300.11)
 - immobility syndrome (728.3)
 - neurologic quadriplegia (344.00-344.09)
 - quadriplegia NOS (344.00)
- 780.79 Other malaise and fatigue
 - Asthenia NOS
 - Lethargy
 - Postviral (asthenic) syndrome
 - Tiredness
- 780.8 Generalized hyperhidrosis
 - Diaphoresis
 - Excessive sweating
 - Secondary hyperhidrosis
 - Excludes:** focal (localized) (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (705.21-705.22)
 - Frey's syndrome (705.22)
- 780.9 Other general symptoms
 - Excludes:** hypothermia:
 - NOS (accidental) (991.6)
 - due to anesthesia (995.89)
 - of newborn (778.2-778.3)

- memory disturbance as part of a pattern of mental disorder
- 780.91 Fussy infant (baby)
- 780.92 Excessive crying of infant (baby)
- Excludes:** excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult (780.95)
- 780.93 Memory loss
 - Amnesia (retrograde)
 - Memory loss NOS
- Excludes:** memory loss due to:
 - intracranial injuries (850.0-854.19)
 - skull fractures (800.00-801.99, 803.00-804.99)
 - mild memory disturbance due to organic brain damage (310.89)
 - transient global amnesia (437.7)
- 780.94 Early satiety
- 780.95 Other excessive crying
- Excludes:** Excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (780.92)
- 780.96 Generalized pain
 - Pain NOS
- 780.97 Altered mental status
 - Change in mental status
- Excludes:** altered level of consciousness (780.01-780.09)
- altered mental status due to known condition- code to condition
- delirium NOS (780.09)
- 780.99 Other general symptoms

| | |
|-----|--|
| 781 | Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** depression NOS (311)
- disorders specifically relating to:
 - back (724.0-724.9)
 - hearing (388.0-389.9)
 - joint (718.0-719.9)
 - limb (729.0-729.9)
 - neck (723.0-723.9)
 - vision (368.0-369.9)
- pain in limb (729.5)
- 781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements
 - Abnormal head movements
 - Fasciculation
 - Spasms NOS
 - Tremor NOS
- Excludes:** abnormal reflex (796.1)
- chorea NOS (333.5)
- infantile spasms (345.60-345.61)
- spastic paralysis (342.1, 343.0-344.9)
- specified movement disorders classifiable to 333 (333.0-333.9)
- that of nonorganic origin (307.2-307.3)
- 781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste
 - Anosmia
 - Parageusia
 - Parosmia
- 781.2 Abnormality of gait
 - Gait:
 - ataxic
 - paralytic
 - spastic

- staggering
 - Excludes:** ataxia:
 - NOS (781.3)
 - locomotor (progressive) (094.0)
 - difficulty in walking (719.7)
- 781.3 Lack of coordination
 - Ataxia NOS
 - Muscular incoordination
- Excludes:** ataxic gait (781.2)
 - cerebellar ataxia (334.0-334.9)
 - difficulty in walking (719.7)
 - vertigo NOS (780.4)
- 781.4 Transient paralysis of limb
 - Monoplegia, transient NOS
- Excludes:** paralysis (342.0-344.9)
- 781.5 Clubbing of fingers
- 781.6 Meningismus
 - Dupre's syndrome
 - Meningism
- 781.7 Tetany
 - Carpopedal spasm
- Excludes:** tetanus neonatorum (771.3)
 - tetany:
 - hysterical (300.11)
 - newborn (hypocalcemic) (775.4)
 - parathyroid (252.1)
 - psychogenic (306.0)
- 781.8 Neurologic neglect syndrome
 - Asomatognosia
 - Hemi-akinesia
 - Hemi-inattention
 - Hemispatial neglect
 - Left-sided neglect
 - Sensory extinction
 - Sensory neglect
 - Visuospatial neglect
- Excludes:** visuospatial deficit (799.53)
- 781.9 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
 - 781.91 Loss of height
 - Excludes:** osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)
 - 781.92 Abnormal posture
 - 781.93 Ocular torticollis
 - 781.94 Facial weakness
 - Facial droop
 - Excludes:** facial weakness due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.83)
 - 781.99 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems

| | |
|-----|--|
| 782 | Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** symptoms relating to breast (611.71-611.79)
- 782.0 Disturbance of skin sensation
 - Anesthesia of skin
 - Burning or prickling sensation
 - Hyperesthesia
 - Hypoesthesia
 - Numbness

- Paresthesia
- Tingling
- 782.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
 - Exanthem
 - Excludes:** vesicular eruption (709.8)
- 782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass, or lump
 - Subcutaneous nodules
 - Excludes:** localized adiposity (278.1)
- 782.3 Edema
 - Anasarca
 - Dropsy
 - Localized edema NOS
 - Excludes:** ascites (789.51-789.59)
 - edema of:
 - newborn NOS (778.5)
 - pregnancy (642.0-642.9, 646.1)
 - fluid retention (276.69)
 - hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)
 - hydrothorax (511.81- 511.89)
 - nutritional edema (260, 262)
- 782.4 Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn
 - Cholemia NOS
 - Icterus NOS
 - Excludes:** jaundice in newborn (774.0-774.7)
 - due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.4)
- 782.5 Cyanosis
 - Excludes:** newborn (770.83)
- 782.6 Pallor and flushing
 - 782.61 Pallor
 - 782.62 Flushing
 - Excessive blushing
- 782.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses
 - Petechiae
 - Excludes:** ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)
 - purpura (287.0-287.9)
- 782.8 Changes in skin texture
 - Induration of skin
 - Thickening of skin
- 782.9 Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues

| | |
|------------|---|
| 783 | Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development |
|------------|---|

- 783.0 Anorexia
 - Loss of appetite
 - Excludes:** anorexia nervosa (307.1)
 - loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.59)
- 783.1 Abnormal weight gain
 - Excludes:** excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
 - obesity (278.00)
 - morbid (278.01)
- 783.2 Abnormal loss of weight and underweight
 - Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54)*
 - 783.21 Loss of weight
 - 783.22 Underweight
- 783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement
 - Feeding problem (elderly) (infant)

- Excludes:** feeding disturbance or problems:
in newborn (779.31-779.34)
of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59)
- 783.4 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Excludes: delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)
gonadal dysgenesis (758.6)
pituitary dwarfism (253.3)
slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.00-764.99)
specific delays in mental development (315.0-315.9)
- 783.40 Lack of normal physiological development, unspecified
Inadequate development
Lack of development
- 783.41 Failure to thrive
Failure to gain weight
Excludes: failure to thrive in newborn (779.34)
- 783.42 Delayed milestones
Late talker
Late walker
- 783.43 Short stature
Growth failure
Growth retardation
Lack of growth
Physical retardation
- 783.5 Polydipsia
Excessive thirst
- 783.6 Polyphagia
Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS
Excludes: disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59)
- 783.7 Adult failure to thrive
- 783.9 Other symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development
Hypometabolism
Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)
dehydration (276.51)
other disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 784 | Symptoms involving head and neck |
|-----|----------------------------------|

- Excludes:** encephalopathy NOS (348.30)
specific symptoms involving neck classifiable to 723 (723.0-723.9)
- 784.0 Headache
Facial pain
Pain in head NOS
Excludes: atypical face pain (350.2)
migraine (346.0-346.9)
tension headache (307.81)
- 784.1 Throat pain
Excludes: dysphagia (787.20-787.29)
neck pain (723.1)
sore throat (462)
chronic (472.1)
- 784.2 Swelling, mass, or lump in head and neck
Space-occupying lesion, intracranial NOS
- 784.3 Aphasia
Excludes: aphasia due to late effects of cerebrovascular disease (438.11)
developmental aphasia (315.31)

- 784.4 Voice and resonance disorders
 - 784.40 Voice and resonance disorders, unspecified
 - 784.41 Aphonia
 - Loss of voice
 - 784.42 Dysphonia
 - Hoarseness
 - 784.43 Hypernasality
 - 784.44 Hyponasality
 - 784.49 Other voice and resonance disorders
 - Change in voice
- 784.5 Other speech disturbance

Excludes: speech disorder due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.10-438.19)
stuttering (315.35)

 - 784.51 Dysarthria

Excludes: dysarthria due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.13)
 - 784.52 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
 - Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease or condition, such as:
Parkinson's disease (332.0)

Excludes: adult onset fluency disorder (307.0)
childhood onset fluency disorder (315.35)
fluency disorder due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.14)
 - 784.59 Other speech disturbance
 - Dysphasia
 - Slurred speech
 - Speech disturbance NOS
- 784.6 Other symbolic dysfunction

Excludes: developmental learning delays (315.0-315.9)

 - 784.60 Symbolic dysfunction, unspecified
 - 784.61 Alexia and dyslexia
 - Alexia (with agraphia)
 - 784.69 Other
 - Acalculia
 - Agnosia
 - Agraphia NOS
 - Apraxia
- 784.7 Epistaxis
 - Hemorrhage from nose
 - Nosebleed
- 784.8 Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes: hemoptysis (786.30-786.39)
- 784.9 Other symptoms involving head and neck
 - 784.91 Postnasal drip
 - 784.92 Jaw pain
 - Mandibular pain
 - Maxilla pain

Excludes: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (524.62)
 - 784.99 Other symptoms involving head and neck
 - Choking sensation
 - Feeling of foreign body in throat
 - Halitosis
 - Mouth breathing
 - Sneezing

Excludes: foreign body in throat (933.0)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 785 | Symptoms involving cardiovascular system |
|-----|--|

Excludes: heart failure NOS (428.9)

785.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat

Excludes: neonatal tachycardia (779.82)
paroxysmal tachycardia (427.0-427.2)

785.1 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

Excludes: specified dysrhythmias (427.0-427.9)

785.2 Undiagnosed cardiac murmurs
Heart murmur NOS

785.3 Other abnormal heart sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Friction fremitus, cardiac
Precordial friction

785.4 Gangrene
Gangrene:
NOS
spreading cutaneous
Gangrenous cellulitis
Phagedena

Code first any associated underlying condition

Excludes: gangrene of certain sites see Alphabetic Index
gangrene with atherosclerosis of the extremities (440.24)
gas gangrene (040.0)

785.5 Shock without mention of trauma

785.50 Shock, unspecified
Failure of peripheral circulation

785.51 Cardiogenic shock

785.52 Septic shock
endotoxic
gram-negative

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with organ dysfunction (995.92)

785.59 Other

Shock:
hypovolemic

Excludes: shock (due to):
anesthetic (995.4)
anaphylactic (995.0)
due to serum (999.41-999.49)
electric (994.8)
following abortion (639.5)
lightning (994.0)
obstetrical (669.1)
postoperative (998.00-998.09)
traumatic (958.4)

785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes
Lymphadenopathy
"Swollen glands"

Excludes: lymphadenitis (chronic) (289.1-289.3)
acute (683)

785.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system
Bruit (arterial)
Weak pulse

| 786 | Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms |
|--------|--|
| 786.0 | Dyspnea and respiratory abnormalities |
| 786.00 | Respiratory abnormality, unspecified |
| 786.01 | Hyperventilation |
| | Excludes: hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1) |
| 786.02 | Orthopnea |
| 786.03 | Apnea |
| | Excludes: apnea of newborn (770.81, 770.82) sleep apnea (780.51, 780.53, 780.57) |
| 786.04 | Cheyne-Stokes respiration |
| 786.05 | Shortness of breath |
| 786.06 | Tachypnea |
| | Excludes: transitory tachypnea of newborn (770.6) |
| 786.07 | Wheezing |
| | Excludes: asthma (493.00-493.92) |
| 786.09 | Other |
| | Respiratory: |
| | distress |
| | insufficiency |
| | Excludes: respiratory distress: |
| | following trauma and surgery (518.52) |
| | newborn (770.89) |
| | syndrome (newborn) (769) |
| | adult (518.52) |
| | respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84) |
| | newborn (770.84) |
| 786.1 | Stridor |
| | Excludes: congenital laryngeal stridor (748.3) |
| 786.2 | Cough |
| | Excludes: cough: |
| | psychogenic (306.1) |
| | smokers' (491.0) |
| | with hemorrhage (786.39) |
| 786.3 | Hemoptysis |
| 786.30 | Hemoptysis, unspecified |
| | Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS |
| 786.31 | Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI] |
| | Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infant over 28 days old |
| | Excludes: pulmonary hemorrhage of newborn under 28 days old (770.3) |
| | von Willebrand's disease (286.4) |
| 786.39 | Other hemoptysis |
| | Cough with hemorrhage |
| 786.4 | Abnormal sputum |
| | Abnormal: |
| | amount of sputum |
| | color of sputum |
| | odor of sputum |
| | Excessive sputum |
| 786.5 | Chest pain |
| 786.50 | Chest pain, unspecified |
| 786.51 | Precordial pain |
| 786.52 | Painful respiration |
| | Pain: |
| | anterior chest wall |
| | pleuritic |

- Pleurodynia
- Excludes:** epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
- 786.59 Other
 - Discomfort in chest
 - Pressure in chest
 - Tightness in chest
- Excludes:** pain in breast (611.71)
- 786.6 Swelling, mass, or lump in chest
- Excludes:** lump in breast (611.72)
- 786.7 Abnormal chest sounds
 - Abnormal percussion, chest
 - Friction sounds, chest
 - Rales
 - Tympany, chest
- Excludes:** wheezing (786.07)
- 786.8 Hiccough
- Excludes:** psychogenic hiccough (306.1)
- 786.9 Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest
 - Breath-holding spell

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 787 | Symptoms involving digestive system |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- Excludes:** constipation (564.0-564.9)
- pylorospasm (537.81)
- congenital (750.5)
- 787.0 Nausea and vomiting
 - Emesis
- Excludes:** hematemesis NOS (578.0)
- vomiting:
 - bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
 - cyclical (536.2)
 - associated with migraine (346.2)
 - fecal matter (569.87)
 - excessive, in pregnancy (643.0-643.9)
 - habit (536.2)
 - of newborn (779.32, 779.33)
 - persistent (536.2)
 - psychogenic (306.4)
 - psychogenic NOS (307.54)
- 787.01 Nausea with vomiting
- 787.02 Nausea alone
- 787.03 Vomiting alone
- 787.04 Bilious emesis
 - Bilious vomiting
- Excludes:** bilious emesis (vomiting) in newborn (779.32)
- 787.1 Heartburn
 - Pyrosis
 - Waterbrash
- Excludes:** dyspepsia or indigestion (536.8)
- 787.2 Dysphagia
 - Code first, if applicable, dysphagia due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.82)
 - 787.20 Dysphagia, unspecified
 - Difficulty in swallowing NOS
 - 787.21 Dysphagia, oral phase
 - 787.22 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase
 - 787.23 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase

- 787.24 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase
- 787.29 Other dysphagia
 - Cervical dysphagia
 - Neurogenic dysphagia
- 787.3 Flatulence, eructation, and gas pain
 - Abdominal distention (gaseous)
 - Bloating
 - Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)
- Excludes:** aerophagy (306.4)
- 787.4 Visible peristalsis
 - Hyperperistalsis
- 787.5 Abnormal bowel sounds
 - Absent bowel sounds
 - Hyperactive bowel sounds
- 787.6 Incontinence of feces
 - Encopresis NOS
 - Incontinence of sphincter ani
- Excludes:** that of nonorganic origin (307.7)
- 787.60 Full incontinence of feces
 - Fecal incontinence NOS
- 787.61 Incomplete defecation
- Excludes:** constipation (564.00-564.09)
- fecal impaction (560.32)
- 787.62 Fecal smearing
 - Fecal soiling
- 787.63 Fecal urgency
- 787.7 Abnormal feces
 - Bulky stools
- Excludes:** abnormal stool content (792.1)
- melena:
 - NOS (578.1)
 - newborn (772.4, 777.3)
- 787.9 Other symptoms involving digestive system
- Excludes:** gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)
- intestinal obstruction (560.0-560.9)
- specific functional digestive disorders:
 - esophagus (530.0-530.9)
 - stomach and duodenum (536.0-536.9)
 - those not elsewhere classified (564.0-564.9)
- 787.91 Diarrhea
 - Diarrhea NOS
- 787.99 Other
 - Change in bowel habits
 - Tenesmus (rectal)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 788 | Symptoms involving urinary system |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- Excludes:** hematuria (599.70-599.72)
- nonspecific findings on examination of the urine (791.0-791.9)
- small kidney of unknown cause (589.0-589.9)
- uremia NOS (586)
- urinary obstruction (599.60, 599.69)
- 788.0 Renal colic
 - Colic (recurrent) of:
 - kidney
 - ureter

- 788.1 Dysuria
 - Painful urination
 - Strangury
- 788.2 Retention of urine
 - Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
 - hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)
 - 788.20 Retention of urine, unspecified
 - 788.21 Incomplete bladder emptying
 - 788.29 Other specified retention of urine
- 788.3 Urinary incontinence
 - Excludes: functional urinary incontinence (788.91)
 - that of nonorganic origin (307.6)
 - urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (788.91)
 - Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
 - congenital ureterocele (753.23)
 - genital prolapse (618.00-618.9)
 - hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)
 - 788.30 Urinary incontinence, unspecified
 - Enuresis NOS
 - 788.31 Urge incontinence
 - 788.32 Stress incontinence, male
 - Excludes: stress incontinence, female (625.6)
 - 788.33 Mixed incontinence (female) (male)
 - Urge and stress
 - 788.34 Incontinence without sensory awareness
 - 788.35 Post-void dribbling
 - 788.36 Nocturnal enuresis
 - 788.37 Continuous leakage
 - 788.38 Overflow incontinence
 - 788.39 Other urinary incontinence
- 788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria
 - Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
 - hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)
 - 788.41 Urinary frequency
 - Frequency of micturition
 - 788.42 Polyuria
 - 788.43 Nocturia
- 788.5 Oliguria and anuria
 - Deficient secretion of urine
 - Suppression of urinary secretion
 - Excludes: that complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
 - pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)
- 788.6 Other abnormality of urination
 - Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
 - hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)
 - 788.61 Splitting of urinary stream
 - Intermittent urinary stream
 - 788.62 Slowing of urinary stream
 - Weak stream
 - 788.63 Urgency of urination
 - Excludes: urge incontinence (788.31, 788.33)
 - 788.64 Urinary hesitancy
 - 788.65 Straining on urination
 - 788.69 Other

- 788.7 Urethral discharge
 - Penile discharge
 - Urethrorrhea
- 788.8 Extravasation of urine
- 788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system
 - 788.91 Functional urinary incontinence
 - Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility
 - Excludes: urinary incontinence due to physiologic condition (788.30-788.39)
 - 788.99 Other symptoms involving urinary system
 - Extrarenal uremia
 - Vesical:
 - pain
 - tenesmus

| | |
|-----|---|
| 789 | Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis |
|-----|---|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is to be used for codes 789.0, 789.3, 789.4, 789.6

- 0 unspecified site
 - 1 right upper quadrant
 - 2 left upper quadrant
 - 3 right lower quadrant
 - 4 left lower quadrant
 - 5 periumbilic
 - 6 epigastric
 - 7 generalized
 - 9 other specified site
 - multiple sites
- Excludes:** symptoms referable to genital organs:
- female (625.0-625.9)
 - male (607.0-608.9)
 - psychogenic (302.70-302.79)
- 789.0 Abdominal pain
 - [0-7,9] Cramps, abdominal
 - 789.1 Hepatomegaly
 - Enlargement of liver
 - 789.2 Splenomegaly
 - Enlargement of spleen
 - 789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass, or lump
 - Diffuse or generalized swelling or mass:
 - abdominal NOS
 - umbilical
 - Excludes:** abdominal distention (gaseous) (787.3)
 - ascites (789.51-789.59)
 - 789.4 Abdominal rigidity
 - [0-7,9]
 - 789.5 Ascites
 - Fluid in peritoneal cavity
 - 789.51 Malignant ascites
 - Code first malignancy, such as:
 - malignant neoplasm of ovary (183.0)
 - secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (197.6)
 - 789.59 Other ascites
 - 789.6 Abdominal tenderness

- [0-7,9]
 Rebound tenderness
789.7 Colic
 Colic NOS
 Infantile colic
Excludes: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (789.0)
 renal colic (788.0)
789.9 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
 Umbilical:
 bleeding
 discharge

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood

- Excludes:** abnormality of:
 platelets (287.0-287.9)
 thrombocytes (287.0-287.9)
 white blood cells (288.00-288.9)
790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells
Excludes: anemia:
 congenital (776.5)
 newborn, due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5)
 of premature infant (776.6)
 other specified types (280.0-285.9)
 hemoglobin disorders (282.5-282.7)
 polycythemia:
 familial (289.6)
 neonatorum (776.4)
 secondary (289.0)
 vera (238.4)
790.01 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
 Drop in hematocrit
 Drop in hemoglobin
790.09 Other abnormality of red blood cells
 Abnormal red cell morphology NOS
 Abnormal red cell volume NOS
 Anisocytosis
 Poikilocytosis
790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate
790.2 Abnormal glucose
Excludes: diabetes mellitus (249.00-249.91, 250.00-250.93)
 dysmetabolic syndrome X (277.7)
 gestational diabetes (648.8)
 glycosuria (791.5)
 hypoglycemia (251.2)
 that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (648.8)
790.21 Impaired fasting glucose
 Elevated fasting glucose
790.22 Impaired glucose tolerance test (oral)
 Elevated glucose tolerance test
790.29 Other abnormal glucose
 Abnormal glucose NOS

- Abnormal non-fasting glucose
- Hyperglycemia NOS
- Pre-diabetes NOS
- 790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol
 - Elevated blood-alcohol
- 790.4 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]
- 790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels
 - Abnormal serum level of:
 - acid phosphatase
 - alkaline phosphatase
 - amylase
 - lipase
- Excludes:** deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)
- 790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry
 - Abnormal blood levels of:
 - cobalt
 - copper
 - iron
 - lead
 - lithium
 - magnesium
 - mineral
 - zinc
- Excludes:** abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)
- hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
- lead poisoning (984.0-984.9)
- specific finding indicating abnormality of:
 - amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9)
 - carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)
 - lipid metabolism (272.0-272.9)
- uremia NOS (586)
- 790.7 Bacteremia
- Excludes:** bacteremia of newborn (771.83)
- septicemia (038)
- Use additional code to identify organism (041)*
- 790.8 Viremia, unspecified
- 790.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood
 - 790.91 Abnormal arterial blood gases
 - 790.92 Abnormal coagulation profile
 - Abnormal or prolonged:
 - bleeding time
 - coagulation time
 - partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
 - prothrombin time [PT]
 - Excludes:** coagulation (hemorrhagic) disorders (286.0-286.9)
 - 790.93 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
 - 790.94 Euthyroid sick syndrome
 - 790.95 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)
 - 790.99 Other

| | |
|-----|--|
| 791 | Nonspecific findings on examination of urine |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** hematuria NOS (599.70-599.72)
- specific findings indicating abnormality of:
 - amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9)
 - carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)

- 791.0 Proteinuria
 - Albuminuria
 - Bence-Jones proteinuria
- Excludes:** postural proteinuria (593.6)
that arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)
- 791.1 Chyluria
- Excludes:** filarial (125.0-125.9)
- 791.2 Hemoglobinuria
- 791.3 Myoglobinuria
- 791.4 Biliuria
- 791.5 Glycosuria
- Excludes:** renal glycosuria (271.4)
- 791.6 Acetonuria
 - Ketonuria
- 791.7 Other cells and casts in urine
- 791.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine
 - Crystalluria
 - Elevated urine levels of:
 - 17-ketosteroids
 - catecholamines
 - indolacetic acid
 - vanillylmandelic acid [VMA]
 - Melanuria

| | |
|-----|--|
| 792 | Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances |
|-----|--|

- Excludes:** that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)
- 792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid
 - 792.1 Stool contents
 - Abnormal stool color
 - Fat in stool
 - Mucus in stool
 - Occult blood
 - Pus in stool
 - Excludes:** blood in stool [melena] (578.1)
newborn (772.4, 777.3)
 - 792.2 Semen
 - Abnormal spermatozoa
 - Excludes:** azoospermia (606.0)
oligospermia (606.1)
 - 792.3 Amniotic fluid
 - 792.4 Saliva
 - Excludes:** that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)
 - 792.5 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
 - 792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances
 - Peritoneal fluid
 - Pleural fluid
 - Synovial fluid
 - Vaginal fluids

| | |
|-----|---|
| 793 | Nonspecific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examination of body structure |
|-----|---|

- Includes:** nonspecific abnormal findings of:
- thermography
 - ultrasound examination [echogram]
 - x-ray examination

Excludes: abnormal results of function studies and radioisotope scans (794.0-794.9)

793.0 Skull and head

Excludes: nonspecific abnormal echoencephalogram (794.01)

793.1 Lung field

793.11 Solitary pulmonary nodule

Coin lesion lung

Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree

793.19 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field

Pulmonary infiltrate NOS

Shadow, lung

793.2 Other intrathoracic organ

Abnormal:

echocardiogram

heart shadow

ultrasound cardiogram

Mediastinal shift

793.3 Biliary tract

Nonvisualization of gallbladder

793.4 Gastrointestinal tract

793.5 Genitourinary organs

Filling defect:

bladder

kidney

ureter

793.6 Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum

793.7 Musculoskeletal system

793.8 Breast

793.80 Abnormal mammogram, unspecified

793.81 Mammographic microcalcification

Excludes: mammographic calcification (793.89)

mammographic calculus (793.89)

793.82 Inconclusive mammogram

Dense breasts NOS

Inconclusive mammogram NEC

Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts

Inconclusive mammography NEC

793.89 Other (abnormal) findings on radiological examination of breast

Mammographic calcification

Mammographic calculus

793.9 Other

Excludes: abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta (794.9)

793.91 Image test inconclusive due to excess body fat

Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54)

793.99 Other nonspecific (abnormal) findings on radiological and other examinations of body structure

Abnormal:

placental finding by x-ray or ultrasound method

radiological findings in skin and subcutaneous tissue

| | |
|-----|--|
| 794 | Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies |
|-----|--|

Includes: radioisotope:

scans

uptake studies

scintiphotography

794.0 Brain and central nervous system

- 794.00 Abnormal function study, unspecified
- 794.01 Abnormal echoencephalogram
- 794.02 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
- 794.09 Other
 - Abnormal brain scan
- 794.1 Peripheral nervous system and special senses
 - 794.10 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
 - 794.11 Abnormal retinal function studies
 - Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
 - 794.12 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
 - 794.13 Abnormal visually evoked potential
 - 794.14 Abnormal oculomotor studies
 - 794.15 Abnormal auditory function studies
 - 794.16 Abnormal vestibular function studies
 - 794.17 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
 - Excludes:** that of eye (794.14)
 - 794.19 Other
- 794.2 Pulmonary
 - Abnormal lung scan
 - Reduced:
 - ventilatory capacity
 - vital capacity
- 794.3 Cardiovascular
 - 794.30 Abnormal function study, unspecified
 - 794.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
 - Excludes:** long QT syndrome (426.82)
 - 794.39 Other
 - Abnormal:
 - ballistocardiogram
 - phonocardiogram
 - vectorcardiogram
- 794.4 Kidney
 - Abnormal renal function test
- 794.5 Thyroid
 - Abnormal thyroid:
 - scan
 - uptake
- 794.6 Other endocrine function study
- 794.7 Basal metabolism
 - Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
- 794.8 Liver
 - Abnormal liver scan
- 794.9 Other
 - Bladder
 - Pancreas
 - Placenta
 - Spleen

| | |
|-----|---|
| 795 | Other and nonspecific abnormal cytological, histological, immunological and DNA test findings |
|-----|---|

Excludes: abnormal cytologic smear of anus and anal HPV (796.70-796.79)
nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.01-790.09)

- 795.0 Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix and cervical HPV
 - Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix
 - Abnormal cervical cytology

Excludes: abnormal cytologic smear of vagina and vaginal HPV (795.10-795.19)

- carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I (CIN I) (622.11)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II (CIN II) (622.12)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III (CIN III) (233.1)
- dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of cervix (uteri) NOS (622.10)
- mild cervical dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (622.11)
- moderate cervical dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (622.12)
- severe cervical dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (233.1)
- 795.00 Abnormal glandular Papanicolaou smear of cervix
 - Atypical endocervical cells NOS
 - Atypical endometrial cells NOS
 - Atypical cervical glandular cells NOS
- 795.01 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASC-US)
- 795.02 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (ASC-H)
- 795.03 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LGSIL)
- 795.04 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL)
- 795.05 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
- 795.06 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with cytologic evidence of malignancy
- 795.08 Unsatisfactory cervical cytology smear
 - Inadequate cervical cytology sample
- 795.09 Other abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix and cervical HPV
 - Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
- Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (079.4)*
- Excludes:** encounter for Papanicolaou cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear (V72.32)
- 795.1 Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina and vaginal HPV
 - Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
 - Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
- Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (V88.01-V88.03)*
- Excludes:** abnormal cytologic smear of cervix and cervical HPV (795.00-795.09)
 - carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.31)
 - carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.32)
 - dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of vagina NOS (623.0, 233.31)
 - dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of vulva NOS (624.01, 624.02, 233.32)
 - mild vaginal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (623.0)
 - mild vulvar dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (624.01)
 - moderate vaginal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (623.0)
 - moderate vulvar dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (624.02)
 - severe vaginal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (233.31)
 - severe vulvar dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (233.32)
 - vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I (VAIN I) (623.0)
 - vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II (VAIN II) (623.0)
 - vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III (VAIN III) (233.31)
 - vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia I (VIN I) (624.01)
 - vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II (VIN II) (624.02)
 - vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III (VIN III) (233.32)
- 795.10 Abnormal glandular Papanicolaou smear of vagina
 - Atypical vaginal glandular cells NOS
- 795.11 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASC-US)
- 795.12 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (ASC-H)
- 795.13 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LGSIL)

- 795.14 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL)
- 795.15 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Excludes: condyloma acuminatum (078.11)
genital warts (078.11)
- 795.16 Papanicolaou smear of vagina with Cytologic evidence of malignancy
- 795.18 Unsatisfactory vaginal cytology smear Inadequate vaginal cytology sample
- 795.19 Other abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina and vaginal HPV
Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (079.4)
- 795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis
Abnormal karyotype
- 795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings
Positive culture findings in:
nose
sputum
throat
wound
Excludes: that of:
blood (790.7-790.8)
urine (791.9)
- 795.31 Nonspecific positive findings for anthrax
Positive findings by nasal swab
- 795.39 Other nonspecific positive culture findings
Excludes: colonization status (V02.0-V02.9)
- 795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings
- 795.5 Nonspecific reaction to test **for** tuberculosis
- 795.51 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
PPD positive
Tuberculin (skin test) positive
Tuberculin (skin test) reactor
Excludes: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis (795.52)
- 795.52 Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis
Nonspecific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis
Excludes: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.51)
positive tuberculin skin test (795.51)
- 795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis
False positive Wassermann reaction
- 795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings
Excludes: abnormal tumor markers (795.81-795.89)
affecting fetus or newborn (773.0-773.2)
elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA] (790.93)
elevated tumor associated antigens (795.81-795.89)
isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1-656.2)
- 795.71 Nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Inconclusive human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] test (adult) (infant)
- Note: This code is ONLY to be used when a test finding is reported as nonspecific. Asymptomatic positive findings are coded to V08. If any HIV infection symptom or condition is present, see code 042. Negative findings are not coded.
Excludes: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [AIDS] (042)
asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus, [HIV] infection status (V08)
HIV infection, symptomatic (042)

- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
- positive (status) NOS (V08)
- 795.79 Other and unspecified nonspecific immunological findings
 - Raised antibody titer
 - Raised level of immunoglobulins
- 795.8 Abnormal tumor markers
 - Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
 - Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]
- Excludes:** elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA] (790.93)
- 795.81 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]
- 795.82 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]
- 795.89 Other abnormal tumor markers

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 796 | Other nonspecific abnormal findings |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- 796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings
 - Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue
 - Use additional code for retained foreign body, if applicable, (V90.01-V90.9)*
- Excludes:** excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3)
- 796.1 Abnormal reflex
- 796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension
- Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.
- 796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading
- 796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings
- 796.5 Abnormal finding on antenatal screening
- 796.6 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
- Excludes:** nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (795.71)
- 796.7 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus and anal HPV
- Excludes:** abnormal cytologic smear of cervix and cervical HPV (795.00-795.09)
- abnormal cytologic smear of vagina and vaginal HPV (795.10-795.19)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia I (AIN I) (569.44)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia II (AIN II) (569.44)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (AIN III) (230.5, 230.6)
- carcinoma in situ of anus (230.5, 230.6)
- dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of anus NOS (569.44)
- mild anal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (569.44)
- moderate anal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (569.44)
- severe anal dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (230.5, 230.6)
- 796.70 Abnormal glandular Papanicolaou smear of anus
 - Atypical anal glandular cells NOS
- 796.71 Papanicolaou smear of anus with atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASC-US)
- 796.72 Papanicolaou smear of anus with atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (ASC-H)
- 796.73 Papanicolaou smear of anus with low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (LGSIL)
- 796.74 Papanicolaou smear of anus with high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL)
- 796.75 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
- 796.76 Papanicolaou smear of anus with cytologic evidence of malignancy
- 796.77 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
- 796.78 Unsatisfactory anal cytology smear Inadequate anal cytology sample
- 796.79 Other abnormal Papanicolaou smear of anus and anal HPV
 - Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV)
 - DNA test positive
- Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (079.4)*

796.9 Other

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

797 Senility without mention of psychosis

Frailty
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile:

debility
exhaustion

Excludes: senile psychoses (290.0-290.9)

798 Sudden death, cause unknown

798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome

Cot death

Crib death

Sudden death of nonspecific cause in infancy

798.1 Instantaneous death

798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms, not otherwise explained

Death known not to be violent or instantaneous, for which no cause could be discovered

Died without sign of disease

798.9 Unattended death

Death in circumstances where the body of the deceased was found and no cause could be discovered

Found dead

799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality

799.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia

Excludes: asphyxia and hypoxemia (due to):

carbon monoxide (986)

hypercapnia (786.09)

inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9)

newborn (768.0-768.9)

traumatic (994.7)

799.01 Asphyxia

799.02 Hypoxemia

799.1 Respiratory arrest

Cardiorespiratory failure

Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)

failure of peripheral circulation (785.50)

respiratory distress:

NOS (786.09)

acute (518.82)

following trauma or surgery (518.52)

newborn (770.89)

syndrome (newborn) (769)

adult (following trauma or surgery) (518.52)

other (518.82)

respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84)

newborn (770.84)

- respiratory insufficiency (786.09)
 - acute (518.82)
- 799.2 Signs and symptoms involving emotional state
 - Excludes:** anxiety (293.84, 300.00-300.09)
 - depression (311)
- 799.21 Nervousness
 - Nervous
- 799.22 Irritability
 - Irritable
- 799.23 Impulsiveness
 - Impulsive
 - Excludes:** impulsive neurosis (300.3)
- 799.24 Emotional lability
- 799.25 Demoralization and apathy
 - Apathetic
- 799.29 Other signs and symptoms involving emotional state
- 799.3 Debility, unspecified
 - Excludes:** asthenia (780.79)
 - nervous debility (300.5)
 - neurasthenia (300.5)
 - senile asthenia (797)
- 799.4 Cachexia
 - Wasting disease
 - Code first underlying condition, if known
- 799.5 Signs and symptoms involving cognition
 - Excludes:** amnesia (780.93)
 - amnesic syndrome (294.0)
 - attention deficit disorder (314.00-314.01)
 - late effects of cerebrovascular disease (438)
 - memory loss (780.93)
 - mild cognitive impairment, so stated (331.83)
 - specific problems in developmental delay (315.00-315.9)
 - transient global amnesia (437.7)
 - visuospatial neglect (781.8)
- 799.51 Attention or concentration deficit
- 799.52 Cognitive communication deficit
- 799.53 Visuospatial deficit
- 799.54 Psychomotor deficit
- 799.55 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit
- 799.59 Other signs and symptoms involving cognition
- 799.8 Other ill-defined conditions
 - 799.81 Decreased libido
 - Decreased sexual desire
 - Excludes:** psychosexual dysfunction with inhibited sexual desire (302.71)
- 799.82 Apparent life threatening event in infant
 - ALTE
 - Apparent life threatening event in newborn and infant
 - Code first confirmed diagnosis, if known
 - Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE*
- 799.89 Other ill-defined conditions
- 799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause
 - Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved
 - Unknown cause of morbidity or mortality

17. INJURY AND POISONING (800-999)

Use additional code for retained foreign body, if applicable, (V90.01-V90.9)

Use E code(s) to identify the cause and intent of the injury or poisoning (E800-E999)

Note:

1. The principle of multiple coding of injuries should be followed wherever possible. Combination categories for multiple injuries are provided for use when there is insufficient detail as to the nature of the individual conditions, or for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise, the component injuries should be coded separately.

Where multiple sites of injury are specified in the titles, the word "with" indicates involvement of both sites, and the word "and" indicates involvement of either or both sites. The word "finger" includes thumb.

2. Categories for "late effect" of injuries are to be found at 905-909.

FRACTURES (800-829)

Excludes: malunion (733.81)
nonunion (733.82)
pathologic or spontaneous fracture (733.10-733.19)
stress fracture (733.93-733.95)

The terms "condyle," "coronoid process," "ramus," and "symphysis" indicate the portion of the bone fractured, not the name of the bone involved.

The descriptions "closed" and "open" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions include the following terms:

closed (with or without delayed healing):

comminuted
depressed
elevated
fissured
fracture NOS
greenstick
impacted
linear
simple
slipped epiphysis
spiral

open (with or without delayed healing):

compound
infected
missile
puncture
with foreign body

Note: A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

Includes: traumatic brain injury due to fracture of skull

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with the appropriate codes in categories 800, 801, 803, and 804:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness
- 1 with no loss of consciousness
- 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness
- 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness
- 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
- 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level
- Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 9 with concussion, unspecified

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 800 | Fracture of vault of skull |
|-----|----------------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: frontal bone
parietal bone

- 800.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
- 800.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 800.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 800.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 800.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]
- 800.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
- 800.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 800.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 800.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 800.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 801 | Fracture of base of skull |
|-----|---------------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fossa:

- anterior
- middle
- posterior
- occiput bone
- orbital roof
- sinus:
 - ethmoid
 - frontal

- sphenoid bone
- temporal bone
- 801.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
- 801.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 801.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 801.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 801.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]
- 801.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
- 801.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 801.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 801.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 801.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 802 | Fracture of face bones |
|-----|------------------------|

- 802.0 Nasal bones, closed
- 802.1 Nasal bones, open
- 802.2 Mandible, closed
 - Inferior maxilla
 - Lower jaw (bone)
 - 802.20 Unspecified site
 - 802.21 Condylar process
 - 802.22 Subcondylar
 - 802.23 Coronoid process
 - 802.24 Ramus, unspecified
 - 802.25 Angle of jaw
 - 802.26 Symphysis of body
 - 802.27 Alveolar border of body
 - 802.28 Body, other and unspecified
 - 802.29 Multiple sites
- 802.3 Mandible, open
 - 802.30 Unspecified site
 - 802.31 Condylar process
 - 802.32 Subcondylar
 - 802.33 Coronoid process
 - 802.34 Ramus, unspecified
 - 802.35 Angle of jaw
 - 802.36 Symphysis of body
 - 802.37 Alveolar border of body
 - 802.38 Body, other and unspecified
 - 802.39 Multiple sites
- 802.4 Malar and maxillary bones, closed
 - Superior maxilla
 - Upper jaw (bone)
 - Zygoma
 - Zygomatic arch

- 802.5 Malar and maxillary bones, open
- 802.6 Orbital floor (blow-out), closed
- 802.7 Orbital floor (blow-out), open
- 802.8 Other facial bones, closed
 - Alveolus
 - Orbit:
 - NOS
 - part other than roof or floor
 - Palate
- Excludes:** orbital:
 - floor (802.6)
 - roof (801.0-801.9)
- 802.9 Other facial bones, open

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 803 | Other and unqualified skull fractures |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:** skull NOS
skull multiple NOS
- 803.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
 - 803.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
 - 803.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
 - 803.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
 - 803.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]
 - 803.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
 - 803.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
 - 803.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
 - 803.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
 - 803.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 804 | Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

- 804.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]
- 804.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 804.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 804.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 804.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]
- 804.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
[0-6,9]

- 804.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
[0-6,9]
- 804.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 804.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
[0-6,9]
- 804.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
[0-6,9]

FRACTURE OF NECK AND TRUNK (805-809)

805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord injury

Includes: neural arch
spine
spinous process
transverse process
vertebra

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 805.0-805.1:

- 0 cervical vertebra, unspecified level
- 1 first cervical vertebra
- 2 second cervical vertebra
- 3 third cervical vertebra
- 4 fourth cervical vertebra
- 5 fifth cervical vertebra
- 6 sixth cervical vertebra
- 7 seventh cervical vertebra
- 8 multiple cervical vertebrae

805.0 Cervical, closed
[0-8]

Atlas

Axis

805.1 Cervical, open
[0-8]

805.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed

805.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open

805.4 Lumbar, closed

805.5 Lumbar, open

805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed

805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open

805.8 Unspecified, closed

805.9 Unspecified, open

806 Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord injury

Includes: any condition classifiable to 805 with:
complete or incomplete transverse lesion (of cord)
hematomyelia
injury to:
cauda equina
nerve
paralysis
paraplegia
quadriplegia

- spinal concussion
- 806.0 Cervical, closed
 - 806.00 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - Cervical region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS
 - 806.01 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.02 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.03 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.04 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - C₁-C₄ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.05 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.06 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.07 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.08 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.09 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - C₅-C₇ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.1 Cervical, open
 - 806.10 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.11 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.12 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.13 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.14 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - C₁-C₄ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.15 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.16 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.17 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.18 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.19 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - C₅-C₇ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
 - 806.20 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - Thoracic region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS
 - 806.21 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.22 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.23 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.24 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₁-T₆ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.25 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.26 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.27 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome

- 806.28 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
- 806.29 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₇-T₁₂ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open
 - 806.30 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.31 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.32 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.33 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.34 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₁-T₆ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.35 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.36 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.37 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.38 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.39 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - T₇-T₁₂ level with:
 - incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
 - posterior cord syndrome
- 806.4 Lumbar, closed
- 806.5 Lumbar, open
- 806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
 - 806.60 With unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.61 With complete cauda equina lesion
 - 806.62 With other cauda equina injury
 - 806.69 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
 - 806.70 With unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.71 With complete cauda equina lesion
 - 806.72 With other cauda equina injury
 - 806.79 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.8 Unspecified, closed
- 806.9 Unspecified, open

| | |
|-----|--|
| 807 | Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx, and trachea |
|-----|--|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 807.0-807.1:

- 0 rib(s), unspecified
- 1 one rib
- 2 two ribs
- 3 three ribs
- 4 four ribs
- 5 five ribs
- 6 six ribs
- 7 seven ribs
- 8 eight or more ribs
- 9 multiple ribs, unspecified
- 807.0 Rib(s), closed
- [0-9]

- 807.1 Rib(s), open
- [0-9]
- 807.2 Sternum, closed
- 807.3 Sternum, open
- 807.4 Flail chest
- 807.5 Larynx and trachea, closed
 - Hyoid bone
 - Thyroid cartilage
 - Trachea
- 807.6 Larynx and trachea, open

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 808 | Fracture of pelvis |
|------------|---------------------------|

- 808.0 Acetabulum, closed
- 808.1 Acetabulum, open
- 808.2 Pubis, closed
- 808.3 Pubis, open
- 808.4 Other specified part, closed
 - 808.41 Ilium
 - 808.42 Ischium
 - 808.43 Multiple **closed** pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
 - Multiple closed pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic ring
 - 808.44 Multiple closed pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle
 - Multiple closed pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic ring
- 808.49 Other
 - Innominate bone
 - Pelvic rim
- 808.5 Other specified part, open
 - 808.51 Ilium
 - 808.52 Ischium
 - 808.53 Multiple **open** pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
 - Multiple open pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic ring
 - 808.54 Multiple open pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle
 - Multiple open pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic ring
- 808.59 Other
- 808.8 Unspecified, closed
- 808.9 Unspecified, open

| | |
|------------|--|
| 809 | Ill-defined fractures of bones of trunk |
|------------|--|

Includes: bones of trunk with other bones except those of skull and face
multiple bones of trunk

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
pelvic bones alone (808.0-808.9)
ribs alone (807.0-807.1, 807.4)
ribs or sternum with limb bones (819.0-819.1, 828.0-828.1)
skull or face with other bones (804.0-804.9)

- 809.0 Fracture of bones of trunk, closed
- 809.1 Fracture of bones of trunk, open

| |
|---|
| FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819) |
|---|

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| 810 | Fracture of clavicle |
|------------|-----------------------------|

Includes: collar bone

interligamentous part of clavicle

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 810:

- 0 unspecified part
 - Clavicle NOS
 - 1 sternal end of clavicle
 - 2 shaft of clavicle
 - 3 acromial end of clavicle
- 810.0 Closed
 - [0-3]
- 810.1 Open
 - [0-3]

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 811 | Fracture of scapula |
|-----|---------------------|

Includes: shoulder blade

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 811:

- 0 unspecified part
 - 1 acromial process
 - Acromion (process)
 - 2 coracoid process
 - 3 glenoid cavity and neck of scapula
 - 9 other
- 811.0 Closed
 - [0-3,9]
- 811.1 Open
 - [0-3,9]

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 812 | Fracture of humerus |
|-----|---------------------|

- 812.0 Upper end, closed
 - 812.00 Upper end, unspecified part
 - Proximal end
 - Shoulder
 - 812.01 Surgical neck
 - Neck of humerus NOS
 - 812.02 Anatomical neck
 - 812.03 Greater tuberosity
 - 812.09 Other
 - Head
 - Upper epiphysis
- 812.1 Upper end, open
 - 812.10 Upper end, unspecified part
 - 812.11 Surgical neck
 - 812.12 Anatomical neck
 - 812.13 Greater tuberosity
 - 812.19 Other
- 812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
 - 812.20 Unspecified part of humerus
 - Humerus NOS
 - Upper arm NOS
 - 812.21 Shaft of humerus
- 812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 812.30 Unspecified part of humerus
 - 812.31 Shaft of humerus
- 812.4 Lower end, closed

- Distal end of humerus
- Elbow
- 812.40 Lower end, unspecified part
- 812.41 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
- 812.42 Lateral condyle
 - External condyle
- 812.43 Medial condyle
 - Internal epicondyle
- 812.44 Condyle(s), unspecified
 - Articular process NOS
 - Lower epiphysis
- 812.49 Other
 - Multiple fractures of lower end
 - Trochlea
- 812.5 Lower end, open
- 812.50 Lower end, unspecified part
- 812.51 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
- 812.52 Lateral condyle
- 812.53 Medial condyle
- 812.54 Condyle(s), unspecified
- 812.59 Other

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 813 | Fracture of radius and ulna |
|-----|-----------------------------|

- 813.0 Upper end, closed
 - Proximal end
 - 813.00 Upper end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.01 Olecranon process of ulna
 - 813.02 Coronoid process of ulna
 - 813.03 Monteggia's fracture
 - 813.04 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)
 - Multiple fractures of ulna, upper end
 - 813.05 Head of radius
 - 813.06 Neck of radius
 - 813.07 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)
 - Multiple fractures of radius, upper end
 - 813.08 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
- 813.1 Upper end, open
 - 813.10 Upper end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.11 Olecranon process of ulna
 - 813.12 Coronoid process of ulna
 - 813.13 Monteggia's fracture
 - 813.14 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)
 - 813.15 Head of radius
 - 813.16 Neck of radius
 - 813.17 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)
 - 813.18 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
- 813.2 Shaft, closed
 - 813.20 Shaft, unspecified
 - 813.21 Radius (alone)
 - 813.22 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.23 Radius with ulna
- 813.3 Shaft, open
 - 813.30 Shaft, unspecified
 - 813.31 Radius (alone)
 - 813.32 Ulna (alone)

- 813.33 Radius with ulna
- 813.4 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end
 - 813.40 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.41 Colles' fracture
 - Smith's fracture
 - 813.42 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
 - Dupuytren's fracture, radius
 - Radius, lower end
 - 813.43 Distal end of ulna (alone)
 - Ulna:
 - head
 - lower end
 - lower epiphysis
 - styloid process
 - 813.44 Radius with ulna, lower end
 - 813.45 Torus fracture of radius (alone)
 - Excludes:** Torus fracture of radius and ulna (813.47)
 - 813.46 Torus fracture of ulna (alone)
 - Excludes:** Torus fracture of radius and ulna (813.47)
 - 813.47 Torus fracture of radius and ulna
- 813.5 Lower end, open
 - 813.50 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.51 Colles' fracture
 - 813.52 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
 - 813.53 Distal end of ulna (alone)
 - 813.54 Radius with ulna, lower end
- 813.8 Unspecified part, closed
 - 813.80 Forearm, unspecified
 - 813.81 Radius (alone)
 - 813.82 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.83 Radius with ulna
- 813.9 Unspecified part, open
 - 813.90 Forearm, unspecified
 - 813.91 Radius (alone)
 - 813.92 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.93 Radius with ulna

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 814 | Fracture of carpal bone(s) |
|-----|----------------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 814:

- 0 carpal bone, unspecified
 - Wrist NOS
 - 1 navicular [scaphoid] of wrist
 - 2 lunate [semilunar] bone of wrist
 - 3 triquetral [cuneiform] bone of wrist
 - 4 pisiform
 - 5 trapezium bone [larger multangular]
 - 6 trapezoid bone [smaller multangular]
 - 7 capitate bone [os magnum]
 - 8 hamate [unciform] bone
 - 9 other
- 814.0 Closed
- [0-9]
- 814.1 Open

[0-9]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 815 | Fracture of metacarpal bone(s) |
|-----|--------------------------------|

Includes: hand [except finger]
metacarpus

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 815:

- 0 metacarpal bone(s), site unspecified
- 1 base of thumb [first] metacarpal
Bennett's fracture
- 2 base of other metacarpal bone(s)
- 3 shaft of metacarpal bone(s)
- 4 neck of metacarpal bone(s)
- 9 multiple sites of metacarpus

815.0 Closed

[0-4,9]

815.1 Open

[0-4,9]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 816 | Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand |
|-----|---|

Includes: finger(s)
thumb

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 816:

- 0 phalanx or phalanges, unspecified
- 1 middle or proximal phalanx or phalanges
- 2 distal phalanx or phalanges
- 3 multiple sites

816.0 Closed

[0-3]

816.1 Open

[0-3]

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 817 | Multiple fractures of hand bones |
|-----|----------------------------------|

Includes: metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges of same hand
817.0 Closed
817.1 Open

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 818 | Ill-defined fractures of upper limb |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

Includes: arm NOS
multiple bones of same upper limb

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.0-817.1)
phalanges of hand alone (816.0-816.1)
radius with ulna (813.0-813.9)

818.0 Closed

818.1 Open

| | |
|-----|---|
| 819 | Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s) and sternum |
|-----|---|

Includes: arm(s) with rib(s) or sternum
both arms [any bones]

819.0 Closed
819.1 Open

FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)

820 Fracture of neck of femur

- 820.0 Transcervical fracture, closed
 - 820.00 Intracapsular section, unspecified
 - 820.01 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)
 - Transepiphyseal
 - 820.02 Midcervical section
 - Transcervical NOS
 - 820.03 Base of neck
 - Cervicotrochanteric section
 - 820.09 Other
 - Head of femur
 - Subcapital
- 820.1 Transcervical fracture, open
 - 820.10 Intracapsular section, unspecified
 - 820.11 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)
 - 820.12 Midcervical section
 - 820.13 Base of neck
 - 820.19 Other
- 820.2 Pertrochanteric fracture, closed
 - 820.20 Trochanteric section, unspecified
 - Trochanter:
 - NOS
 - greater
 - lesser
 - 820.21 Intertrochanteric section
 - 820.22 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.3 Pertrochanteric fracture, open
 - 820.30 Trochanteric section, unspecified
 - 820.31 Intertrochanteric section
 - 820.32 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.8 Unspecified part of neck of femur, closed
 - Hip NOS
 - Neck of femur NOS
- 820.9 Unspecified part of neck of femur, open

821 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur

- 821.0 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
 - 821.00 Unspecified part of femur
 - Thigh
 - Upper leg
- Excludes: hip NOS (820.8)
- 821.01 Shaft
- 821.1 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 821.10 Unspecified part of femur
 - 821.11 Shaft
- 821.2 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end
 - 821.20 Lower end, unspecified part

- 821.21 Condyle, femoral
- 821.22 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
- 821.23 Supracondylar fracture of femur
- 821.29 Other
 - Multiple fractures of lower end
- 821.3 Lower end, open
 - 821.30 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 821.31 Condyle, femoral
 - 821.32 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
 - 821.33 Supracondylar fracture of femur
 - 821.39 Other

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 822 | Fracture of patella |
|-----|---------------------|

- 822.0 Closed
- 822.1 Open

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 823 | Fracture of tibia and fibula |
|-----|------------------------------|

Excludes: Dupuytren's fracture (824.4-824.5)
ankle (824.4-824.5)
radius (813.42, 813.52)
Pott's fracture (824.4-824.5)
that involving ankle (824.0-824.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 823:

- 0 tibia alone
- 1 fibula alone
- 2 fibula with tibia
- 823.0 Upper end, closed
 - [0-2]
 - Head
 - Proximal end
 - Tibia:
 - condyles
 - tuberosity
- 823.1 Upper end, open
 - [0-2]
- 823.2 Shaft, closed
 - [0-2]
- 823.3 Shaft, open
 - [0-2]
- 823.4 Torus fracture
 - [0-2]
- 823.8 Unspecified part, closed
 - [0-2]
- Lower leg NOS
- 823.9 Unspecified part, open
 - [0-2]

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 824 | Fracture of ankle |
|-----|-------------------|

- 824.0 Medial malleolus, closed
 - Tibia involving:
 - ankle
 - malleolus
- 824.1 Medial malleolus, open

- 824.2 Lateral malleolus, closed
Fibula involving:
ankle
malleolus
- 824.3 Lateral malleolus, open
- 824.4 Bimalleolar, closed
Dupuytren's fracture, fibula
Pott's fracture
- 824.5 Bimalleolar, open
- 824.6 Trimalleolar, closed
Lateral and medial malleolus with anterior or posterior lip of tibia
- 824.7 Trimalleolar, open
- 824.8 Unspecified, closed
Ankle NOS
- 824.9 Unspecified, open

| | |
|------------|--|
| 825 | Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones |
|------------|--|

- 825.0 Fracture of calcaneus, closed
Heel bone
Os calcis
- 825.1 Fracture of calcaneus, open
- 825.2 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed
 - 825.20 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]
Instep
 - 825.21 Astragalus
Talus
 - 825.22 Navicular [scaphoid], foot
 - 825.23 Cuboid
 - 825.24 Cuneiform, foot
 - 825.25 Metatarsal bone(s)
 - 825.29 Other
Tarsal with metatarsal bone(s) only
- Excludes:** calcaneus (825.0)
- 825.3 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open
 - 825.30 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]
 - 825.31 Astragalus
 - 825.32 Navicular [scaphoid], foot
 - 825.33 Cuboid
 - 825.34 Cuneiform, foot
 - 825.35 Metatarsal bone(s)
 - 825.39 Other

| | |
|------------|--|
| 826 | Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot |
|------------|--|

- Includes: toe(s)
- 826.0 Closed
 - 826.1 Open

| | |
|------------|---|
| 827 | Other, multiple, and ill-defined fractures of lower limb |
|------------|---|

- Includes: leg NOS
multiple bones of same lower limb
- Excludes:** multiple fractures of:
ankle bones alone (824.4-824.9)
phalanges of foot alone (826.0-826.1)

tarsal with metatarsal bones (825.29, 825.39)
tibia with fibula (823.0-823.9 with fifth-digit 2)
827.0 Closed
827.1 Open

| | |
|-----|---|
| 828 | Multiple fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb, and lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum |
|-----|---|

Includes: arm(s) with leg(s) [any bones]
both legs [any bones]
leg(s) with rib(s) or sternum
828.0 Closed
828.1 Open

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 829 | Fracture of unspecified bones |
|-----|-------------------------------|

829.0 Unspecified bone, closed
829.1 Unspecified bone, open

DISLOCATION (830-839)

Includes: displacement
subluxation
Excludes: congenital dislocation (754.0-755.8)
pathological dislocation (718.2)
recurrent dislocation (718.3)

The descriptions "closed" and "open," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, include the following terms:

closed:

complete
dislocation NOS
partial
simple
uncomplicated

open:

compound
infected
with foreign body

Note: A dislocation not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 830 | Dislocation of jaw |
|-----|--------------------|

Includes: jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
mandible
maxilla (inferior)
temporomandibular (joint)
830.0 Closed dislocation
830.1 Open dislocation

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 831 | Dislocation of shoulder |
|-----|-------------------------|

Excludes: sternoclavicular joint (839.61, 839.71)
sternum (839.61, 839.71)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 831:

- 0 shoulder, unspecified
 - Humerus NOS
- 1 anterior dislocation of humerus
- 2 posterior dislocation of humerus
- 3 inferior dislocation of humerus
- 4 acromioclavicular (joint)
 - Clavicle
- 9 other
 - Scapula
- 831.0 Closed dislocation
[0-4,9]
- 831.1 Open dislocation
[0-4,9]

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 832 | Dislocation of elbow |
|-----|----------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with subcategories 832.0 and 832.1:

- 0 elbow unspecified
- 1 anterior dislocation of elbow
- 2 posterior dislocation of elbow
- 3 medial dislocation of elbow
- 4 lateral dislocation of elbow
- 9 other
- 832.0 Closed dislocation
[0-4,9]
- 832.1 Open dislocation
[0-4,9]
- 832.2 Nursemaid's elbow
Subluxation of radial head

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 833 | Dislocation of wrist |
|-----|----------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 833:

- 0 wrist, unspecified part
 - Carpal (bone)
 - Radius, distal end
- 1 radioulnar (joint), distal
- 2 radiocarpal (joint)
- 3 midcarpal (joint)
- 4 carpometacarpal (joint)
- 5 metacarpal (bone), proximal end
- 9 other
 - Ulna, distal end
- 833.0 Closed dislocation
[0-5,9]
- 833.1 Open dislocation
[0-5,9]

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 834 | Dislocation of finger |
|-----|-----------------------|

Includes: finger(s)
phalanx of hand
thumb

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 834:

- 0 finger, unspecified part
- 1 metacarpophalangeal (joint)
 - Metacarpal (bone), distal end
- 2 interphalangeal (joint), hand
- 834.0 Closed dislocation
- [0-2]
- 834.1 Open dislocation
- [0-2]

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 835 | Dislocation of hip |
|-----|--------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 835:

- 0 dislocation of hip, unspecified
- 1 posterior dislocation
- 2 obturator dislocation
- 3 other anterior dislocation
- 835.0 Closed dislocation
- [0-3]
- 835.1 Open dislocation
- [0-3]

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 836 | Dislocation of knee |
|-----|---------------------|

Excludes: dislocation of knee:

- old or pathological (718.2)
- recurrent (718.3)
- internal derangement of knee joint (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)
- old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)
- 836.0 Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
 - Bucket handle tear:
 - NOS current injury
 - medial meniscus current injury
- 836.1 Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.2 Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
 - Tear of:
 - cartilage (semilunar) current injury, not specified as medial or lateral
 - meniscus current injury, not specified as medial or lateral
- 836.3 Dislocation of patella, closed
- 836.4 Dislocation of patella, open
- 836.5 Other dislocation of knee, closed
 - 836.50 Dislocation of knee, unspecified
 - 836.51 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - Posterior dislocation of femur, distal end
 - 836.52 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - Anterior dislocation of femur, distal end
 - 836.53 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.54 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.59 Other
- 836.6 Other dislocation of knee, open
 - 836.60 Dislocation of knee, unspecified
 - 836.61 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - Posterior dislocation of femur, distal end, open
 - 836.62 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - Anterior dislocation of femur, distal end, open
 - 836.63 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.64 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end

836.69 Other

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 837 | Dislocation of ankle |
|-----|----------------------|

Includes: astragalus
 fibula, distal end
 navicular, foot
 scaphoid, foot
 tibia, distal end
837.0 Closed dislocation
837.1 Open dislocation

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 838 | Dislocation of foot |
|-----|---------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 838:

0 foot, unspecified
1 tarsal (bone), joint unspecified
2 midtarsal (joint)
3 tarsometatarsal (joint)
4 metatarsal (bone), joint unspecified
5 metatarsophalangeal (joint)
6 interphalangeal (joint), foot
9 other
 Phalanx of foot
 Toe(s)
838.0 Closed dislocation
[0-6,9]
838.1 Open dislocation
[0-6,9]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 839 | Other, multiple, and ill-defined dislocations |
|-----|---|

839.0 Cervical vertebra, closed
 Cervical spine
 Neck
839.00 Cervical vertebra, unspecified
839.01 First cervical vertebra
839.02 Second cervical vertebra
839.03 Third cervical vertebra
839.04 Fourth cervical vertebra
839.05 Fifth cervical vertebra
839.06 Sixth cervical vertebra
839.07 Seventh cervical vertebra
839.08 Multiple cervical vertebrae
839.1 Cervical vertebra, open
839.10 Cervical vertebra, unspecified
839.11 First cervical vertebra
839.12 Second cervical vertebra
839.13 Third cervical vertebra
839.14 Fourth cervical vertebra
839.15 Fifth cervical vertebra
839.16 Sixth cervical vertebra
839.17 Seventh cervical vertebra
839.18 Multiple cervical vertebrae
839.2 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, closed
839.20 Lumbar vertebra

- 839.21 Thoracic vertebra
 - Dorsal [thoracic] vertebra
- 839.3 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, open
 - 839.30 Lumbar vertebra
 - 839.31 Thoracic vertebra
- 839.4 Other vertebra, closed
 - 839.40 Vertebra, unspecified site
 - Spine NOS
 - 839.41 Coccyx
 - 839.42 Sacrum
 - Sacroiliac (joint)
 - 839.49 Other
- 839.5 Other vertebra, open
 - 839.50 Vertebra, unspecified site
 - 839.51 Coccyx
 - 839.52 Sacrum
 - 839.59 Other
- 839.6 Other location, closed
 - 839.61 Sternum
 - Sternoclavicular joint
 - 839.69 Other
 - Pelvis
- 839.7 Other location, open
 - 839.71 Sternum
 - 839.79 Other
- 839.8 Multiple and ill-defined, closed
 - Arm
 - Back
 - Hand
 - Multiple locations, except fingers or toes alone
 - Other ill-defined locations
 - Unspecified location
- 839.9 Multiple and ill-defined, open

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

Includes: avulsion of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
hemarthrosis of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
laceration of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
rupture of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
sprain of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
strain of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
tear of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon

Excludes: laceration of tendon in open wounds (880-884 and 890-894 with .2)

840 Sprains and strains of shoulder and upper arm

- 840.0 Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)
- 840.1 Coracoclavicular (ligament)
- 840.2 Coracohumeral (ligament)
- 840.3 Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
- 840.4 Rotator cuff (capsule)
- Excludes:** complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)
- 840.5 Subscapularis (muscle)
- 840.6 Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)

- 840.7 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
SLAP lesion
- 840.8 Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm
- 840.9 Unspecified site of shoulder and upper arm
Arm NOS
Shoulder NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 841 | Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm |
|-----|--|

- 841.0 Radial collateral ligament
- 841.1 Ulnar collateral ligament
- 841.2 Radiohumeral (joint)
- 841.3 Ulnohumeral (joint)
- 841.8 Other specified sites of elbow and forearm
- 841.9 Unspecified site of elbow and forearm
Elbow NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 842 | Sprains and strains of wrist and hand |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

- 842.0 Wrist
 - 842.00 Unspecified site
 - 842.01 Carpal (joint)
 - 842.02 Radiocarpal (joint) (ligament)
 - 842.09 Other
Radioulnar joint, distal
- 842.1 Hand
 - 842.10 Unspecified site
 - 842.11 Carpometacarpal (joint)
 - 842.12 Metacarpophalangeal (joint)
 - 842.13 Interphalangeal (joint)
 - 842.19 Other
Midcarpal (joint)

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 843 | Sprains and strains of hip and thigh |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

- 843.0 Iliofemoral (ligament)
- 843.1 Ischiocapsular (ligament)
- 843.8 Other specified sites of hip and thigh
- 843.9 Unspecified site of hip and thigh
Hip NOS
Thigh NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 844 | Sprains and strains of knee and leg |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- 844.0 Lateral collateral ligament of knee
- 844.1 Medial collateral ligament of knee
- 844.2 Cruciate ligament of knee
- 844.3 Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior
- 844.8 Other specified sites of knee and leg
- 844.9 Unspecified site of knee and leg
Knee NOS
Leg NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 845 | Sprains and strains of ankle and foot |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

- 845.0 Ankle
 - 845.00 Unspecified site
 - 845.01 Deltoid (ligament), ankle

- Internal collateral (ligament), ankle
- 845.02 Calcaneofibular (ligament)
- 845.03 Tibiofibular (ligament), distal
- 845.09 Other
 - Achilles tendon
- 845.1 Foot
 - 845.10 Unspecified site
 - 845.11 Tarsometatarsal (joint) (ligament)
 - 845.12 Metatarsophalangeal (joint)
 - 845.13 Interphalangeal (joint), toe
 - 845.19 Other

| | |
|-----|--|
| 846 | Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region |
|-----|--|

- 846.0 Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)
- 846.1 Sacroiliac ligament
- 846.2 Sacrospinatus (ligament)
- 846.3 Sacrotuberous (ligament)
- 846.8 Other specified sites of sacroiliac region
- 846.9 Unspecified site of sacroiliac region

| | |
|-----|--|
| 847 | Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back |
|-----|--|

Excludes: lumbosacral (846.0)

- 847.0 Neck
 - Anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
 - Atlanto-axial (joints)
 - Atlanto-occipital (joints)
 - Whiplash injury

Excludes: neck injury NOS (959.09)
thyroid region (848.2)

- 847.1 Thoracic
- 847.2 Lumbar
- 847.3 Sacrum
 - Sacroccocygeal (ligament)
- 847.4 Coccyx
- 847.9 Unspecified site of back
 - Back NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 848 | Other and ill-defined sprains and strains |
|-----|---|

- 848.0 Septal cartilage of nose
- 848.1 Jaw
 - Temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)
- 848.2 Thyroid region
 - Cricothytenoid (joint) (ligament)
 - Cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
 - Thyroid cartilage
- 848.3 Ribs
 - Chondrocostal (joint) without mention of injury to sternum
 - Costal cartilage without mention of injury to sternum
- 848.4 Sternum
 - 848.40 Unspecified site
 - 848.41 Sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
 - 848.42 Chondrosternal (joint)
 - 848.49 Other
 - Xiphoid cartilage

- 848.5 Pelvis
 - Symphysis pubis
- Excludes:** that in childbirth (665.6)
- 848.8 Other specified sites of sprains and strains
- 848.9 Unspecified site of sprain and strain

INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)

- Includes:** traumatic brain injury without skull fracture
Excludes: intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801 and 803-804, except .0 and .5)
open wound of head without intracranial injury (870.0-873.9)
skull fracture alone (800-801 and 803-804 with .0, .5)

Note: The description "with open intracranial wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those specified as open or with mention of infection or foreign body.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 851-854:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness
- 1 with no loss of consciousness
- 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness
- 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness
- 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
- 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness without return to pre-existing conscious level
 - Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 9 with concussion, unspecified

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 850 | Concussion |
|-----|------------|

- Includes:** commotio cerebri
Excludes: concussion with:
cerebral laceration or contusion (851.0-851.9)
cerebral hemorrhage (852-853)
head injury NOS (959.01)
- 850.0 With no loss of consciousness
 - Concussion with mental confusion or disorientation, without loss of consciousness
 - 850.1 With brief loss of consciousness
 - Loss of consciousness for less than one hour
 - 850.11 With loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - 850.12 With loss of consciousness from 31 to 59 minutes
 - 850.2 With moderate loss of consciousness
 - Loss of consciousness for 1-24 hours
 - 850.3 With prolonged loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
 - Loss of consciousness for more than 24 hours with complete recovery
 - 850.4 With prolonged loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level
 - 850.5 With loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
 - 850.9 Concussion, unspecified

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 851 | Cerebral laceration and contusion |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 851.0 Cortex (cerebral) contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.1 Cortex (cerebral) contusion with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.2 Cortex (cerebral) laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.3 Cortex (cerebral) laceration with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.4 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.5 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.6 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.7 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 851.8 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- Brain (membrane) NOS
- 851.9 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 852 | Subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage, following injury |
|-----|---|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: cerebral contusion or laceration (with hemorrhage) (851.0-851.9)

- 852.0 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- Middle meningeal hemorrhage following injury
- 852.1 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 852.2 Subdural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 852.3 Subdural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- 852.4 Extradural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- Epidural hematoma following injury
- 852.5 Extradural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 853 | Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage following injury |
|-----|--|

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
- Cerebral compression due to injury
- Intracranial hematoma following injury
- Traumatic cerebral hemorrhage
- 853.1 With open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 854 | Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature |
|-----|---|

- Includes:** injury:
brain NOS
cavernous sinus
intracranial
traumatic brain NOS
- Excludes:** any condition classifiable to 850-853
head injury NOS (959.01)
854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]
854.1 With open intracranial wound
[0-6,9]

INTERNAL INJURY OF THORAX, ABDOMEN, AND PELVIS (860-869)

- Includes:** blast injuries of internal organs
blunt trauma of internal organs
bruise of internal organs
concussion injuries (except cerebral) of internal organs
crushing of internal organs
hematoma of internal organs
laceration of internal organs
puncture of internal organs
tear of internal organs
traumatic rupture of internal organs
- Excludes:** concussion NOS (850.0-850.9)
flail chest (807.4)
foreign body entering through orifice (930.0-939.9)
injury to blood vessels (901.0-902.9)

Note: The description "with open wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those with mention of infection or foreign body.

860 Traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax

- 860.0 Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.1 Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.2 Hemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.3 Hemothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.4 Pneumohemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.5 Pneumohemothorax with open wound into thorax

861 Injury to heart and lung

- Excludes:** injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)
- 861.0 Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax
 - 861.00 Unspecified injury
 - 861.01 Contusion
 - Cardiac contusion
 - Myocardial contusion
 - 861.02 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.03 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.1 Heart, with open wound into thorax
 - 861.10 Unspecified injury
 - 861.11 Contusion
 - 861.12 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.13 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers

- 861.2 Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax
 - 861.20 Unspecified injury
 - 861.21 Contusion
 - 861.22 Laceration
- 861.3 Lung, with open wound into thorax
 - 861.30 Unspecified injury
 - 861.31 Contusion
 - 861.32 Laceration

| | |
|------------|---|
| 862 | Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs |
|------------|---|

Excludes: injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)

- 862.0 Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 862.1 Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity
- 862.2 Other specified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 862.21 Bronchus
 - 862.22 Esophagus
 - 862.29 Other
 - Pleura
 - Thymus gland
- 862.3 Other specified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity
 - 862.31 Bronchus
 - 862.32 Esophagus
 - 862.39 Other
- 862.8 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - Crushed chest
 - Multiple intrathoracic organs
- 862.9 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity

| | |
|------------|---|
| 863 | Injury to gastrointestinal tract |
|------------|---|

Excludes: anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2)

- bile duct (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)
- gallbladder (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)
- 863.0 Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.1 Stomach, with open wound into cavity
- 863.2 Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.20 Small intestine, unspecified site
 - 863.21 Duodenum
 - 863.29 Other
- 863.3 Small intestine, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.30 Small intestine, unspecified site
 - 863.31 Duodenum
 - 863.39 Other
- 863.4 Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.40 Colon, unspecified site
 - 863.41 Ascending [right] colon
 - 863.42 Transverse colon
 - 863.43 Descending [left] colon
 - 863.44 Sigmoid colon
 - 863.45 Rectum
 - 863.46 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
 - 863.49 Other
- 863.5 Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.50 Colon, unspecified site
 - 863.51 Ascending [right] colon
 - 863.52 Transverse colon

- 863.53 Descending [left] colon
- 863.54 Sigmoid colon
- 863.55 Rectum
- 863.56 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
- 863.59 Other
- 863.8 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.80 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
- 863.81 Pancreas, head
- 863.82 Pancreas, body
- 863.83 Pancreas, tail
- 863.84 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
- 863.85 Appendix
- 863.89 Other
 - Intestine NOS
- 863.9 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, with open wound into cavity
- 863.90 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
- 863.91 Pancreas, head
- 863.92 Pancreas, body
- 863.93 Pancreas, tail
- 863.94 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
- 863.95 Appendix
- 863.99 Other

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 864 | Injury to liver |
|-----|-----------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 864:

- 0 unspecified injury
- 1 hematoma and contusion
- 2 laceration, minor
 - Laceration involving capsule only, or without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
- 3 laceration, moderate
 - Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
- 4 laceration, major
 - Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]
 - Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
 - Stellate lacerations of liver
- 5 laceration, unspecified
- 9 other
- 864.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
[0-5,9]
- 864.1 With open wound into cavity
[0-5,9]

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 865 | Injury to spleen |
|-----|------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 865:

- 0 unspecified injury
- 1 hematoma without rupture of capsule
- 2 capsular tears, without major disruption of parenchyma
- 3 laceration extending into parenchyma
- 4 massive parenchymal disruption
- 9 other

- 865.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
[0-4,9]
- 865.1 With open wound into cavity
[0-4,9]

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 866 | Injury to kidney |
|-----|------------------|

Excludes: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (584.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 866:

- 0 unspecified injury
- 1 hematoma without rupture of capsule
- 2 laceration
- 3 complete disruption of kidney parenchyma
- 866.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
[0-3]
- 866.1 With open wound into cavity
[0-3]

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 867 | Injury to pelvic organs |
|-----|-------------------------|

Excludes: injury during delivery (664.0-665.9)

- 867.0 Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.1 Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity
- 867.2 Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.3 Ureter, with open wound into cavity
- 867.4 Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.5 Uterus, with open wound into cavity
- 867.6 Other specified pelvic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - Fallopian tube
 - Ovary
 - Prostate
 - Seminal vesicle
 - Vas deferens
- 867.7 Other specified pelvic organs, with open wound into cavity
- 867.8 Unspecified pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.9 Unspecified pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity

| | |
|-----|--|
| 868 | Injury to other intra-abdominal organs |
|-----|--|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 868:

- 0 unspecified intra-abdominal organ
- 1 adrenal gland
- 2 bile duct and gallbladder
- 3 peritoneum
- 4 retroperitoneum
- 9 other and multiple intra-abdominal organs
- 868.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
[0-4,9]
- 868.1 With open wound into cavity
[0-4,9]

| | |
|-----|--|
| 869 | Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs |
|-----|--|

Includes: internal injury NOS
multiple internal injury NOS

- 869.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
- 869.1 With open wound into cavity

OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

- Includes:**
- animal bite
 - avulsion
 - cut
 - laceration
 - puncture wound
 - traumatic amputation
- Excludes:**
- burn (940.0-949.5)
 - crushing (925-929.9)
 - puncture of internal organs (860.0-869.1)
 - superficial injury (910.0-919.9)
 - that incidental to:
 - dislocation (830.0-839.9)
 - fracture (800.0-829.1)
 - internal injury (860.0-869.1)
 - intracranial injury (851.0-854.1)

Note: The description "complicated" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions includes those with mention of delayed healing, delayed treatment, foreign body, or infection.

OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK, AND TRUNK (870-879)

870 Open wound of ocular adnexa

- 870.0 Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area
- 870.1 Laceration of eyelid, full-thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
- 870.2 Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
- 870.3 Penetrating wound of orbit, without mention of foreign body
- 870.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body
- Excludes:** retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
- 870.8 Other specified open wounds of ocular adnexa
- 870.9 Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa

871 Open wound of eyeball

- Excludes:**
- 2nd cranial nerve [optic] injury (950.0-950.9)
 - 3rd cranial nerve [oculomotor] injury (951.0)
 - 871.0 Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
 - 871.1 Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
 - 871.2 Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
 - 871.3 Avulsion of eye
 - Traumatic enucleation
 - 871.4 Unspecified laceration of eye
 - 871.5 Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body
 - Excludes:** retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.50-360.59)
 - 871.6 Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body
 - Excludes:** retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.60-360.69)
 - 871.7 Unspecified ocular penetration
 - 871.9 Unspecified open wound of eyeball

| | |
|--------|---|
| 872 | Open wound of ear |
| 872.0 | External ear, without mention of complication |
| 872.00 | External ear, unspecified site |
| 872.01 | Auricle, ear |
| | Pinna |
| 872.02 | Auditory canal |
| 872.1 | External ear, complicated |
| 872.10 | External ear, unspecified site |
| 872.11 | Auricle, ear |
| 872.12 | Auditory canal |
| 872.6 | Other specified parts of ear, without mention of complication |
| 872.61 | Ear drum |
| | Drumhead |
| | Tympanic membrane |
| 872.62 | Ossicles |
| 872.63 | Eustachian tube |
| 872.64 | Cochlea |
| 872.69 | Other and multiple sites |
| 872.7 | Other specified parts of ear, complicated |
| 872.71 | Ear drum |
| 872.72 | Ossicles |
| 872.73 | Eustachian tube |
| 872.74 | Cochlea |
| 872.79 | Other and multiple sites |
| 872.8 | Ear, part unspecified, without mention of complication |
| | Ear NOS |
| 872.9 | Ear, part unspecified, complicated |
| 873 | Other open wound of head |
| 873.0 | Scalp, without mention of complication |
| 873.1 | Scalp, complicated |
| 873.2 | Nose, without mention of complication |
| 873.20 | Nose, unspecified site |
| 873.21 | Nasal septum |
| 873.22 | Nasal cavity |
| 873.23 | Nasal sinus |
| 873.29 | Multiple sites |
| 873.3 | Nose, complicated |
| 873.30 | Nose, unspecified site |
| 873.31 | Nasal septum |
| 873.32 | Nasal cavity |
| 873.33 | Nasal sinus |
| 873.39 | Multiple sites |
| 873.4 | Face, without mention of complication |
| 873.40 | Face, unspecified site |
| 873.41 | Cheek |
| 873.42 | Forehead |
| | Eyebrow |
| 873.43 | Lip |
| 873.44 | Jaw |
| 873.49 | Other and multiple sites |
| 873.5 | Face, complicated |
| 873.50 | Face, unspecified site |
| 873.51 | Cheek |

- 873.52 Forehead
- 873.53 Lip
- 873.54 Jaw
- 873.59 Other and multiple sites
- 873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
 - 873.60 Mouth, unspecified site
 - 873.61 Buccal mucosa
 - 873.62 Gum (alveolar process)
 - 873.63 Tooth (broken) (fractured) (due to trauma)
 - Excludes:** cracked tooth (521.81)
 - 873.64 Tongue and floor of mouth
 - 873.65 Palate
 - 873.69 Other and multiple sites
- 873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
 - 873.70 Mouth, unspecified site
 - 873.71 Buccal mucosa
 - 873.72 Gum (alveolar process)
 - 873.73 Tooth (broken) (fractured) (due to trauma)
 - Excludes:** cracked tooth (521.81)
 - 873.74 Tongue and floor of mouth
 - 873.75 Palate
 - 873.79 Other and multiple sites
- 873.8 Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
 - Head NOS
- 873.9 Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 874 | Open wound of neck |
|-----|--------------------|

- 874.0 Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
 - 874.00 Larynx with trachea
 - 874.01 Larynx
 - 874.02 Trachea
- 874.1 Larynx and trachea, complicated
 - 874.10 Larynx with trachea
 - 874.11 Larynx
 - 874.12 Trachea
- 874.2 Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
- 874.3 Thyroid gland, complicated
- 874.4 Pharynx, without mention of complication
 - Cervical esophagus
- 874.5 Pharynx, complicated
- 874.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
 - Nape of neck
 - Supraclavicular region
 - Throat NOS
- 874.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 875 | Open wound of chest (wall) |
|-----|----------------------------|

- Excludes:** open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9)
traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)
- 875.0 Without mention of complication
 - 875.1 Complicated

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 876 | Open wound of back |
|-----|--------------------|

Includes: loin

lumbar region
Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9)
traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)
876.0 Without mention of complication
876.1 Complicated

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 877 | Open wound of buttock |
|-----|-----------------------|

Includes: sacroiliac region
877.0 Without mention of complication
877.1 Complicated

| | |
|-----|---|
| 878 | Open wound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation |
|-----|---|

Excludes: injury during delivery (664.0-665.9)
internal genital organs (867.0-867.9)
878.0 Penis, without mention of complication
878.1 Penis, complicated
878.2 Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication
878.3 Scrotum and testes, complicated
878.4 Vulva, without mention of complication
Labium (majus) (minus)
878.5 Vulva, complicated
878.6 Vagina, without mention of complication
878.7 Vagina, complicated
878.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
878.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

| | |
|-----|---|
| 879 | Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs |
|-----|---|

879.0 Breast, without mention of complication
879.1 Breast, complicated
879.2 Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication
Abdominal wall NOS
Epigastric region
Hypogastric region
Pubic region
Umbilical region
879.3 Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
879.4 Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication
Flank
Groin
Hypochondrium
Iliac (region)
Inguinal region
879.5 Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
879.6 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication
Pelvic region
Perineum
Trunk NOS
879.7 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
879.8 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication
Multiple open wounds NOS
Open wound NOS
879.9 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)

880 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 880:

- 0 shoulder region
- 1 scapular region
- 2 axillary region
- 3 upper arm
- 9 multiple sites
- 880.0 Without mention of complication
[0-3,9]
- 880.1 Complicated
[0-3,9]
- 880.2 With tendon involvement
[0-3,9]

881 Open wound of elbow, forearm, and wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 881:

- 0 forearm
- 1 elbow
- 2 wrist
- 881.0 Without mention of complication
[0-2]
- 881.1 Complicated
[0-2]
- 881.2 With tendon involvement
[0-2]

882 Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone

- 882.0 Without mention of complication
- 882.1 Complicated
- 882.2 With tendon involvement

883 Open wound of finger(s)

- Includes:** fingernail
thumb (nail)
- 883.0 Without mention of complication
 - 883.1 Complicated
 - 883.2 With tendon involvement

884 Multiple and unspecified open wound of upper limb

- Includes:** arm NOS
multiple sites of one upper limb
upper limb NOS
- 884.0 Without mention of complication
 - 884.1 Complicated
 - 884.2 With tendon involvement

885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)

Includes: thumb(s) (with finger(s) of either hand)
885.0 Without mention of complication
885.1 Complicated

| | |
|-----|--|
| 886 | Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial) |
|-----|--|

Includes: finger(s) of one or both hands, without mention of thumb(s)
886.0 Without mention of complication
886.1 Complicated

| | |
|-----|---|
| 887 | Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial) |
|-----|---|

887.0 Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication
887.1 Unilateral, below elbow, complicated
887.2 Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication
887.3 Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated
887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
887.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
887.6 Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication
One hand and other arm
887.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 890 | Open wound of hip and thigh |
|-----|-----------------------------|

890.0 Without mention of complication
890.1 Complicated
890.2 With tendon involvement

| | |
|-----|---|
| 891 | Open wound of knee, leg [except thigh], and ankle |
|-----|---|

Includes: leg NOS
multiple sites of leg, except thigh
Excludes: that of thigh (890.0-890.2)
with multiple sites of lower limb (894.0-894.2)
891.0 Without mention of complication
891.1 Complicated
891.2 With tendon involvement

| | |
|-----|--|
| 892 | Open wound of foot except toe(s) alone |
|-----|--|

Includes: heel
892.0 Without mention of complication
892.1 Complicated
892.2 With tendon involvement

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 893 | Open wound of toe(s) |
|-----|----------------------|

Includes: toenail
893.0 Without mention of complication
893.1 Complicated
893.2 With tendon involvement

| | |
|-----|---|
| 894 | Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb |
|-----|---|

Includes: lower limb NOS
multiple sites of one lower limb, with thigh
894.0 Without mention of complication
894.1 Complicated
894.2 With tendon involvement

| | |
|-----|---|
| 895 | Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial) |
|-----|---|

Includes: toe(s) of one or both feet
895.0 Without mention of complication
895.1 Complicated

| | |
|-----|---|
| 896 | Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial) |
|-----|---|

896.0 Unilateral, without mention of complication
896.1 Unilateral, complicated
896.2 Bilateral, without mention of complication
Excludes: one foot and other leg (897.6-897.7)
896.3 Bilateral, complicated

| | |
|-----|---|
| 897 | Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial) |
|-----|---|

897.0 Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication
897.1 Unilateral, below knee, complicated
897.2 Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication
897.3 Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated
897.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
897.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
897.6 Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication
One foot and other leg
897.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

| |
|--|
| INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904) |
|--|

Includes: arterial hematoma of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

avulsion of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
cut of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
laceration of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
rupture of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
traumatic aneurysm or fistula (arteriovenous) of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)
intracranial hemorrhage following injury (851.0-854.1)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 900 | Injury to blood vessels of head and neck |
|-----|--|

900.0 Carotid artery
900.00 Carotid artery, unspecified
900.01 Common carotid artery
900.02 External carotid artery
900.03 Internal carotid artery
900.1 Internal jugular vein
900.8 Other specified blood vessels of head and neck
900.81 External jugular vein
Jugular vein NOS

- 900.82 Multiple blood vessels of head and neck
- 900.89 Other
- 900.9 Unspecified bloodvessel of head and neck

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 901 | Injury to blood vessels of thorax |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

Excludes: traumatic hemothorax (860.2-860.5)

- 901.0 Thoracic aorta
- 901.1 Innominate and subclavian arteries
- 901.2 Superior vena cava
- 901.3 Innominate and subclavian veins
- 901.4 Pulmonary blood vessels
 - 901.40 Pulmonary vessel(s), unspecified
 - 901.41 Pulmonary artery
 - 901.42 Pulmonary vein
- 901.8 Other specified blood vessels of thorax
 - 901.81 Intercostal artery or vein
 - 901.82 Internal mammary artery or vein
 - 901.83 Multiple blood vessels of thorax
 - 901.89 Other
 - Azygos vein
 - Hemiazygos vein
- 901.9 Unspecified blood vessel of thorax

| | |
|-----|---|
| 902 | Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis |
|-----|---|

- 902.0 Abdominal aorta
- 902.1 Inferior vena cava
 - 902.10 Inferior vena cava, unspecified
 - 902.11 Hepatic veins
 - 902.19 Other
- 902.2 Celiac and mesenteric arteries
 - 902.20 Celiac and mesenteric arteries, unspecified
 - 902.21 Gastric artery
 - 902.22 Hepatic artery
 - 902.23 Splenic artery
 - 902.24 Other specified branches of celiac axis
 - 902.25 Superior mesenteric artery (trunk)
 - 902.26 Primary branches of superior mesenteric artery
 - Ileo-colic artery
 - 902.27 Inferior mesenteric artery
 - 902.29 Other
- 902.3 Portal and splenic veins
 - 902.31 Superior mesenteric vein and primary subdivisions
 - Ileo-colic vein
 - 902.32 Inferior mesenteric vein
 - 902.33 Portal vein
 - 902.34 Splenic vein
 - 902.39 Other
 - Cystic vein
 - Gastric vein
- 902.4 Renal blood vessels
 - 902.40 Renal vessel(s), unspecified
 - 902.41 Renal artery
 - 902.42 Renal vein
 - 902.49 Other
 - Suprarenal arteries

- 902.5 Iliac blood vessels
 - 902.50 Iliac vessel(s), unspecified
 - 902.51 Hypogastric artery
 - 902.52 Hypogastric vein
 - 902.53 Iliac artery
 - 902.54 Iliac vein
 - 902.55 Uterine artery
 - 902.56 Uterine vein
 - 902.59 Other
- 902.8 Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
 - 902.81 Ovarian artery
 - 902.82 Ovarian vein
 - 902.87 Multiple blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
 - 902.89 Other
- 902.9 Unspecified blood vessel of abdomen and pelvis

| | |
|------------|---|
| 903 | Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity |
|------------|---|

- 903.0 Axillary blood vessels
 - 903.00 Axillary vessel(s), unspecified
 - 903.01 Axillary artery
 - 903.02 Axillary vein
- 903.1 Brachial blood vessels
- 903.2 Radial blood vessels
- 903.3 Ulnar blood vessels
- 903.4 Palmar artery
- 903.5 Digital blood vessels
- 903.8 Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity
 - Multiple blood vessels of upper extremity
- 903.9 Unspecified blood vessel of upper extremity

| | |
|------------|---|
| 904 | Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites |
|------------|---|

- 904.0 Common femoral artery
 - Femoral artery above profunda origin
- 904.1 Superficial femoral artery
- 904.2 Femoral veins
- 904.3 Saphenous veins
 - Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
- 904.4 Popliteal blood vessels
 - 904.40 Popliteal vessel(s), unspecified
 - 904.41 Popliteal artery
 - 904.42 Popliteal vein
- 904.5 Tibial blood vessels
 - 904.50 Tibial vessel(s), unspecified
 - 904.51 Anterior tibial artery
 - 904.52 Anterior tibial vein
 - 904.53 Posterior tibial artery
 - 904.54 Posterior tibial vein
- 904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
- 904.7 Other specified blood vessels of lower extremity
 - Multiple blood vessels of lower extremity
- 904.8 Unspecified blood vessel of lower extremity
- 904.9 Unspecified site
 - Injury to blood vessel NOS

**LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS,
TOXIC EFFECTS, AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)**

Note: These categories are to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 800-999 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the acute injury.

905 Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries

- 905.0 Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
Late effect of injury classifiable to 800-804
 - 905.1 Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion
Late effect of injury classifiable to 805, 807-809
 - 905.2 Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 810-819
 - 905.3 Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
Late effect of injury classifiable to 820
 - 905.4 Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 821-827
 - 905.5 Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
Late effect of injury classifiable to 828-829
 - 905.6 Late effect of dislocation
Late effect of injury classifiable to 830-839
 - 905.7 Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 840-848, except tendon injury
 - 905.8 Late effect of tendon injury
Late effect of tendon injury due to:
open wound [injury classifiable to 880-884 with .2, 890-894 with .2]
sprain and strain [injury classifiable to 840-848]
 - 905.9 Late effect of traumatic amputation
Late effect of injury classifiable to 885-887, 895-897
- Excludes:** late amputation stump complication (997.60-997.69)

906 Late effects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues

- 906.0 Late effect of open wound of head, neck, and trunk
Late effect of injury classifiable to 870-879
- 906.1 Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 880-884, 890-894 except .2
- 906.2 Late effect of superficial injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 910-919
- 906.3 Late effect of contusion
Late effect of injury classifiable to 920-924
- 906.4 Late effect of crushing
Late effect of injury classifiable to 925-929
- 906.5 Late effect of burn of eye, face, head, and neck
Late effect of injury classifiable to 940-941
- 906.6 Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
Late effect of injury classifiable to 944
- 906.7 Late effect of burn of other extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 943 or 945
- 906.8 Late effect of burns of other specified sites
Late effect of injury classifiable to 942, 946-947
- 906.9 Late effect of burn of unspecified site
Late effect of injury classifiable to 948-949

907 Late effects of injuries to the nervous system

- 907.0 Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture
Late effect of injury classifiable to 850-854
- 907.1 Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
Late effect of injury classifiable to 950-951
- 907.2 Late effect of spinal cord injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 806, 952
- 907.3 Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es), and other nerves of trunk
Late effect of injury classifiable to 953-954
- 907.4 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb
Late effect of injury classifiable to 955
- 907.5 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb
Late effect of injury classifiable to 956
- 907.9 Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve
Late effect of injury classifiable to 957

908 Late effects of other and unspecified injuries

- 908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest
Late effect of injury classifiable to 860-862
- 908.1 Late effect of internal injury to intra-abdominal organs
Late effect of injury classifiable to 863-866, 868
- 908.2 Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
Late effect of injury classifiable to 867 or 869
- 908.3 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck, and extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 900, 903-904
- 908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen, and pelvis
Late effect of injury classifiable to 901-902
- 908.5 Late effect of foreign body in orifice
Late effect of injury classifiable to 930-939
- 908.6 Late effect of certain complications of trauma
Late effect of complications classifiable to 958
- 908.9 Late effect of unspecified injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 959

909 Late effects of other and unspecified external causes

- 909.0 Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substance
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 960-979
Excludes: Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance (909.5)
- 909.1 Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 980-989
- 909.2 Late effect of radiation
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 990
- 909.3 Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 996-999
- 909.4 Late effect of certain other external causes
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 991-994
- 909.5 Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance
Excludes: late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substances (909.0)
- 909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910-919)

Excludes: burn (blisters) (940.0-949.5)

contusion (920-924.9)
foreign body:
granuloma (728.82)
inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4)
residual, in soft tissue (729.6)
insect bite, venomous (989.5)
open wound with incidental foreign body (870.0-897.7)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 910 | Superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp except eye |
|-----|--|

Includes: cheek
ear
gum
lip
nose
throat

Excludes: eye and adnexa (918.0-918.9)

- 910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 910.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 910.3 Blister, infected
- 910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp without mention of infection
- 910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp, infected

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 911 | Superficial injury of trunk |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Includes: abdominal wall
anus
back
breast
buttock
chest wall
flank
groin
interscapular region
labium (majus) (minus)
penis
perineum
scrotum
testis
vagina
vulva

Excludes: hip (916.0-916.9)

scapular region (912.0-912.9)

- 911.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 911.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 911.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 911.3 Blister, infected
- 911.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 911.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

- 911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk without mention of infection
- 911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk, infected

| | |
|-----|--|
| 912 | Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm |
|-----|--|

Includes: axilla
scapular region

- 912.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 912.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 912.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 912.3 Blister, infected
- 912.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 912.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 912.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 912.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 912.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm without mention of infection
- 912.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm, infected

| | |
|-----|---|
| 913 | Superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist |
|-----|---|

- 913.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 913.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 913.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 913.3 Blister, infected
- 913.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 913.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 913.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 913.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 913.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist without mention of infection
- 913.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist, infected

| | |
|-----|--|
| 914 | Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone |
|-----|--|

- 914.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 914.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 914.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 914.3 Blister, infected
- 914.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 914.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 914.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 914.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 914.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand without mention of infection
- 914.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand, infected

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 915 | Superficial injury of finger(s) |
|-----|---------------------------------|

Includes: fingernail
thumb (nail)

- 915.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 915.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 915.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 915.3 Blister, infected
- 915.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 915.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 915.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 915.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

- 915.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers without mention of infection
- 915.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers, infected

| | |
|------------|---|
| 916 | Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle |
|------------|---|

- 916.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 916.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 916.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 916.3 Blister, infected
- 916.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 916.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 916.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 916.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 916.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle without mention of infection
- 916.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle, infected

| | |
|------------|--|
| 917 | Superficial injury of foot and toe(s) |
|------------|--|

Includes: heel
toenail

- 917.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 917.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 917.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 917.3 Blister, infected
- 917.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 917.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 917.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 917.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 917.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes without mention of infection
- 917.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes, infected

| | |
|------------|---|
| 918 | Superficial injury of eye and adnexa |
|------------|---|

Excludes: burn (940.0-940.9)
foreign body on external eye (930.0-930.9)

- 918.0 Eyelids and periocular area
 - Abrasion
 - Insect bite
 - Superficial foreign body (splinter)
- 918.1 Cornea
 - Corneal abrasion
 - Superficial laceration

Excludes: corneal injury due to contact lens (371.82)

- 918.2 Conjunctiva
- 918.9 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eye
 - Eye (ball) NOS

| | |
|------------|---|
| 919 | Superficial injury of other, multiple, and unspecified sites |
|------------|---|

Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category (910.0-918.9)

- 919.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 919.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 919.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 919.3 Blister, infected
- 919.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 919.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected

- 919.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 919.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 919.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
- 919.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)

Includes: bruise without fracture or open wound
hematoma without fracture or open wound

Excludes: concussion (850.0-850.9)
hemarthrosis (840.0-848.9)
internal organs (860.0-869.1)
that incidental to:
crushing injury (925-929.9)
dislocation (830.0-839.9)
fracture (800.0-829.1)
internal injury (860.0-869.1)
intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)
nerve injury (950.0-957.9)
open wound (870.0-897.7)

920 Contusion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)

- Cheek
- Ear (auricle)
- Gum
- Lip
- Mandibular joint area
- Nose
- Throat

921 Contusion of eye and adnexa

- 921.0 Black eye, NOS
- 921.1 Contusion of eyelids and periocular area
- 921.2 Contusion of orbital tissues
- 921.3 Contusion of eyeball
- 921.9 Unspecified contusion of eye
Injury of eye NOS

922 Contusion of trunk

- 922.0 Breast
- 922.1 Chest wall
- 922.2 Abdominal wall
 - Flank
 - Groin
- 922.3 Back
 - 922.31 Back
 - Excludes:** interscapular region (922.33)
 - 922.32 Buttock
 - 922.33 Interscapular region
 - Excludes:** scapular region (923.01)
- 922.4 Genital organs
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis

Perineum
Scrotum
Testis
Vagina
Vulva
922.8 Multiple sites of trunk
922.9 Unspecified part
Trunk NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 923 | Contusion of upper limb |
|-----|-------------------------|

923.0 Shoulder and upper arm
923.00 Shoulder region
923.01 Scapular region
923.02 Axillary region
923.03 Upper arm
923.09 Multiple sites
923.1 Elbow and forearm
923.10 Forearm
923.11 Elbow
923.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
923.20 Hand(s)
923.21 Wrist
923.3 Finger
Fingernail
Thumb (nail)
923.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
923.9 Unspecified part of upper limb
Arm NOS

| | |
|-----|--|
| 924 | Contusion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites |
|-----|--|

924.0 Hip and thigh
924.00 Thigh
924.01 Hip
924.1 Knee and lower leg
924.10 Lower leg
924.11 Knee
924.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)
924.20 Foot
Heel
924.21 Ankle
924.3 Toe
Toenail
924.4 Multiple sites of lower limb
924.5 Unspecified part of lower limb
Leg NOS
924.8 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
924.9 Unspecified site

| |
|----------------------------------|
| CRUSHING INJURY (925-929) |
|----------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify any associated injuries, such as:

fractures (800-829)
internal injuries (860.0-869.1)
intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)

| | |
|-----|--|
| 925 | Crushing injury of face, scalp, and neck |
|-----|--|

- Cheek
- Ear
- Larynx
- Pharynx
- Throat
- 925.1 Crushing injury of face and scalp
 - Cheek
 - Ear
- 925.2 Crushing injury of neck
 - Larynx
 - Throat
 - Pharynx

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 926 | Crushing injury of trunk |
|-----|--------------------------|

- 926.0 External genitalia
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis
 - Scrotum
 - Testis
 - Vulva
- 926.1 Other specified sites
 - 926.11 Back
 - 926.12 Buttock
 - 926.19 Other
 - Breast
- 926.8 Multiple sites of trunk
- 926.9 Unspecified site
 - Trunk NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 927 | Crushing injury of upper limb |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- 927.0 Shoulder and upper arm
 - 927.00 Shoulder region
 - 927.01 Scapular region
 - 927.02 Axillary region
 - 927.03 Upper arm
 - 927.09 Multiple sites
- 927.1 Elbow and forearm
 - 927.10 Forearm
 - 927.11 Elbow
- 927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
 - 927.20 Hand(s)
 - 927.21 Wrist
- 927.3 Finger(s)
- 927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
- 927.9 Unspecified site
 - Arm NOS

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 928 | Crushing injury of lower limb |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- 928.0 Hip and thigh
 - 928.00 Thigh
 - 928.01 Hip
- 928.1 Knee and lower leg

- 928.10 Lower leg
- 928.11 Knee
- 928.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone
 - 928.20 Foot
 - Heel
 - 928.21 Ankle
- 928.3 Toe(s)
- 928.8 Multiple sites of lower limb
- 928.9 Unspecified site
 - Leg NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 929 | Crushing injury of multiple and unspecified sites |
|-----|---|

- 929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
- 929.9 Unspecified site

| |
|---|
| EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939) |
|---|

Excludes: foreign body:
granuloma (728.82)
inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4, 998.7)
in open wound (800-839, 851-897)
residual, in soft tissues (729.6)
superficial without major open wound (910-919 with .6 or .7)

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 930 | Foreign body on external eye |
|-----|------------------------------|

Excludes: foreign body in penetrating wound of:
eyeball (871.5-871.6)
retained (old) (360.5-360.6)
ocular adnexa (870.4)
retained (old) (376.6)

- 930.0 Corneal foreign body
- 930.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
- 930.2 Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
- 930.8 Other and combined sites
- 930.9 Unspecified site
 - External eye NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 931 | Foreign body in ear |
|-----|---------------------|

- Auditory canal
- Auricle

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 932 | Foreign body in nose |
|-----|----------------------|

- Nasal sinus
- Nostril

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 933 | Foreign body in pharynx and larynx |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- 933.0 Pharynx
 - Nasopharynx
 - Throat NOS
- 933.1 Larynx
 - Asphyxia due to foreign body
 - Choking due to:

food (regurgitated)
phlegm

934 Foreign body in trachea, bronchus, and lung

- 934.0 Trachea
- 934.1 Main bronchus
- 934.8 Other specified parts
 - Bronchioles
 - Lung
- 934.9 Respiratory tree, unspecified
 - Inhalation of liquid or vomitus, lower respiratory tract NOS

935 Foreign body in mouth, esophagus, and stomach

- 935.0 Mouth
- 935.1 Esophagus
- 935.2 Stomach

936 Foreign body in intestine and colon

937 Foreign body in anus and rectum

Rectosigmoid (junction)

938 Foreign body in digestive system, unspecified

Alimentary tract NOS
Swallowed foreign body

939 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

- 939.0 Bladder and urethra
- 939.1 Uterus, any part

Excludes: intrauterine contraceptive device:
complications from (996.32, 996.65)
presence of (V45.51)
- 939.2 Vulva and vagina
- 939.3 Penis
- 939.9 Unspecified site

BURNS (940-949)

Includes: burns from:
electrical heating appliance
electricity
flame
hot object
lightning
radiation
chemical burns (external) (internal)
scalds

Excludes: friction burns (910-919 with .0, .1)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

940 Burn confined to eye and adnexa

- 940.0 Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area
- 940.1 Other burns of eyelids and periocular area
- 940.2 Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
- 940.3 Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
- 940.4 Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
- 940.5 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
- 940.9 Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 941 | Burn of face, head, and neck |
|-----|------------------------------|

Excludes: mouth (947.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 941:

- 0 face and head, unspecified site
- 1 ear [any part]
- 2 eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck)
- 3 lip(s)
- 4 chin
- 5 nose (septum)
- 6 scalp [any part]
 - Temple (region)
- 7 forehead and cheek
- 8 neck
- 9 multiple sites [except with eye] of face, head, and neck
- 941.0 Unspecified degree
 - [0-9]
- 941.1 Erythema [first degree]
 - [0-9]
- 941.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
 - [0-9]
- 941.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
 - [0-9]
- 941.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
 - [0-9]
- 941.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
 - [0-9]

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 942 | Burn of trunk |
|-----|---------------|

Excludes: scapular region (943.0-943.5 with fifth-digit 6)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 942:

- 0 trunk, unspecified site
- 1 breast
- 2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple
- 3 abdominal wall
 - Flank
 - Groin
- 4 back [any part]
 - Buttock
 - Interscapular region
- 5 genitalia
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis
 - Perineum
 - Scrotum
 - Testis

Vulva

- 9 other and multiple sites of trunk
- 942.0 Unspecified degree
[0-5,9]
- 942.1 Erythema [first degree]
[0-5,9]
- 942.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
[0-5,9]
- 942.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
[0-5,9]
- 942.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
[0-5,9]
- 942.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
[0-5,9]

| | |
|-----|---|
| 943 | Burn of upper limb, except wrist and hand |
|-----|---|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 943:

- 0 upper limb, unspecified site
- 1 forearm
- 2 elbow
- 3 upper arm
- 4 axilla
- 5 shoulder
- 6 scapular region
- 9 multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand
- 943.0 Unspecified degree
[0-6,9]
- 943.1 Erythema [first degree]
[0-6,9]
- 943.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
[0-6,9]
- 943.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
[0-6,9]
- 943.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
[0-6,9]
- 943.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
[0-6,9]

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 944 | Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s) |
|-----|------------------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 944:

- 0 hand, unspecified site
- 1 single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb
- 2 thumb (nail)
- 3 two or more digits, not including thumb
- 4 two or more digits including thumb
- 5 palm
- 6 back of hand
- 7 wrist
- 8 multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)
- 944.0 Unspecified degree
[0-8]
- 944.1 Erythema [first degree]
[0-8]

- 944.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
[0-8]
- 944.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
[0-8]
- 944.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
[0-8]
- 944.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
[0-8]

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 945 | Burn of lower limb(s) |
|-----|-----------------------|

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 945:

- 0 lower limb [leg], unspecified site
- 1 toe(s) (nail)
- 2 foot
- 3 ankle
- 4 lower leg
- 5 knee
- 6 thigh [any part]
- 9 multiple sites of lower limb(s)
- 945.0 Unspecified degree
[0-6, 9]
- 945.1 Erythema [first degree]
[0-6, 9]
- 945.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
[0-6, 9]
- 945.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
[0-6, 9]
- 945.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
[0-6, 9]
- 945.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part
[0-6, 9]

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 946 | Burns of multiple specified sites |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

Includes: burns of sites classifiable to more than one three-digit category in 940-945

Excludes: multiple burns NOS (949.0-949.5)

- 946.0 Unspecified degree
- 946.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 946.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 946.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 946.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 946.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 947 | Burn of internal organs |
|-----|-------------------------|

Includes: burns from chemical agents (ingested)

- 947.0 Mouth and pharynx
 - Gum
 - Tongue
- 947.1 Larynx, trachea, and lung
- 947.2 Esophagus
- 947.3 Gastrointestinal tract
 - Colon
 - Rectum

Small intestine
Stomach
947.4 Vagina and uterus
947.8 Other specified sites
947.9 Unspecified site

| | |
|-----|---|
| 948 | Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved |
|-----|---|

Excludes: sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

Note: This category is to be used when the site of the burn is unspecified, or with categories 940-947 when the site is specified.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 948 to indicate the percent of body surface with third degree burn; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code:

0 less than 10 percent or unspecified
1 10-19%
2 20-29%
3 30-39%
4 40-49%
5 50-59%
6 60-69%
7 70-79%
8 80-89%
9 90% or more of body surface
948.0 Burn [any degree] involving less than 10 percent of body surface
[0]
948.1 10-19 percent of body surface
[0-1]
948.2 20-29 percent of body surface
[0-2]
948.3 30-39 percent of body surface
[0-3]
948.4 40-49 percent of body surface
[0-4]
948.5 50-59 percent of body surface
[0-5]
948.6 60-69 percent of body surface
[0-6]
948.7 70-79 percent of body surface
[0-7]
948.8 80-89 percent of body surface
[0-8]
948.9 90 percent or more of body surface
[0-9]

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 949 | Burn, unspecified |
|-----|-------------------|

Includes: burn NOS
multiple burns NOS

Excludes: burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of body surface involved (948.0-948.9)

949.0 Unspecified degree
949.1 Erythema [first degree]
949.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
949.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
949.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
949.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)

Includes: division of nerve
lesion in continuity (with open wound)
traumatic neuroma (with open wound)
traumatic transient paralysis (with open wound)

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)

950 Injury to optic nerve and pathways

- 950.0 Optic nerve injury
 - Second cranial nerve
- 950.1 Injury to optic chiasm
- 950.2 Injury to optic pathways
- 950.3 Injury to visual cortex
- 950.9 Unspecified
 - Traumatic blindness NOS

951 Injury to other cranial nerve(s)

- 951.0 Injury to oculomotor nerve
 - Third cranial nerve
- 951.1 Injury to trochlear nerve
 - Fourth cranial nerve
- 951.2 Injury to trigeminal nerve
 - Fifth cranial nerve
- 951.3 Injury to abducens nerve
 - Sixth cranial nerve
- 951.4 Injury to facial nerve
 - Seventh cranial nerve
- 951.5 Injury to acoustic nerve
 - Auditory nerve
 - Eighth cranial nerve
 - Traumatic deafness NOS
- 951.6 Injury to accessory nerve
 - Eleventh cranial nerve
- 951.7 Injury to hypoglossal nerve
 - Twelfth cranial nerve
- 951.8 Injury to other specified cranial nerves
 - Glossopharyngeal [9th cranial] nerve
 - Olfactory [1st cranial] nerve
 - Pneumogastric [10th cranial] nerve
 - Traumatic anosmia NOS
 - Vagus [10th cranial] nerve
- 951.9 Injury to unspecified cranial nerve

952 Spinal cord injury without evidence of spinal bone injury

- 952.0 Cervical
 - 952.00 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - Spinal cord injury, cervical region NOS
 - 952.01 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.02 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.03 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
 - 952.04 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury

- Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C₁-C₄ level:
 - NOS
 - with posterior cord syndrome
- 952.05 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
- 952.06 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
- 952.07 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
- 952.08 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
- 952.09 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
- Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C₅-C₇ level:
 - NOS
 - with posterior cord syndrome
- 952.1 Dorsal [thoracic]
 - 952.10 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - Spinal cord injury, thoracic region NOS
 - 952.11 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.12 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.13 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 952.14 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T₁-T₆ level:
 - NOS
 - with posterior cord syndrome
 - 952.15 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 952.16 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.17 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.18 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 952.19 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
 - Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T₇-T₁₂ level:
 - NOS
 - with posterior cord syndrome
- 952.2 Lumbar
- 952.3 Sacral
- 952.4 Cauda equina
- 952.8 Multiple sites of spinal cord
- 952.9 Unspecified site of spinal cord

| | |
|-----|---|
| 953 | Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus |
|-----|---|

- 953.0 Cervical root
- 953.1 Dorsal root
- 953.2 Lumbar root
- 953.3 Sacral root
- 953.4 Brachial plexus
- 953.5 Lumbosacral plexus
- 953.8 Multiple sites
- 953.9 Unspecified site

| | |
|-----|--|
| 954 | Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk, excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles |
|-----|--|

- 954.0 Cervical sympathetic
- 954.1 Other sympathetic
 - Celiac ganglion or plexus
 - Inferior mesenteric plexus
 - Splanchnic nerve(s)

- Stellate ganglion
- 954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk
- 954.9 Unspecified nerve of trunk

| | |
|-----|---|
| 955 | Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb |
|-----|---|

- 955.0 Axillary nerve
- 955.1 Median nerve
- 955.2 Ulnar nerve
- 955.3 Radial nerve
- 955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve
- 955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb
- 955.6 Digital nerve
- 955.7 Other specified nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb
- 955.8 Multiple nerves of shoulder girdle and upper limb
- 955.9 Unspecified nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb

| | |
|-----|---|
| 956 | Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb |
|-----|---|

- 956.0 Sciatic nerve
- 956.1 Femoral nerve
- 956.2 Posterior tibial nerve
- 956.3 Peroneal nerve
- 956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb
- 956.5 Other specified nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb
- 956.8 Multiple nerves of pelvic girdle and lower limb
- 956.9 Unspecified nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb

| | |
|-----|--|
| 957 | Injury to other and unspecified nerves |
|-----|--|

- 957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck
- 957.1 Other specified nerve(s)
- 957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts
 - Multiple nerve injury NOS
- 957.9 Unspecified site
 - Nerve injury NOS

| |
|---|
| CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959) |
|---|

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 958 | Certain early complications of trauma |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

- Excludes:** adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.52)
flail chest (807.4)
post-traumatic seroma (729.91)
shock lung **related to trauma and surgery (518.52)**
that occurring during or following medical procedures (996.0-999.9)
- 958.0 Air embolism
Pneumathemia
- Excludes:** that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)
- 958.1 Fat embolism
- Excludes:** that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)

- pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.8)
- 958.2 Secondary and recurrent hemorrhage
- 958.3 Posttraumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
- Excludes:** infected open wounds - code to complicated open wound of site
- 958.4 Traumatic shock
 - Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
 - Excludes:** shock:
 - anaphylactic (995.0)
 - due to serum (999.41-999.49)
 - anesthetic (995.4)
 - electric (994.8)
 - following abortion (639.5)
 - lightning (994.0)
 - nontraumatic NOS (785.50)
 - obstetric (669.1)
 - postoperative (998.00-998.09)
- 958.5 Traumatic anuria
 - Crush syndrome
 - Renal failure following crushing
 - Excludes:** that due to a medical procedure (997.5)
- 958.6 Volkmann's ischemic contracture
 - Posttraumatic muscle contracture
- 958.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
- Excludes:** subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.81)
- 958.8 Other early complications of trauma
- 958.9 Traumatic compartment syndrome
- Excludes:** nontraumatic compartment syndrome (729.71-729.79)
- 958.90 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
- 958.91 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
 - Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
- 958.92 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
 - Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
- 958.93 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
- 958.99 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 959 | Injury, other and unspecified |
|-----|-------------------------------|

Includes: injury NOS

Excludes: injury NOS of:

- blood vessels (900.0-904.9)
- eye (921.0-921.9)
- internal organs (860.0-869.1)
- intracranial sites (854.0-854.1)
- nerves (950.0-951.9, 953.0-957.9)
- spinal cord (952.0-952.9)
- 959.0 Head, face and neck
 - 959.01 Head injury, unspecified
 - Excludes:** concussion (850.0-850.9)
 - with head injury NOS (850.0-850.9)
 - head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (850.1-850.5)
 - specified head injuries (850.0-854.1)
 - 959.09 Injury of face and neck
- 959.1 Trunk
 - Excludes:** scapular region (959.2)
 - 959.11 Other injury of chest wall

- 959.12 Other injury of abdomen
- 959.13 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
- 959.14 Other injury of external genitals
- 959.19 Other injury of other sites of trunk
 - Injury of trunk NOS
- 959.2 Shoulder and upper arm
 - Axilla
 - Scapular region
- 959.3 Elbow, forearm, and wrist
- 959.4 Hand, except finger
- 959.5 Finger
 - Fingernail
 - Thumb (nail)
- 959.6 Hip and thigh
 - Upper leg
- 959.7 Knee, leg, ankle, and foot
- 959.8 Other specified sites, including multiple
- Excludes:** multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category (959.0-959.7)
- 959.9 Unspecified site

POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)

- Includes:** overdose of these substances
wrong substance given or taken in error
- Excludes:** adverse effects ["hypersensitivity," "reaction," etc.] of correct substance properly administered. Such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
- adverse effect NOS (995.20)
 - allergic lymphadenitis (289.3)
 - aspirin gastritis (535.4)
 - blood disorders (280.0-289.9)
 - dermatitis:
 - contact (692.0-692.9)
 - due to ingestion (693.0-693.9)
 - nephropathy (583.9)
- [The drug giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of categories E930-E949.]
- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
 - drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760.0-779.9)
 - nondependent abuse of drugs (305.0-305.9)
 - pathological drug intoxication (292.2)
- Use additional code to specify the effects of the poisoning*

960 Poisoning by antibiotics

- Excludes:** antibiotics:
- ear, nose, and throat (976.6)
 - eye (976.5)
 - local (976.0)
- 960.0 Penicillins
 - Ampicillin
 - Carbenicillin
 - Cloxacillin
 - Penicillin G
 - 960.1 Antifungal antibiotics
 - Amphotericin B

- Griseofulvin
- Nystatin
- Trichomycin
- Excludes:** preparations intended for topical use (976.0-976.9)
- 960.2 Chloramphenicol group
 - Chloramphenicol
 - Thiamphenicol
- 960.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides
 - Oleandomycin
 - Spiramycin
- 960.4 Tetracycline group
 - Doxycycline
 - Minocycline
 - Oxytetracycline
- 960.5 Cephalosporin group
 - Cephalexin
 - Cephaloglycin
 - Cephaloridine
 - Cephalothin
- 960.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics
 - Kanamycin
 - Rifampin
 - Streptomycin
 - Cycloserine
- 960.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics
 - Actinomycin such as:
 - Bleomycin
 - Cactinomycin
 - Dactinomycin
 - Daunorubicin
 - Mitomycin
- 960.8 Other specified antibiotics
- 960.9 Unspecified antibiotic

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 961 | Poisoning by other anti-infectives |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- Excludes:** anti-infectives:
- ear, nose, and throat (976.6)
 - eye (976.5)
 - local (976.0)
- 961.0 Sulfonamides
 - Sulfadiazine
 - Sulfafurazole
 - Sulfamethoxazole
 - 961.1 Arsenical anti-infectives
 - 961.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives
 - Compounds of:
 - antimony
 - bismuth
 - lead
 - mercury
 - Excludes:** mercurial diuretics (974.0)
 - 961.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
 - Chiniofon
 - Diiodohydroxyquin
 - Excludes:** antimalarial drugs (961.4)

- 961.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
 - Chloroquine
 - Cycloguanil
 - Primaquine
 - Proguanil [chloroguanide]
 - Pyrimethamine
 - Quinine
- 961.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs
 - Emetine
- 961.6 Anthelmintics
 - Hexylresorcinol
 - Piperazine
 - Thiabendazole
- 961.7 Antiviral drugs
 - Methisazone
- Excludes:** amantadine (966.4)
cytarabine (963.1)
idoxuridine (976.5)
- 961.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
 - Ethambutol
 - Ethionamide
 - Isoniazid
 - Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives
 - Sulfones
- 961.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives
 - Flucytosine
 - Nitrofurantoin derivatives

| | |
|-----|---|
| 962 | Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** oxytocic hormones (975.0)
- 962.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
 - Cortisone derivatives
 - Desoxycorticosterone derivatives
 - Fluorinated corticosteroids
 - 962.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
 - Methandriol
 - Nandrolone
 - Oxymetholone
 - Testosterone
 - 962.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
 - Contraceptives, oral
 - Estrogens
 - Estrogens and progestogens, combined
 - Progestogens
 - 962.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
 - Acetohexamide
 - Biguanide derivatives, oral
 - Chlorpropamide
 - Glucagon
 - Insulin
 - Phenformin
 - Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral
 - Tolbutamide
 - 962.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
 - Corticotropin

- Gonadotropin
- Somatotropin [growth hormone]
- 962.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
 - Vasopressin
- Excludes:** oxytocic hormones (975.0)
- 962.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
- 962.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
 - Dextrothyroxin
 - Levothyroxine sodium
 - Liothyronine
 - Thyroglobulin
- 962.8 Antithyroid agents
 - Iodides
 - Thiouracil
 - Thiourea
- 962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

| | |
|-----|--|
| 963 | Poisoning by primarily systemic agents |
|-----|--|

- 963.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
 - Antihistamines
 - Chlorpheniramine
 - Diphenhydramine
 - Diphenylpyraline
 - Thonzylamine
 - Tripelennamine
- Excludes:** phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (969.1)
- 963.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
 - Azathioprine
 - Busulfan
 - Chlorambucil
 - Cyclophosphamide
 - Cytarabine
 - Fluorouracil
 - Mercaptopurine
 - thio-TEPA
- Excludes:** antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)
- 963.2 Acidifying agents
- 963.3 Alkalizing agents
- 963.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
 - Penicillinase
- 963.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
 - Vitamin A
 - Vitamin D
- Excludes:** nicotinic acid (972.2)
vitamin K (964.3)
- 963.8 Other specified systemic agents
 - Heavy metal antagonists
- 963.9 Unspecified systemic agent

| | |
|-----|--|
| 964 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents |
|-----|--|

- 964.0 Iron and its compounds
 - Ferric salts
 - Ferrous sulfate and other ferrous salts
- 964.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents
 - Folic acid

- 964.2 Anticoagulants
 - Coumarin
 - Heparin
 - Phenindione
 - Warfarin sodium
- 964.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]
- 964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
 - Aminocaproic acid
 - Streptodornase
 - Streptokinase
 - Urokinase
- 964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
 - Hexadimethrine
 - Protamine sulfate
- 964.6 Gamma globulin
- 964.7 Natural blood and blood products
 - Blood plasma
 - Human fibrinogen
 - Packed red cells
 - Whole blood
- Excludes:** transfusion reactions (999.41-999.8)
- 964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents
 - Macromolecular blood substitutes
 - Plasma expanders
- 964.9 Unspecified agents affecting blood constituents

| |
|--|
| 965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics |
|--|

Use additional code to identify:

- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)
- 965.0 Opiates and related narcotics
 - 965.00 Opium (alkaloids), unspecified
 - 965.01 Heroin
 - Diacetylmorphine
 - 965.02 Methadone
 - 965.09 Other
 - Codeine [methyilmorphine]
 - Meperidine [pethidine]
 - Morphine
- 965.1 Salicylates
 - Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
 - Salicylic acid salts
- 965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
 - Acetanilid
 - Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
 - Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
- 965.5 Pyrazole derivatives
 - Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]
 - Phenylbutazone
- 965.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
- Excludes:** salicylates (965.1)
- steroids (962.0-962.9)
- 965.61 Propionic acid derivatives
 - Fenoprofen
 - Flurbiprofen

- Ibuprofen
- Ketoprofen
- Naproxen
- Oxaprozin
- 965.69 Other antirheumatics
 - Gold salts
 - Indomethacin
- 965.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
 - Pyrabital
- 965.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
 - Pentazocine
- 965.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

| | |
|-----|--|
| 966 | Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs |
|-----|--|

- 966.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
 - Paramethadione
 - Trimethadione
- 966.1 Hydantoin derivatives
 - Phenytoin
- 966.2 Succinimides
 - Ethosuximide
 - Phensuximide
- 966.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
 - Primidone
- Excludes:** barbiturates (967.0)
sulfonamides (961.0)
- 966.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs
 - Amantadine
 - Ethopropazine [profenamine]
 - Levodopa [L-dopa]

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 967 | Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify:

drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 967.0 Barbiturates
 - Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
 - Barbital [barbitone]
 - Butabarbital [butabarbitone]
 - Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
 - Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
 - Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]
- Excludes:** thiobarbiturate anesthetics (968.3)
- 967.1 Chloral hydrate group
- 967.2 Paraldehyde
- 967.3 Bromine compounds
 - Bromide
 - Carbromal (derivatives)
- 967.4 Methaqualone compounds
- 967.5 Glutethimide group
- 967.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
- 967.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- 967.9 Unspecified sedative or hypnotic
 - Sleeping:
 - drug NOS

pill NOS
tablet NOS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 968 | Poisoning by other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics |
|-----|---|

Use additional code to identify:

drug dependence (304.0-304.9)

nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

968.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants

Chlorphenesin (carbamate)

Mephenesin

Methocarbamol

968.1 Halothane

968.2 Other gaseous anesthetics

Ether

Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane

Nitrous oxide

968.3 Intravenous anesthetics

Ketamine

Methohexital [methohexitone]

Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium

968.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics

968.5 Surface (topical) and infiltration anesthetics

Cocaine (topical)

Lidocaine [lignocaine]

Procaine

Tetracaine

Excludes: poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (970.81)

968.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics

968.7 Spinal anesthetics

968.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 969 | Poisoning by psychotropic agents |
|-----|----------------------------------|

Use additional code to identify:

drug dependence (304.0-304.9)

nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

969.0 Antidepressants

969.00 Antidepressant, unspecified

969.01 Monoamine oxidase inhibitors

MAOI

969.02 Selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors

SSNRI antidepressants

969.03 Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors

SSRI antidepressants

969.04 Tetracyclic antidepressants

969.05 Tricyclic antidepressants

969.09 Other antidepressants

969.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers

Chlorpromazine

Fluphenazine

Prochlorperazine

Promazine

969.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers

Haloperidol

Spiperone

Trifluoperidol

- 969.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers
- 969.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlordiazepoxide
 - Diazepam
 - Flurazepam
 - Lorazepam
 - Medazepam
 - Nitrazepam
- 969.5 Other tranquilizers
 - Hydroxyzine
 - Meprobamate
- 969.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
 - Cannabis (derivatives)
 - Lysergide [LSD]
 - Marihuana (derivatives)
 - Mescaline
 - Psilocin
 - Psilocybin
- 969.7 Psychostimulants
 - 969.70 Psychostimulant, unspecified
 - 969.71 Caffeine
 - 969.72 Amphetamines
 - Methamphetamines
 - 969.73 Methylphenidate
 - 969.79 Other psychostimulants
- Excludes:** central appetite depressants (977.0)
- 969.8 Other specified psychotropic agents
- 969.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

| | |
|------------|---|
| 970 | Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants |
|------------|---|

- 970.0 Analeptics
 - Lobeline
 - Nikethamide
- 970.1 Opiate antagonists
 - Levallorphan
 - Nalorphine
 - Naloxone
- 970.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants
 - 970.81 Cocaine
 - Crack
 - 970.89 Other central nervous system stimulants
- 970.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

| | |
|------------|--|
| 971 | Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system |
|------------|--|

- 971.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
 - Acetylcholine
 - Anticholinesterase:
 - organophosphorus
 - reversible
 - Pilocarpine
- 971.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
 - Atropine
 - Homatropine
 - Hyoscine [scopolamine]
 - Quaternary ammonium derivatives

- Excludes:** papaverine (972.5)
- 971.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
 - Epinephrine [adrenalin]
 - Levarterenol [noradrenalin]
 - 971.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
 - Phenoxybenzamine
 - Tolazoline hydrochloride
 - 971.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting autonomic nervous system

| | |
|-----|---|
| 972 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system |
|-----|---|

- 972.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
 - Practolol
 - Procainamide
 - Propranolol
 - Quinidine
- Excludes:** lidocaine (968.5)
- 972.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
 - Digitalis glycosides
 - Digoxin
 - Strophanthins
- 972.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
 - Clofibrate
 - Nicotinic acid derivatives
- 972.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
 - Pentamethonium bromide
- 972.4 Coronary vasodilators
 - Dipyridamole
 - Nitrates [nitroglycerin]
 - Nitrites
- 972.5 Other vasodilators
 - Cyclandelate
 - Diazoxide
 - Papaverine
- Excludes:** nicotinic acid (972.2)
- 972.6 Other antihypertensive agents
 - Clonidine
 - Guanethidine
 - Rauwolfia alkaloids
 - Reserpine
- 972.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 - Sodium morrhuate
 - Zinc salts
- 972.8 Capillary-active drugs
 - Adrenochrome derivatives
 - Metaraminol
- 972.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

| | |
|-----|---|
| 973 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system |
|-----|---|

- 973.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
 - Aluminum hydroxide
 - Magnesium trisilicate
- 973.1 Irritant cathartics
 - Bisacodyl
 - Castor oil
 - Phenolphthalein

- 973.2 Emollient cathartics
 - Diocetyl sulfosuccinates
- 973.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
 - Magnesium sulfate
- 973.4 Digestants
 - Pancreatin
 - Papain
 - Pepsin
- 973.5 Antidiarrheal drugs
 - Kaolin
 - Pectin
- Excludes:** anti-infectives (960.0-961.9)
- 973.6 Emetics
- 973.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
- 973.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

| | |
|-----|---|
| 974 | Poisoning by water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs |
|-----|---|

- 974.0 Mercurial diuretics
 - Chlormerodrin
 - Mercaptomerin
 - Mersalyl
- 974.1 Purine derivative diuretics
 - Theobromine
 - Theophylline
- Excludes:** aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (975.7)
caffeine (969.71)
- 974.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
 - Acetazolamide
- 974.3 Saluretics
 - Benzothiadiazides
 - Chlorothiazide group
- 974.4 Other diuretics
 - Ethacrynic acid
 - Furosemide
- 974.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents
- 974.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
- 974.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs
 - Allopurinol
 - Colchicine
 - Probenecid

| | |
|-----|--|
| 975 | Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system |
|-----|--|

- 975.0 Oxytocic agents
 - Ergot alkaloids
 - Oxytocin
 - Prostaglandins
- 975.1 Smooth muscle relaxants
 - Adiphenine
 - Metaproterenol [orciprenaline]
- Excludes:** papaverine (972.5)
- 975.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
- 975.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
- 975.4 Antitussives
 - Dextromethorphan
 - Pipazethate

- 975.5 Expectorants
 - Acetylcysteine
 - Guaifenesin
 - Terpin hydrate
- 975.6 Anti-common cold drugs
- 975.7 Antiasthmatics
 - Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]
- 975.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

| | |
|-----|--|
| 976 | Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs |
|-----|--|

- 976.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
- 976.1 Antipruritics
- 976.2 Local astringents and local detergents
- 976.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants
- 976.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
- 976.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
 - Idoxuridine
- 976.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat
- 976.7 Dental drugs topically applied
- Excludes:** anti-infectives (976.0)
- local anesthetics (968.5)
- 976.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
 - Spermicides [vaginal contraceptives]
- 976.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane

| | |
|-----|---|
| 977 | Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances |
|-----|---|

- 977.0 Dietetics
 - Central appetite depressants
- 977.1 Lipotropic drugs
- 977.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
- 977.3 Alcohol deterrents
- 977.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
 - Pharmaceutical adjuncts
- 977.8 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
 - Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
 - Diagnostic agents and kits
- 977.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 978 | Poisoning by bacterial vaccines |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- 978.0 BCG
- 978.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
- 978.2 Cholera
- 978.3 Plague
- 978.4 Tetanus
- 978.5 Diphtheria
- 978.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
- 978.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
- 978.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

| | |
|-----|---|
| 979 | Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** gamma globulin (964.6)
- 979.0 Smallpox vaccine

- 979.1 Rabies vaccine
- 979.2 Typhus vaccine
- 979.3 Yellow fever vaccine
- 979.4 Measles vaccine
- 979.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
- 979.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
 - Mumps vaccine
- 979.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
- Excludes:** combinations with a pertussis component (978.6)
- 979.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)

Excludes: burns from chemical agents (ingested) (947.0-947.9)
localized toxic effects indexed elsewhere (001.0-799.9)
respiratory conditions due to external agents (506.0-508.9)
respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation NOS (508.2)

980 Toxic effect of alcohol

- 980.0 Ethyl alcohol
 - Denatured alcohol
 - Ethanol
 - Grain alcohol
- Use additional code to identify any associated:*
 - acute alcohol intoxication (305.0)
 - in alcoholism (303.0)
 - drunkenness (simple) (305.0)
 - pathological (291.4)
- 980.1 Methyl alcohol
 - Methanol
 - Wood alcohol
- 980.2 Isopropyl alcohol
 - Dimethyl carbinol
 - Isopropanol
 - Rubbing alcohol
- 980.3 Fusel oil
 - Alcohol:
 - amyl
 - butyl
 - propyl
- 980.8 Other specified alcohols
- 980.9 Unspecified alcohol

981 Toxic effect of petroleum products

- Benzine
- Gasoline
- Kerosene
- Paraffin wax
- Petroleum:
 - ether
 - naphtha
 - spirit

982 Toxic effect of solvents other than petroleum based

- 982.0 Benzene and homologues
- 982.1 Carbon tetrachloride
- 982.2 Carbon disulfide
 - Carbon bisulfide
- 982.3 Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents
 - Tetrachloroethylene
 - Trichloroethylene
- Excludes:** chlorinated hydrocarbon preparations other than solvents (989.2)
- 982.4 Nitroglycol
- 982.8 Other nonpetroleum-based solvents
 - Acetone

| | |
|-----|---|
| 983 | Toxic effect of corrosive aromatics, acids, and caustic alkalis |
|-----|---|

- 983.0 Corrosive aromatics
 - Carbolic acid or phenol
 - Cresol
- 983.1 Acids
 - Acid:
 - hydrochloric
 - nitric
 - sulfuric
- 983.2 Caustic alkalis
 - Lye
 - Potassium hydroxide
 - Sodium hydroxide
- 983.9 Caustic, unspecified

| | |
|-----|--|
| 984 | Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes) |
|-----|--|

Includes: that from all sources except medicinal substances

- 984.0 Inorganic lead compounds
 - Lead dioxide
 - Lead salts
- 984.1 Organic lead compounds
 - Lead acetate
 - Tetraethyl lead
- 984.8 Other lead compounds
- 984.9 Unspecified lead compound

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 985 | Toxic effect of other metals |
|-----|------------------------------|

Includes: that from all sources except medicinal substances

- 985.0 Mercury and its compounds
 - Minamata disease
- 985.1 Arsenic and its compounds
- 985.2 Manganese and its compounds
- 985.3 Beryllium and its compounds
- 985.4 Antimony and its compounds
- 985.5 Cadmium and its compounds
- 985.6 Chromium
- 985.8 Other specified metals
 - Brass fumes
 - Copper salts
 - Iron compounds
 - Nickel compounds

985.9 Unspecified metal

986 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

987 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes, or vapors

987.0 Liquefied petroleum gases

Butane

Propane

987.1 Other hydrocarbon gas

987.2 Nitrogen oxides

Nitrogen dioxide

Nitrous fumes

987.3 Sulfur dioxide

987.4 Freon

Dichloromonofluoromethane

987.5 Lacrimogenic gas

Bromobenzyl cyanide

Chloroacetophenone

Ethylidoacetate

987.6 Chlorine gas

987.7 Hydrocyanic acid gas

987.8 Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors

Phosgene

Polyester fumes

987.9 Unspecified gas, fume, or vapor

988 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:

gastroenteritis (558.3)

rash (692.5, 693.1)

food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9)

toxic effects of food contaminants, such as:

aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7)

mercury (985.0)

988.0 Fish and shellfish

988.1 Mushrooms

988.2 Berries and other plants

988.8 Other specified noxious substances eaten as food

988.9 Unspecified noxious substance eaten as food

989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

989.0 Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides

Potassium cyanide

Sodium cyanide

Excludes: gas and fumes (987.7)

989.1 Strychnine and salts

989.2 Chlorinated hydrocarbons

Aldrin

Chlordane

DDT

Dieldrin

Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.0-982.3)

989.3 Organophosphate and carbamate

Carbaryl

- Dichlorvos
- Malathion
- Parathion
- Phorate
- Phosdrin
- 989.4 Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified
 - Mixtures of insecticides
- 989.5 Venom
 - Bites of venomous snakes, lizards, and spiders
 - Tick paralysis
- 989.6 Soaps and detergents
- 989.7 Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin [food contaminants]
- 989.8 Other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
 - 989.81 Asbestos
 - Excludes:** asbestosis (501)
 - exposure to asbestos (V15.84)
 - 989.82 Latex
 - 989.83 Silicone
 - Excludes:** silicone used in medical devices, implants and grafts (996.00-996.79)
 - 989.84 Tobacco
 - 989.89 Other
- 989.9 Unspecified substance, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)

990 Effects of radiation, unspecified

Complication of:
phototherapy
radiation therapy
Radiation sickness

Excludes: specified adverse effects of radiation. Such conditions are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, as:
burns (940.0-949.5)
dermatitis (692.7-692.8)
leukemia (204.0-208.9)
pneumonia (508.0)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

[The type of radiation giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of the E codes.]

991 Effects of reduced temperature

- 991.0 Frostbite of face
- 991.1 Frostbite of hand
- 991.2 Frostbite of foot
- 991.3 Frostbite of other and unspecified sites
- 991.4 Immersion foot
 - Trench foot
- 991.5 Chilblains
 - Erythema pernio
 - Perniosis
- 991.6 Hypothermia
 - Hypothermia (accidental)

Excludes: hypothermia following anesthesia (995.89)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (780.65)

- 991.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
- 991.9 Unspecified effect of reduced temperature
 - Effects of freezing or excessive cold NOS

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 992 | Effects of heat and light |
|-----|---------------------------|

- Excludes:** burns (940.0-949.5)
diseases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9)
malignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)
- 992.0 Heat stroke and sunstroke
 - Heat apoplexy
 - Heat pyrexia
 - Ictus solaris
 - Siriasis
 - Thermoplegia
- Use additional code(s) to identify any associated complication of heat stroke, such as:*
alterations of consciousness (780.01-780.09)
systemic inflammatory response syndrome (995.93-995.94)
- 992.1 Heat syncope
 - Heat collapse
 - 992.2 Heat cramps
 - 992.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
 - Heat prostration due to water depletion
- Excludes:** that associated with salt depletion (992.4)
- 992.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
 - Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion
 - 992.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
 - Heat prostration NOS
 - 992.6 Heat fatigue, transient
 - 992.7 Heat edema
 - 992.8 Other specified heat effects
 - 992.9 Unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 993 | Effects of air pressure |
|-----|-------------------------|

- 993.0 Barotrauma, otitic
 - Aero-otitis media
 - Effects of high altitude on ears
- 993.1 Barotrauma, sinus
 - Aerosinusitis
 - Effects of high altitude on sinuses
- 993.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
 - Alpine sickness
 - Andes disease
 - Anoxia due to high altitude
 - Hypobaropathy
 - Mountain sickness
- 993.3 Caisson disease
 - Bends
 - Compressed-air disease
 - Decompression sickness
 - Divers' palsy or paralysis
- 993.4 Effects of air pressure caused by explosion
- 993.8 Other specified effects of air pressure
- 993.9 Unspecified effect of air pressure

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 994 | Effects of other external causes |
|-----|----------------------------------|

Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995.0-995.8)

- 994.0 Effects of lightning
 - Shock from lightning
 - Struck by lightning NOS
- Excludes:** burns (940.0-949.5)
- 994.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion
 - Bathing cramp
 - Immersion
- 994.2 Effects of hunger
 - Deprivation of food
 - Starvation
- 994.3 Effects of thirst
 - Deprivation of water
- 994.4 Exhaustion due to exposure
- 994.5 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
 - Exhaustion due to overexertion
- 994.6 Motion sickness
 - Air sickness
 - Seasickness
 - Travel sickness
- 994.7 Asphyxiation and strangulation
 - Suffocation (by):
 - bedclothes
 - cave-in
 - constriction
 - mechanical
 - plastic bag
 - pressure
 - strangulation
- Excludes:** asphyxia from:
 - carbon monoxide (986)
 - inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9)
 - other gases, fumes, and vapors (987.0-987.9)
- 994.8 Electrocution and nonfatal effects of electric current
 - Shock from electric current
 - Shock from electroshock gun (taser)
- Excludes:** electric burns (940.0-949.5)
- 994.9 Other effects of external causes
 - Effects of:
 - abnormal gravitational [G] forces or states
 - weightlessness

| | |
|-----|--|
| 995 | Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--|

Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care (996.0-999.9)

- 995.0 Other anaphylactic **reaction**
 - Allergic shock NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 - Anaphylactic reaction NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 - Anaphylactic shock NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered**
 - Anaphylactoid reaction NOS**

- Anaphylaxis NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
- Excludes:** anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.41-999.49)
anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
- Use additional E code to identify external cause, such as:*
adverse effects of correct medicinal substance properly administered [E930-E949]
- 995.1 Angioneurotic edema
Allergic angioedema
Giant urticaria
- Excludes:** urticaria:
due to serum (999.51-999.59)
other specified (698.2, 708.0-708.9, 757.33)
- 995.2 Other and unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicinal and biological substance
- Excludes:** pathological drug intoxication (292.2)
- 995.20 Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified drug, medicinal and biological substance
Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified medicinal substance properly administered
- 995.21 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction
- 995.22 Unspecified adverse effect of anesthesia
- 995.23 Unspecified adverse effect of insulin
- 995.24 Failed moderate sedation during procedure
Failed conscious sedation during procedure
- 995.27 Other drug allergy
Allergic reaction NEC (due) to correct medical substance properly administered
Drug allergy NOS
Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Hypersensitivity (due) to correct medical substance properly administered
- 995.29 Unspecified adverse effect of other drug, medicinal and biological substance
Unspecified adverse effect of medicinal substance NEC properly administered
- 995.3 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS
Idiosyncrasy NOS
- Excludes:** allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly administered (995.27)
allergy to existing dental restorative materials (525.66)
specific types of allergic reaction, such as:
allergic diarrhea (558.3)
dermatitis (691.0-693.9)
hayfever (477.0-477.9)
- 995.4 Shock due to anesthesia
Shock due to anesthesia in which the correct substance was properly administered
- Excludes:** complications of anesthesia in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9)
overdose or wrong substance given (968.0-969.9)
postoperative shock NOS (998.00)
specified adverse effects of anesthesia classified elsewhere, such as:
anoxic brain damage (348.1)
hepatitis (070.0-070.9), etc.
unspecified adverse effect of anesthesia (995.22)
- 995.5 Child maltreatment syndrome
Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify any associated injuries
Use additional E code to identify:
nature of abuse (E960-E968)
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
- 995.50 Child abuse, unspecified
- 995.51 Child emotional/psychological abuse

- 995.52 Child neglect (nutritional)
Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0,E968.4)
- 995.53 Child sexual abuse
- 995.54 Child physical abuse
Battered baby or child syndrome
Excludes: Shaken infant syndrome (995.55)
- 995.55 Shaken infant syndrome
Use additional code(s) to identify any associated injuries
- 995.59 Other child abuse and neglect
Multiple forms of abuse
Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0,E968.4)
- 995.6 Anaphylactic **reaction** due to food
Anaphylactic **reaction** due to **adverse** food **reaction**
Anaphylactic shock **or reaction** due to nonpoisonous foods
Anaphylactoid reaction due to food
- 995.60 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to unspecified food
- 995.61 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to peanuts
- 995.62 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to crustaceans
- 995.63 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to fruits and vegetables
- 995.64 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to tree nuts and seeds
- 995.65 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to fish
- 995.66 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to food additives
- 995.67 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to milk products
- 995.68 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to eggs
- 995.69 **Anaphylactic reaction due** to other specified food
- 995.7 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify the type of reaction, such as:
hives (708.0)
wheezing (786.07)
Excludes: anaphylactic **reaction or** shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
asthma (493.0, 493.9)
dermatitis due to food (693.1)
in contact with the skin (692.5)
gastroenteritis and colitis due to food (558.3)
rhinitis due to food (477.1)
- 995.8 Other specified adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
- 995.80 Adult maltreatment, unspecified
Abused person NOS
Use additional code to identify:
any associated injury
nature of abuse (E960-E968)
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
- 995.81 Adult physical abuse
Battered:
person syndrome NEC
man
spouse
woman
Use additional code to identify:
any associated injury
nature of abuse (E960-E968)
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
- 995.82 Adult emotional/psychological abuse
Use additional E code to identify perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
- 995.83 Adult sexual abuse
Use additional code to identify:

- any associated injury
- perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
- 995.84 Adult neglect (nutritional)
Use additional code to identify:
 - intent of neglect (E904.0-E968.4)
 - perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
- 995.85 Other adult abuse and neglect
 - Multiple forms of abuse and neglect*Use additional code to identify:*
 - any associated injury
 - intent of neglect (E904.0, E968.4)
 - nature of abuse (E960-E968)
 - perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
- 995.86 Malignant hyperthermia
 - Malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia
- 995.89 Other
 - Hypothermia due to anesthesia
- 995.9 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)
- 995.90 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome, unspecified
SIRS NOS
- 995.91 Sepsis
 - Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process without acute organ dysfunction
 - Code first underlying infection
 - Excludes:** sepsis with acute organ dysfunction (995.92)
 - sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction (995.92)
 - severe sepsis (995.92)
- 995.92 Severe sepsis
 - Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
 - Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction (MOD)
 - Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction
 - Code first underlying infection
 - Use additional code to specify acute organ dysfunction, such as:*
 - acute kidney failure (584.5-584.9)
 - acute respiratory failure (518.81)
 - critical illness myopathy (359.81)
 - critical illness polyneuropathy (357.82)
 - disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (DIC) syndrome (286.6)
 - encephalopathy (348.31)
 - hepatic failure (570)
 - septic shock (785.52)
- 995.93 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious process without acute organ dysfunction
 - Code first underlying conditions, such as:
 - acute pancreatitis (577.0)
 - trauma
 - Excludes:** systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to noninfectious process with acute organ dysfunction (995.94)
- 995.94 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious process with acute organ dysfunction
 - Code first underlying condition, such as:
 - acute pancreatitis (577.0)
 - trauma
 - Use additional code to specify acute organ dysfunction, such as:*
 - acute kidney failure (584.5-584.9)

acute respiratory failure (518.81)
critical illness myopathy (359.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (357.82)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (DIC) syndrome (286.6)
encephalopathy (348.31)
hepatic failure (570)

Excludes: severe sepsis (995.92)

COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (996-999)

Excludes: adverse effects of medicinal agents (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8)

burns from local applications and irradiation (940.0-949.5)

complications of:

conditions for which the procedure was performed
surgical procedures during abortion, labor, and delivery (630-676.9)

poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)

postoperative conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

artificial opening status (V44.0-V44.9)

closure of external stoma (V55.0-V55.9)

fitting of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9)

specified complications classified elsewhere:

anesthetic shock (995.4)

electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)

postlaminectomy syndrome (722.80-722.83)

postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (457.0)

postoperative psychosis (293.0-293.9)

any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetic Index when described as due to a procedure

996 Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures

Includes: complications, not elsewhere classified, in the use of artificial substitutes [e.g., Dacron, metal, Silastic, Teflon] or natural sources [e.g., bone] involving:

anastomosis (internal)

graft (bypass) (patch)

implant

internal device:

catheter

electronic

fixation

prosthetic

reimplant

transplant

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during procedure (998.2)

capsular contracture of breast implant (611.83)

complications of internal anastomosis of:

gastrointestinal tract (997.49)

urinary tract (997.5)

endosseous dental implant failures (525.71-525.79)

intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (364.81)

mechanical complication of respirator (V46.14)

other specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

hemolytic anemia (283.1)

functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)

serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)

- 996.0 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant, and graft
 - Breakdown (mechanical)
 - Displacement
 - Leakage
 - Obstruction, mechanical
 - Perforation
 - Protrusion
 - 996.00 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
 - 996.01 Due to cardiac pacemaker (electrode)
 - 996.02 Due to heart valve prosthesis
 - 996.03 Due to coronary bypass graft
 - Excludes:** atherosclerosis of graft (414.02, 414.03)
 - embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.72)
 - 996.04 Due to automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
 - 996.09 Other
- 996.1 Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
 - arteriovenous:
 - dialysis catheter
 - fistula surgically created
 - shunt surgically created
 - balloon (counterpulsation) device, intra-aortic
 - carotid artery bypass graft
 - femoral-popliteal bypass graft
 - umbrella device, vena cava
 - Excludes:** atherosclerosis of biological graft (440.30-440.32)
 - embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of (biological) (synthetic) graft (996.74)
 - peritoneal dialysis catheter (996.56)
- 996.2 Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - dorsal column stimulator
 - electrodes implanted in brain [brain "pacemaker"]
 - peripheral nerve graft
 - ventricular (communicating) shunt
- 996.3 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant, and graft
 - 996.30 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
 - 996.31 Due to urethral [indwelling] catheter
 - 996.32 Due to intrauterine contraceptive device
 - 996.39 Other
 - Prosthetic reconstruction of vas deferens
 - Repair (graft) of ureter without mention of resection
 - Excludes:** complications due to:
 - external stoma of urinary tract (596.81-596.83)
 - internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)
- 996.4 Mechanical complication of internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - external (fixation) device utilizing internal screw(s), pin(s) or other methods of fixation
 - grafts of bone, cartilage, muscle, or tendon
 - internal (fixation) device such as nail, plate, rod, etc.
 - Use additional code to identify prosthetic joint with mechanical complication (V43.60-V43.69)*
 - Excludes:** complications of external orthopedic device, such as:
 - pressure ulcer due to cast (707.00-707.09)
 - 996.40 Unspecified mechanical complication of internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
 - 996.41 Mechanical loosening of prosthetic joint
 - Aseptic loosening

- 996.42 Dislocation of prosthetic joint
 - Instability of prosthetic joint
 - Subluxation of prosthetic joint
- 996.43 Broken prosthetic joint implant
 - Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
- 996.44 Peri-prosthetic fracture around prosthetic joint
- 996.45 Peri-prosthetic osteolysis
 - Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)*
- 996.46 Articular bearing surface wear of prosthetic joint
- 996.47 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic joint implant
 - Mechanical complication of prosthetic joint NOS
 - Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS
- 996.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
 - Breakage of internal fixation device in bone
 - Dislocation of internal fixation device in bone
- Excludes:** mechanical complication of prosthetic joint implant (996.41-996.46)
- 996.5 Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - prosthetic implant in:
 - bile duct
 - breast
 - chin
 - orbit of eye
 - nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
 - other graft, implant, and internal device, not elsewhere classified
- 996.51 Due to corneal graft
- 996.52 Due to graft of other tissue, not elsewhere classified
 - Skin graft failure or rejection
- Excludes:** failure of artificial skin graft (996.55)
 - failure of decellularized allodermis (996.55)
 - sloughing of temporary skin allografts or xenografts (pigskin) omit code
- 996.53 Due to ocular lens prosthesis
 - Excludes:** contact lenses code to condition
- 996.54 Due to breast prosthesis
 - Breast capsule (prosthesis)
 - Mammary implant
- 996.55 Due to artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
 - Dislodgement
 - Displacement
 - Failure
 - Non-adherence
 - Poor incorporation
 - Shearing
- 996.56 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
 - Excludes:** mechanical complication of arteriovenous dialysis catheter (996.1)
- 996.57 Due to insulin pump
- 996.59 Due to other implant and internal device, not elsewhere classified
 - Nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
 - Prosthetic implant in:
 - bile duct
 - chin
 - orbit of eye
- 996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
 - Infection (causing obstruction) due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 - Inflammation due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Use additional code to identify specified infections

996.60 Due to unspecified device, implant and graft

996.61 Due to cardiac device, implant and graft

Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator:

electrode(s), lead(s)

pulse generator

subcutaneous pocket

Coronary artery bypass graft

Heart valve prosthesis

996.62 Due to vascular device, implant and graft

Arterial graft

Arteriovenous fistula or shunt

Infusion pump

Vascular catheter (arterial) (dialysis) (peripheral venous)

Excludes: infection due to:

central venous catheter (999.31-999.32)

Hickman catheter (999.31-999.32)

peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) (999.31-999.32)

portacath (port-a-cath) (999.31-999.32)

triple lumen catheter (999.31-999.32)

umbilical venous catheter (999.31-999.32)

996.63 Due to nervous system device, implant and graft

Electrodes implanted in brain

Peripheral nerve graft

Spinal canal catheter

Ventricular (communicating) shunt (catheter)

996.64 Due to indwelling urinary catheter

Use additional code to identify specified infections, such as:

Cystitis (595.0-595.9)

Sepsis (038.0-038.9)

Excludes: complications due to:

external stoma of urinary tract (596.81-596.83)

996.65 Due to other genitourinary device, implant and graft

Intrauterine contraceptive device

996.66 Due to internal joint prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infected prosthetic joint (V43.60-V43.69)

996.67 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant and graft

Bone growth stimulator (electrode)

Internal fixation device (pin) (rod) (screw)

996.68 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

Exit-site infection or inflammation

996.69 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft

Breast prosthesis

Ocular lens prosthesis

Prosthetic orbital implant

996.7 Other complications of internal (biological) (synthetic) prosthetic device, implant, and graft

Complication NOS due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

occlusion NOS

Embolism due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Fibrosis due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Hemorrhage due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Pain due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Stenosis due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Thrombus due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

Use additional code to identify complication, such as:

- pain due to presence of device, implant or graft (338.18-338.19, 338.28-338.29)
venous embolism and thrombosis (453.2-453.9)
Excludes: disruption (dehiscence) of internal suture material (998.31)
transplant rejection (996.8)
996.70 Due to unspecified device, implant, and graft
996.71 Due to heart valve prosthesis
996.72 Due to other cardiac device, implant, and graft
Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator:
electrode(s), lead(s)
subcutaneous pocket
Coronary artery bypass (graft)
Excludes: occlusion due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
996.73 Due to renal dialysis device, implant, and graft
996.74 Due to vascular device, implant, and graft
Excludes: occlusion of biological graft due to atherosclerosis (440.30-440.32)
996.75 Due to nervous system device, implant, and graft
996.76 Due to genitourinary device, implant, and graft
Excludes: complications of implanted vaginal mesh (629.31-629.32)
996.77 Due to internal joint prosthesis
Use additional code to identify prosthetic joint (V43.60 - V43.69)
996.78 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
996.79 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
996.8 Complications of transplanted organ
Transplant failure or rejection
Use additional code to identify nature of complication, such as:
Cytomegalovirus [CMV] infection (078.5)
graft-versus-host disease (279.50-279.53)
malignancy associated with organ transplant (199.2)
post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD) (238.77)
996.80 Transplanted organ, unspecified
996.81 Kidney
996.82 Liver
996.83 Heart
996.84 Lung
996.85 Bone marrow
996.86 Pancreas
996.87 Intestine
996.88 Stem cell
Complications from stem cells from:
peripheral blood
umbilical cord
996.89 Other specified transplanted organ
996.9 Complications of reattached extremity or body part
996.90 Unspecified extremity
996.91 Forearm
996.92 Hand
996.93 Finger(s)
996.94 Upper extremity, other and unspecified
996.95 Foot and toe(s)
996.96 Lower extremity, other and unspecified
996.99 Other specified body part

| | |
|-----|--|
| 997 | Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--|

Use additional code to identify complication

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:

- causing shock (998.00-998.09)
- complications of:
 - anesthesia:
 - adverse effect (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8)
 - in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9)
 - poisoning (968.0-969.9)
 - implanted device or graft (996.0-996.9)
 - obstetrical procedures (669.0-669.4)
 - reattached extremity (996.90-996.96)
 - transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)
- 997.0 Nervous system complications
 - 997.00 Nervous system complication, unspecified
 - 997.01 Central nervous system complication
 - Anoxic brain damage
 - Cerebral hypoxia
 - Excludes:** Cerebrovascular hemorrhage or infarction (997.02)
 - 997.02 Iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage
 - Postoperative stroke
 - 997.09 Other nervous system complications
- 997.1 Cardiac complications
 - Cardiac:
 - arrest during or resulting from a procedure
 - insufficiency during or resulting from a procedure
 - Cardiorespiratory failure during or resulting from a procedure
 - Heart failure during or resulting from a procedure
 - Excludes:** the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery or due to the presence of cardiac prosthetic device (429.4)
- 997.2 Peripheral vascular complications
 - Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis during or resulting from a procedure
 - Excludes:** the listed conditions due to:
 - implant or catheter device (996.62)
 - infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)
 - complications affecting blood vessels (997.71-997.79)
- 997.3 Respiratory complications
 - Excludes:** iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)
 - iatrogenic pulmonary embolism (415.11)
 - specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 - adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.52)
 - pulmonary edema, postoperative (518.4)
 - respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.52)
 - shock lung **related to trauma and surgery (518.52)**
 - tracheostomy complications (519.00-519.09)
 - transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (518.7)
- 997.31 Ventilator associated pneumonia
 - Ventilator associated pneumonitis
 - Use additional code to identify organism*
- 997.32 Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia
 - Chemical pneumonitis resulting from a procedure
 - Mendelson's syndrome resulting from a procedure
 - Excludes:** aspiration pneumonia during labor and delivery (668.0)
- 997.39 Other respiratory complications
- 997.4 Digestive system complications
 - Complications of:
 - Intestinal (internal) anastomosis and bypass, not elsewhere classified, except that involving urinary tract
 - Hepatic failure specified as due to a procedure

- Hepatorenal syndrome specified as due to a procedure
Intestinal obstruction NOS specified as due to a procedure
Excludes: specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 blind loop syndrome (579.2)
 colostomy or enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)
 complications of gastric band procedure (539.01-539.09)
 complications of intestinal pouch (569.71-569.79)
 complications of other bariatric procedure (539.81-539.89)
 gastrojejunal ulcer (534.0-534.9)
 gastrostomy complications (536.40-536.49)
 infection of esophagostomy (530.86)
 infection of external stoma (569.61)
 mechanical complication of esophagostomy (530.87)
 pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (614.6)
 peritoneal adhesions (568.0)
 peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (560.81)
 postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0)
 postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)
 pouchitis (569.71)
 vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
997.41 **Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy**
997.49 **Other digestive system complications**
997.5 Urinary complications
 Complications of:
 internal anastomosis and bypass of urinary tract, including that involving intestinal tract
 Oliguria or anuria specified as due to procedure
 Renal (kidney):
 failure (acute) specified as due to procedure
 insufficiency (acute) specified as due to procedure
 Tubular necrosis (acute) specified as due to procedure
Excludes: complications of cystostomy (596.81-596.83)
 complications of external stoma of urinary tract (596.81-596.83)
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 postoperative stricture of:
 ureter (593.3)
 urethra (598.2)
997.6 Amputation stump complication
Excludes: admission for treatment for a current traumatic amputation- code to complicated traumatic amputation
 phantom limb (syndrome) (353.6)
997.60 Unspecified complication
997.61 Neuroma of amputation stump
997.62 Infection (chronic)
 Use additional code to identify the organism
997.69 Other
997.7 Vascular complications of other vessels
Excludes: peripheral vascular complications (997.2)
 997.71 Vascular complications of mesenteric artery
 997.72 Vascular complications of renal artery
 997.79 Vascular complications of other vessels
997.9 Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
 postartificial menopause syndrome (627.4)
 postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)
997.91 Hypertension

Excludes: Essential hypertension (401.0-401.9)
997.99 Other
Vitreous touch syndrome

| | |
|-----|--|
| 998 | Other complications of procedures, NEC |
|-----|--|

Excludes: fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (276.61)

TACO (276.61)
transfusion associated circulatory overload (276.61)

998.0 Postoperative shock
Shock during or resulting from a surgical procedure

Excludes: shock:

anaphylactic due to serum (999.41-999.49)
anesthetic (995.4)
electric (994.8)
following abortion (639.5)
obstetric (669.1)
traumatic (958.4)

998.00 Postoperative shock, unspecified

Collapse, not otherwise specified, during or resulting from a surgical procedure

Failure of peripheral circulation, postoperative

998.01 Postoperative shock, cardiogenic

998.02 Postoperative shock, septic

Postoperative endotoxic shock

Postoperative gram-negative shock

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code, to identify severe sepsis (995.92) and any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

998.09 Postoperative shock, other

Postoperative hypovolemic shock

998.1 Hemorrhage or hematoma or seroma complicating a procedure

Excludes: hemorrhage, hematoma or seroma:

complicating cesarean section or puerperal perineal wound (674.3)
due to implanted device or graft (996.70-996.79)

998.11 Hemorrhage complicating a procedure

998.12 Hematoma complicating a procedure

998.13 Seroma complicating a procedure

998.2 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure

Accidental perforation by catheter or other instrument during a procedure on:
blood vessel
nerve
organ

Excludes: iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)

puncture or laceration caused by implanted device intentionally left in operation wound
(996.0-996.5)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)

dural tear (349.31)

incidental durotomy (349.31)

trauma from instruments during delivery (664.0-665.9)

998.3 Disruption of wound

Dehiscence of operation wound

Disruption of any suture materials or other closure Method

Rupture of operation wound

Excludes: disruption of:

amputation stump (997.69)

- cesarean wound (674.1)
- perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)
- 998.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified
 - Disruption of wound NOS
- 998.31 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound
 - Disruption or dehiscence of closure of:
 - fascia, superficial or muscular
 - internal organ
 - muscle or muscle flap
 - ribs or rib cage
 - skull or craniotomy
 - sternum or sternotomy
 - tendon or ligament
 - Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
- Excludes: complications of internal anastomosis of:
 - gastrointestinal tract (997.49)
 - urinary tract (997.5)
- 998.32 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound
 - Disruption or dehiscence of closure of:
 - cornea
 - mucosa
 - skin
 - subcutaneous tissue
 - Disruption of operation wound NOS
 - Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
 - Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound
- 998.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair
 - Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)
- 998.4 Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure
 - Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
 - Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
 - Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
- Excludes: obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device intentionally left in body (996.0-996.5)
- 998.5 Postoperative infection
 - Excludes: bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63)
 - infection due to:
 - implanted device (996.60-996.69)
 - infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.31-999.39)
 - postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)
- 998.51 Infected postoperative seroma
 - Use additional code to identify organism
- 998.59 Other postoperative infection
 - Abscess: postoperative
 - intra-abdominal postoperative
 - stitch postoperative
 - subphrenic postoperative
 - wound postoperative
 - Septicemia postoperative
 - Use additional code to identify infection
- 998.6 Persistent postoperative fistula
- 998.7 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
 - Peritonitis:
 - aseptic

- chemical
 - 998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
 - 998.81 Emphysema (subcutaneous) (surgical) resulting from a procedure
 - 998.82 Cataract fragments in eye following cataract surgery
 - 998.83 Non-healing surgical wound
 - 998.89 Other specified complications
 - 998.9 Unspecified complication of procedure, not elsewhere classified
 - Postoperative complication NOS
- Excludes:** complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)

| |
|--|
| 999 Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified |
|--|

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify specific complication

Includes: complications, not elsewhere classified, of:

- dialysis (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)
- extracorporeal circulation
- hyperalimentation therapy
- immunization
- infusion
- inhalation therapy
- injection
- inoculation
- perfusion
- transfusion
- vaccination
- ventilation therapy

Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere such as:

- complications of implanted device (996.0-996.9)
- contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)
- dementia dialysis (294.8)
- transient (293.9)
- dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.0-276.9)
- poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)
- postvaccinal encephalitis (323.51)
- water and electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)

999.0 Generalized vaccinia

Excludes: vaccinia not from vaccine (051.02)

999.1 Air embolism

Air embolism to any site following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion

Excludes: embolism specified as:

- complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 - pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)
- due to implanted device (996.7)
- traumatic (958.0)

999.2 Other vascular complications

- Phlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
- Thromboembolism following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
- Thrombophlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion

Excludes: extravasation of vesicant drugs (999.81, 999.82)
the listed conditions when specified as:

- due to implanted device (996.61-996.62, 996.72-996.74)
- postoperative NOS (997.2, 997.71-997.79)

999.3 Other infection

Infection following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination

Sepsis following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
Septicemia following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
Use additional code to identify the specified infection, such as:
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:

due to implanted device (996.60-996.69)

postoperative NOS (998.51-998.59)

999.31 **Other and unspecified** infection due to central venous catheter

Central line-associated infection

Infection due to:

central venous catheter NOS

Hickman catheter

peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)

portacath (port-a-cath)

triple lumen catheter

umbilical venous catheter

Excludes: infection due to:

arterial catheter (996.62)

catheter NOS (996.69)

peripheral venous catheter (996.62)

urinary catheter (996.64)

999.32 **Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter**

Bloodstream infection due to:

Hickman catheter

peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)

portacath (port-a-cath)

triple lumen catheter

umbilical venous catheter

Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS

Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI)

999.33 **Local infection due to central venous catheter**

Exit or insertion site infection

Local infection due to:

Hickman catheter

peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)

portacath (port-a-cath)

triple lumen catheter

umbilical venous catheter

Port or reservoir infection

Tunnel infection

999.34 **Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products**

999.39 **Infection following other infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination**

999.4 **Anaphylactic reaction due to serum**

Allergic shock

Anaphylactic shock due to serum

Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum

Anaphylaxis

Excludes: ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products (999.60-999.69)
reaction:

allergic NOS (995.0)

anaphylactic:

NOS (995.0)

due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)

other serum (999.51-999.59)

shock:

allergic NOS (995.0)

- anaphylactic:
 - NOS (995.0)
 - due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)
 - 999.41 Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
 - 999.42 Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination
 - 999.49 Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum
- 999.5 Other serum reaction
 - Intoxication by serum
 - Protein sickness
 - Serum rash
 - Serum sickness
 - Urticaria due to serum
- Excludes: serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
 - 999.51 Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
 - 999.52 Other serum reaction due to vaccination
 - 999.59 Other serum reaction
- 999.6 ABO incompatibility reaction
- Excludes: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (999.75-999.79)
 - 999.60 ABO incompatibility reaction, unspecified
 - ABO incompatible blood transfusion NOS
 - Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS
 - 999.61 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction not specified as acute or delayed
 - ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
 - Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility
 - 999.62 ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
 - ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
 - Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility
 - 999.63 ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
 - ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
 - Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility
 - 999.69 Other ABO incompatibility reaction
 - Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
 - Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
 - Other reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion
- 999.7 Rh incompatibility
 - 999.70 Rh incompatibility reaction, unspecified
 - Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
 - Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS
 - Unspecified reaction due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)
 - Unspecified reaction to Rh incompatibility
 - 999.71 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction not specified as acute or delayed
 - Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility
 - HTR due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e), not specified as acute or delayed
 - Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
 - 999.72 Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
 - Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
 - AHTR due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)
 - Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after

- transfusion
- 999.73 Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
 - Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
 - DHTR due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)
 - Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
- 999.74 Other Rh incompatibility reaction
 - Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
 - Other reaction due to incompatibility related to Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)
 - Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion
- 999.75 Non-ABO incompatibility reaction, unspecified
 - Non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion NOS
 - Reaction to non-ABO antigen incompatibility from transfusion NOS
 - Unspecified reaction due to incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
- 999.76 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction not specified as acute or delayed
 - Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
 - HTR from incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
 - Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
- 999.77 Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
 - Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
 - AHTR from incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
 - Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
- 999.78 Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
 - Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
 - DHTR from incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
 - Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
- 999.79 Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction
 - Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
 - Other non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion
 - Other reaction due to incompatibility related to minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)
 - Other reaction to non-ABO incompatibility from transfusion
- 999.8 Other infusion and transfusion reaction
 - Excludes:** postoperative shock (998.00-998.09)
 - transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (518.7)
- 999.81 Extravasation of vesicant chemotherapy
 - Infiltration of vesicant chemotherapy
- 999.82 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
 - Infiltration of other vesicant agent
- 999.83 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified
 - Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) with antigen incompatibility unspecified, not specified as acute or delayed
 - HTR with incompatibility unspecified at unspecified time after transfusion
- 999.84 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified
 - Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) with antigen incompatibility unspecified
 - AHTR, incompatibility unspecified
- 999.85 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, incompatibility unspecified

- Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) with antigen incompatibility unspecified
- DHTR, incompatibility unspecified
- 999.88 Other infusion reaction
- 999.89 Other transfusion reaction
- Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), incompatibility unspecified
- Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction (279.5)*
- 999.9 Other and unspecified complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
 - Complications, not elsewhere classified, of:
 - electroshock therapy
 - inhalation therapy
 - ultrasound therapy
 - ventilation therapy
 - Unspecified misadventure of medical care
- Excludes: ventilator associated pneumonia (997.31)
 - unspecified complication of:
 - phototherapy (990)
 - radiation therapy (990)

SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF FACTORS INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS AND CONTACT WITH HEALTH SERVICES (V01-V91)

Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.11)

This classification is provided to deal with occasions when circumstances other than a disease or injury classifiable to categories 001-999 (the main part of ICD) are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems." This can arise mainly in three ways:

- a) When a person who is not currently sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to act as a donor of an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination, or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury. This will be a fairly rare occurrence among hospital inpatients, but will be relatively more common among hospital outpatients and patients of family practitioners, health clinics, etc.
- b) When a person with a known disease or injury, whether it is current or resolving, encounters the health care system for a specific treatment of that disease or injury (e.g., dialysis for renal disease; chemotherapy for malignancy; cast change).
- c) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury. Such factors may be elicited during population surveys, when the person may or may not be currently sick, or be recorded as an additional factor to be borne in mind when the person is receiving care for some current illness or injury classifiable to categories 001-999.

In the latter circumstances the V code should be used only as a supplementary code and should not be the one selected for use in primary, single cause tabulations. Examples of these circumstances are a personal history of certain diseases, or a person with an artificial heart valve in situ.

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V06)

Excludes: family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8)
personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V12.0)

| | |
|-----|---|
| V01 | Contact with or exposure to communicable diseases |
|-----|---|

- V01.0 Cholera
 - Conditions classifiable to 001
- V01.1 Tuberculosis

- Conditions classifiable to 010-018
- V01.2 Poliomyelitis
 - Conditions classifiable to 045
- V01.3 Smallpox
 - Conditions classifiable to 050
- V01.4 Rubella
 - Conditions classifiable to 056
- V01.5 Rabies
 - Conditions classifiable to 071
- V01.6 Venereal diseases
 - Conditions classifiable to 090-099
- V01.7 Other viral diseases
 - Conditions classifiable to 042-078, and V08, except as above
- V01.71 Varicella
- V01.79 Other viral diseases
- V01.8 Other communicable diseases
 - Conditions classifiable to 001-136, except as above
- V01.81 Anthrax
- V01.82 Exposure to SARS-associated coronavirus
- V01.83 Escherichia coli (E. coli)
- V01.84 Meningococcus
- V01.89 Other communicable diseases
- V01.9 Unspecified communicable disease

| |
|--|
| V02 Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious diseases |
|--|

Includes: Colonization status

- V02.0 Cholera
- V02.1 Typhoid
- V02.2 Amebiasis
- V02.3 Other gastrointestinal pathogens
- V02.4 Diphtheria
- V02.5 Other specified bacterial diseases
 - V02.51 Group B streptococcus
 - V02.52 Other streptococcus
 - V02.53 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
 - MSSA colonization
 - V02.54 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
 - MRSA colonization
 - V02.59 Other specified bacterial diseases
 - Meningococcal
 - Staphylococcal
- V02.6 Viral hepatitis
 - V02.60 Viral hepatitis carrier, unspecified
 - V02.61 Hepatitis B carrier
 - V02.62 Hepatitis C carrier
 - V02.69 Other viral hepatitis carrier
- V02.7 Gonorrhea
- V02.8 Other venereal diseases
- V02.9 Other specified infectious organism

| |
|---|
| V03 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases |
|---|

- Excludes:** vaccination not carried out (V64.00-V64.09)
vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)
- V03.0 Cholera alone

- V03.1 Typhoid-paratyphoid alone [TAB]
- V03.2 Tuberculosis [BCG]
- V03.3 Plague
- V03.4 Tularemia
- V03.5 Diphtheria alone
- V03.6 Pertussis alone
- V03.7 Tetanus toxoid alone
- V03.8 Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases
 - V03.81 Hemophilus influenza, type B [Hib]
 - V03.82 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus]
 - V03.89 Other specified vaccination
- V03.9 Unspecified single bacterial disease

| | |
|------------|---|
| V04 | Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain diseases |
|------------|---|

Excludes: vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

- V04.0 Poliomyelitis
- V04.1 Smallpox
- V04.2 Measles alone
- V04.3 Rubella alone
- V04.4 Yellow fever
- V04.5 Rabies
- V04.6 Mumps alone
- V04.7 Common cold
- V04.8 Other viral diseases
 - V04.81 Influenza
 - V04.82 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
 - V04.89 Other viral diseases

| | |
|------------|--|
| V05 | Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases |
|------------|--|

Excludes: vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

- V05.0 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
- V05.1 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
- V05.2 Leishmaniasis
- V05.3 Viral hepatitis
- V05.4 Varicella
 - Chicken pox
- V05.8 Other specified disease
- V05.9 Unspecified single disease

| | |
|------------|---|
| V06 | Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases |
|------------|---|

Note: Use additional single vaccination codes from categories V03-V05 to identify any vaccinations not included in a combination code.

- V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid [cholera TAB]
- V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined [DTP] [DTaP]
- V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid [DTP TAB]
- V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis [DTP+polio]
- V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella [MMR]
- V06.5 Tetanus-diphtheria [Td] [DT]
- V06.6 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus] and influenza
- V06.8 Other combinations

Excludes: multiple single vaccination codes (V03.0-V05.9)

- V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine

**PERSONS WITH NEED FOR ISOLATION, OTHER POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS AND
PROPHYLACTIC MEASURES (V07-V09)**

V07 Need for isolation and other prophylactic measures

Excludes: long-term (current) (prophylactic) use of certain specific drugs (V58.61-V58.69)
prophylactic organ removal (V50.41-V50.49)

V07.0 Isolation

Admission to protect the individual from his surroundings or for isolation of individual after
contact with infectious diseases

V07.1 Desensitization to allergens

V07.2 Prophylactic immunotherapy

Administration of:

antivenin

immune sera [gamma globulin]

RhoGAM

tetanus antitoxin

V07.3 Other prophylactic chemotherapy

V07.31 Prophylactic fluoride administration

V07.39 Other prophylactic chemotherapy

Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.11)

V07.4 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)

V07.5 Use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Code first, if applicable:

malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)

malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

estrogen receptor positive status (V86.0)

family history of breast cancer (V16.3)

genetic susceptibility to cancer (V84.01-V84.09)

personal history of breast cancer (V10.3)

personal history of prostate cancer (V10.46)

postmenopausal status (V49.81)

Excludes: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (V07.4)

V07.51 Use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)

Use of:

raloxifene (Evista)

tamoxifen (Nolvadex)

toremifene (Fareston)

V07.52 Use of aromatase inhibitors

Use of:

anastrozole (Arimidex)

exemestane (Aromasin)

letrozole (Femara)

V07.59 Use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Use of:

estrogen receptor downregulators

fulvestrant (Faslodex)

gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist

goserelin acetate (Zoladex)

leuprolide acetate (leuprorelin) (Lupron)

megestrol acetate (Megace)

V07.8 Other specified prophylactic measure

V07.9 Unspecified prophylactic measure

| | |
|-----|--|
| V08 | Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status |
|-----|--|

HIV positive NOS

Note: This code is ONLY to be used when NO HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present. If any HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present, see code 042.

Excludes: AIDS (042)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
exposure to HIV (V01.79)
nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)
symptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection (042)

| | |
|-----|--|
| V09 | Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms |
|-----|--|

Note: This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism.

- V09.0 Infection with microorganisms resistant to penicillins
- V09.1 Infection with microorganisms resistant to cephalosporins and other B-lactam antibiotics
- V09.2 Infection with microorganisms resistant to macrolides
- V09.3 Infection with microorganisms resistant to tetracyclines
- V09.4 Infection with microorganisms resistant to aminoglycosides
- V09.5 Infection with microorganisms resistant to quinolones and fluoroquinolones
 - V09.50 Without mention of resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinolones
 - V09.51 With resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinolones
- V09.6 Infection with microorganisms resistant to sulfonamides
- V09.7 Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified antimycobacterial agents

Excludes: Amikacin (V09.4)
Kanamycin (V09.4)
Streptomycin [SM] (V09.4)
V09.70 Without mention of resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents
V09.71 With resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents

- V09.8 Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified drugs
 - Vancomycin (glycopeptide) intermediate staphylococcus aureus (VISA/GISA)
 - Vancomycin (glycopeptide) resistant enterococcus (VRE)
 - Vancomycin (glycopeptide) resistant staphylococcus aureus (VRSA/GRSA)
- V09.80 Without mention of resistance to multiple drugs
- V09.81 With resistance to multiple drugs
- V09.9 Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms, unspecified
 - Drug resistance NOS
 - V09.90 Without mention of multiple drug resistance
 - V09.91 With multiple drug resistance
 - Multiple drug resistance NOS

| |
|--|
| <p align="center">PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-V19)</p> |
|--|

Excludes: obstetric patients where the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or management during pregnancy (655.0-655.9)

| | |
|-----|--|
| V10 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm |
|-----|--|

- V10.0 Gastrointestinal tract
 - History of conditions classifiable to 140-159

Excludes: personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)

- V10.00 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
- V10.01 Tongue
- V10.02 Other and unspecified oral cavity and pharynx
- V10.03 Esophagus
- V10.04 Stomach
- V10.05 Large intestine
- V10.06 Rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
- V10.07 Liver
- V10.09 Other
- V10.1 Trachea, bronchus, and lung
 - History of conditions classifiable to 162
 - Excludes:** personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)
- V10.11 Bronchus and lung
- V10.12 Trachea
- V10.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 160, 161, 163-165
- V10.20 Respiratory organ, unspecified
- V10.21 Larynx
- V10.22 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
- V10.29 Other
- V10.3 Breast
 - History of conditions classifiable to 174 and 175
- V10.4 Genital organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 179-187
- V10.40 Female genital organ, unspecified
- V10.41 Cervix uteri
- V10.42 Other parts of uterus
- V10.43 Ovary
- V10.44 Other female genital organs
- V10.45 Male genital organ, unspecified
- V10.46 Prostate
- V10.47 Testis
- V10.48 Epididymis
- V10.49 Other male genital organs
- V10.5 Urinary organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 188 and 189
 - Excludes:** personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)
- V10.50 Urinary organ, unspecified
- V10.51 Bladder
- V10.52 Kidney
- Excludes:** renal pelvis (V10.53)
- V10.53 Renal pelvis
- V10.59 Other
- V10.6 Leukemia
 - Conditions classifiable to 204-208
 - Excludes:** leukemia in remission (204-208)
- V10.60 Leukemia, unspecified
- V10.61 Lymphoid leukemia
- V10.62 Myeloid leukemia
- V10.63 Monocytic leukemia
- V10.69 Other
- V10.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms
 - Conditions classifiable to 200-203
 - Excludes:** listed conditions in 200-203 in remission

- V10.71 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma
- V10.72 Hodgkin's disease
- V10.79 Other
- V10.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites
 - History of conditions classifiable to 170-173, 190-195
 - Excludes:** personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
 - personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)
- V10.81 Bone
- V10.82 Malignant melanoma of skin
- V10.83 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
- V10.84 Eye
- V10.85 Brain
- V10.86 Other parts of nervous system
- Excludes:** peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves (V10.89)
- V10.87 Thyroid
- V10.88 Other endocrine glands and related structures
- V10.89 Other
- V10.9 Other and unspecified personal history of malignant neoplasm
- V10.90 Personal history of unspecified malignant neoplasm
 - Personal history of malignant neoplasm NOS
 - Excludes:** personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor (V10.91)
 - personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor (V10.91)
 - personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma (V10.91)
- V10.91 Personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor
 - Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor NOS
 - Personal history of malignant neuroendocrine tumor NOS
 - Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma NOS
- Code first any continuing functional activity, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (259.2)

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| V11 | Personal history of mental disorder |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- V11.0 Schizophrenia
- Excludes:** that in remission (295.0-295.9 with fifth-digit 5)
- V11.1 Affective disorders
 - Personal history of manic-depressive psychosis
 - Excludes:** that in remission (296.0-296.6 with fifth-digit 5, 6)
- V11.2 Neurosis
- V11.3 Alcoholism
- V11.8 Other mental disorders
- V11.9 Unspecified mental disorder

| | |
|-----|--|
| V12 | Personal history of certain other diseases |
|-----|--|

- V12.0 Infectious and parasitic diseases
- Excludes:** personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
- V12.00 Unspecified infectious and parasitic disease
- V12.01 Tuberculosis
- V12.02 Poliomyelitis
- V12.03 Malaria
- V12.04 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
 - MRSA
- V12.09 Other
- V12.1 Nutritional deficiency
- V12.2 Endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders
- Excludes:** history of allergy (V14.0-V14.9, V15.01-V15.09)
- V12.21 Gestational diabetes**

- V12.29 Other endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders**
- V12.3 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
- V12.4 Disorders of nervous system and sense organs
- V12.40 Unspecified disorder of nervous system and sense organs
- V12.41 Benign neoplasm of the brain
- V12.42 Infections of the central nervous system
- Encephalitis
- Meningitis
- V12.49 Other disorders of nervous system and sense organs
- V12.5 Diseases of circulatory system
- Excludes:** history of anaphylactic shock (V13.81)
- old myocardial infarction (412)
- postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)
- V12.50 Unspecified circulatory disease
- V12.51 Venous thrombosis and embolism
- Excludes:** pulmonary embolism (V12.55)
- V12.52 Thrombophlebitis
- V12.53 Sudden cardiac arrest
- Sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated
- V12.54 Transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
- Prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)
- Reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND)
- Stroke NOS without residual deficits
- Excludes:** history of traumatic brain injury (V15.52)
- late effects of cerebrovascular disease (438.0-438.9)
- V12.55 Pulmonary embolism**
- V12.59 Other
- V12.6 Diseases of respiratory system
- Excludes:** tuberculosis (V12.01)
- V12.60 Unspecified disease of respiratory system
- V12.61 Pneumonia (recurrent)
- V12.69 Other diseases of respiratory system
- V12.7 Diseases of digestive system
- V12.70 Unspecified digestive disease
- V12.71 Peptic ulcer disease
- V12.72 Colonic polyps
- V12.79 Other

| | |
|------------|---|
| V13 | Personal history of other diseases |
|------------|---|

- V13.0 Disorders of urinary system
- V13.00 Unspecified urinary disorder
- V13.01 Urinary calculi
- V13.02 Urinary (tract) infection
- V13.03 Nephrotic syndrome
- V13.09 Other
- V13.1 Trophoblastic disease
- Excludes:** supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)
- V13.2 Other genital system and obstetric disorders
- Excludes:** recurrent pregnancy loss (646.3)
- without current pregnancy (629.81)
- supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history (V23.0-V23.9)
- V13.21 Personal history of pre-term labor
- Excludes:** current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (V23.41)
- V13.22 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
- Personal history of conditions classifiable to 622.10-622.12

- Excludes:** personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (V10.41)
- V13.23 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
 - Personal history of conditions classifiable to 623.0
- Excludes:** personal history of malignant neoplasm of vagina (V10.44)
- V13.24 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia
 - Personal history of conditions classifiable to 624.01-624.02
- Excludes:** personal history of malignant neoplasm of vulva (V10.44)
- V13.29 Other genital system and obstetric disorders
- V13.3 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- V13.4 Arthritis
- V13.5 Other musculoskeletal disorders
 - V13.51 Pathologic fracture
 - Healed pathologic fracture
 - Excludes:** personal history of traumatic fracture (V15.51)
 - V13.52 Stress fracture
 - Healed stress fracture
 - Excludes:** personal history of traumatic fracture (V15.51)
 - V13.59 Other musculoskeletal disorders
- V13.6 Congenital (corrected) malformations
 - V13.61 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias
 - V13.62 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system
 - V13.63 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system
 - V13.64 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
 - Corrected cleft lip and palate
 - V13.65 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system
 - V13.66 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system
 - V13.67 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system
 - V13.68 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs, and musculoskeletal systems
 - V13.69 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations
- V13.7 Perinatal problems
- Excludes:** low birth weight status (V21.30-V21.35)
- V13.8 Other specified diseases
 - V13.81 Anaphylaxis**
 - V13.89 Other specified diseases**
- V13.9 Unspecified disease

| | |
|------------|--|
| V14 | Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents |
|------------|--|

- V14.0 Penicillin
- V14.1 Other antibiotic agent
- V14.2 Sulfonamides
- V14.3 Other anti-infective agent
- V14.4 Anesthetic agent
- V14.5 Narcotic agent
- V14.6 Analgesic agent
- V14.7 Serum or vaccine
- V14.8 Other specified medicinal agents
- V14.9 Unspecified medicinal agent

| | |
|------------|--|
| V15 | Other personal history presenting hazards to health |
|------------|--|

- V15.0 Allergy, other than to medicinal agents
- Excludes:** allergy to food substance used as base for medicinal agent (V14.0-V14.9)
- personal history of drug therapy (V87.41-V87.49)
- V15.01 Allergy to peanuts

- V15.02 Allergy to milk products
 - Excludes:** lactose intolerance (271.3)
- V15.03 Allergy to eggs
- V15.04 Allergy to seafood
 - Seafood (octopus) (squid) ink
 - Shellfish
- V15.05 Allergy to other foods
 - Food additives
 - Nuts other than peanuts
- V15.06 Allergy to insects and arachnids
 - Bugs
 - Insect bites and stings
 - Spiders
- V15.07 Allergy to latex
 - Latex sensitivity
- V15.08 Allergy to radiographic dye
 - Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
- V15.09 Other allergy, other than to medicinal agents
- V15.1 Surgery to heart and great vessels
 - Excludes:** replacement by transplant or other means (V42.1-V42.2, V43.2-V43.4)
- V15.2 Surgery to other major organs
 - Excludes:** replacement by transplant or other means (V42.0-V43.8)
 - V15.21 Personal history of undergoing in utero procedure during pregnancy
 - V15.22 Personal history of undergoing in utero procedure while a fetus
 - V15.29 Surgery to other organs
- V15.3 Irradiation
 - Previous exposure to therapeutic or other ionizing radiation
- V15.4 Psychological trauma
 - Excludes:** history of condition classifiable to 290-316 (V11.0-V11.9)
 - V15.41 History of physical abuse
 - Rape
 - V15.42 History of emotional abuse
 - Neglect
 - V15.49 Other
- V15.5 Injury
 - V15.51 Traumatic fracture
 - Healed traumatic fracture
 - Excludes:** personal history of pathologic and stress fracture (V13.51, V13.52)
 - V15.52 History of traumatic brain injury
 - Excludes:** personal history of cerebrovascular accident (cerebral infarction) without residual deficits (V12.54)
 - V15.59 Other injury
- V15.6 Poisoning
- V15.7 Contraception
 - Excludes:** current contraceptive management (V25.0-V25.4)
 - presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
- V15.8 Other specified personal history presenting hazards to health
 - Excludes:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to:
 - aromatic compounds and dyes (V87.11-V87.19)
 - arsenic and other metals (V87.01-V87.09)
 - molds (V87.31)
 - V15.80 History of failed moderate sedation
 - History of failed conscious sedation
 - V15.81 Noncompliance with medical treatment
 - Excludes:** noncompliance with renal dialysis (V45.12)
 - V15.82 History of tobacco use

- Excludes:** tobacco dependence (305.1)
- V15.83 Underimmunization status
 - Delinquent immunization status
 - Lapsed immunization schedule status
- V15.84 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos
- V15.85 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
- V15.86 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead
- V15.87 History of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [ECMO]
- V15.88 History of fall
 - At risk for falling
- V15.89 Other
- Excludes:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous chemicals (V87.2)
- contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous substances (V87.39)
- V15.9 Unspecified personal history presenting hazards to health

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| V16 | Family history of malignant neoplasm |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

- V16.0 Gastrointestinal tract
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 140-159
- V16.1 Trachea, bronchus, and lung
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 162
- V16.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 160-161, 163-165
- V16.3 Breast
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 174
- V16.4 Genital organs
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 179-187
- V16.40 Genital organ, unspecified
- V16.41 Ovary
- V16.42 Prostate
- V16.43 Testis
- V16.49 Other
- V16.5 Urinary organs
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 188-189
- V16.51 Kidney
- V16.52 Bladder
- V16.59 Other
- V16.6 Leukemia
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 204-208
- V16.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms
 - Family history of condition classifiable to 200-203
- V16.8 Other specified malignant neoplasm
 - Family history of other condition classifiable to 140-199
- V16.9 Unspecified malignant neoplasm

| | |
|-----|--|
| V17 | Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases |
|-----|--|

- V17.0 Psychiatric condition
- Excludes:** family history of **intellectual disabilities** (V18.4)
- V17.1 Stroke (cerebrovascular)
- V17.2 Other neurological diseases
 - Epilepsy
 - Huntington's chorea
- V17.3 Ischemic heart disease
- V17.4 Other cardiovascular diseases

- V17.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death (SCD)
Excludes: family history of ischemic heart disease (V17.3)
family history of myocardial infarction (V17.3)
- V17.49 Family history of other cardiovascular diseases
Family history of cardiovascular disease NOS

- V17.5 Asthma
- V17.6 Other chronic respiratory conditions
- V17.7 Arthritis
- V17.8 Other musculoskeletal diseases
 - V17.81 Osteoporosis
 - V17.89 Other musculoskeletal diseases

| | |
|-----|---|
| V18 | Family history of certain other specific conditions |
|-----|---|

- V18.0 Diabetes mellitus
- V18.1 Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
 - V18.11 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome
 - V18.19 Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
- V18.2 Anemia
- V18.3 Other blood disorders
- V18.4 **Intellectual disabilities**
- V18.5 Digestive disorders
 - V18.51 Colonic polyps
 - Excludes:** family history of malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract (V16.0)
 - V18.59 Other digestive disorders
- V18.6 Kidney diseases
 - V18.61 Polycystic kidney
 - V18.69 Other kidney diseases
- V18.7 Other genitourinary diseases
- V18.8 Infectious and parasitic diseases
- V18.9 Genetic disease carrier

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| V19 | Family history of other conditions |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- V19.0 Blindness or visual loss
- V19.1 Other eye disorders
 - V19.11 Glaucoma**
 - V19.19 Other specified eye disorder**
- V19.2 Deafness or hearing loss
- V19.3 Other ear disorders
- V19.4 Skin conditions
- V19.5 Congenital anomalies
- V19.6 Allergic disorders
- V19.7 Consanguinity
- V19.8 Other condition

| |
|--|
| PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V29) |
|--|

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| V20 | Health supervision of infant or child |
|-----|---------------------------------------|

- V20.0 Foundling
- V20.1 Other healthy infant or child receiving care
 - Medical or nursing care supervision of healthy infant in cases of:
maternal illness, physical or psychiatric

- socioeconomic adverse condition at home
- too many children at home preventing or interfering with normal care
- V20.2 Routine infant or child health check
 - Developmental testing of infant or child
 - Health check for child over 28 days old
 - Immunizations appropriate for age
 - Routine vision and hearing testing
- Excludes:** health check for child under 29 days old (V20.31-V20.32)
- newborn health supervision (V20.31-V20.32)
- special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3)
- Use additional code(s) to identify:*
 - Special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)
- V20.3 Newborn health supervision
 - Health check for child under 29 days old
- Excludes:** health check for child over 28 days old (V20.2)
- V20.31 Health supervision for newborn under 8 days old
 - Health check for newborn under 8 days old
- V20.32 Health supervision for newborn 8 to 28 days old
 - Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old
 - Newborn weight check

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| V21 | Constitutional states in development |
|-----|--------------------------------------|

- V21.0 Period of rapid growth in childhood
- V21.1 Puberty
- V21.2 Other adolescence
- V21.3 Low birth weight status
- Excludes:** history of perinatal problems (V13.7)
- V21.30 Low birth weight status, unspecified
- V21.31 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams
- V21.32 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams
- V21.33 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499 grams
- V21.34 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams
- V21.35 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams
- V21.8 Other specified constitutional states in development
- V21.9 Unspecified constitutional state in development

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| V22 | Normal pregnancy |
|-----|------------------|

- Excludes:** pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.40)
- V22.0 Supervision of normal first pregnancy
- V22.1 Supervision of other normal pregnancy
- V22.2 Pregnant state, incidental
 - Pregnant state NOS

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| V23 | Supervision of high-risk pregnancy |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- V23.0 Pregnancy with history of infertility
- V23.1 Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease
 - Pregnancy with history of:
 - hydatidiform mole
 - vesicular mole
- Excludes:** that without current pregnancy (V13.1)
- V23.2 Pregnancy with history of abortion
 - Pregnancy with history of conditions classifiable to 634-638
- Excludes:** recurrent pregnancy loss:
 - care during pregnancy (646.3)

- that without current pregnancy (629.81)
- V23.3 Grand multiparity
 - Excludes:** care in relation to labor and delivery (659.4)
 - that without current pregnancy (V61.5)
- V23.4 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
 - Pregnancy with history of other conditions classifiable to 630-676
 - V23.41 Pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
 - V23.42 Pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy**
 - V23.49 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
- V23.5 Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history
 - Pregnancy with history of stillbirth or neonatal death
- V23.7 Insufficient prenatal care
 - History of little or no prenatal care
- V23.8 Other high-risk pregnancy
 - V23.81 Elderly primigravida
 - First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery
 - Excludes:** elderly primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.5)
 - V23.82 Elderly multigravida
 - Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery
 - Excludes:** elderly multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.6)
 - V23.83 Young primigravida
 - First pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery
 - Excludes:** young primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)
 - V23.84 Young multigravida
 - Second or more pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery
 - Excludes:** young multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)
 - V23.85 Pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
 - Pregnancy resulting from in vitro fertilization
 - V23.86 Pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
 - Excludes:** management of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (679.0- 679.1)
 - V23.87 Pregnancy with inconclusive fetal viability**
 - Encounter to determine fetal viability of pregnancy**
 - V23.89 Other high-risk pregnancy
- V23.9 Unspecified high-risk pregnancy

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| V24 | Postpartum care and examination |
|-----|---------------------------------|

- V24.0 Immediately after delivery
 - Care and observation in uncomplicated cases
- V24.1 Lactating mother
 - Supervision of lactation
- V24.2 Routine postpartum follow-up

| | |
|-----|--|
| V25 | Encounter for contraceptive management |
|-----|--|

- V25.0 General counseling and advice
 - V25.01 Prescription of oral contraceptives
 - V25.02 Initiation of other contraceptive measures
 - Fitting of diaphragm
 - Prescription of foams, creams, or other agents
 - V25.03 Encounter for emergency contraceptive counseling and prescription
 - Encounter for postcoital contraceptive counseling and prescription
 - V25.04 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy

- V25.09 Other
 - Family planning advice
- V25.1 Encounter for insertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - Excludes:** encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device (V25.42)
- V25.11 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
- V25.12 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
- V25.13 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
- V25.2 Sterilization
 - Admission for interruption of fallopian tubes or vas deferens
- V25.3 Menstrual extraction
 - Menstrual regulation
- V25.4 Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods
 - Checking, reinsertion, or removal of contraceptive device
 - Repeat prescription for contraceptive method
 - Routine examination in connection with contraceptive maintenance
- V25.40 Contraceptive surveillance, unspecified
- V25.41 Contraceptive pill
- V25.42 Intrauterine contraceptive device
 - Checking of intrauterine device
 - Excludes:** insertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device (V25.11-V25.13)
 - presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
- V25.43 Implantable subdermal contraceptive
- V25.49 Other contraceptive method
- V25.5 Insertion of implantable subdermal contraceptive
- V25.8 Other specified contraceptive management
 - Postvasectomy sperm count
 - Excludes:** sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22)
 - sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)
- V25.9 Unspecified contraceptive management

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| V26 | Procreative management |
|-----|------------------------|

- V26.0 Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization
- V26.1 Artificial insemination
- V26.2 Investigation and testing
 - Excludes:** postvasectomy sperm count (V25.8)
- V26.21 Fertility testing
 - Fallopian insufflation
 - Sperm count for fertility testing
 - Excludes:** genetic counseling and testing (V26.31-V26.39)
- V26.22 Aftercare following sterilization reversal
 - Fallopian insufflation following sterilization reversal
 - Sperm count following sterilization reversal
- V26.29 Other investigation and testing
- V26.3 Genetic counseling and testing
 - Excludes:** fertility testing (V26.21)
 - nonprocreative genetic screening (V82.71, V82.79)
- V26.31 Testing of female for genetic disease carrier status
- V26.32 Other genetic testing of female
 - Use additional code to identify recurrent pregnancy loss (629.81, 646.3)*
- V26.33 Genetic counseling
- V26.34 Testing of male for genetic disease carrier status
- V26.35 Encounter for testing of male partner of female with recurrent pregnancy loss
- V26.39 Other genetic testing of male
- V26.4 General counseling and advice

- V26.41 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning
- V26.42 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling
 - Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
 - Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads
- V26.49 Other procreative management counseling and advice
- V26.5 Sterilization status
 - V26.51 Tubal ligation status
 - Excludes:** infertility not due to previous tubal ligation (628.0-628.9)
 - V26.52 Vasectomy status
- V26.8 Other specified procreative management
 - V26.81 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
 - Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle
 - Use additional code to identify the type of infertility*
 - Excludes:** pre-cycle diagnosis and testing – code to reason for encounter
 - V26.82 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure
 - Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
 - Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads
 - V26.89 Other specified procreative management
- V26.9 Unspecified procreative management

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| V27 | Outcome of delivery |
|-----|---------------------|

Note: This category is intended for the coding of the outcome of delivery on the mother's record.

- V27.0 Single liveborn
- V27.1 Single stillborn
- V27.2 Twins, both liveborn
- V27.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
- V27.4 Twins, both stillborn
- V27.5 Other multiple birth, all liveborn
- V27.6 Other multiple birth, some liveborn
- V27.7 Other multiple birth, all stillborn
- V27.9 Unspecified outcome of delivery
 - routine prenatal care (V22.0-V23.9)

| | |
|-----|---|
| V28 | Encounter for antenatal screening of mother |
|-----|---|

- Excludes:** abnormal findings on screening- code to findings
suspected fetal conditions affecting management of pregnancy (655.00-655.93, 656.00-656.93, 657.00-657.03, 658.00-658.93)
suspected fetal conditions not found (V89.01-V89.09)
- V28.0 Screening for chromosomal anomalies by amniocentesis
 - V28.1 Screening for raised alpha-fetoprotein levels in amniotic fluid
 - V28.2 Other screening based on amniocentesis
 - V28.3 Encounter for routine screening for malformation using ultrasonics
 - Encounter for routine fetal ultrasound NOS
- Excludes:** encounter for fetal anatomic survey (V28.81)
genetic counseling and testing (V26.31- V26.39)
- V28.4 Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics
 - V28.5 Screening for isoimmunization
 - V28.6 Screening for Streptococcus B
 - V28.8 Other specified antenatal screening
 - V28.81 Encounter for fetal anatomic survey
 - V28.82 Encounter for screening for risk of pre-term labor
 - V28.89 Other specified antenatal screening
 - Chorionic villus sampling
 - Genomic screening

Nuchal translucency testing
Proteomic screening
V28.9 Unspecified antenatal screening

| | |
|-----|--|
| V29 | Observation and evaluation of newborns for suspected condition not found |
|-----|--|

Note: This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of life), who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and which, after examination and observation, is found not to exist.

Excludes: suspected fetal conditions not found (V89.01-V89.09)

- V29.0 Observation for suspected infectious condition
- V29.1 Observation for suspected neurological condition
- V29.2 Observation for suspected respiratory condition
- V29.3 Observation for suspected genetic or metabolic condition
- V29.8 Observation for other specified suspected condition
- V29.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)

Note: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants who are consuming health care [e.g., crib or bassinet occupancy].

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories V30-V39:

- 0 Born in hospital**
- 1 Born before admission to hospital**
- 2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized**

The following two fifths-digits are for use with the fourth-digit .0, Born in hospital:

- 0 delivered without mention of cesarean delivery**
- 1 delivered by cesarean delivery**

| | |
|-----|---|
| V30 | Single liveborn |
| V31 | Twin, mate liveborn |
| V32 | Twin, mate stillborn |
| V33 | Twin, unspecified |
| V34 | Other multiple, mates all liveborn |
| V35 | Other multiple, mates all stillborn |
| V36 | Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn |
| V37 | Other multiple, unspecified |
| V39 | Unspecified |

PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)

Note: These categories are intended for use when these conditions are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems."

V40 Mental and behavioral problems

- V40.0 Problems with learning
- V40.1 Problems with communication [including speech]
- V40.2 Other mental problems
- V40.3 Other behavioral problems
 - V40.31 Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disorder such as:
 - Alzheimer's disease (331.0)
 - autism or pervasive developmental disorder (299.0-299.9)
 - dementia, unspecified, with behavioral disturbance (294.21)
 - intellectual disabilities (317-319)
 - V40.39 Other specified behavioral problem
- V40.9 Unspecified mental or behavioral problem

V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions

- V41.0 Problems with sight
- V41.1 Other eye problems
- V41.2 Problems with hearing
- V41.3 Other ear problems
- V41.4 Problems with voice production
- V41.5 Problems with smell and taste
- V41.6 Problems with swallowing and mastication
- V41.7 Problems with sexual function
- Excludes: marital problems (V61.10)
- psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)
- V41.8 Other problems with special functions
- V41.9 Unspecified problem with special functions

V42 Organ or tissue replaced by transplant

Includes: homologous or heterologous (animal) (human) transplant organ status

- V42.0 Kidney
- V42.1 Heart
- V42.2 Heart valve
- V42.3 Skin
- V42.4 Bone
- V42.5 Cornea
- V42.6 Lung
- V42.7 Liver
- V42.8 Other specified organ or tissue
 - V42.81 Bone marrow
 - V42.82 Peripheral stem cells
 - V42.83 Pancreas
 - V42.84 Intestines
 - V42.89 Other
- V42.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

V43 Organ or tissue replaced by other means

Includes: organ or tissue assisted by other means
replacement of organ by:
artificial device
mechanical device
prosthesis

Excludes: cardiac pacemaker in situ (V45.01)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9)
renal dialysis status (V45.11)

- V43.0 Eye globe
- V43.1 Lens
 - Pseudophakos
- V43.2 Heart
 - V43.21 Heart assist device
 - V43.22 Fully implantable artificial heart
- V43.3 Heart valve
- V43.4 Blood vessel
- V43.5 Bladder
- V43.6 Joint
 - V43.60 Unspecified joint
 - V43.61 Shoulder
 - V43.62 Elbow
 - V43.63 Wrist
 - V43.64 Hip
 - V43.65 Knee
 - V43.66 Ankle
 - V43.69 Other
- V43.7 Limb
- V43.8 Other organ or tissue
 - V43.81 Larynx
 - V43.82 Breast
 - V43.83 Artificial skin
 - V43.89 Other

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| V44 | Artificial opening status |
|-----|---------------------------|

Excludes: artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.0-V55.9)

- V44.0 Tracheostomy
- V44.1 Gastrostomy
- V44.2 Ileostomy
- V44.3 Colostomy
- V44.4 Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
- V44.5 Cystostomy
 - V44.50 Cystostomy, unspecified
 - V44.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy
 - V44.52 Appendico-vesicostomy
 - V44.59 Other cystostomy
- V44.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - Nephrostomy
 - Ureterostomy
 - Urethrostomy
- V44.7 Artificial vagina
- V44.8 Other artificial opening status
- V44.9 Unspecified artificial opening status

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| V45 | Other postprocedural states |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Excludes: aftercare management (V51-V58.9)

- malfunction or other complication code to condition
- V45.0 Cardiac device in situ
 - Excludes:** artificial heart (V43.22)
 - heart assist device (V43.21)
 - V45.00 Unspecified cardiac device
 - V45.01 Cardiac pacemaker
 - Excludes:** cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (V45.02)
 - V45.02 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
 - With synchronous cardiac pacemaker
 - V45.09 Other specified cardiac device
 - Carotid sinus pacemaker in situ
- V45.1 Renal dialysis status
 - Excludes:** admission for dialysis treatment or session (V56.0)
 - V45.11 Renal dialysis status
 - Hemodialysis status
 - Patient requiring intermittent renal dialysis
 - Peritoneal dialysis status
 - Presence of arterial-venous shunt (for dialysis)
 - V45.12 Noncompliance with renal dialysis
- V45.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
 - Cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt, valve, or device in situ
 - Excludes:** malfunction (996.2)
- V45.3 Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status
 - Excludes:** bariatric surgery status (V45.86)
 - gastric bypass status (V45.86)
 - obesity surgery status (V45.86)
- V45.4 Arthrodesis status
- V45.5 Presence of contraceptive device
 - V45.51 Intrauterine contraceptive device
 - Excludes:** checking of device (V25.42)
 - complication from device (996.32)
 - insertion and removal of device (V25.11-V25.13)
 - V45.52 Subdermal contraceptive implant
 - V45.59 Other
- V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa
 - Excludes:** aphakia (379.31)
 - artificial eye globe (V43.0)
 - V45.61 Cataract extraction status
 - Use additional code for associated artificial lens status (V43.1)*
 - V45.69 Other states following surgery of eye and adnexa
- V45.7 Acquired absence of organ
 - V45.71 Acquired absence of breast and nipple
 - Excludes:** congenital absence of breast and nipple (757.6)
 - V45.72 Acquired absence of intestine (large) (small)
 - V45.73 Acquired absence of kidney
 - V45.74 Other parts of urinary tract
 - Bladder
 - V45.75 Stomach
 - V45.76 Lung
 - V45.77 Genital organs
 - Excludes:** acquired absence of cervix and uterus (V88.01-V88.03)
 - female genital mutilation status (629.20-629.29)
 - V45.78 Eye
 - V45.79 Other acquired absence of organ
 - Excludes:** acquired absence of pancreas (V88.11-V88.12)
- V45.8 Other postprocedural status

- V45.81 Aortocoronary bypass status
- V45.82 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty status
- V45.83 Breast implant removal status
- V45.84 Dental restoration status
 - Dental crowns status
 - Dental fillings status
- V45.85 Insulin pump status
- V45.86 Bariatric surgery status
 - Gastric banding status
 - Gastric bypass status for obesity
 - Obesity surgery status
- Excludes:** bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (649.2)
intestinal bypass or anastomosis status (V45.3)
- V45.87 Transplanted organ removal status
 - Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection
- Excludes:** encounter for removal of transplanted organ - code to complication of transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)
- V45.88 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility
 - Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
 - acute cerebral infarction (433.0-433.9 with fifth-digit 1, 434.0-434.9 with fifth digit 1)
 - acute myocardial infarction (410.00-410.92)
- V45.89 Other
 - Presence of neuropacemaker or other electronic device
- Excludes:** artificial heart valve in situ (V43.3)
vascular prosthesis in situ (V43.4)

| | |
|-----|--|
| V46 | Other dependence on machines and devices |
|-----|--|

- V46.0 Aspirator
- V46.1 Respirator [Ventilator]
 - Iron lung
- V46.11 Dependence on respirator, status
- V46.12 Encounter for respirator dependence during power failure
- V46.13 Encounter for weaning from respirator [ventilator]
- V46.14 Mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator]
 - Mechanical failure of respirator [ventilator]
- V46.2 Supplemental oxygen
 - Long-term oxygen therapy
- V46.3 Wheelchair dependence
 - Wheelchair confinement status
 - Code first cause of dependence, such as:
 - muscular dystrophy (359.1)
 - obesity (278.00-278.03)
- V46.8 Other enabling machines
 - Hyperbaric chamber
 - Possum [Patient-Operated-Selector-Mechanism]
- Excludes:** cardiac pacemaker (V45.0)
kidney dialysis machine (V45.11)
- V46.9 Unspecified machine dependence

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| V47 | Other problems with internal organs |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- V47.0 Deficiencies of internal organs
- V47.1 Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs
- V47.2 Other cardiorespiratory problems

Cardiovascular exercise intolerance with pain (with):
at rest
less than ordinary activity
ordinary activity

- V47.3 Other digestive problems
- V47.4 Other urinary problems
- V47.5 Other genital problems
- V47.9 Unspecified

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| V48 | Problems with head, neck, and trunk |
|-----|-------------------------------------|

- V48.0 Deficiencies of head
- Excludes:** deficiencies of ears, eyelids, and nose (V48.8)
- V48.1 Deficiencies of neck and trunk
- V48.2 Mechanical and motor problems with head
- V48.3 Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk
- V48.4 Sensory problem with head
- V48.5 Sensory problem with neck and trunk
- V48.6 Disfigurements of head
- V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk
- V48.8 Other problems with head, neck, and trunk
- V48.9 Unspecified problem with head, neck, or trunk

| | |
|-----|--|
| V49 | Other conditions influencing health status |
|-----|--|

- V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
- V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
- V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
- V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
- V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
- V49.5 Other problems of limbs
- V49.6 Upper limb amputation status
 - V49.60 Unspecified level
 - V49.61 Thumb
 - V49.62 Other finger(s)
 - V49.63 Hand
 - V49.64 Wrist
 - Disarticulation of wrist
 - V49.65 Below elbow
 - V49.66 Above elbow
 - Disarticulation of elbow
 - V49.67 Shoulder
 - Disarticulation of shoulder
- V49.7 Lower limb amputation status
 - V49.70 Unspecified level
 - V49.71 Great toe
 - V49.72 Other toe(s)
 - V49.73 Foot
 - V49.74 Ankle
 - Disarticulation of ankle
 - V49.75 Below knee
 - V49.76 Above knee
 - Disarticulation of knee
 - V49.77 Hip
 - Disarticulation of hip
- V49.8 Other specified conditions influencing health status
 - V49.81 Asymptomatic postmenopausal status (age-related) (natural)

- Excludes:** menopausal and premenopausal disorders (627.0-627.9)
postsurgical menopause (256.2)
premature menopause (256.31)
symptomatic menopause(627.0-627.9)
- V49.82 Dental sealant status
V49.83 Awaiting organ transplant status
V49.84 Bed confinement status
V49.85 Dual sensory impairment
Blindness with deafness
Combined visual hearing impairment
Code first:
hearing impairment (389.00-389.9)
visual impairment (369.00-369.9)
- V49.86 Do not resuscitate status
V49.87 Physical restraints status
Excludes: restraint due to a procedure - omit code
V49.89 Other specified conditions influencing health status
- V49.9 Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE (V50-V59)

Note: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who may have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, or who are receiving care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, or to prevent recurrence.

Excludes: follow-up examination for medical surveillance following treatment (V67.0-V67.9)

V50 Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states

- V50.0 Hair transplant
V50.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
Breast augmentation or reduction
Face-lift
Excludes: plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51.0-V51.8)
- V50.2 Routine or ritual circumcision
Circumcision in the absence of significant medical indication
- V50.3 Ear piercing
V50.4 Prophylactic organ removal
Excludes: organ donations (V59.0-V59.9)
therapeutic organ removalcode to condition
- V50.41 Breast
V50.42 Ovary
V50.49 Other
- V50.8 Other
V50.9 Unspecified

V51 Aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery

- Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation
Excludes: cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1)
plastic surgery as treatment for current condition or injurycode to condition or injury
repair of scar tissue-code to scar
- V51.0 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
Excludes: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (612.0-612.1)
- V51.8 Other aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery

| | |
|-----|---|
| V52 | Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device and implant |
|-----|---|

Includes: removal of device

Excludes: malfunction or complication of prosthetic device (996.0-996.7)
status only, without need for care (V43.0-V43.8)

V52.0 Artificial arm (complete) (partial)

V52.1 Artificial leg (complete) (partial)

V52.2 Artificial eye

V52.3 Dental prosthetic device

V52.4 Breast prosthesis and implant

Elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)

Removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant

Excludes: admission for initial breast implant insertion for breast augmentation (V50.1)

complications of breast implant (996.54, 996.69, 996.79)

encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (V51.0)

V52.8 Other specified prosthetic device

V52.9 Unspecified prosthetic device

| | |
|-----|--|
| V53 | Fitting and adjustment of other device |
|-----|--|

Includes: removal of device

replacement of device

Excludes: status only, without need for care (V45.0-V45.8)

V53.0 Devices related to nervous system and special senses

V53.01 Fitting and adjustment of cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt

V53.02 Neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)

V53.09 Fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses

Auditory substitution device

Visual substitution device

V53.1 Spectacles and contact lenses

V53.2 Hearing aid

V53.3 Cardiac device

Reprogramming

V53.31 Cardiac pacemaker

Excludes: automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (V53.32)

mechanical complication of cardiac pacemaker (996.01)

V53.32 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

With synchronous cardiac pacemaker

V53.39 Other cardiac device

V53.4 Orthodontic devices

V53.5 Other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Excludes: colostomy (V55.3)

ileostomy (V55.2)

other artificial opening of digestive tract (V55.4)

V53.50 Fitting and adjustment of intestinal appliance and device

V53.51 Fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band

V53.59 Fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

V53.6 Urinary devices

urinary catheter

Excludes: cystostomy (V55.5)

nephrostomy (V55.6)

ureterostomy (V55.6)

urethrostomy (V55.6)

V53.7 Orthopedic devices

Orthopedic:

brace
cast
corset
shoes

Excludes: other orthopedic aftercare (V54)

V53.8 Wheelchair

V53.9 Other and unspecified device

V53.90 Unspecified device

V53.91 Fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
Insulin pump titration

V53.99 Other device

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| V54 | Other orthopedic aftercare |
|-----|----------------------------|

Excludes: fitting and adjustment of orthopedic devices (V53.7)

malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.40-996.49)

other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)

V54.0 Aftercare involving internal fixation device

Excludes: malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.40-996.49)

other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)

removal of external fixation device (V54.89)

V54.01 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device

V54.02 Encounter for lengthening/adjustment of growth rod

V54.09 Other aftercare involving internal fixation device

V54.1 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture

Excludes: aftercare following joint replacement (V54.81)

aftercare for amputation stump (V54.89)

V54.10 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of arm, unspecified

V54.11 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper arm

V54.12 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower arm

V54.13 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip

V54.14 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of leg, unspecified

V54.15 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper leg

Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip (V54.13)

V54.16 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower leg

V54.17 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of vertebrae

V54.19 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of other bone

V54.2 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture

Excludes: aftercare following joint replacement (V54.81)

V54.20 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of arm, unspecified

V54.21 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper arm

V54.22 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower arm

V54.23 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip

V54.24 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of leg, unspecified

V54.25 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper leg

Excludes: aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip (V54.23)

V54.26 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower leg

V54.27 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of vertebrae

V54.29 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of other bone

V54.8 Other orthopedic aftercare

V54.81 Aftercare following joint replacement

Use additional code to identify joint replacement site (V43.60-V43.69)

V54.82 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis

Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure

Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

V54.89 Other orthopedic aftercare

Aftercare for healing fracture NOS
V54.9 Unspecified orthopedic aftercare

V55 Attention to artificial openings

Includes: adjustment or repositioning of catheter
closure
passage of sounds or bougies
reforming
removal or replacement of catheter
toilet or cleansing

Excludes: complications of external stoma (519.00-519.09, 569.60-569.69, 596.81-596.83, 997.49)
status only, without need for care (V44.0-V44.9)

- V55.0 Tracheostomy
- V55.1 Gastrostomy
- V55.2 Ileostomy
- V55.3 Colostomy
- V55.4 Other artificial opening of digestive tract
- V55.5 Cystostomy
- V55.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - Nephrostomy
 - Ureterostomy
 - Urethrostomy
- V55.7 Artificial vagina
- V55.8 Other specified artificial opening
- V55.9 Unspecified artificial opening

V56 Encounter for dialysis and dialysis catheter care

Use additional code to identify the associated condition

Excludes: dialysis preparation code to condition

- V56.0 Extracorporeal dialysis
 - Dialysis (renal) NOS

Excludes: dialysis status (V45.11)

- V56.1 Fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
 - Removal or replacement of catheter
 - Toilet or cleansing

Use additional code for any concurrent extracorporeal dialysis (V56.0)

- V56.2 Fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Use additional code for any concurrent peritoneal dialysis (V56.8)

- V56.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
 - V56.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
 - V56.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
 - Peritoneal equilibration test
- V56.8 Other dialysis
 - Peritoneal dialysis

V57 Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures

Use additional code to identify underlying condition

- V57.0 Breathing exercises
- V57.1 Other physical therapy
 - Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing
- V57.2 Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation
 - V57.21 Encounter for occupational therapy
 - V57.22 Encounter for vocational therapy
- V57.3 Speech –language therapy

- V57.4 Orthoptic training
- V57.8 Other specified rehabilitation procedure
 - V57.81 Orthotic training
 - Gait training in the use of artificial limbs
 - V57.89 Other
 - Multiple training or therapy
- V57.9 Unspecified rehabilitation procedure

| | |
|------------|---|
| V58 | Encounter for other and unspecified procedures and aftercare |
|------------|---|

Excludes: convalescence and palliative care(V66.0-V66.9)

- V58.0 Radiotherapy
 - Encounter or admission for radiotherapy
- Excludes:** encounter for radioactive implantcode to condition
radioactive iodine therapy-code to condition
- V58.1 Encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for neoplastic conditions
 - Encounter or admission for chemotherapy
- Excludes:** chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic conditions-code to condition
- V58.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy
- V58.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy
- V58.2 Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis
- V58.3 Attention to dressings and sutures
 - Change or removal of wound packing
- Excludes:** attention to drains (V58.49)
planned postoperative wound closure (V58.41)
- V58.30 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
 - Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS
- V58.31 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing
- V58.32 Encounter for removal of sutures
 - Encounter for removal of staples
- V58.4 Other aftercare following surgery
- Note: Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.
- Excludes:** aftercare following sterilization reversal surgery (V26.22)
attention to artificial openings (V55.0-V55.9)
orthopedic aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)
- V58.41 Encounter for planned post-operative wound closure
- Excludes:** disruption of operative wound (998.31-998.32)
encounter for dressings and suture aftercare (V58.30-V58.32)
- V58.42 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
 - Conditions classifiable to 140-239
- V58.43 Aftercare following surgery for injury and trauma
 - Conditions classifiable to 800-999
- Excludes:** aftercare for healing traumatic fracture (V54.10-V54.19)
- V58.44 Aftercare following organ transplant
 - Use additional code to identify the organ transplanted (V42.0-V42.9)*
- V58.49 Other specified aftercare following surgery
 - Change or removal of drains
- V58.5 Orthodontics
- Excludes:** fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device (V53.4)
- V58.6 Long-term (current) drug use
 - Long-term (current) prophylactic drug use
- Excludes:** drug abuse (305.00-305.93)
drug abuse and dependence complicating pregnancy (648.3-648.4)
drug dependence (304.00-304.93)

- hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (V07.4)
- use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels (V07.51-V07.59)
- V58.61 Long-term (current) use of anticoagulants
- Excludes:** long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)
- V58.62 Long-term (current) use of antibiotics
- V58.63 Long-term (current) use of antiplatelets/antithrombotics
- Excludes:** long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)
- V58.64 Long-term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)
- Excludes:** long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)
- V58.65 Long-term (current) use of steroids
- V58.66 Long-term (current) use of aspirin
- V58.67 Long-term (current) use of insulin
- V58.68 Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates**
- V58.69 Long-term (current) use of other medications
 - Long term current use of methadone **for pain control**
 - Long term current use of opiate analgesic
 - Other high-risk medications
- Excludes:** methadone maintenance NOS (304.00)
- methadone use NOS (304.00)**
- V58.7 Aftercare following surgery to specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
- Note: Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.
- Excludes:** aftercare following organ transplant (V58.44)
- aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (V58.42)
- V58.71 Aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC
 - Conditions classifiable to 360-379, 380-389
- V58.72 Aftercare following surgery of the nervous system, NEC
 - Conditions classifiable to 320-359
- Excludes:** aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC (V58.71)
- V58.73 Aftercare following surgery of the circulatory system, NEC
 - Conditions classifiable to 390-459
- V58.74 Aftercare following surgery of the respiratory system, NEC
 - Conditions classifiable to 460-519
- V58.75 Aftercare following surgery of the teeth, oral cavity and digestive system, NEC
 - Conditions classifiable to 520-579
- V58.76 Aftercare following surgery of the genitourinary system, NEC
 - Conditions classifiable to 580-629
- Excludes:** aftercare following sterilization reversal (V26.22)
- V58.77 Aftercare following surgery of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, NEC
 - Conditions classifiable to 680-709
- V58.78 Aftercare following surgery of the musculoskeletal system, NEC
 - Conditions classifiable to 710-739
- Excludes:** orthopedic aftercare (V54.01-V54.9)
- V58.8 Other specified procedures and aftercare
- V58.81 Fitting and adjustment of vascular catheter
 - Removal or replacement of catheter
 - Toilet or cleansing
- Excludes:** complications of renal dialysis (996.73)
- complications of vascular catheter (996.74)
- dialysis preparation-code to condition
- encounter for dialysis (V56.0-V56.8)
- fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (V56.1)
- V58.82 Fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter NEC
 - Removal or replacement of catheter
 - Toilet or cleansing

- Excludes:** fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter (V56.2)
fitting and adjustment of urinary catheter (V53.6)
- V58.83 Encounter for therapeutic drug monitoring
Use additional code for any associated long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)
- Excludes:** blood-drug testing for medicolegal reasons (V70.4)
- V58.89 Other specified aftercare
- V58.9 Unspecified aftercare

V59 Donors

- Excludes:** examination of potential donor (V70.8)
self-donation of organ or tissue-code to condition
- V59.0 Blood
 - V59.01 Whole blood
 - V59.02 Stem cells
 - V59.09 Other
- V59.1 Skin
- V59.2 Bone
- V59.3 Bone marrow
- V59.4 Kidney
- V59.5 Cornea
- V59.6 Liver
- V59.7 Egg (oocyte) (ovum)
 - V59.70 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, unspecified
 - V59.71 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, under age 35, anonymous recipient
Egg donor, under age 35 NOS
 - V59.72 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, under age 35, designated recipient
 - V59.73 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
Egg donor, age 35 and over NOS
 - V59.74 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, age 35 and over, designated recipient
- V59.8 Other specified organ or tissue
- V59.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V69)

V60 Housing, household, and economic circumstances

- V60.0 Lack of housing
 - Hobos
 - Social migrants
 - Tramps
 - Transients
 - Vagabonds
- V60.1 Inadequate housing
 - Lack of heating
 - Restriction of space
 - Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
- V60.2 Inadequate material resources
 - Economic problem
 - Poverty NOS
- V60.3 Person living alone
- V60.4 No other household member able to render care
 - Person requiring care (has) (is):
 - family member too handicapped, ill, or otherwise unsuited to render care
 - partner temporarily away from home

- temporarily away from usual place of abode
- Excludes:** holiday relief care (V60.5)
- V60.5 Holiday relief care
 - Provision of health care facilities to a person normally cared for at home, to enable relatives to take a vacation
- V60.6 Person living in residential institution
 - Boarding school resident
- V60.8 Other specified housing or economic circumstances
 - V60.81 Foster care (status)
 - V60.89 Other specified housing or economic circumstances
- V60.9 Unspecified housing or economic circumstance

| | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| V61 | Other family circumstances |
|-----|----------------------------|

Includes: when these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care

- V61.0 Family disruption
 - V61.01 Family disruption due to family member on military deployment
 - Individual or family affected by other family member being on deployment
 - Excludes:** family disruption due to family member on non-military extended absence from home (V61.08)
 - V61.02 Family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment
 - Individual or family affected by other family member having returned from deployment (current or past conflict)
 - V61.03 Family disruption due to divorce or legal separation
 - V61.04 Family disruption due to parent-child estrangement
 - Excludes:** other family estrangement (V61.09)
 - V61.05 Family disruption due to child in welfare custody
 - V61.06 Family disruption due to child in foster care or in care of non-parental family member
 - V61.07 Family disruption due to death of family member
 - Excludes:** bereavement (V62.82)
 - V61.08 Family disruption due to other extended absence of family member
 - Excludes:** family disruption due to family member on military deployment (V61.01)
 - V61.09 Other family disruption
 - Family estrangement NOS
- V61.1 Counseling for marital and partner problems
 - Excludes:** problems related to:
 - psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)
 - sexual function (V41.7)
 - V61.10 Counseling for marital and partner problems, unspecified
 - Marital conflict
 - Marital relationship problem
 - Partner conflict
 - Partner relationship problem
 - V61.11 Counseling for victim of spousal and partner abuse
 - Excludes:** encounter for treatment of current injuries due to abuse (995.80-995.85)
 - V61.12 Counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse
- V61.2 Parent-child problems
 - V61.20 Counseling for parent-child problem, unspecified
 - Concern about behavior of child
 - Parent-child conflict
 - Parent-child relationship problem
 - V61.21 Counseling for victim of child abuse
 - Child battering
 - Child neglect
 - Excludes:** current injuries due to abuse (995.50-995.59)

- V61.22 Counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse
Excludes: counseling for non-parental abuser (V62.83)
- V61.23 Counseling for parent-biological child problem
 - Concern about behavior of biological child
 - Parent-biological child conflict
 - Parent-biological child relationship problem
- V61.24 Counseling for parent-adopted child problem
 - Concern about behavior of adopted child
 - Parent-adopted child conflict
 - Parent-adopted child relationship problem
- V61.25 Counseling for parent (guardian)-foster child problem
 - Concern about behavior of foster child
 - Parent (guardian)-foster child conflict
 - Parent (guardian)-foster child relationship problem
- V61.29 Other parent-child problems
- V61.3 Problems with aged parents or in-laws
- V61.4 Health problems within family
 - V61.41 Alcoholism in family
 - V61.42 Substance abuse in family
 - V61.49 Other
 - Care of sick or handicapped person in family or household
 - Presence of sick or handicapped person in family or household
- V61.5 Multiparity
- V61.6 Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy
- V61.7 Other unwanted pregnancy
- V61.8 Other specified family circumstances
 - Problems with family members NEC
 - Sibling relationship problem
- V61.9 Unspecified family circumstance

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| V62 | Other psychosocial circumstances |
|-----|----------------------------------|

Includes: those circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care

Excludes: previous psychological trauma (V15.41-V15.49)

- V62.0 Unemployment
Excludes: circumstances when main problem is economic inadequacy or poverty (V60.2)
- V62.1 Adverse effects of work environment
- V62.2 Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
 - V62.21 Personal current military deployment status
 - Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations
 - V62.22 Personal history of return from military deployment
 - Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
 - V62.29 Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
 - Career choice problem
 - Dissatisfaction with employment
 - Occupational problem
- V62.3 Educational circumstances
 - Academic problem
 - Dissatisfaction with school environment
 - Educational handicap
- V62.4 Social maladjustment
 - Acculturation problem
 - Cultural deprivation

- Political, religious, or sex discrimination
- Social:
 - isolation
 - persecution
- V62.5 Legal circumstances
 - Imprisonment
 - Legal investigation
 - Litigation
 - Prosecution
- V62.6 Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience
- V62.8 Other psychological or physical stress, not elsewhere classified
 - V62.81 Interpersonal problems, not elsewhere classified
 - Relational problem NOS
 - V62.82 Bereavement, uncomplicated
 - Excludes:** bereavement as adjustment reaction (309.0)
 - family disruption due to death of family member (V61.07)
 - V62.83 Counseling for perpetrator of physical/sexual abuse
 - Excludes:** counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse (V61.22)
 - counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse (V61.12)
 - V62.84 Suicidal ideation
 - Excludes:** suicidal tendencies (300.9)
 - V62.89 Other
 - Borderline intellectual functioning
 - Life circumstance problems
 - Phase of life problems
 - Religious or spiritual problem
- V62.9 Unspecified psychosocial circumstance

| | |
|-----|---|
| V63 | Unavailability of other medical facilities for care |
|-----|---|

- V63.0 Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility
- V63.1 Medical services in home not available
 - Excludes:** no other household member able to render care (V60.4)
- V63.2 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
- V63.8 Other specified reasons for unavailability of medical facilities
 - Person on waiting list undergoing social agency investigation
- V63.9 Unspecified reason for unavailability of medical facilities

| | |
|-----|---|
| V64 | Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out |
|-----|---|

- V64.0 Vaccination not carried out
 - V64.00 Vaccination not carried out, unspecified reason
 - V64.01 Vaccination not carried out because of acute illness
 - V64.02 Vaccination not carried out because of chronic illness or condition
 - V64.03 Vaccination not carried out because of immune compromised state
 - V64.04 Vaccination not carried out because of allergy to vaccine or component
 - V64.05 Vaccination not carried out because of caregiver refusal
 - Guardian refusal
 - Parent refusal
 - Excludes:** vaccination not carried out because of caregiver refusal for religious reasons (V64.07)
 - V64.06 Vaccination not carried out because of patient refusal
 - V64.07 Vaccination not carried out for religious reasons
 - V64.08 Vaccination not carried out because patient had disease being vaccinated against
 - V64.09 Vaccination not carried out for other reason
- V64.1 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication
- V64.2 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision

- V64.3 Procedure not carried out for other reasons
- V64.4 Closed surgical procedure converted to open procedure
 - V64.41 Laparoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure
 - V64.42 Thoracoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure
 - V64.43 Arthroscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| V65 | Other persons seeking consultation |
|-----|------------------------------------|

- V65.0 Healthy person accompanying sick person
 - Boarder
- V65.1 Person consulting on behalf of another person
 - Advice or treatment for nonattending third party

Excludes: concern (normal) about sick person in family (V61.41-V61.49)

 - V65.11 Pediatric pre-birth visit for expectant parents
 - Pre-adoption visit for adoptive parent(s)
 - V65.19 Other person consulting on behalf of another person
- V65.2 Person feigning illness
 - Malingerer
 - Peregrinating patient
- V65.3 Dietary surveillance and counseling
 - Dietary surveillance and counseling (in):
 - NOS
 - colitis
 - diabetes mellitus
 - food allergies or intolerance
 - gastritis
 - hypercholesterolemia
 - hypoglycemia
 - obesity

Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54)
- V65.4 Other counseling, not elsewhere classified
 - Health:
 - advice
 - education
 - instruction

Excludes: counseling (for):

 - contraception (V25.40-V25.49)
 - genetic (V26.31-V26.39)
 - on behalf of third party (V65.11, V65.19)
 - procreative management (V26.41-V26.49)
 - V65.40 Counseling NOS
 - V65.41 Exercise counseling
 - V65.42 Counseling on substance use and abuse
 - V65.43 Counseling on injury prevention
 - V65.44 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling
 - V65.45 Counseling on other sexually transmitted diseases
 - V65.46 Encounter for insulin pump training
 - V65.49 Other specified counseling
- V65.5 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made
 - Feared condition not demonstrated
 - Problem was normal state
 - "Worried well"
- V65.8 Other reasons for seeking consultation

Excludes: specified symptoms
- V65.9 Unspecified reason for consultation

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| V66 | Convalescence and palliative care |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- V66.0 Following surgery
- V66.1 Following radiotherapy
- V66.2 Following chemotherapy
- V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
- V66.4 Following treatment of fracture
- V66.5 Following other treatment
- V66.6 Following combined treatment
- V66.7 Encounter for palliative care
 - End-of-life care
 - Hospice care
 - Terminal care
- Code first underlying disease*
- V66.9 Unspecified convalescence

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| V67 | Follow-up examination |
|-----|-----------------------|

Includes: surveillance only following completed treatment

Excludes: surveillance of contraception (V25.40-V25.49)

- V67.0 Following surgery
 - V67.00 Following surgery, unspecified
 - V67.01 Follow-up vaginal pap smear
 - Vaginal pap smear, status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition

Use additional code to identify:

 - acquired absence of uterus (V88.01-V88.03)
 - personal history of malignant neoplasm (V10.40-V10.44)

Excludes: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition (V76.47)
- V67.09 Following other surgery

Excludes: sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22)

 - sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)
- V67.1 Following radiotherapy
- V67.2 Following chemotherapy
 - Cancer chemotherapy follow-up
- V67.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
- V67.4 Following treatment of healed fracture

Excludes: current (healing) fracture aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)
- V67.5 Following other treatment
 - V67.51 Following completed treatment with high-risk medication, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)
- V67.59 Other
- V67.6 Following combined treatment
- V67.9 Unspecified follow-up examination

| | |
|-----|--|
| V68 | Encounters for administrative purposes |
|-----|--|

- V68.0 Issue of medical certificates
 - V68.01 Disability examination

Use additional code(s) to identify:

 - specific examination(s), screening and testing performed (V72.0-V82.9)
- V68.09 Other issue of medical certificates

Excludes: encounter for general medical examination (V70.0-V70.9)
- V68.1 Issue of repeat prescriptions
 - Issue of repeat prescription for:
 - appliance

glasses
medications

- Excludes:** repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.41-V25.49)
V68.2 Request for expert evidence
V68.8 Other specified administrative purpose
V68.81 Referral of patient without examination or treatment
V68.89 Other
V68.9 Unspecified administrative purpose

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| V69 | Problems related to lifestyle |
|-----|-------------------------------|

- V69.0 Lack of physical exercise
V69.1 Inappropriate diet and eating habits
Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
bulimia (783.6)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (260-269.9)
other and unspecified eating disorders (307.50-307.59)
V69.2 High-risk sexual behavior
V69.3 Gambling and betting
Excludes: pathological gambling (312.31)
V69.4 Lack of adequate sleep
Sleep deprivation
Excludes: insomnia (780.52)
V69.5 Behavioral insomnia of childhood
V69.8 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior
V69.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

| |
|--|
| <p>PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-V82)</p> |
|--|

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790-796.

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| V70 | General medical examination |
|-----|-----------------------------|

Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

- V70.0 Routine general medical examination at a health care facility
Health checkup
Excludes: health checkup of infant or child over 28 days old (V20.2)
health supervision of newborn 8 to 28 days old (V20.32)
health supervision of newborn under 8 days old (V20.31)
pre-procedural general physical examination (V72.83)
V70.1 General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority
V70.2 General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified
V70.3 Other medical examination for administrative purposes
General medical examination for:
admission to old age home
adoption
camp
driving license
immigration and naturalization
insurance certification
marriage
prison

- school admission
- sports competition
- Excludes:** attendance for issue of medical certificates (V68.0)
- pre-employment screening (V70.5)
- V70.4 Examination for medicolegal reasons
 - Blood-alcohol tests
 - Blood-drug tests
 - Paternity testing
- Excludes:** examination and observation following:
 - accidents (V71.3, V71.4)
 - assault (V71.6)
 - rape (V71.5)
- V70.5 Health examination of defined subpopulations
 - Armed forces personnel
 - Inhabitants of institutions
 - Occupational health examinations
 - Pre-employment screening
 - Preschool children
 - Prisoners
 - Prostitutes
 - Refugees
 - School children
 - Students
- V70.6 Health examination in population surveys
- Excludes:** special screening (V73.0-V82.9)
- V70.7 Examination of participant in clinical trial
 - Examination of participant or control in clinical research
- V70.8 Other specified general medical examinations
 - Examination of potential donor of organ or tissue
- V70.9 Unspecified general medical examination

| | |
|-----|---|
| V71 | Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions not found |
|-----|---|

Note: This category is to be used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes: suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found (V89.01-V89.09)

- V71.0 Observation for suspected mental condition
 - V71.01 Adult antisocial behavior
 - Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in adult without manifest psychiatric disorder
 - V71.02 Childhood or adolescent antisocial behavior
 - Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in child or adolescent without manifest psychiatric disorder
 - V71.09 Other suspected mental condition
- V71.1 Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm
- V71.2 Observation for suspected tuberculosis
- V71.3 Observation following accident at work
- V71.4 Observation following other accident
 - Examination of individual involved in motor vehicle traffic accident
- V71.5 Observation following alleged rape or seduction
 - Examination of victim or culprit
- V71.6 Observation following other inflicted injury
 - Examination of victim or culprit
- V71.7 Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease
- V71.8 Observation and evaluation for other specified suspected conditions

- V71.81 Abuse and neglect
 - Excludes:** adult abuse and neglect (995.80-995.85)
 - child abuse and neglect (995.50-995.59)
 - contact with and (suspected) exposure to (potentially) hazardous substances (V15.84-V15.86, V87.0-V87.31)
- V71.82 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to anthrax
- V71.83 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to other biological agent
- V71.89 Other specified suspected conditions
- V71.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

| | |
|-----|---|
| V72 | Special investigations and examinations |
|-----|---|

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Excludes: general medical examination (V70.0-70.4)

- general screening examination of defined population groups (V70.5, V70.6, V70.7)
- health supervision of newborn 8 to 28 days old (V20.32)
- health supervision of newborn under 8 days old (V20.31)
- routine examination of infant or child over 28 days old (V20.2)

Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V72.0 Examination of eyes and vision

V72.1 Examination of ears and hearing

V72.11 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening

V72.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

V72.19 Other examination of ears and hearing

V72.2 Dental examination

V72.3 Gynecological examination

Excludes: cervical Papanicolaou smear without general gynecological examination (V76.2)

routine examination in contraceptive management (V25.40-V25.49)

V72.31 Routine gynecological examination

General gynecological examination with or without Papanicolaou cervical smear

Pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

Use additional code to identify:

human papillomavirus (HPV) screening (V73.81)

routine vaginal Papanicolaou smear (V76.47)

V72.32 Encounter for Papanicolaou cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

V72.4 Pregnancy examination or test

V72.40 Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed

Possible pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed

V72.41 Pregnancy examination or test, negative result

V72.42 Pregnancy examination or test, positive result

V72.5 Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified

Routine chest x-ray

Excludes: radiologic examinations as part of pre-procedural testing (V72.81-V72.84)

V72.6 Laboratory examination

V72.60 Laboratory examination, unspecified

V72.61 Antibody response examination

Immunity status testing

Excludes: encounter for allergy testing (V72.7)

V72.62 Laboratory examination ordered as part of a routine general medical examination

Blood tests for routine general physical examination

V72.63 Pre-procedural laboratory examination

Blood tests prior to treatment or procedure

Pre-operative laboratory examination

V72.69 Other laboratory examination

V72.7 Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests

- Allergy tests
- Skin tests for hypersensitivity
- Excludes:** diagnostic skin tests for bacterial diseases (V74.0-V74.9)
- V72.8 Other specified examinations
- Excludes:** pre-procedural laboratory examinations (V72.63)
- V72.81 Preoperative cardiovascular examination
 - Pre-procedural cardiovascular examination
- V72.82 Preoperative respiratory examination
 - Pre-procedural respiratory examination
- V72.83 Other specified preoperative examination
 - Examination prior to chemotherapy
 - Other pre-procedural examination
 - Pre-procedural general physical examination
- Excludes:** routine general medical examination (V70.0)
- V72.84 Preoperative examination, unspecified
 - Pre-procedural examination, unspecified
- V72.85 Other specified examination
- V72.86 Encounter for blood typing
- V72.9 Unspecified examination

| | |
|------------|--|
| V73 | Special screening examination for viral and chlamydial diseases |
|------------|--|

- V73.0 Poliomyelitis
- V73.1 Smallpox
- V73.2 Measles
- V73.3 Rubella
- V73.4 Yellow fever
- V73.5 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
 - Dengue fever
 - Hemorrhagic fever
 - Viral encephalitis:
 - mosquito-borne
 - tick-borne
- V73.6 Trachoma
- V73.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases
 - V73.81 Human papillomavirus (HPV)
 - V73.88 Other specified chlamydial diseases
 - V73.89 Other specified viral diseases
- V73.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial disease
 - V73.98 Unspecified chlamydial disease
 - V73.99 Unspecified viral disease

| | |
|------------|---|
| V74 | Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochetal diseases |
|------------|---|

Includes: diagnostic skin tests for these diseases

- V74.0 Cholera
- V74.1 Pulmonary tuberculosis
- V74.2 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
- V74.3 Diphtheria
- V74.4 Bacterial conjunctivitis
- V74.5 Venereal disease
 - Screening for bacterial and spirochetal sexually transmitted diseases
 - Screening for sexually transmitted diseases NOS
- Excludes:** special screening for nonbacterial sexually transmitted diseases (V73.81-V73.89, V75.4, V75.8)
- V74.6 Yaws

- V74.8 Other specified bacterial and spirochetal diseases
 - Brucellosis
 - Leptospirosis
 - Plague
 - Tetanus
 - Whooping cough
- V74.9 Unspecified bacterial and spirochetal disease

| | |
|-----|---|
| V75 | Special screening examination for other infectious diseases |
|-----|---|

- V75.0 Rickettsial diseases
- V75.1 Malaria
- V75.2 Leishmaniasis
- V75.3 Trypanosomiasis
 - Chagas' disease
 - Sleeping sickness
- V75.4 Mycotic infections
- V75.5 Schistosomiasis
- V75.6 Filariasis
- V75.7 Intestinal helminthiasis
- V75.8 Other specified parasitic infections
- V75.9 Unspecified infectious disease

| | |
|-----|---|
| V76 | Special screening for malignant neoplasms |
|-----|---|

- V76.0 Respiratory organs
- V76.1 Breast
 - V76.10 Breast screening, unspecified
 - V76.11 Screening mammogram for high-risk patient
 - V76.12 Other screening mammogram
 - V76.19 Other screening breast examination
- V76.2 Cervix
 - Routine cervical Papanicolaou smear
 - Excludes:** special screening for human papillomavirus (V73.81)
that as part of a general gynecological examination (V72.31)
- V76.3 Bladder
- V76.4 Other sites
 - V76.41 Rectum
 - V76.42 Oral cavity
 - V76.43 Skin
 - V76.44 Prostate
 - V76.45 Testis
 - V76.46 Ovary
 - V76.47 Vagina
 - Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (V88.01-V88.03)
 - Excludes:** vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (V67.01)
- V76.49 Other sites
- V76.5 Intestine
 - V76.50 Intestine, unspecified
 - V76.51 Colon
 - Screening colonoscopy NOS
 - Excludes:** rectum (V76.41)
 - V76.52 Small intestine
- V76.8 Other neoplasm
 - V76.81 Nervous system
 - V76.89 Other neoplasm

V76.9 Unspecified

V77 Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

- V77.0 Thyroid disorders
- V77.1 Diabetes mellitus
- V77.2 Malnutrition
- V77.3 Phenylketonuria [PKU]
- V77.4 Galactosemia
- V77.5 Gout
- V77.6 Cystic fibrosis
 - Screening for mucoviscidosis
- V77.7 Other inborn errors of metabolism
- V77.8 Obesity
- V77.9 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders
 - V77.91 Screening for lipid disorders
 - Screening cholesterol level
 - Screening for hypercholesterolemia
 - Screening for hyperlipidemia
 - V77.99 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

V78 Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs

- V78.0 Iron deficiency anemia
- V78.1 Other and unspecified deficiency anemia
- V78.2 Sickle-cell disease or trait
- V78.3 Other hemoglobinopathies
- V78.8 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- V78.9 Unspecified disorder of blood and blood-forming organs

V79 Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps

- V79.0 Depression
- V79.1 Alcoholism
- V79.2 **Intellectual disabilities**
- V79.3 Developmental handicaps in early childhood
- V79.8 Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps
- V79.9 Unspecified mental disorder and developmental handicap

V80 Special screening for neurological, eye, and ear diseases

- V80.0 Neurological conditions
 - V80.01 Traumatic brain injury
 - V80.09 Other neurological conditions
- V80.1 Glaucoma
- V80.2 Other eye conditions
 - Screening for:
 - cataract
 - congenital anomaly of eye
 - senile macular lesions
- Excludes:** general vision examination (V72.0)
- V80.3 Ear diseases
 - Excludes:** general hearing examination (V72.11-V72.19)

V81 Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory, and genitourinary diseases

- V81.0 Ischemic heart disease
- V81.1 Hypertension

- V81.2 Other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions
- V81.3 Chronic bronchitis and emphysema
- V81.4 Other and unspecified respiratory conditions
- Excludes:** screening for:
 - lung neoplasm (V76.0)
 - pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)
- V81.5 Nephropathy
 - Screening for asymptomatic bacteriuria
- V81.6 Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions

| | |
|-----|--|
| V82 | Special screening for other conditions |
|-----|--|

- V82.0 Skin conditions
- V82.1 Rheumatoid arthritis
- V82.2 Other rheumatic disorders
- V82.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
- V82.4 Maternal postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
- Excludes:** antenatal screening by amniocentesis (V28.0)
- V82.5 Chemical poisoning and other contamination
 - Screening for:
 - heavy metal poisoning
 - ingestion of radioactive substance
 - poisoning from contaminated water supply
 - radiation exposure
- V82.6 Multiphasic screening
- V82.7 Genetic screening
- Excludes:** genetic testing for procreative management (V26.31-V26.39)
- V82.71 Screening for genetic disease carrier status
- V82.79 Other genetic screening
- V82.8 Other specified conditions
 - V82.81 Osteoporosis
 - Use additional code to identify:*
 - hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) status (V07.4)
 - postmenopausal (natural) status (V49.81)
 - V82.89 Other specified conditions
- V82.9 Unspecified condition

| |
|---------------------------|
| GENETICS (V83-V84) |
|---------------------------|

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| V83 | Genetic carrier status |
|-----|------------------------|

- V83.0 Hemophilia A carrier
 - V83.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
 - V83.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
- V83.8 Other genetic carrier status
 - V83.81 Cystic fibrosis gene carrier
 - V83.89 Other genetic carrier status

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| V84 | Genetic susceptibility to disease |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

- Includes:** Confirmed abnormal gene
- Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (V16-V19)*
- Excludes:** chromosomal anomalies (758.0-758.9)
- V84.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
 - Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasms (140.0-195.8, 200.0-208.9, 230.0-234.9)

Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (V10.0-V10.9)

- V84.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast
- V84.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary
- V84.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate
- V84.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium
- V84.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm
- V84.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease
- V84.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]
- Excludes: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (258.01-258.03)**
- V84.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

BODY MASS INDEX (V85)

V85 Body mass index [BMI]

Kilograms per meters squared

Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons over 20 years old

- V85.0 Body Mass Index less than 19, adult
- V85.1 Body Mass Index between 19-24, adult
- V85.2 Body Mass Index between 25-29, adult
 - V85.21 Body Mass Index 25.0-25.9, adult
 - V85.22 Body Mass Index 26.0-26.9, adult
 - V85.23 Body Mass Index 27.0-27.9, adult
 - V85.24 Body Mass Index 28.0-28.9, adult
 - V85.25 Body Mass Index 29.0-29.9, adult
- V85.3 Body Mass Index between 30-39, adult
 - V85.30 Body Mass Index 30.0-30.9, adult
 - V85.31 Body Mass Index 31.0-31.9, adult
 - V85.32 Body Mass Index 32.0-32.9, adult
 - V85.33 Body Mass Index 33.0-33.9, adult
 - V85.34 Body Mass Index 34.0-34.9, adult
 - V85.35 Body Mass Index 35.0-35.9, adult
 - V85.36 Body Mass Index 36.0-36.9, adult
 - V85.37 Body Mass Index 37.0-37.9, adult
 - V85.38 Body Mass Index 38.0-38.9, adult
 - V85.39 Body Mass Index 39.0-39.9, adult
- V85.4 Body Mass Index 40 and over, adult
- V85.5 Body Mass Index, pediatric

Note: BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons age 2-20 years old. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

- V85.51 Body Mass Index, pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
- V85.52 Body Mass Index, pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
- V85.53 Body Mass Index, pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
- V85.54 Body Mass Index, pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS (V86)

V86 Estrogen receptor status

Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)

- V86.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]

V86.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

**OTHER SPECIFIED PERSONAL EXPOSURES AND HISTORY PRESENTING HAZARDS TO HEALTH
(V87)**

V87 Other specified personal exposures and history presenting hazards to health

- V87.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals
Excludes: exposure to lead (V15.86)
toxic effect of metals (984.0-985.9)
- V87.01 Arsenic
- V87.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium
Excludes: retained depleted uranium fragments (V90.01)
- V87.09 Other hazardous metals
 - Chromium compounds
 - Nickel dust
- V87.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds
Excludes: toxic effects of aromatic compounds (982.0, 983.0)
- V87.11 Aromatic amines
- V87.12 Benzene
- V87.19 Other hazardous aromatic compounds
 - Aromatic dyes NOS
 - Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
- V87.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous chemicals
 - Dyes NOS**Excludes:** exposure to asbestos (V15.84)
toxic effect of chemicals (980-989)
- V87.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous substances
Excludes: contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids (V15.85)
personal history of retained foreign body fully removed (V15.53)
toxic effect of substances (980-989)
- V87.31 Exposure to mold
- V87.32 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to algae bloom
- V87.39 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other potentially hazardous substances
- V87.4 Personal history of drug therapy
Excludes: long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)
- V87.41 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy
- V87.42 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy
- V87.43 Personal history of estrogen therapy
- V87.44 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy
- V87.45 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
 - Personal history of steroid therapy NOS
- V87.46 Personal history of immunosuppression therapy
Excludes: personal history of steroid therapy (V87.44, V87.45)
- V87.49 Personal history of other drug therapy

ACQUIRED ABSENCE OF OTHER ORGANS AND TISSUE (V88)

V88 Acquired absence of other organs and tissue

- V88.0 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus
 - V88.01 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
 - Acquired absence of uterus NOS

- Status post total hysterectomy
- V88.02 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
 - Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump
- V88.03 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus
- V88.1 Acquired absence of pancreas
 - Use additional code to identify any associated:*
 - insulin use (V58.67)
 - secondary diabetes mellitus (249.00-249.91)
- V88.11 Acquired total absence of pancreas
 - Acquired absence of pancreas NOS
- V88.12 Acquired partial absence of pancreas
- V88.2 Acquired absence of joint
 - Acquired absence of joint following prior explantation of joint prosthesis
 - Joint prosthesis explantation status
- V88.21 Acquired absence of hip joint
 - Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
- V88.22 Acquired absence of knee joint
 - Acquired absence of knee joint following explantation of joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
- V88.29 Acquired absence of other joint
 - Acquired absence of other joint following explantation of joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer

OTHER SUSPECTED CONDITIONS NOT FOUND (V89)

V89 Other suspected conditions not found

- V89.0 Suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found
 - Excludes:** known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (655.00-655.93, 656.00-656.93, 657.00-657.03, 658.00-658.93)
 - newborn and perinatal conditions – code to condition
- V89.01 Suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane not found
 - Suspected oligohydramnios not found
 - Suspected polyhydramnios not found
- V89.02 Suspected placental problem not found
- V89.03 Suspected fetal anomaly not found
- V89.04 Suspected problem with fetal growth not found
- V89.05 Suspected cervical shortening not found
- V89.09 Other suspected maternal and fetal condition not found

RETAINED FOREIGN BODY (V90)

V90 Retained foreign body

- Embedded fragment (status)
- Embedded splinter (status)
- Retained foreign body status
- Excludes:** artificial joint prosthesis status (V43.60-V43.69)
- foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (998.4)
- foreign body entering through orifice (930.0-939.9)
- in situ cardiac devices (V45.00-V45.09)
- organ or tissue replaced by other means (V43.0-V43.89)

- organ or tissue replaced by transplant (V42.0-V42.9)
- personal history of retained foreign body removed (V15.53)
- superficial foreign body (splinter) (categories 910-917 and 919 with 4th character 6 or 7, 918.0)
- V90.0 Retained radioactive fragment
 - V90.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments
 - V90.09 Other retained radioactive fragments
 - Other retained depleted isotope fragments
 - Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments
- V90.1 Retained metal fragments
 - Excludes:** retained radioactive metal fragments (V90.01-V90.09)
 - V90.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified
 - Retained metal fragment NOS
 - V90.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments
 - V90.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments
- V90.2 Retained plastic fragments
 - Acrylics fragments
 - Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
 - Isocyanate fragments
- V90.3 Retained organic fragments
 - V90.31 Retained animal quills or spines
 - V90.32 Retained tooth
 - V90.33 Retained wood fragments
 - V90.39 Other retained organic fragments
- V90.8 Other specified retained foreign body
 - V90.81 Retained glass fragments
 - V90.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
 - Retained concrete or cement fragments
 - V90.89 Other specified retained foreign body
- V90.9 Retained foreign body, unspecified material

MULTIPLE GESTATION PLACENTA STATUS (V91)

V91 Multiple gestation placenta status

Code first multiple gestation (651.0-651.9)

- V91.0 Twin gestation placenta status
 - V91.00 Twin gestation, unspecified number of placenta, unspecified number of amniotic sacs
 - V91.01 Twin gestation, monochorionic/monoamniotic (one placenta, one amniotic sac)
 - V91.02 Twin gestation, monochorionic/diamniotic (one placenta, two amniotic sacs)
 - V91.03 Twin gestation, dichorionic/diamniotic (two placentae, two amniotic sacs)
 - V91.09 Twin gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
- V91.1 Triplet gestation placenta status
 - V91.10 Triplet gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
 - V91.11 Triplet gestation, with two or more monochorionic fetuses
 - V91.12 Triplet gestation, with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
 - V91.19 Triplet gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
- V91.2 Quadruplet gestation placenta status
 - V91.20 Quadruplet gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
 - V91.21 Quadruplet gestation, with two or more monochorionic fetuses
 - V91.22 Quadruplet gestation, with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

- V91.29 Quadruplet gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
- V91.9 Other specified multiple gestation placenta status
 - Placenta status for multiple gestations greater than quadruplets
- V91.90 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
- V91.91 Other specified multiple gestation, with two or more monochorionic fetuses
- V91.92 Other specified multiple gestation, with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
- V91.99 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY AND POISONING (E000-E999)

This section is provided to permit the classification of environmental events, circumstances, and conditions as the cause of injury, poisoning, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used in addition to a code from one of the main chapters of ICD-9-CM, indicating the nature of the condition. Certain other conditions which may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters 1 to 16 of ICD-9-CM. For these, the "E" code classification should be used as an additional code for more detailed analysis.

Machinery accidents [other than those connected with transport] are classifiable to category E919, in which the fourth digit allows a broad classification of the type of machinery involved.

Categories for "late effects" of accidents and other external causes are to be found at E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999.

- (a) A transport accident (E800-E848) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or being used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or goods from one place to another.

Includes: accidents involving:
aircraft and spacecraft (E840-E845)
watercraft (E830-E838)
motor vehicle (E810-E825)
railway (E800-E807)
other road vehicles (E826-E829)

In classifying accidents which involve more than one kind of transport, the above order of precedence of transport accidents should be used.

Accidents involving agricultural and construction machines, such as tractors, cranes, and bulldozers, are regarded as transport accidents only when these vehicles are under their own power on a highway [otherwise the vehicles are regarded as machinery]. Vehicles which can travel on land or water, such as hovercraft and other amphibious vehicles, are regarded as watercraft when on the water, as motor vehicles when on the highway, and as off-road motor vehicles when on land, but off the highway.

Excludes: accidents:
in sports which involve the use of transport but where the transport vehicle itself was not involved in the accident
involving vehicles which are part of industrial equipment used entirely on industrial premises occurring during transportation but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation [e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm such as an earthquake]
to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion, unless injured by another vehicle in motion

- (b) A railway accident is a transport accident involving a railway train or other railway vehicle operated on rails, whether in motion or not.

Excludes: accidents:
in repair shops
in roundhouse or on turntable
on railway premises but not involving a train or other railway vehicle

- (c) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.

Includes: interurban:
electric car (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
streetcar (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]
funicular
monorail or two-rail

subterranean or elevated
other vehicle designed to run on a railway track

Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway [definition (n)]

- (d) A railway or railroad is a right-of-way designed for traffic on rails, which is used by carriages or wagons transporting passengers or freight, and by other rolling stock, and which is not open to other public vehicular traffic
- (e) A motor vehicle accident is a transport accident involving a motor vehicle. It is defined as a motor vehicle traffic accident or as a motor vehicle nontraffic accident according to whether the accident occurs on a public highway or elsewhere.
- Excludes:** injury or damage due to cataclysm
injury or damage while a motor vehicle, not under its own power, is being loaded on, or unloaded from, another conveyance
- (f) A motor vehicle traffic accident is any motor vehicle accident occurring on a public highway [i.e., originating, terminating, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A motor vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
- (g) A motor vehicle nontraffic accident is any motor vehicle accident which occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
- (h) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines [or other boundary lines] of every way or place, of which any part is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular traffic as a matter of right or custom. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved, and ordinarily used, for vehicular travel.
- Includes:** approaches (public) to:
docks
public building
station
- Excludes:** driveway (private)
parking lot
ramp
roads in:
airfield
farm
industrial premises
mine
private grounds
quarry
- (i) A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, upon which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway. Any object such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon being towed by a motor vehicle is considered a part of the motor vehicle.

Includes: automobile [any type]
bus
construction machinery, farm and industrial machinery, steam roller, tractor, army tank, highway grader, or similar vehicle on wheels or treads, while in transport under own power
fire engine (motorized)
motorcycle
motorized bicycle [moped] or scooter
trolley bus not operating on rails
truck
van

Excludes: devices used solely to move persons or materials within the confines of a building and its premises, such as:

- building elevator
- coal car in mine
- electric baggage or mail truck used solely within a railroad station
- electric truck used solely within an industrial plant
- moving overhead crane

(j) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle having one or two riding saddles and sometimes having a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

Includes: motorized:
bicycle [moped]
scooter
tricycle

(k) An off-road motor vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design, to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tires, driven by treads, or support on a cushion of air.

Includes: all terrain vehicle [ATV]
army tank
hovercraft, on land or swamp
snowmobile

(l) A driver of a motor vehicle is the occupant of the motor vehicle operating it or intending to operate it. A motorcyclist is the driver of a motorcycle. Other authorized occupants of a motor vehicle are passengers.

(m) An other road vehicle is any device, except a motor vehicle, in, on, or by which any person or property may be transported on a highway.

Includes: animal carrying a person or goods
animal-drawn vehicle
animal harnessed to conveyance
bicycle [pedal cycle]
streetcar
tricycle (pedal)

Excludes: pedestrian conveyance [definition (q)]

(n) A streetcar is a device designed and used primarily for transporting persons within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the traffic way. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered a part of the streetcar.

Includes: interurban or intraurban electric or streetcar, when specified to be operating on a street or public highway
tram (car)
trolley (car)

(o) A pedal cycle is any road transport vehicle operated solely by pedals.

Includes: bicycle
pedal cycle
tricycle

Excludes: motorized bicycle [definition (i)]

(p) A pedal cyclist is any person riding on a pedal cycle or in a sidecar attached to such a vehicle.

(q) A pedestrian conveyance is any human powered device by which a pedestrian may move other than by walking or by which a walking person may move another pedestrian.

Includes: baby carriage
coaster wagon
heelies, wheelies
ice skates

perambulator
pushcart
pushchair
roller skates
scooter
skateboard
skis
sled
wheelchair

(r) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railroad train, streetcar, animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a bicycle or animal.

Includes: person:
changing tire of vehicle
in or operating a pedestrian conveyance
making adjustment to motor of vehicle
on foot

(s) A watercraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods on the water.

(t) A small boat is any watercraft propelled by paddle, oars, or small motor, with a passenger capacity of less than ten.

Includes: boat NOS
canoe
coble
dinghy
punt
raft
rowboat
rowing shell
scull
skiff
small motorboat

Excludes: barge
lifeboat (used after abandoning ship)
raft (anchored) being used as a diving platform
yacht

(u) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air.

Includes: airplane [any type]
balloon
bomber
dirigible
glider (hang)
military aircraft
parachute

(v) A commercial transport aircraft is any device for collective passenger or freight transportation by air, whether run on commercial lines for profit or by government authorities, with the exception of military craft.

EXTERNAL CAUSE STATUS (E000)

Note: A code from category E000 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred. A single code from category E000 should be assigned for an encounter.

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| E000 | External cause status |
|------|-----------------------|

- E000.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
 - Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation
 - Excludes:** military activity (E000.1)
- E000.1 Military activity
 - Excludes:** activity of off duty military personnel (E000.8)
- E000.2 Volunteer activity
 - Excludes:** activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (E000.8)
- E000.8 Other external cause status
 - Activity NEC
 - Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
 - Hobby not done for income
 - Leisure activity
 - Off-duty activity of military personnel
 - Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
 - Student activity
 - Excludes:** civilian activity done for income or compensation (E000.0)
 - military activity (E000.1)
- E000.9 Unspecified external cause status

| |
|-----------------------------|
| ACTIVITY (E001-E030) |
|-----------------------------|

Note: Categories E001 to E030 are provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 17, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event.

These codes should be used in conjunction with other external cause codes for external cause status (E000) and place of occurrence (E849).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:

- E001 Activities involving walking and running**
- E002 Activities involving water and water craft**
- E003 Activities involving ice and snow**
- E004 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off**
- E005 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement**
- E006 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually**
- E007 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group**
- E008 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics**
- E009 Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise**
- E010 Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises**
- E011 Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices**
- E012 Activities involving arts and handcrafts**
- E013 Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance**
- E014 Activities involving person providing caregiving**
- E015 Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling**
- E016 Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction**
- E017 Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion**
- E018 Activities involving playing musical instrument**

E019 Activities involving animal care
E029 Other activity
E030 Unspecified activity

E001 Activities involving walking and running

Excludes: walking an animal (E019.0)
walking or running on a treadmill (E009.0)
E001.0 Walking, marching and hiking
Walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain
Excludes: mountain climbing (E004.0)
E001.1 Running

E002 Activities involving water and water craft

Excludes: activities involving ice (E003.0-E003.9)
boating and other watercraft transport accidents (E830-E838)
E002.0 Swimming
E002.1 Springboard and platform diving
E002.2 Water polo
E002.3 Water aerobics and water exercise
E002.4 Underwater diving and snorkeling
SCUBA diving
E002.5 Rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
Canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
E002.6 Water skiing and wake boarding
E002.7 Surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
E002.8 Water sliding
E002.9 Other activity involving water and watercraft
Activity involving water NOS
Parasailing
Water survival training and testing

E003 Activities involving ice and snow

Excludes: shoveling ice and snow (E016.0)
E003.0 Ice skating
Figure skating (singles) (pairs)
Ice dancing
Excludes: ice hockey (E003.1)
E003.1 Ice hockey
E003.2 Snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing
Excludes: cross country skiing (E003.3)
E003.3 Cross country skiing
Nordic skiing
E003.9 Other activity involving ice and snow
Activity involving ice and snow NOS

E004 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Excludes: hiking on level or elevated terrain (E001.0)
jumping rope (E006.5)
sky diving (E840-E844)
trampoline jumping (E005.3)
E004.0 Mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing
E004.1 Rappelling
E004.2 BASE jumping

Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping
E004.3 Bungee jumping
E004.4 Hang gliding
E004.9 Other activity involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

| | |
|------|--|
| E005 | Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement |
|------|--|

Excludes: martial arts (E008.4)
E005.0 Dancing
E005.1 Yoga
E005.2 Gymnastics
Rhythmic gymnastics
Excludes: trampoline (E005.3)
E005.3 Trampoline
E005.4 Cheerleading
E005.9 Other activity involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

| | |
|------|---|
| E006 | Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually |
|------|---|

Excludes: dancing (E005.0)
gymnastic (E005.2)
trampoline (E005.3)
yoga (E005.1)
E006.0 Roller skating (inline) and skateboarding
E006.1 Horseback riding
E006.2 Golf
E006.3 Bowling
E006.4 Bike riding
Excludes: transport accident involving bike riding (E800-E829)
E006.5 Jumping rope
E006.6 Non-running track and field events
Excludes: running (any form) (E001.1)
E006.9 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played individually
Excludes: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (E004.0-E004.9)
activities involving ice and snow (E003.0-E003.9)
activities involving walking and running (E001.0-E001.9)
activities involving water and watercraft (E002.0-E002.9)

| | |
|------|---|
| E007 | Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group |
|------|---|

Excludes: ice hockey (E003.1)
water polo (E002.2)
E007.0 American tackle football
Football NOS
E007.1 American flag or touch football
E007.2 Rugby
E007.3 Baseball
Softball
E007.4 Lacrosse and field hockey
E007.5 Soccer
E007.6 Basketball
E007.7 Volleyball (beach) (court)
E007.8 Physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
Capture the flag
Dodge ball
Four square
Kickball

E007.9 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Cricket

| | |
|-------------|--|
| E008 | Activities involving other specified sports and athletics |
|-------------|--|

E008.0 Boxing
E008.1 Wrestling
E008.2 Racquet and hand sports
 Handball
 Racquetball
 Squash
 Tennis
E008.3 Frisbee
 Ultimate frisbee
E008.4 Martial arts
 Combatives
E008.9 Other specified sports and athletics activity
Excludes: sports and athletics activities specified in categories E001-E007

| | |
|-------------|--|
| E009 | Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise |
|-------------|--|

Activity involving physical training
E009.0 Exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
 Elliptical and stepper machines
 Stationary bike
 Treadmill
E009.1 Calisthenics
 Jumping jacks
 Warm up and cool down
E009.2 Aerobic and step exercise
E009.3 Circuit training
E009.4 Obstacle course
 Challenge course
 Confidence course
E009.5 Grass drills
 Guerilla drills
E009.9 Other activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Excludes: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories E001-E008

| | |
|-------------|--|
| E010 | Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises |
|-------------|--|

E010.0 Exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening
E010.1 Push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups
E010.2 Free weights
 Barbells
 Dumbbells
E010.3 Pilates
E010.9 Other activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Excludes: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories E001-E009

| | |
|-------------|--|
| E011 | Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices |
|-------------|--|

Excludes: electronic musical keyboard or instruments (E018.0)
E011.0 Computer keyboarding
 Electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device
E011.1 Hand held interactive electronic device
 Cellular telephone and communication device

Electronic game playing using interactive device

Excludes: electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (E011.0)
E011.9 Other activity involving computer technology and electronic devices

| |
|---|
| E012 Activities involving arts and handcrafts |
|---|

Excludes: activities involving playing musical instrument (E018.0-E018.3)

E012.0 Knitting and crocheting

E012.1 Sewing

E012.2 Furniture building and finishing

Furniture repair

E012.9 Activity involving other arts and handcrafts

| |
|--|
| E013 Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance |
|--|

Excludes: activities involving cooking and grilling (E015.0-E015.9)

activities involving property and land maintenance,

building and construction (E016.0-E016.9)

activity involving persons providing caregiving (E014.0-E014.9)

dishwashing (E015.0)

food preparation (E015.0)

gardening (E016.1)

E013.0 Personal bathing and showering

E013.1 Laundry

E013.2 Vacuuming

E013.3 Ironing

E013.4 Floor mopping and cleaning

E013.5 Residential relocation

Packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence

E013.8 Other personal hygiene activity

E013.9 Other household maintenance

| |
|---|
| E014 Activities involving person providing caregiving |
|---|

E014.0 Caregiving involving bathing

E014.1 Caregiving involving lifting

E014.9 Other activity involving person providing caregiving

| |
|--|
| E015 Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling |
|--|

E015.0 Food preparation and clean up

Dishwashing

E015.1 Grilling and smoking food

E015.2 Cooking and baking

Use of stove, oven and microwave oven

E015.9 Other activity involving cooking and grilling

| |
|--|
| E016 Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction |
|--|

E016.0 Digging, shoveling and raking

Dirt digging

Raking leaves

Snow shoveling

E016.1 Gardening and landscaping

Pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding

E016.2 Building and construction

E016.9 Other activity involving property and land maintenance, building and construction

| | |
|------|---|
| E017 | Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion |
|------|---|

E017.0 Roller coaster riding
E017.9 Other activity involving external motion

| | |
|------|---|
| E018 | Activities involving playing musical instrument |
|------|---|

Activity involving playing electric musical instrument
E018.0 Piano playing
Musical keyboard (electronic) playing
E018.1 Drum and other percussion instrument playing
E018.2 String instrument playing
E018.3 Wind and brass instrument playing

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| E019 | Activities involving animal care |
|------|----------------------------------|

Excludes: horseback riding (E006.1)
E019.0 Walking an animal
E019.1 Milking an animal
E019.2 Grooming and shearing an animal
E019.9 Other activity involving animal care

| | |
|------|----------------|
| E029 | Other activity |
|------|----------------|

E029.0 Refereeing a sports activity
E029.1 Spectator at an event
E029.2 Rough housing and horseplay
E029.9 Other activity

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| E030 | Unspecified activity |
|------|----------------------|

| |
|--|
| TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E800-E848) |
|--|

Definitions and examples related to transport accidents

(a) A transport accident (E800-E848) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or being used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or goods from one place to another.

Includes: accidents involving:
aircraft and spacecraft (E840-E845)
watercraft (E830-E838)
motor vehicle (E810-E825)
railway (E800-E807)
other road vehicles (E826-E829)

In classifying accidents which involve more than one kind of transport, the above order of precedence of transport accidents should be used.

Accidents involving agricultural and construction machines, such as tractors, cranes, and bulldozers, are regarded as transport accidents only when these vehicles are under their own power on a highway [otherwise the vehicles are regarded as machinery]. Vehicles which can travel on land or water, such as hovercraft and other amphibious vehicles, are regarded as watercraft when on the water, as motor vehicles when on the highway, and as off-road motor vehicles when on land, but off the highway.

Excludes: accidents:
in sports which involve the use of transport but where the transport vehicle itself was not involved in the accident
involving vehicles which are part of industrial equipment used entirely on industrial premises

occurring during transportation but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation [e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm such as an earthquake]
to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion, unless injured by another vehicle in motion

- (b) A railway accident is a transport accident involving a railway train or other railway vehicle operated on rails, whether in motion or not.

Excludes: accidents:
in repair shops
in roundhouse or on turntable
on railway premises but not involving a train or other railway vehicle

- (c) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.

Includes: interurban:
electric car (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
streetcar (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]
funicular
monorail or two-rail
subterranean or elevated
other vehicle designed to run on a railway track

Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway [definition (n)]

- (d) A railway or railroad is a right-of-way designed for traffic on rails, which is used by carriages or wagons transporting passengers or freight, and by other rolling stock, and which is not open to other public vehicular traffic

- (e) A motor vehicle accident is a transport accident involving a motor vehicle. It is defined as a motor vehicle traffic accident or as a motor vehicle nontraffic accident according to whether the accident occurs on a public highway or elsewhere.

Excludes: injury or damage due to cataclysm
injury or damage while a motor vehicle, not under its own power, is being loaded on, or unloaded from, another conveyance

- (f) A motor vehicle traffic accident is any motor vehicle accident occurring on a public highway [i.e., originating, terminating, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A motor vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

- (g) A motor vehicle nontraffic accident is any motor vehicle accident which occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

- (h) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines [or other boundary lines] of every way or place, of which any part is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular traffic as a matter of right or custom. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved, and ordinarily used, for vehicular travel.

Includes: approaches (public) to:
docks
public building
station

Excludes: driveway (private)
parking lot
ramp

roads in:
airfield
farm
industrial premises
mine
private grounds
quarry

- (i) A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, upon which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway. Any object such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon being towed by a motor vehicle is considered a part of the motor vehicle.

Includes: automobile [any type]
bus
construction machinery, farm and industrial machinery, steam roller, tractor, army tank, highway grader, or similar vehicle on wheels or treads, while in transport under own power
fire engine (motorized)
motorcycle
motorized bicycle [moped] or scooter
trolley bus not operating on rails
truck
van

Excludes: devices used solely to move persons or materials within the confines of a building and its premises, such as:

building elevator
coal car in mine
electric baggage or mail truck used solely within a railroad station
electric truck used solely within an industrial plant
moving overhead crane

- (j) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle having one or two riding saddles and sometimes having a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

Includes: motorized:
bicycle [moped]
scooter
tricycle

- (k) An off-road motor vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design, to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tires, driven by treads, or support on a cushion of air.

Includes: all terrain vehicle [ATV]
army tank
hovercraft, on land or swamp
snowmobile

- (l) A driver of a motor vehicle is the occupant of the motor vehicle operating it or intending to operate it. A motorcyclist is the driver of a motorcycle. Other authorized occupants of a motor vehicle are passengers.

- (m) An other road vehicle is any device, except a motor vehicle, in, on, or by which any person or property may be transported on a highway.

Includes: animal carrying a person or goods
animal-drawn vehicle
animal harnessed to conveyance
bicycle [pedal cycle]
streetcar
tricycle (pedal)

Excludes: pedestrian conveyance [definition (q)]

(n) A streetcar is a device designed and used primarily for transporting persons within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the traffic way. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered a part of the streetcar.

Includes: interurban or intraurban electric or streetcar, when specified to be operating on a street or public highway
tram (car)
trolley (car)

(o) A pedal cycle is any road transport vehicle operated solely by pedals.

Includes: bicycle
pedal cycle
tricycle

Excludes: motorized bicycle [definition (i)]

(p) A pedal cyclist is any person riding on a pedal cycle or in a sidecar attached to such a vehicle.

(q) A pedestrian conveyance is any human powered device by which a pedestrian may move other than by walking or by which a walking person may move another pedestrian.

Includes: baby carriage
coaster wagon
heelies, wheelies
ice skates
perambulator
pushcart
pushchair
roller skates
scooter
skateboard
skis
sled
wheelchair

(r) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railroad train, streetcar, animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a bicycle or animal.

Includes: person:
changing tire of vehicle
in or operating a pedestrian conveyance
making adjustment to motor of vehicle
on foot

(s) A watercraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods on the water.

(t) A small boat is any watercraft propelled by paddle, oars, or small motor, with a passenger capacity of less than ten.

Includes: boat NOS
canoe
coble
dinghy
punt
raft
rowboat
rowing shell
scull
skiff
small motorboat

Excludes: barge
lifeboat (used after abandoning ship)
raft (anchored) being used as a diving platform

yacht

(u) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air.

Includes: airplane [any type]

balloon
bomber
dirigible
glider (hang)
military aircraft
parachute

(v) A commercial transport aircraft is any device for collective passenger or freight transportation by air, whether run on commercial lines for profit or by government authorities, with the exception of military craft.

RAILWAY ACCIDENTS (E800-E807)

Note: For definitions of railway accident and related terms see definitions (a) to (d).

Excludes: accidents involving railway train and:

aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
motor vehicle (E810.0-E825.9)
watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E800-E807 to identify the injured person:

0 Railway employee

Any person who by virtue of his employment in connection with a railway, whether by the railway company or not, is at increased risk of involvement in a railway accident, such as:

catering staff of train
driver
guard
porter
postal staff on train
railway fireman
shunter
sleeping car attendant

1 Passenger on railway

Any authorized person traveling on a train, except a railway employee.

Excludes: intending passenger waiting at station (8)
unauthorized rider on railway vehicle (8)

2 Pedestrian

See definition (r)

3 Pedal cyclist

See definition (p)

8 Other specified person

Intending passenger or bystander waiting at station

Unauthorized rider on railway vehicle

9 Unspecified person

| | |
|------|---|
| E800 | Railway accident involving collision with rolling stock |
|------|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between railway trains or railway vehicles, any kind
collision NOS on railway

derailment with antecedent collision with rolling stock or NOS

| | |
|------|--|
| E801 | Railway accident involving collision with other object |
|------|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision of railway train with:
 buffers
 fallen tree on railway
 gates
 platform
 rock on railway
 streetcar
 other nonmotor vehicle
 other object

Excludes: collision with:
 aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)
 motor vehicle (E810.0-E810.9, E820.0-E822.9)

| | |
|------|--|
| E802 | Railway accident involving derailment without antecedent collision |
|------|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

| | |
|------|--|
| E803 | Railway accident involving explosion, fire, or burning |
|------|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: explosion or fire, with antecedent derailment (E802.0-E802.9)
 explosion or fire, with mention of antecedent collision (E800.0-E801.9)

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| E804 | Fall in, on, or from railway train |
|------|------------------------------------|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall while alighting from or boarding railway train

Excludes: fall related to collision, derailment, or explosion of railway train (E800.0-E803.9)

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| E805 | Hit by rolling stock |
|------|----------------------|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: crushed by railway train or part
 injured by railway train or part
 killed by railway train or part
 knocked down by railway train or part
 run over by railway train or part

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train (E806.0-E806.9)

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| E806 | Other specified railway accident |
|------|----------------------------------|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: hit by object falling in railway train
 injured by door or window on railway train
 nonmotor road vehicle or pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train
 railway train hit by falling:
 earth NOS

rock
tree
other object

Excludes: railway accident due to cataclysm (E908-E909)

| | |
|------|--|
| E807 | Railway accident of unspecified nature |
|------|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: found dead on railway right-of-way NOS
injured on railway right-of-way NOS
railway accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E810-E819)

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle traffic accident, and related terms, see definitions (e) to (k).

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E810-E819 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 2 Motorcyclist**
See definition (l)
- 3 Passenger on motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 4 Occupant of streetcar**
- 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle**
- 6 Pedal cyclist**
See definition (p)
- 7 Pedestrian**
See definition (r)
- 8 Other specified person**
Occupant of vehicle other than above
Person in railway train involved in accident
Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle
- 9 Unspecified person**

| | |
|------|---|
| E810 | Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with train |
|------|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: motor vehicle collision with object set in motion by railway train (E815.0-E815.9)
railway train hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

| | |
|------|--|
| E811 | Motor vehicle traffic accident involving re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle |
|------|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle which accidentally leaves the roadway then re-enters the same roadway, or the opposite roadway on a divided highway, and another motor vehicle

Excludes: collision on the same roadway when none of the motor vehicles involved have left and re-entered the roadway (E812.0-E812.9)

| |
|--|
| E812 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with motor vehicle |
|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision with another motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on the highway
motor vehicle collision NOS

Excludes: collision with object set in motion by another motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle (E811.0-E811.9)

| |
|--|
| E813 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with other vehicle |
|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and:
other road (nonmotor transport) vehicle, such as:
animal carrying a person
animal-drawn vehicle
pedal cycle
streetcar

Excludes: collision with:
object set in motion by nonmotor road vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
pedestrian (E814.0-E814.9)
nonmotor road vehicle hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

| |
|---|
| E814 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with pedestrian |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and pedestrian
pedestrian dragged, hit, or run over by motor vehicle, any kind

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

| |
|--|
| E815 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision on the highway |
|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision (due to loss of control) (on highway) between motor vehicle, any kind, and:
abutment (bridge) (overpass)
animal (herded) (unattended)
fallen stone, traffic sign, tree, utility pole
guard rail or boundary fence
interhighway divider
landslide (not moving)
object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
object thrown in front of motor vehicle
safety island
temporary traffic sign or marker
wall of cut made for road
other object, fixed, movable, or moving

Excludes: collision with:
any object off the highway (resulting from loss of control) (E816.0-E816.9)
any object which normally would have been off the highway and is not stated to have been on it (E816.0-E816.9)
motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on highway (E812.0-E812.9)
moving landslide (E909.2)

motor vehicle hit by object:
set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E818.0-E818.9)
thrown into or on vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

| |
|---|
| E816 Motor vehicle traffic accident due to loss of control, without collision on the highway |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: motor vehicle:
failing to make curve and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
going out of control (due to)
blowout and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
burst tire and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
driver falling asleep and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
driver inattention and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
excessive speed and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway
failure of mechanical part and:
colliding with object off the highway
overturning
stopping abruptly off the highway

Excludes: collision on highway following loss of control (E810.0-E815.9)
loss of control of motor vehicle following collision on the highway (E810.0-E815.9)

| |
|---|
| E817 Noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident while boarding or alighting |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall down stairs of motor bus while boarding or alighting
fall from car in street while boarding or alighting
injured by moving part of the vehicle while boarding or alighting
trapped by door of motor bus boarding or alighting while boarding or alighting

| |
|---|
| E818 Other noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning from exhaust gas generated by motor vehicle while in motion
breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion

explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion
fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion
hit by object thrown into or on motor vehicle while in motion
injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion
injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion
object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion
object thrown on motor vehicle while in motion
collision of railway train or road vehicle except motor vehicle, with object set in motion by motor vehicle
motor vehicle hit by object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
pedestrian, railway train, or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle

Excludes: collision between motor vehicle and:
object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E815.0-E815.9)
object thrown towards the motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
person overcome by carbon monoxide generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)

| |
|---|
| E819 Motor vehicle traffic accident of unspecified nature |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: motor vehicle traffic accident NOS
traffic accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE NONTRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E820-E825)

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle nontraffic accident and related terms see definition (a) to (k).

Includes: accidents involving motor vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities off the highway

collision and noncollision motor vehicle accidents occurring entirely off the highway

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and:
aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)
accidents, not on the public highway, involving agricultural and construction machinery but not involving another motor vehicle (E919.0, E919.2, E919.7)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E820-E825 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle
See definition (l)
- 1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle
See definition (l)
- 2 Motorcyclist
See definition (l)
- 3 Passenger on motorcycle
See definition (l)
- 4 Occupant of streetcar
- 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle
- 6 Pedal cyclist
See definition (p)
- 7 Pedestrian
See definition (r)
- 8 Other specified person

Occupant of vehicle other than above
Person on railway train involved in accident
Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle
9 Unspecified person

| |
|---|
| E820 Nontraffic accident involving motor-driven snow vehicle |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:** breakage of part of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
fall from motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
hit by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
overturning of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
run over or dragged by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
collision of motor-driven snow vehicle with:
 animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
 another off-road motor vehicle
 other motor vehicle, not on public highway
 railway train
 other object, fixed or movable
injury caused by rough landing of motor-driven snow vehicle (after leaving ground on rough terrain)
- Excludes:** accident on the public highway involving motor driven snow vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)

| |
|--|
| E821 Nontraffic accident involving other off-road motor vehicle |
|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:** breakage of part of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
fall from off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
hit by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
overturning of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
run over or dragged by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
thrown against some part of or object in off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
collision with:
 animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
 another off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle
 other motor vehicle, not on public highway
 other object, fixed or movable
- Excludes:** accident on public highway involving off-road motor vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)
collision between motor driven snow vehicle and other off-road motor vehicle (E820.0-E820.9)
hovercraft accident on water (E830.0-E838.9)

| |
|--|
| E822 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with moving object |
|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:** collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle and:
 animal
 nonmotor vehicle
 other motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle
 pedestrian
 railway train
 other moving object
- Excludes:** collision with:

motor-driven snow vehicle (E820.0-E820.9)
other off-road motor vehicle (E821.0-E821.9)

| |
|--|
| E823 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with stationary object |
|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle, and any object, fixed or movable, but not in motion

| |
|--|
| E824 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident while boarding and alighting |
|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway
injury from moving part of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway
trapped by door of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway

| |
|---|
| E825 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident of other and unspecified nature |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning from carbon monoxide generated by motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
hit by object thrown into, towards, or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
motor vehicle nontraffic accident NOS

Excludes: fall from or in stationary motor vehicle (E884.9, E885.9)
overcome by carbon monoxide or exhaust gas generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)
struck by falling object from or in stationary motor vehicle (E916)

| |
|---|
| OTHER ROAD VEHICLE ACCIDENTS (E826-E829) |
|---|

Note: Other road vehicle accidents are transport accidents involving road vehicles other than motor vehicles. For definitions of other road vehicle and related terms see definitions (m) to (o).

Includes: accidents involving other road vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities

Excludes: collision of other road vehicle [any] with:
aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
motor vehicle (E813.0-E813.9, E820.0-E822.9)
railway train (E801.0-E801.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E826-E829 to identify the injured person:
0 Pedestrian

See definition (r)
1 Pedal cyclist
See definition (p)
2 Rider of animal
3 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle
4 Occupant of streetcar
8 Other specified person
9 Unspecified person

| |
|---------------------------|
| E826 Pedal cycle accident |
|---------------------------|

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: breakage of any part of pedal cycle
collision between pedal cycle and:
 animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)
 another pedal cycle
 nonmotor road vehicle, any
 pedestrian
 other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
entanglement in wheel of pedal cycle
fall from pedal cycle
hit by object falling or thrown on the pedal cycle
pedal cycle accident NOS
pedal cycle overturned

| |
|------------------------------------|
| E827 Animal-drawn vehicle accident |
|------------------------------------|

[0,2-4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: breakage of any part of vehicle
collision between animal-drawn vehicle and:
 animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)
 nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle
 pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle
 other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
fall from animal-drawn vehicle
knocked down by animal-drawn vehicle
overturning of animal-drawn vehicle
run over by animal-drawn vehicle
thrown from animal-drawn vehicle

Excludes: collision of animal-drawn vehicle with pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

| |
|---|
| E828 Accident involving animal being ridden |
|---|

[0,2,4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between animal being ridden and:
 another animal
 nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle, and animal-drawn vehicle
 pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle

other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft

fall from animal being ridden

knocked down by animal being ridden

thrown from animal being ridden

trampled by animal being ridden

ridden animal stumbled and fell

Excludes: collision of animal being ridden with:

animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)

pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

| |
|-----------------------------------|
| E829 Other road vehicle accidents |
|-----------------------------------|

[0,4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accident while boarding or alighting from

streetcar

nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828

blow from object in

streetcar

nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828

breakage of any part of

streetcar

nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828

caught in door of

streetcar

nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828

derailment of

streetcar

nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828

fall in, on, or from

streetcar

nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828

fire in

streetcar

nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828

collision between streetcar or nonmotor road vehicle, except as in E826-E828, and:

animal (not being ridden)

another nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828

pedestrian

other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft

nonmotor road vehicle accident NOS

streetcar accident NOS

Excludes: collision with:

animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)

animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)

pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

| |
|--|
| WATER TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E830-E838) |
|--|

Note: For definitions of water transport accident and related terms see definitions (a), (s), and (t).

Includes: watercraft accidents in the course of recreational activities

Excludes: accidents involving both aircraft, including objects set in motion by aircraft, and watercraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E830-E838 to identify the injured person:

0 Occupant of small boat, unpowered

1 Occupant of small boat, powered

See definition (t)

Excludes: water skier (4)

2 Occupant of other watercraft crew

Persons:

engaged in operation of watercraft

providing passenger services [cabin attendants, ship's physician, catering personnel]

working on ship during voyage in other capacity [musician in band, operators of shops and beauty parlors]

3 Occupant of other watercraft -- other than crew

Passenger

Occupant of lifeboat, other than crew, after abandoning ship

4 Water skier

5 Swimmer

6 Dockers, stevedores

Longshoreman employed on the dock in loading and unloading ships

7 Occupant of military watercraft, any type

8 Other specified person

Immigration and custom officials on board ship

Person:

accompanying passenger or member of crew

visiting boat

Pilot (guiding ship into port)

9 Unspecified person

| |
|---|
| E830 Accident to watercraft causing submersion |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: submersion and drowning due to:

- boat overturning
- boat submerging
- falling or jumping from burning ship
- falling or jumping from crushed watercraft
- ship sinking
- other accident to watercraft

| |
|---|
| E831 Accident to watercraft causing other injury |
|---|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: any injury, except submersion and drowning, as a result of an accident to watercraft

- burned while ship on fire
- crushed between ships in collision
- crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship
- fall due to collision or other accident to watercraft
- hit by falling object due to accident to watercraft
- injured in watercraft accident involving collision
- struck by boat or part thereof after fall or jump from damaged boat

Excludes: burns from localized fire or explosion on board ship (E837.0-E837.9)

E832 Other accidental submersion or drowning in water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: submersion or drowning as a result of an accident other than accident to the watercraft, such as:
fall:
 from gangplank
 from ship
 overboard
 thrown overboard by motion of ship
 washed overboard

Excludes: submersion or drowning of swimmer or diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (E910.0-E910.9)

E833 Fall on stairs or ladders in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E834 Other fall from one level to another in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E835 Other and unspecified fall in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E836 Machinery accident in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: injuries in water transport caused by:
 deck machinery
 engine room machinery
 galley machinery
 laundry machinery
 loading machinery

E837 Explosion, fire, or burning in watercraft

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: explosion of boiler on steamship
 localized fire on ship

Excludes: burning ship (due to collision or explosion) resulting in:
 submersion or drowning (E830.0-E830.9)
 other injury (E831.0-E831.9)

E838 Other and unspecified water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on ship

atomic power plant malfunction in watercraft
crushed between ship and stationary object [wharf]
crushed between ships without accident to watercraft
crushed by falling object on ship or while loading or unloading
hit by boat while water skiing
struck by boat or part thereof (after fall from boat)
watercraft accident NOS

AIR AND SPACE TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E840-E845)

Note: For definition of aircraft and related terms see definitions (u) and (v).

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E840-E845 to identify the injured person:

0 Occupant of spacecraft

1 Occupant of military aircraft, any

Crew in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Passenger (civilian) (military) in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Troops in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Excludes: occupants of aircraft operated under jurisdiction of police departments (5)
parachutist (7)

2 Crew of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport

3 Other occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport

Flight personnel:

not part of crew

on familiarization flight

Passenger on aircraft (powered) NOS

4 Occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-air transport

Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft (powered) engaged in activities, such as:

aerial spraying (crops) (fire retardants)

air drops of emergency supplies

air drops of parachutists, except from military craft

crop dusting

lowering of construction material [bridge or telephone pole]

sky writing

5 Occupant of other powered aircraft

Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft [powered] engaged in activities, such as:

aerobatic flying

aircraft racing

rescue operation

storm surveillance

traffic surveillance

Occupant of private plane NOS

6 Occupant of unpowered aircraft, except parachutist

Occupant of aircraft classifiable to E842

7 Parachutist (military) (other)

Person making voluntary descent

Excludes: person making descent after accident to aircraft (.1-.6)

8 Ground crew, airline employee

Persons employed at airfields (civil) (military) or launching pads, not occupants of aircraft

9 Other person

| | |
|------|--|
| E840 | Accident to powered aircraft at takeoff or landing |
|------|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision of aircraft with any object, fixed, movable, or moving while taking off or landing
crash while taking off or landing
explosion on aircraft while taking off or landing
fire on aircraft while taking off or landing
forced landing

| |
|--|
| E841 Accident to powered aircraft, other and unspecified |
|--|

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: aircraft accident NOS
aircraft crash or wreck NOS
any accident to powered aircraft while in transit or when not specified whether in transit, taking off, or landing
collision of aircraft with another aircraft, bird, or any object, while in transit
explosion on aircraft while in transit
fire on aircraft while in transit

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| E842 Accident to unpowered aircraft |
|-------------------------------------|

[6-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: any accident, except collision with powered aircraft, to:
balloon
glider
hang glider
kite carrying a person
hit by object falling from unpowered aircraft

| |
|------------------------------------|
| E843 Fall in, on, or from aircraft |
|------------------------------------|

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accident in boarding or alighting from aircraft, any kind
fall in, on, or from aircraft [any kind], while in transit, taking off, or landing, except when as a result of an accident to aircraft

| |
|--|
| E844 Other specified air transport accidents |
|--|

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: hit by aircraft without accident to aircraft
hit by object falling from aircraft without accident to aircraft
injury by or from machinery on aircraft without accident to aircraft
injury by or from rotating propeller without accident to aircraft
injury by or from voluntary parachute descent without accident to aircraft
poisoning by carbon monoxide from aircraft while in transit without accident to aircraft
sucked into jet without accident to aircraft
any accident involving other transport vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) due to being hit by object set in motion by aircraft (powered)

Excludes: air sickness (E903)
effects of:

high altitude (E902.0-E902.1)
pressure change (E902.0-E902.1)
injury in parachute descent due to accident to aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)

| |
|---|
| E845 Accident involving spacecraft |
|---|

[0,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: launching pad accident

Excludes: effects of weightlessness in spacecraft (E928.0)

| |
|---|
| VEHICLE ACCIDENTS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIABLE (E846-E848) |
|---|

| |
|--|
| E846 Accidents involving powered vehicles used solely within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishment |
|--|

Accident to, on, or involving:
battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
battery-powered trucks (baggage) (mail)
coal car in mine
logging car
self-propelled truck, industrial
station baggage truck (powered)
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Breakage of any part of vehicle

Collision with:

pedestrian
other vehicle or object within premises

Explosion of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial

Fall from powered vehicle, industrial or commercial

Overturning of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial

Struck by powered vehicle, industrial or commercial

Excludes: accidental poisoning by exhaust gas from vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E868.2)
injury by crane, lift (fork), or elevator (E919.2)

| |
|---|
| E847 Accidents involving cable cars not running on rails |
|---|

Accident to, on, or involving:

cable car, not on rails
ski chair-lift
ski-lift with gondola
teleferique

Breakage of cable

Caught or dragged by cable car, not on rails

Fall or jump from cable car, not on rails

Object thrown from or in cable car not on rails

| |
|--|
| E848 Accidents involving other vehicles, not elsewhere classifiable |
|--|

Accident to, on, or involving:

ice yacht
land yacht
nonmotor, nonroad vehicle NOS

PLACE OF OCCURRENCE (E849)

E849 Place of occurrence

Note: The following category is for use to denote the place where the injury or poisoning occurred.

E849.0 Home

- Apartment
- Boarding house
- Farm house
- Home premises
- House (residential)
- Noninstitutional place of residence
- Private:
 - driveway
 - garage
 - garden
 - home
 - walk
- Swimming pool in private house or garden
- Yard of home

Excludes: home under construction but not yet occupied (E849.3)
institutional place of residence (E849.7)

E849.1 Farm

- buildings
- land under cultivation

Excludes: farm house and home premises of farm (E849.0)

E849.2 Mine and quarry

- Gravel pit
- Sand pit
- Tunnel under construction

E849.3 Industrial place and premises

- Building under construction
- Dockyard
- Dry dock
- Factory
 - building
 - premises
- Garage (place of work)
- Industrial yard
- Loading platform (factory) (store)
- Plant, industrial
- Railway yard
- Shop (place of work)
- Warehouse
- Workhouse

E849.4 Place for recreation and sport

- Amusement park
- Baseball field
- Basketball court
- Beach resort
- Cricket ground
- Fives court
- Football field
- Golf course

Gymnasium
Hockey field
Holiday camp
Ice palace
Lake resort
Mountain resort
Playground, including school playground
Public park
Racecourse
Resort NOS
Riding school
Rifle range
Seashore resort
Skating rink
Sports palace
Stadium
Swimming pool, public
Tennis court
Vacation resort

Excludes: that in private house or garden (E849.0)

E849.5 Street and highway

E849.6 Public building

Building (including adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public, such as:

airport
bank
cafe
casino
church
cinema
clubhouse
courthouse
dance hall
garage building (for car storage)
hotel
market (grocery or other commodity)
movie house
music hall
nightclub
office
office building
opera house
post office
public hall
radio broadcasting station
restaurant
school (state) (public) (private)
shop, commercial
station (bus) (railway)
store
theater

Excludes: home garage (E849.0)

industrial building or workplace (E849.3)

E849.7 Residential institution

Children's home
Dormitory

Hospital
Jail
Old people's home
Orphanage
Prison
Reform School
E849.8 Other specified places
Beach NOS
Canal
Caravan site NOS
Derelict house
Desert
Dock
Forest
Harbor
Hill
Lake NOS
Mountain
Parking lot
Parking place
Pond or pool (natural)
Prairie
Public place NOS
Railway line
Reservoir
River
Sea
Seashore NOS
Stream
Swamp
Trailer court
Woods
E849.9 Unspecified place

ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL SUBSTANCES, AND BIOLOGICALS (E850-E858)

Includes: accidental overdose of drug, wrong drug given or taken in error, and drug taken inadvertently

accidents in the use of drugs and biologicals in medical and surgical procedures

Excludes: administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5)
correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of adverse effect (E930.0-E949.9)

Note: See Alphabetic Index for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). See appendix C.

E850 Accidental poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E850.0 Heroin
Diacetylmorphine
E850.1 Methadone
E850.2 Other opiates and related narcotics
Codeine [methyilmorphine]
Meperidine [pethidine]

- Morphine
- Opium (alkaloids)
- E850.3 Salicylates
 - Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
 - Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
 - Salicylic acid salts
- E850.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
 - Acetanilid
 - Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
 - Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
- E850.5 Pyrazole derivatives
 - Aminophenazone [amidopyrine]
 - Phenylbutazone
- E850.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
 - Gold salts
 - Indomethacin
- Excludes:** salicylates (E850.3)
steroids (E858.0)
- E850.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
 - Pyribital
- E850.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
 - Pentazocine
- E850.9 Unspecified analgesic or antipyretic

| | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| E851 | Accidental poisoning by barbiturates |
|------|--------------------------------------|

- Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
- Barbital [barbitone]
- Butabarbital [butabarbitone]
- Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
- Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
- Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]
- Excludes:** thiobarbiturates (E855.1)

| | |
|------|---|
| E852 | Accidental poisoning by other sedatives and hypnotics |
|------|---|

- E852.0 Chloral hydrate group
- E852.1 Paraldehyde
- E852.2 Bromine compounds
 - Bromides
 - Carbromal (derivatives)
- E852.3 Methaqualone compounds
- E852.4 Glutethimide group
- E852.5 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
- E852.8 Other specified sedatives and hypnotics
- E852.9 Unspecified sedative or hypnotic
 - Sleeping:
 - drug NOS
 - pill NOS
 - tablet NOS

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| E853 | Accidental poisoning by tranquilizers |
|------|---------------------------------------|

- E853.0 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlorpromazine
 - Fluphenazine
 - Prochlorperazine

- Promazine
- E853.1 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers
 - Haloperidol
 - Spiperone
 - Trifluoperidol
- E853.2 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlordiazepoxide
 - Diazepam
 - Flurazepam
 - Lorazepam
 - Medazepam
 - Nitrazepam
- E853.8 Other specified tranquilizers
 - Hydroxyzine
 - Meprobamate
- E853.9 Unspecified tranquilizer

| |
|--|
| E854 Accidental poisoning by other psychotropic agents |
|--|

- E854.0 Antidepressants
 - Amitriptyline
 - Imipramine
 - Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors
- E854.1 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
 - Cannabis derivatives
 - Lysergide [LSD]
 - Marihuana (derivatives)
 - Mescaline
 - Psilocin
 - Psilocybin
- E854.2 Psychostimulants
 - Amphetamine
 - Caffeine
- Excludes: central appetite depressants (E858.8)
- E854.3 Central nervous system stimulants
 - Analeptics
 - Opiate antagonists
- E854.8 Other psychotropic agents

| |
|---|
| E855 Accidental poisoning by other drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous system |
|---|

- E855.0 Anticonvulsant and anti-Parkinsonism drugs
 - Amantadine
 - Hydantoin derivatives
 - Levodopa [L-dopa]
 - Oxazolidine derivatives [paramethadione] [trimethadione]
 - Succinimides
- E855.1 Other central nervous system depressants
 - Ether
 - Gaseous anesthetics
 - Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives
 - Intravenous anesthetics
 - Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium
- E855.2 Local anesthetics
 - Cocaine
 - Lidocaine [lignocaine]
 - Procaine

- Tetracaine
- E855.3 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
 - Acetylcholine
 - Anticholinesterase:
 - organophosphorus
 - reversible
 - Pilocarpine
- E855.4 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
 - Atropine
 - Homatropine
 - Hyoscine [scopolamine]
 - Quaternary ammonium derivatives
- E855.5 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
 - Epinephrine [adrenalin]
 - Levarterenol [noradrenalin]
- E855.6 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
 - Phenoxybenzamine
 - Tolazoline hydrochloride
- E855.8 Other specified drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous systems
- E855.9 Unspecified drug acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

E856 Accidental poisoning by antibiotics

E857 Accidental poisoning by other anti-infectives

E858 Accidental poisoning by other drugs

- E858.0 Hormones and synthetic substitutes
- E858.1 Primarily systemic agents
- E858.2 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents
- E858.3 Agents primarily affecting cardiovascular system
- E858.4 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
- E858.5 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs
- E858.6 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
- E858.7 Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs
- E858.8 Other specified drugs
 - Central appetite depressants
- E858.9 Unspecified drug

ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY OTHER SOLID AND LIQUID SUBSTANCES, GASES, AND VAPORS (E860-E869)

Note: Categories in this section are intended primarily to indicate the external cause of poisoning states classifiable to 980-989. They may also be used to indicate external causes of localized effects classifiable to 001-799.

E860 Accidental poisoning by alcohol, not elsewhere classified

- E860.0 Alcoholic beverages
 - Alcohol in preparations intended for consumption
- E860.1 Other and unspecified ethyl alcohol and its products
 - Denatured alcohol
 - Ethanol NOS

- Grain alcohol NOS
- Methylated spirit
- E860.2 Methyl alcohol
 - Methanol
 - Wood alcohol
- E860.3 Isopropyl alcohol
 - Dimethyl carbinol
 - Isopropanol
 - Rubbing alcohol substitute
 - Secondary propyl alcohol
- E860.4 Fusel oil
 - Alcohol:
 - amyl
 - butyl
 - propyl
- E860.8 Other specified alcohols
- E860.9 Unspecified alcohol

| | |
|------|--|
| E861 | Accidental poisoning by cleansing and polishing agents, disinfectants, paints, and varnishes |
|------|--|

- E861.0 Synthetic detergents and shampoos
- E861.1 Soap products
- E861.2 Polishes
- E861.3 Other cleansing and polishing agents
 - Scouring powders
- E861.4 Disinfectants
 - Household and other disinfectants not ordinarily used on the person
- Excludes:** carbolic acid or phenol (E864.0)
- E861.5 Lead paints
- E861.6 Other paints and varnishes
 - Lacquers
 - Oil colors
 - Paints, other than lead
 - White washes
- E861.9 Unspecified

| | |
|------|---|
| E862 | Accidental poisoning by petroleum products, other solvents and their vapors, not elsewhere classified |
|------|---|

- E862.0 Petroleum solvents
 - Petroleum:
 - ether
 - benzine
 - naphtha
- E862.1 Petroleum fuels and cleaners
 - Antiknock additives to petroleum fuels
 - Gas oils
 - Gasoline or petrol
 - Kerosene
- Excludes:** kerosene insecticides (E863.4)
- E862.2 Lubricating oils
- E862.3 Petroleum solids
 - Paraffin wax
- E862.4 Other specified solvents
 - Benzene
- E862.9 Unspecified solvent

| | |
|------|--|
| E863 | Accidental poisoning by agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers |
|------|--|

Excludes: plant foods and fertilizers (E866.5)

E863.0 Insecticides of organochlorine compounds

Benzene hexachloride
Chlordane
DDT
Dieldrin
Endrine
Toxaphene

E863.1 Insecticides of organophosphorus compounds

Demeton
Diazinon
Dichlorvos
Malathion
Methyl parathion
Parathion
Phenylsulphthion
Phorate
Phosdrin

E863.2 Carbamates

Aldicarb
Carbaryl
Propoxur

E863.3 Mixtures of insecticides

E863.4 Other and unspecified insecticides

Kerosene insecticides

E863.5 Herbicides

2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4-D]
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4, 5-T]
Chlorates
Diquat
Mixtures of plant foods and fertilizers with herbicides
Paraquat

E863.6 Fungicides

Organic mercurials (used in seed dressing)
Pentachlorophenols

E863.7 Rodenticides

Fluoroacetates
Squill and derivatives
Thallium
Warfarin
Zinc phosphide

E863.8 Fumigants

Cyanides
Methyl bromide
Phosphine

E863.9 Other and unspecified

| | |
|------|---|
| E864 | Accidental poisoning by corrosives and caustics, not elsewhere classified |
|------|---|

Excludes: those as components of disinfectants (E861.4)

E864.0 Corrosive aromatics

Carbolic acid or phenol

E864.1 Acids

Acid:
 hydrochloric
 nitric
 sulfuric
E864.2 Caustic alkalis
 Lye
E864.3 Other specified corrosives and caustics
E864.4 Unspecified corrosives and caustics

| |
|--|
| E865 Accidental poisoning from poisonous foodstuffs and poisonous plants |
|--|

Includes: any meat, fish, or shellfish
 plants, berries, and fungi eaten as, or in mistake for food, or by a child
Excludes: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
 food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9)
 poisoning and toxic reactions to venomous plants (E905.6-E905.7)
E865.0 Meat
E865.1 Shellfish
E865.2 Other fish
E865.3 Berries and seeds
E865.4 Other specified plants
E865.5 Mushrooms and other fungi
E865.8 Other specified foods
E865.9 Unspecified foodstuff or poisonous plant

| |
|--|
| E866 Accidental poisoning by other and unspecified solid and liquid substances |
|--|

Excludes: these substances as a component of:
 medicines (E850.0-E858.9)
 paints (E861.5-E861.6)
 pesticides (E863.0-E863.9)
 petroleum fuels (E862.1)
E866.0 Lead and its compounds and fumes
E866.1 Mercury and its compounds and fumes
E866.2 Antimony and its compounds and fumes
E866.3 Arsenic and its compounds and fumes
E866.4 Other metals and their compounds and fumes
 Beryllium (compounds)
 Brass fumes
 Cadmium (compounds)
 Copper salts
 Iron (compounds)
 Manganese (compounds)
 Nickel (compounds)
 Thallium (compounds)
E866.5 Plant foods and fertilizers
Excludes: mixtures with herbicides (E863.5)
E866.6 Glues and adhesives
E866.7 Cosmetics
E866.8 Other specified solid or liquid substances
E866.9 Unspecified solid or liquid substance

| |
|--|
| E867 Accidental poisoning by gas distributed by pipeline |
|--|

Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of piped gas
Coal gas NOS
Liquefied petroleum gas distributed through pipes (pure or mixed with air)

Piped gas (natural) (manufactured)

| | |
|------|---|
| E868 | Accidental poisoning by other utility gas and other carbon monoxide |
|------|---|

- E868.0 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
 - Butane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - Liquefied hydrocarbon gas NOS or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - Propane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
- E868.1 Other and unspecified utility gas
 - Acetylene or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - Gas NOS used for lighting, heating, or cooking or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
 - Water gas or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases
- E868.2 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
 - Exhaust gas from:
 - farm tractor, not in transit
 - gas engine
 - motor pump
 - motor vehicle, not in transit
 - any type of combustion engine not in watercraft
- Excludes:** poisoning by carbon monoxide from:
 - aircraft while in transit (E844.0-E844.9)
 - motor vehicle while in transit (E818.0-E818.9)
 - watercraft whether or not in transit (E838.0-E838.9)
- E868.3 Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
 - Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of:
 - coal in domestic stove or fireplace
 - coke in domestic stove or fireplace
 - kerosene in domestic stove or fireplace
 - wood in domestic stove or fireplace
- Excludes:** carbon monoxide from smoke and fumes due to conflagration (E890.0-E893.9)
- E868.8 Carbon monoxide from other sources
 - Carbon monoxide from:
 - blast furnace gas
 - incomplete combustion of fuels in industrial use
 - kiln vapor
- E868.9 Unspecified carbon monoxide

| | |
|------|--|
| E869 | Accidental poisoning by other gases and vapors |
|------|--|

- Excludes:** effects of gases used as anesthetics (E855.1, E938.2)
- fumes from heavy metals (E866.0-E866.4)
- smoke and fumes due to conflagration or explosion (E890.0-E899)
- E869.0 Nitrogen oxides
- E869.1 Sulfur dioxide
- E869.2 Freon
- E869.3 Lacrimogenic gas [tear gas]
 - Bromobenzyl cyanide
 - Chloroacetophenone
 - Ethylidoacetate
- E869.4 Second-hand tobacco smoke
- E869.8 Other specified gases and vapors
 - Chlorine
 - Hydrocyanic acid gas
- E869.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

MISADVENTURES TO PATIENTS DURING SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (E870-E876)

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given in error (E850.0-E858.9)
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction by the patient, without
mention of misadventure at the time of procedure (E878.0-E879.9)

E870 Accidental cut, puncture, perforation, or hemorrhage during medical care

- E870.0 Surgical operation
- E870.1 Infusion or transfusion
- E870.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion
- E870.3 Injection or vaccination
- E870.4 Endoscopic examination
- E870.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
 - Abdominal paracentesis
 - Aspirating needle biopsy
 - Blood sampling
 - Lumbar puncture
 - Thoracentesis
- Excludes:** heart catheterization (E870.6)
- E870.6 Heart catheterization
- E870.7 Administration of enema
- E870.8 Other specified medical care
- E870.9 Unspecified medical care

E871 Foreign object left in body during procedure

- E871.0 Surgical operation
- E871.1 Infusion or transfusion
- E871.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion
- E871.3 Injection or vaccination
- E871.4 Endoscopic examination
- E871.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
 - Abdominal paracentesis
 - Aspiration needle biopsy
 - Blood sampling
 - Lumbar puncture
 - Thoracentesis
- Excludes:** heart catheterization (E871.6)
- E871.6 Heart catheterization
- E871.7 Removal of catheter or packing
- E871.8 Other specified procedures
- E871.9 Unspecified procedure

E872 Failure of sterile precautions during procedure

- E872.0 Surgical operation
- E872.1 Infusion or transfusion
- E872.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion
- E872.3 Injection or vaccination
- E872.4 Endoscopic examination
- E872.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
 - Abdominal paracentesis
 - Aspirating needle biopsy
 - Blood sampling
 - Lumbar puncture
 - Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E872.6)
E872.6 Heart catheterization
E872.8 Other specified procedures
E872.9 Unspecified procedure

| |
|-------------------------------|
| E873 Failure in dosage |
|-------------------------------|

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug, medicinal or biological substance (E850.0-E858.9)
E873.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid during transfusion or infusion
E873.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid during infusion
E873.2 Overdose of radiation in therapy
E873.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
E873.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
E873.5 Inappropriate [too hot or too cold] temperature in local application and packing
E873.6 Nonadministration of necessary drug or medicinal substance
E873.8 Other specified failure in dosage
E873.9 Unspecified failure in dosage

| |
|--|
| E874 Mechanical failure of instrument or apparatus during procedure |
|--|

E874.0 Surgical operation
E874.1 Infusion and transfusion
 Air in system
E874.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion
E874.3 Endoscopic examination
E874.4 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
 Abdominal paracentesis
 Aspirating needle biopsy
 Blood sampling
 Lumbar puncture
 Thoracentesis
Excludes: heart catheterization (E874.5)
E874.5 Heart catheterization
E874.8 Other specified procedures
E874.9 Unspecified procedure

| |
|--|
| E875 Contaminated or infected blood, other fluid, drug, or biological substance |
|--|

Includes: presence of:
 bacterial pyrogens
 endotoxin-producing bacteria
 serum hepatitis-producing agent
E875.0 Contaminated substance transfused or infused
E875.1 Contaminated substance injected or used for vaccination
E875.2 Contaminated drug or biological substance administered by other means
E875.8 Other
E875.9 Unspecified

| |
|---|
| E876 Other and unspecified misadventures during medical care |
|---|

E876.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
E876.1 Wrong fluid in infusion
E876.2 Failure in suture and ligature during surgical operation
E876.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
E876.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Excludes: foreign object left in body during procedure (E871.0-E871.9)
E876.5 Performance of wrong operation (procedure) on correct patient

- Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
Excludes: correct operation (procedure) performed on wrong body part (E876.7)
E876.6 Performance of operation (procedure) on patient not scheduled for surgery
Performance of operation (procedure) intended for another patient
Performance of operation (procedure) on wrong Patient
E876.7 Performance of correct operation (procedure) on wrong side/body part
Performance of correct operation (procedure) on wrong side
Performance of correct operation (procedure) on wrong site
E876.8 Other specified misadventures during medical care
Performance of inappropriate treatment NEC
E876.9 Unspecified misadventure during medical care

**SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF
ABNORMAL REACTION OF PATIENT OR LATER COMPLICATION,
WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF PROCEDURE (E878-E879)**

- Includes:** procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction, such as:
displacement or malfunction of prosthetic device
hepatorenal failure, postoperative
malfunction of external stoma
postoperative intestinal obstruction
rejection of transplanted organ
Excludes: anesthetic management properly carried out as the cause of adverse effect (E937.0-E938.9)
infusion and transfusion, without mention of misadventure in the technique of procedure
(E930.0-E949.9)

E878 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of operation

- E878.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ
Transplantation of:
heart
kidney
liver
E878.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device
Cardiac pacemaker
Electrodes implanted in brain
Heart valve prosthesis
Internal orthopedic device
E878.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass, or graft, with natural or artificial tissues used as implant
Anastomosis:
arteriovenous
gastrojejunal
Graft of blood vessel, tendon, or skin
Excludes: external stoma (E878.3)
E878.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma
Colostomy
Cystostomy
Duodenostomy
Gastrostomy
Ureterostomy
E878.4 Other restorative surgery
E878.5 Amputation of limb(s)
E878.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total)

E878.8 Other specified surgical operations and procedures
E878.9 Unspecified surgical operations and procedures

| | |
|------|--|
| E879 | Other procedures, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure, as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication |
|------|--|

E879.0 Cardiac catheterization
E879.1 Kidney dialysis
E879.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy
Excludes: radio-opaque dyes for diagnostic x-ray procedures (E947.8)
E879.3 Shock therapy
 Electroshock therapy
 Insulin-shock therapy
E879.4 Aspiration of fluid
 Lumbar puncture
 Thoracentesis
E879.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound
E879.6 Urinary catheterization
E879.7 Blood sampling
E879.8 Other specified procedures
 Blood transfusion
E879.9 Unspecified procedure

ACCIDENTAL FALLS (E880-E888)

Excludes: falls (in or from):
 burning building (E890.8, E891.8)
 into fire (E890.0-E899)
 into water (with submersion or drowning) (E910.0-E910.9)
 machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)
 on edged, pointed, or sharp object (E920.0-E920.9)
 transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
 vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| E880 | Fall on or from stairs or steps |
|------|---------------------------------|

E880.0 Escalator
E880.1 Fall on or from sidewalk curb
Excludes: fall from moving sidewalk (E885.9)
E880.9 Other stairs or steps

| | |
|------|--|
| E881 | Fall on or from ladders or scaffolding |
|------|--|

E881.0 Fall from ladder
E881.1 Fall from scaffolding

| | |
|------|---|
| E882 | Fall from or out of building or other structure |
|------|---|

Fall from:
 balcony
 bridge
 building
 flagpole
 tower
 turret
 viaduct

wall
window
Fall through roof

Excludes: collapse of a building or structure (E916)
fall or jump from burning building (E890.8, E891.8)

| |
|--|
| E883 Fall into hole or other opening in surface |
|--|

Includes: fall into:
cavity
dock
hole
pit
quarry
shaft
swimming pool
tank
well

Excludes: fall into water NOS (E910.9)
that resulting in drowning or submersion without mention of injury (E910.0-E910.9)

E883.0 Accident from diving or jumping into water [swimming pool]

Strike or hit:
against bottom when jumping or diving into water
wall or board of swimming pool
water surface

Excludes: diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)
effects of air pressure from diving (E902.2)

E883.1 Accidental fall into well

E883.2 Accidental fall into storm drain or manhole

E883.9 Fall into other hole or other opening in surface

| |
|--|
| E884 Other fall from one level to another |
|--|

E884.0 Fall from playground equipment

Excludes: recreational machinery (E919.8)

E884.1 Fall from cliff

E884.2 Fall from chair

E884.3 Fall from wheelchair

Fall from motorized mobility scooter
Fall from motorized wheelchair

E884.4 Fall from bed

E884.5 Fall from other furniture

E884.6 Fall from commode

Toilet

E884.9 Other fall from one level to another

Fall from:
embankment
haystack
stationary vehicle
tree

| |
|--|
| E885 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping, or stumbling |
|--|

E885.0 Fall from (nonmotorized) scooter

Excludes: fall from motorized mobility scooter (E884.3)

E885.1 Fall from roller skates

Heelies

In-line skates
Wheelies
E885.2 Fall from skateboard
E885.3 Fall from skis
E885.4 Fall from snowboard
E885.9 Fall from other slipping, tripping, or stumbling
Fall on moving sidewalk

| | |
|------|---|
| E886 | Fall on same level from collision, pushing, or shoving, by or with other person |
|------|---|

Excludes: crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (E917.1, E917.6)

E886.0 In sports
Tackles in sports

Excludes: kicked, stepped on, struck by object, in sports (E917.0, E917.5)

E886.9 Other and unspecified
Fall from collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with another pedestrian (conveyance)

| | |
|------|-----------------------------|
| E887 | Fracture, cause unspecified |
|------|-----------------------------|

| | |
|------|----------------------------|
| E888 | Other and unspecified fall |
|------|----------------------------|

Accidental fall NOS
Fall on same level NOS
E888.0 Fall resulting in striking against sharp object
Use additional external cause code to identify object (E920)
E888.1 Fall resulting in striking against other object
E888.8 Other fall
E888.9 Unspecified fall
Fall NOS

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY FIRE AND FLAMES (E890-E899)

Includes: asphyxia or poisoning due to conflagration or ignition
burning by fire
secondary fires resulting from explosion

Excludes: arson (E968.0)
fire in or on:
machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle other than stationary vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

| | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| E890 | Conflagration in private dwelling |
|------|-----------------------------------|

Includes: conflagration in:
apartment
boarding house
camping place
caravan
farmhouse
house
lodging house
mobile home
private garage
rooming house
tenement

- conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898 in the above buildings
- E890.0 Explosion caused by conflagration
- E890.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration
- E890.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration
 - Carbon monoxide from conflagration in private building
 - Fumes NOS from conflagration in private building
 - Smoke NOS from conflagration in private building
- E890.3 Burning caused by conflagration
- E890.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration
 - Collapse of burning private building
 - Fall from burning private building
 - Hit by object falling from burning private building
 - Jump from burning private building
- E890.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration in private dwelling

| | |
|-------------|---|
| E891 | Conflagration in other and unspecified building or structure |
|-------------|---|

- Conflagration in:
 - barn
 - church
 - convalescent and other residential home
 - dormitory of educational institution
 - factory
 - farm outbuildings
 - hospital
 - hotel
 - school
 - store
 - theater
- Conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898, in the above buildings
- E891.0 Explosion caused by conflagration
- E891.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration
- E891.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration
 - Carbon monoxide from conflagration in building or structure
 - Fumes NOS from conflagration in building or structure
 - Smoke NOS from conflagration in building or structure
- E891.3 Burning caused by conflagration
- E891.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration
 - Collapse of burning building or structure
 - Fall from burning building or structure
 - Hit by object falling from burning building or structure
 - Jump from burning building or structure
- E891.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration of other and unspecified building or structure

| | |
|-------------|---|
| E892 | Conflagration not in building or structure |
|-------------|---|

- Fire (uncontrolled) (in) (of):
 - forest
 - grass
 - hay
 - lumber
 - mine
 - prairie
 - transport vehicle [any], except while in transit
 - tunnel

| | |
|------|---|
| E893 | Accident caused by ignition of clothing |
|------|---|

- Excludes:** ignition of clothing:
from highly inflammable material (E894)
with conflagration (E890.0-E892)
- E893.0 From controlled fire in private dwelling
Ignition of clothing from:
normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
- E893.1 From controlled fire in other building or structure
Ignition of clothing from:
normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
- E893.2 From controlled fire not in building or structure
Ignition of clothing from:
bonfire (controlled)
brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure
trash fire (controlled)
- Excludes:** conflagration not in building (E892)
trash fire out of control (E892)
- E893.8 From other specified sources
Ignition of clothing from:
blowlamp
blowtorch
burning bedspread
candle
cigar
cigarette
lighter
matches
pipe
welding torch
- E893.9 Unspecified source
Ignition of clothing (from controlled fire NOS) (in building NOS) NOS

| | |
|------|---|
| E894 | Ignition of highly inflammable material |
|------|---|

- Ignition of:
benzine (with ignition of clothing)
gasoline (with ignition of clothing)
fat (with ignition of clothing)
kerosene (with ignition of clothing)
paraffin (with ignition of clothing)
petrol (with ignition of clothing)
- Excludes:** ignition of highly inflammable material with:
conflagration (E890.0-E892)
explosion (E923.0-E923.9)

| | |
|------|--|
| E895 | Accident caused by controlled fire in private dwelling |
|------|--|

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:

brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

Excludes: burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9)
ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.0)
poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)
that with conflagration (E890.0-E890.9)

| |
|---|
| E896 Accident caused by controlled fire in other and unspecified building or structure |
|---|

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

Excludes: burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9)
ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.1)
poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)
that with conflagration (E891.0-E891.9)

| |
|---|
| E897 Accident caused by controlled fire not in building or structure |
|---|

Burns from flame of:
bonfire (controlled)
brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure
trash fire (controlled)

Excludes: ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.2)
trash fire out of control (E892)
that with conflagration (E892)

| |
|--|
| E898 Accident caused by other specified fire and flames |
|--|

Excludes: conflagration (E890.0-E892)
that with ignition of:
clothing (E893.0-E893.9)
highly inflammable material (E894)

E898.0 Burning bedclothes
Bed set on fire NOS

E898.1 Other

Burning by:
blowlamp
blowtorch
candle
cigar
cigarette
fire in room NOS
lamp
lighter
matches
pipe
welding torch

| |
|---|
| E899 Accident caused by unspecified fire |
|---|

Burning NOS

ACCIDENTS DUE TO NATURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (E900-E909)

E900 Excessive heat

- E900.0 Due to weather conditions
 - Excessive heat as the external cause of:
 - ictus solaris
 - siriasis
 - sunstroke
- E900.1 Of man-made origin
 - Heat (in):
 - boiler room
 - drying room
 - factory
 - furnace room
 - generated in transport vehicle
 - kitchen
- E900.9 Of unspecified origin

E901 Excessive cold

- E901.0 Due to weather conditions
 - Excessive cold as the cause of:
 - chilblains NOS
 - immersion foot
- E901.1 Of man-made origin
 - Contact with or inhalation of:
 - dry ice
 - liquid air
 - liquid hydrogen
 - liquid nitrogen
 - Prolonged exposure in:
 - deep freeze unit
 - refrigerator
- E901.8 Other specified origin
- E901.9 Of unspecified origin

E902 High and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

- E902.0 Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
 - Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude as the cause of:
 - Acosta syndrome
 - Alpine sickness
 - altitude sickness
 - Andes disease
 - anoxia, hypoxia
 - barotitis, barodontalgia, barosinusitis, otitic barotrauma
 - hypobarism, hypobaropathy
 - mountain sickness
 - range disease
- E902.1 In aircraft
 - Sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent as the cause of:
 - aeroneurosis
 - aviators' disease
- E902.2 Due to diving
 - High air pressure from rapid descent in water as the cause of:

caisson disease
divers' disease
divers' palsy or paralysis
Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep water diving as the cause of:
caisson disease
divers' disease
divers' palsy or paralysis
E902.8 Due to other specified causes
Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
E902.9 Unspecified cause

E903 Travel and motion

E904 Hunger, thirst, exposure, and neglect

Excludes: any condition resulting from homicidal intent (E968.0-E968.9)
hunger, thirst, and exposure resulting from accidents connected with transport (E800.0-E848)

E904.0 Abandonment or neglect of infants and helpless persons
Exposure to weather conditions resulting from abandonment or neglect
Hunger or thirst resulting from abandonment or neglect
Desertion of newborn
Inattention at or after birth
Lack of care (helpless person) (infant)

Excludes: criminal [purposeful] neglect (E968.4)

E904.1 Lack of food
Lack of food as the cause of:
inanition
insufficient nourishment
starvation

Excludes: hunger resulting from abandonment or neglect (E904.0)

E904.2 Lack of water
Lack of water as the cause of:
dehydration
inanition

Excludes: dehydration due to acute fluid loss (276.51)

E904.3 Exposure (to weather conditions), not elsewhere classifiable
Exposure NOS
Humidity
Struck by hailstones

Excludes: struck by lightning (E907)

E904.9 Privation, unqualified
Destitution

E905 Venomous animals and plants as the cause of poisoning and toxic reactions

Includes: chemical released by animal
insects
release of venom through fangs, hairs, spines, tentacles, and other venom apparatus

Excludes: eating of poisonous animals or plants (E865.0-E865.9)

E905.0 Venomous snakes and lizards
Cobra
Copperhead snake
Coral snake
Fer de lance
Gila monster
Krait

Mamba
Rattlesnake
Sea snake
Snake (venomous)
Viper
Water moccasin

Excludes: bites of snakes and lizards known to be nonvenomous (E906.2)

E905.1 Venomous spiders

Black widow spider
Brown spider
Tarantula (venomous)

E905.2 Scorpion

E905.3 Hornets, wasps, and bees
Yellow jacket

E905.4 Centipede and venomous millipede (tropical)

E905.5 Other venomous arthropods

Sting of:
ant
caterpillar

E905.6 Venomous marine animals and plants

Puncture by sea urchin spine
Sting of:
coral
jelly fish
nematocysts
sea anemone
sea cucumber
other marine animal or plant

Excludes: bites and other injuries caused by nonvenomous marine animal (E906.2-E906.8)
bite of sea snake (venomous) (E905.0)

E905.7 Poisoning and toxic reactions caused by other plants

Injection of poisons or toxins into or through skin by plant thorns, spines, or other mechanisms

Excludes: puncture wound NOS by plant thorns or spines (E920.8)

E905.8 Other specified

E905.9 Unspecified

Sting NOS
Venomous bite NOS

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| E906 Other injury caused by animals |
|-------------------------------------|

Excludes: poisoning and toxic reactions caused by venomous animals and insects (E905.0-E905.9)
road vehicle accident involving animals (E827.0-E828.9)
tripping or falling over an animal (E885.9)

E906.0 Dog bite

E906.1 Rat bite

E906.2 Bite of nonvenomous snakes and lizards

E906.3 Bite of other animal except arthropod

Cats
Moray eel
Rodents, except rats
Shark

E906.4 Bite of nonvenomous arthropod

Insect bite NOS

E906.5 Bite by unspecified animal

Animal bite NOS

- E906.8 Other specified injury caused by animal
 - Butted by animal
 - Fallen on by horse or other animal, not being ridden
 - Gored by animal
 - Implantation of quills of porcupine
 - Pecked by bird
 - Run over by animal, not being ridden
 - Stepped on by animal, not being ridden
- Excludes:** injury by animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)
- E906.9 Unspecified injury caused by animal

| | |
|------|-----------|
| E907 | Lightning |
|------|-----------|

- Excludes:** injury from:
fall of tree or other object caused by lightning (E916)
fire caused by lightning (E890.0-E892)

| | |
|------|--|
| E908 | Cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms |
|------|--|

- Excludes:** collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909.3)
- E908.0 Hurricane
 - Storm surge
 - "Tidal wave" caused by storm action
 - Typhoon
 - E908.1 Tornado
 - Cyclone
 - Twisters
 - E908.2 Floods
 - Torrential rainfall
 - Flash flood
 - Excludes:** collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909.3)
 - E908.3 Blizzard (snow) (ice)
 - E908.4 Dust storm
 - E908.8 Other cataclysmic storms
 - E908.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms
 - Storm NOS

| | |
|------|---|
| E909 | Cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions |
|------|---|

- E909.0 Earthquakes
- E909.1 Volcanic eruptions
 - Burns from lava
 - Ash inhalation
- E909.2 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide
- E909.3 Collapse of dam or man-made structure
- E909.4 Tidalwave caused by earthquake
 - Tidalwave NOS
 - Tsunami
- Excludes:** tidalwave caused by tropical storm (E908.0)
- E909.8 Other cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions
- E909.9 Unspecified cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

| |
|--|
| ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY SUBMERSION, SUFFOCATION, AND FOREIGN BODIES (E910-E915) |
|--|

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| E910 | Accidental drowning and submersion |
|------|------------------------------------|

- Includes:** immersion
swimmers' cramp
- Excludes:** diving accident (NOS) (resulting in injury except drowning) (E883.0)
diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)
drowning and submersion due to:
cataclysm (E908-E909)
machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)
transport accident (E800.0-E845.9)
effect of high and low air pressure (E902.2)
injury from striking against objects while in running water (E917.2)
- E910.0 While water-skiing
Fall from water skis with submersion or drowning
- Excludes:** accident to water-skier involving a watercraft and resulting in submersion or other injury (E830.4, E831.4)
- E910.1 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity with diving equipment
Scuba diving NOS
Skin diving NOS
Underwater spear fishing NOS
- E910.2 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity without diving equipment
Fishing or hunting, except from boat or with diving equipment
Ice skating
Playing in water
Surfboarding
Swimming NOS
Voluntarily jumping from boat, not involved in accident, for swim NOS
Wading in water
- Excludes:** jumping into water to rescue another person (E910.3)
- E910.3 While swimming or diving for purposes other than recreation or sport
Marine salvage (with diving equipment)
Pearl diving (with diving equipment)
Placement of fishing nets (with diving equipment)
Rescue (attempt) of another person (with diving equipment)
Underwater construction or repairs (with diving equipment)
- E910.4 In bathtub
- E910.8 Other accidental drowning or submersion
Drowning in:
quenching tank
swimming pool
- E910.9 Unspecified accidental drowning or submersion
Accidental fall into water NOS
Drowning NOS

| |
|--|
| E911 Inhalation and ingestion of food causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation |
|--|

- Aspiration and inhalation of food [any] (into respiratory tract) NOS
Asphyxia by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Choked on food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Suffocation by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Compression of trachea by food lodged in esophagus
Interruption of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
Obstruction of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
Obstruction of pharynx by food (bolus)
- Excludes:** injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by food (E915)
obstruction of esophagus by food without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory passage (E915)

E912 Inhalation and ingestion of other object causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Aspiration and inhalation of foreign body except food (into respiratory tract) NOS
Foreign object [bean] [marble] in nose
Obstruction of pharynx by foreign body
Compression by foreign body in esophagus
Interruption of respiration by foreign body in esophagus
Obstruction of respiration by foreign body in esophagus

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by foreign body (E915)
obstruction of esophagus by foreign body without mention of asphyxia or obstruction in respiratory passage (E915)

E913 Accidental mechanical suffocation

Excludes: mechanical suffocation from or by:
accidental inhalation or ingestion of:
food (E911)
foreign object (E912)
cataclysm (E908-E909)
explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)

E913.0 In bed or cradle

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.1 By plastic bag

E913.2 Due to lack of air (in closed place)

Accidentally closed up in refrigerator or other airtight enclosed space

Diving with insufficient air supply

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.3 By falling earth or other substance

Cave-in NOS

Excludes: cave-in caused by cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions (E909.8)
struck by cave-in without asphyxiation or suffocation (E916)

E913.8 Other specified means

Accidental hanging, except in bed or cradle

E913.9 Unspecified means

Asphyxia, mechanical NOS

Strangulation NOS

Suffocation NOS

E914 Foreign body accidentally entering eye and adnexa

Excludes: corrosive liquid (E924.1)

E915 Foreign body accidentally entering other orifice

Excludes: aspiration and inhalation of foreign body, any, (into respiratory tract) NOS (E911-E912)

OTHER ACCIDENTS (E916-E928)

E916 Struck accidentally by falling object

Collapse of building, except on fire

Falling:

rock

snowslide NOS

stone

tree
Object falling from:
machine, not in operation
stationary vehicle
Code first: collapse of building on fire (E890.0-E891.9)
falling object in:
cataclysm (E908-E909)
machinery accidents (E919.0-E919.9)
transport accidents (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle accidents not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
object set in motion by:
explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
firearm (E922.0-E922.9)
projected object (E917.0-E917.9)

| |
|---|
| E917 Striking against or struck accidentally by objects or persons |
|---|

Includes: bumping into or against
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person
colliding with
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person
kicking against
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person
stepping on
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person
struck by
object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
pedestrian conveyance
person

Excludes: fall from:
collision with another person, except when caused by a crowd (E886.0-E886.9)
stumbling over object (E885.9)
fall resulting in striking against object (E888.0-E888.1)
injury caused by:
assault (E960.0-E960.1, E967.0-E967.9)
cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9)
explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
firearm (E922.0-E922.9)
machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E917.0 In sports without subsequent fall
Kicked or stepped on during game (football) (rugby)
Struck by hit or thrown ball
Struck by hockey stick or puck

E917.1 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic without subsequent fall
Crushed by crowd or human stampede
Pushed by crowd or human stampede

- Stepped on by crowd or human stampede
- E917.2 In running water without subsequent fall
- Excludes:** drowning or submersion (E910.0-E910.9) that in sports (E917.0, E917.5)
- E917.3 Furniture without subsequent fall
- Excludes:** fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)
- E917.4 Other stationary object without subsequent fall
 - Bath tub
 - Fence
 - Lamp-post
- E917.5 Object in sports with subsequent fall
 - Knocked down while boxing
- E917.6 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic with subsequent fall
- E917.7 Furniture with subsequent fall
- Excludes:** fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)
- E917.8 Other stationary object with subsequent fall
 - Bath tub
 - Fence
 - Lamp-post
- E917.9 Other striking against with or without subsequent fall

| |
|--|
| E918 Caught accidentally in or between objects |
|--|

- Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in or between moving or stationary objects, such as:
- escalator
 - folding object
 - hand tools, appliances, or implements
 - sliding door and door frame
 - under packing crate
 - washing machine wringer
- Excludes:** injury caused by:
- cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9)
 - machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
 - mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)
 - transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
 - vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
- struck accidentally by:
- falling object (E916)
 - object (moving) (projected) (E917.0-E917.9)

| |
|------------------------------------|
| E919 Accidents caused by machinery |
|------------------------------------|

- Includes:**
- burned by machinery (accident)
 - caught in (moving parts of) machinery (accident)
 - collapse of machinery (accident)
 - crushed by machinery (accident)
 - cut or pierced by machinery (accident)
 - drowning or submersion caused by machinery (accident)
 - explosion of, on, in machinery (accident)
 - fall from or into moving part of machinery (accident)
 - fire starting in or on machinery (accident)
 - mechanical suffocation caused by machinery (accident)
 - object falling from, on, in motion by machinery (accident)
 - overturning of machinery (accident)
 - pinned under machinery (accident)
 - run over by machinery (accident)
 - struck by machinery (accident)

- thrown from machinery (accident)
- caught between machinery and other object
- machinery accident NOS
- Excludes:** accidents involving machinery, not in operation (E884.9, E916-E918)
- injury caused by:
 - electric current in connection with machinery (E925.0-E925.9)
 - escalator (E880.0, E918)
 - explosion of pressure vessel in connection with machinery (E921.0-E921.9)
 - mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)
 - moving sidewalk (E885.9)
 - powered hand tools, appliances, and implements (E916-E918, E920.0-E921.9, E923.0-E926.9)
 - transport vehicle accidents involving machinery (E800.0-E848.9)
 - poisoning by carbon monoxide generated by machine (E868.8)
- E919.0 Agricultural machines
 - Animal-powered agricultural machine
 - Combine
 - Derrick, hay
 - Farm machinery NOS
 - Farm tractor
 - Harvester
 - Hay mower or rake
 - Reaper
 - Thresher- Excludes:** that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
- that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
- that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)
- E919.1 Mining and earth-drilling machinery
 - Bore or drill (land) (seabed)
 - Shaft hoist
 - Shaft lift
 - Under-cutter- Excludes:** coal car, tram, truck, and tub in mine (E846)
- E919.2 Lifting machines and appliances
 - Chain hoist except in agricultural or mining operations
 - Crane except in agricultural or mining operations
 - Derrick except in agricultural or mining operations
 - Elevator (building) (grain) except in agricultural or mining operations
 - Forklift truck except in agricultural or mining operations
 - Lift except in agricultural or mining operations
 - Pulley block except in agricultural or mining operations
 - Winch except in agricultural or mining operations- Excludes:** that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
- that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
- that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)
- E919.3 Metalworking machines
 - Abrasive wheel
 - Forging machine
 - Lathe
 - Mechanical shears
 - Metal:
 - drilling machine
 - milling machine
 - power press
 - rolling-mill

- sawing machine
- E919.4 Woodworking and forming machines
 - Band saw
 - Bench saw
 - Circular saw
 - Molding machine
 - Overhead plane
 - Powered saw
 - Radial saw
 - Sander
- Excludes:** hand saw (E920.1)
- E919.5 Prime movers, except electrical motors
 - Gas turbine
 - Internal combustion engine
 - Steam engine
 - Water driven turbine
- Excludes:** that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
- E919.6 Transmission machinery
 - Transmission:
 - belt
 - cable
 - chain
 - gear
 - pinion
 - pulley
 - shaft
- E919.7 Earth moving, scraping, and other excavating machines
 - Bulldozer
 - Road scraper
 - Steam shovel
- Excludes:** that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
- E919.8 Other specified machinery
 - Machines for manufacture of:
 - clothing
 - foodstuffs and beverages
 - paper
 - Printing machine
 - Recreational machinery
 - Spinning, weaving, and textile machines
- E919.9 Unspecified machinery

| |
|--|
| E920 Accidents caused by cutting and piercing instruments or objects |
|--|

Includes: accidental injury (by) object:
edged
pointed
sharp

Excludes: injury caused by mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)

E920.0 Powered lawn mower

E920.1 Other powered hand tools

Any powered hand tool [compressed air] [electric] [explosive cartridge] [hydraulic power],
such as:
drill

- hand saw
- hedge clipper
- rivet gun
- snow blower
- staple gun
- Excludes:** band saw (E919.4)
- bench saw (E919.4)
- E920.2 Powered household appliances and implements
 - Blender
 - Electric:
 - beater or mixer
 - can opener
 - fan
 - knife
 - sewing machine
 - Garbage disposal appliance
- E920.3 Knives, swords, and daggers
- E920.4 Other hand tools and implements
 - Axe
 - Can opener NOS
 - Chisel
 - Fork
 - Hand saw
 - Hoe
 - Ice pick
 - Needle (sewing)
 - Paper cutter
 - Pitchfork
 - Rake
 - Scissors
 - Screwdriver
 - Sewing machine, not powered
 - Shovel
- E920.5 Hypodermic needle
 - Contaminated needle
 - Needle stick
- E920.8 Other specified cutting and piercing instruments or objects
 - Arrow
 - Broken glass
 - Dart
 - Edge of stiff paper
 - Lathe turnings
 - Nail
 - Plant thorn
 - Splinter
 - Tin can lid
- Excludes:** animal spines or quills (E906.8)
- flying glass due to explosion (E921.0-E923.9)
- E920.9 Unspecified cutting and piercing instrument or object

| | |
|------|---|
| E921 | Accident caused by explosion of pressure vessel |
|------|---|

Includes: accidental explosion of pressure vessels, whether or not part of machinery

Excludes: explosion of pressure vessel on transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)

E921.0 Boilers

E921.1 Gas cylinders

- Air tank
- Pressure gas tank
- E921.8 Other specified pressure vessels
 - Aerosol can
 - Automobile tire
 - Pressure cooker
- E921.9 Unspecified pressure vessel

| |
|---|
| E922 Accident caused by firearm and air gun missile |
|---|

Excludes: injury caused by mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)

- E922.0 Handgun
 - Pistol
 - Revolver
- Excludes:** Verrey pistol (E922.8)
- E922.1 Shotgun (automatic)
- E922.2 Hunting rifle
- E922.3 Military firearms
 - Army rifle
 - Machine gun
- E922.4 Air gun
 - BB gun
 - Pellet gun
- E922.5 Paintball gun
- E922.8 Other specified firearm missile
 - Verrey pistol [flare]
- E922.9 Unspecified firearm missile
 - Gunshot wound NOS
 - Shot NOS

| |
|--|
| E923 Accident caused by explosive material |
|--|

Includes: flash burns and other injuries resulting from explosion of explosive material
ignition of highly explosive material with explosion

Excludes: explosion:

- in or on machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
- on any transport vehicle, except stationary motor vehicle (E800.0-E848)
- with conflagration (E890.0, E891.0, E892)
- injury caused by mechanism or component of firearm and air gun (E928.7)
- secondary fires resulting from explosion (E890.0-E899)

- E923.0 Fireworks
- E923.1 Blasting materials
 - Blasting cap
 - Detonator
 - Dynamite
 - Explosive [any] used in blasting operations
- E923.2 Explosive gases
 - Acetylene
 - Butane
 - Coal gas
 - Explosion in mine NOS
 - Fire damp
 - Gasoline fumes
 - Methane
 - Propane
- E923.8 Other explosive materials

- Bomb
- Explosive missile
- Grenade
- Mine
- Shell
- Torpedo
- Explosion in munitions:
 - dump
 - factory
- E923.9 Unspecified explosive material
- Explosion NOS

| |
|---|
| E924 Accident caused by hot substance or object, caustic or corrosive material, and steam |
|---|

Excludes: burning NOS (E899)
chemical burn resulting from swallowing a corrosive substance (E860.0-E864.4)
fire caused by these substances and objects (E890.0-E894)
radiation burns (E926.0-E926.9)
therapeutic misadventures (E870.0-E876.9)

E924.0 Hot liquids and vapors, including steam

- Burning or scalding by:
 - boiling water
 - hot or boiling liquids not primarily caustic or corrosive
 - liquid metal
 - steam
 - other hot vapor

Excludes: hot (boiling) tap water (E924.2)

E924.1 Caustic and corrosive substances

- Burning by:
 - acid [any kind]
 - ammonia
 - caustic oven cleaner or other substance
 - corrosive substance
 - lye
 - vitriol

E924.2 Hot (boiling) tap water

E924.8 Other

- Burning by:
 - heat from electric heating appliance
 - hot object NOS
 - light bulb
 - steam pipe

E924.9 Unspecified

| |
|--|
| E925 Accident caused by electric current |
|--|

Includes: electric current from exposed wire, faulty appliance, high voltage cable, live rail, or open electric socket as the cause of:

- burn
- cardiac fibrillation
- convulsion
- electric shock
- electrocution
- puncture wound
- respiratory paralysis

Excludes: burn by heat from electrical appliance (E924.8)

- lightning (E907)
- E925.0 Domestic wiring and appliances
- E925.1 Electric power generating plants, distribution stations, transmission lines
 - Broken power line
- E925.2 Industrial wiring, appliances, and electrical machinery
 - Conductors
 - Control apparatus
 - Electrical equipment and machinery
 - Transformers
- E925.8 Other electric current
 - Wiring and appliances in or on:
 - farm [not farmhouse]
 - outdoors
 - public building
 - residential institutions
 - schools
- E925.9 Unspecified electric current
 - Burns or other injury from electric current NOS
 - Electric shock NOS
 - Electrocution NOS

| |
|----------------------------|
| E926 Exposure to radiation |
|----------------------------|

Excludes: abnormal reaction to or complication of treatment without mention of misadventure (E879.2)
atomic power plant malfunction in water transport (E838.0-E838.9)
misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures (E873.2-E873.3)
use of radiation in war operations (E996-E997.9)

- E926.0 Radiofrequency radiation
 - Overexposure to:
 - microwave radiation from:
 - high-powered radio and television transmitters
 - industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
 - radar installations
 - radar radiation from:
 - high-powered radio and television transmitters
 - industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
 - radar installations
 - radiofrequency from:
 - high-powered radio and television transmitters
 - industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
 - radar installations
 - radiofrequency radiation [any] from:
 - high-powered radio and television transmitters
 - industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
 - radar installations
- E926.1 Infra-red heaters and lamps
 - Exposure to infra-red radiation from heaters and lamps as the cause of:
 - blistering
 - burning
 - charring
 - inflammatory change
- Excludes:** physical contact with heater or lamp (E924.8)
- E926.2 Visible and ultraviolet light sources
 - Arc lamps
 - Black light sources
 - Electrical welding arc

- Oxygas welding torch
- Sun rays
- Tanning bed
- Excludes:** excessive heat from these sources (E900.1-E900.9)
- E926.3 X-rays and other electromagnetic ionizing radiation
 - Gamma rays
 - X-rays (hard) (soft)
- E926.4 Lasers
- E926.5 Radioactive isotopes
 - Radiobiologicals
 - Radiopharmaceuticals
- E926.8 Other specified radiation
 - Artificially accelerated beams of ionized particles generated by:
 - betatrons
 - synchrotrons
- E926.9 Unspecified radiation
 - Radiation NOS

| | |
|-------------|---|
| E927 | Overexertion and strenuous and repetitive movements or loads |
|-------------|---|

Use additional code to identify activity (E001-E030)

- E927.0 Overexertion from sudden strenuous movement
 - Sudden trauma from strenuous movement
- E927.1 Overexertion from prolonged static position
 - Overexertion from maintaining prolonged positions, such as:
 - holding
 - sitting
 - standing
- E927.2 Excessive physical exertion from prolonged activity
- E927.3 Cumulative trauma from repetitive motion
 - Cumulative trauma from repetitive movements
- E927.4 Cumulative trauma from repetitive impact
- E927.8 Other overexertion and strenuous and repetitive movements or loads
- E927.9 Unspecified overexertion and strenuous and repetitive movements or loads

| | |
|-------------|--|
| E928 | Other and unspecified environmental and accidental causes |
|-------------|--|

- E928.0 Prolonged stay in weightless environment
 - Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
- E928.1 Exposure to noise
 - Noise (pollution)
 - Sound waves
 - Supersonic waves
- E928.2 Vibration
- E928.3 Human bite
- E928.4 External constriction caused by hair
- E928.5 External constriction caused by other object
- E928.6 Environmental exposure to harmful algae and toxins
 - Algae bloom NOS
 - Blue-green algae bloom
 - Brown tide
 - Cyanobacteria bloom
 - Florida red tide
 - Harmful algae bloom
 - Pfiesteria piscicida
 - Red tide
- E928.7 Mechanism or component of firearm and air gun

Injury due to:
explosion of gun parts
recoil
Pierced, cut, crushed, or pinched by slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
Powder burn from firearm or air gun

Excludes: accident caused by firearm and air gun missile (E922.0-E922.9)

E928.8 Other

E928.9 Unspecified accident

Accident NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
Blow NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
Casualty (not due to war) stated as accidentally inflicted
Decapitation stated as accidentally inflicted
Injury [any part of body, or unspecified] stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Killed stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Knocked down stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Mangled stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Wound stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified

Excludes: fracture, cause unspecified (E887)

injuries undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted (E980.0-E989)

LATE EFFECTS OF ACCIDENTAL INJURY (E929)

Note: This category is to be used to indicate accidental injury as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the acute accidental injury.

| | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| E929 | Late effects of accidental injury |
|------|-----------------------------------|

Excludes: late effects of:

surgical and medical procedures (E870.0-E879.9)
therapeutic use of drugs and medicines (E930.0-E949.9)

E929.0 Late effects of motor vehicle accident

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E810-E825

E929.1 Late effects of other transport accident

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E800-E807, E826-E838, E840-E848

E929.2 Late effects of accidental poisoning

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E850-E858, E860-E869

E929.3 Late effects of accidental fall

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E880-E888

E929.4 Late effects of accident caused by fire

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E890-E899

E929.5 Late effects of accident due to natural and environmental factors

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E900-E909

E929.8 Late effects of other accidents

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E910-E928.8

E929.9 Late effects of unspecified accident

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E928.9

DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES CAUSING ADVERSE EFFECTS IN THERAPEUTIC USE (E930-E949)

Includes: correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of any adverse effect including allergic or hypersensitivity reactions

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given or taken in error (E850.0-E858.9)
accidents in the technique of administration of drug or biological substance such as
accidental puncture during injection, or contamination of drug (E870.0-E876.9)
administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances
classifiable to E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5.

See Alphabetic Index for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). See appendix C.

| |
|------------------|
| E930 Antibiotics |
|------------------|

Excludes: that used as eye, ear, nose, and throat [ENT], and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

E930.0 Penicillins

- Natural
- Synthetic
- Semisynthetic, such as:
 - ampicillin
 - cloxacillin
 - nafcillin
 - oxacillin

E930.1 Antifungal antibiotics

- Amphotericin B
- Griseofulvin
- Hachimycin [trichomycin]
- Nystatin

E930.2 Chloramphenicol group

- Chloramphenicol
- Thiamphenicol

E930.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides

- Oleandomycin
- Spiramycin

E930.4 Tetracycline group

- Doxycycline
- Minocycline
- Oxytetracycline

E930.5 Cephalosporin group

- Cephalexin
- Cephaloglycin
- Cephaloridine
- Cephalothin

E930.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics

- Cycloserine
- Kanamycin
- Rifampin
- Streptomycin

E930.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics

- Actinomycins, such as:
 - Cactinomycin
 - Dactinomycin
 - Bleomycin
 - Daunorubicin
 - Mitomycin

Excludes: other antineoplastic drugs (E933.1)

E930.8 Other specified antibiotics

E930.9 Unspecified antibiotic

| |
|----------------------------|
| E931 Other anti-infectives |
|----------------------------|

Excludes: ENT, and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

E931.0 Sulfonamides

Sulfadiazine

Sulfafurazole

Sulfamethoxazole

E931.1 Arsenical anti-infectives

E931.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives

Compounds of:

antimony

bismuth

lead

mercury

Excludes: mercurial diuretics (E944.0)

E931.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Chiniofon

Diiodohydroxyquin

Excludes: antimalarial drugs (E931.4)

E931.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Chloroquine phosphate

Cycloguanil

Primaquine

Proguanil [chloroguanide]

Pyrimethamine

Quinine (sulphate)

E931.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs

Emetine

E931.6 Anthelmintics

Hexylresorcinol

Male fern oleoresin

Piperazine

Thiabendazole

E931.7 Antiviral drugs

Methisazone

Excludes: amantadine (E936.4)

cytarabine (E933.1)

idoxuridine (E946.5)

E931.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs

Ethambutol

Ethionamide

Isoniazid

Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives

Sulfones

E931.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives

Flucytosine

Nitrofurantoin derivatives

| |
|---|
| E932 Hormones and synthetic substitutes |
|---|

E932.0 Adrenal cortical steroids

Cortisone derivatives

Desoxycorticosterone derivatives

Fluorinated corticosteroids

E932.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners

Nandrolone phenpropionate

- Oxymetholone
- Testosterone and preparations
- E932.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
 - Contraceptives, oral
 - Estrogens
 - Estrogens and progestogens combined
 - Progestogens
- E932.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
 - Acetohexamide
 - Biguanide derivatives, oral
 - Chlorpropamide
 - Glucagon
 - Insulin
 - Phenformin
 - Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral
 - Tolbutamide
- Excludes:** adverse effect of insulin administered for shock therapy (E879.3)
- E932.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
 - Corticotropin
 - Gonadotropin
 - Somatotropin [growth hormone]
- E932.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
 - Vasopressin
- Excludes:** oxytocic agents (E945.0)
- E932.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
- E932.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
 - Dextrothyroxine
 - Levothyroxine sodium
 - Liothyronine
 - Thyroglobulin
- E932.8 Antithyroid agents
 - Iodides
 - Thiouracil
 - Thiourea
- E932.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

| | |
|------|---------------------------|
| E933 | Primarily systemic agents |
|------|---------------------------|

- E933.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
 - Antihistamines
 - Chlorpheniramine
 - Diphenhydramine
 - Diphenylpyraline
 - Thonzylamine
 - Tripelennamine
- Excludes:** phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (E939.1)
- E933.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
 - Azathioprine
 - Busulfan
 - Chlorambucil
 - Cyclophosphamide
 - Cytarabine
 - Fluorouracil
 - Mechlorethamine hydrochloride
 - Mercaptopurine
 - Triethylenethiophosphoramide [thio-TEPA]

- Excludes:** antineoplastic antibiotics (E930.7)
E933.2 Acidifying agents
E933.3 Alkalizing agents
E933.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
 Penicillinase
E933.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
 Vitamin A
 Vitamin D
Excludes: nicotinic acid (E942.2)
 vitamin K (E934.3)
E933.6 Oral bisphosphonates
E933.7 Intravenous bisphosphonates
E933.8 Other systemic agents, not elsewhere classified
 Heavy metal antagonists
E933.9 Unspecified systemic agent

| | |
|------|---|
| E934 | Agents primarily affecting blood constituents |
|------|---|

- E934.0 Iron and its compounds
 Ferric salts
 Ferrous sulphate and other ferrous salts
E934.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents
 Folic acid
E934.2 Anticoagulants
 Coumarin
 Heparin
 Phenindione
 Prothrombin synthesis inhibitor
 Warfarin sodium
E934.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]
E934.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
 Aminocaproic acid
 Streptodornase
 Streptokinase
 Urokinase
E934.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
 Hexadimethrine bromide
 Protamine sulfate
E934.6 Gamma globulin
E934.7 Natural blood and blood products
 Blood plasma
 Human fibrinogen
 Packed red cells
 Whole blood
E934.8 Other agents affecting blood constituents
 Macromolecular blood substitutes
E934.9 Unspecified agent affecting blood constituents

| | |
|------|--|
| E935 | Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics |
|------|--|

- E935.0 Heroin
 Diacetylmorphine
E935.1 Methadone
E935.2 Other opiates and related narcotics
 Codeine [methyilmorphine]
 Morphine
 Opium (alkaloids)

- Meperidine [pethidine]
- E935.3 Salicylates
 - Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
 - Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
 - Salicylic acid salts
- E935.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
 - Acetanilid
 - Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
 - Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
- E935.5 Pyrazole derivatives
 - Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]
 - Phenylbutazone
- E935.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
 - Gold salts
 - Indomethacin
- Excludes:** salicylates (E935.3)
steroids (E932.0)
- E935.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
 - Pyrabital
- E935.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
 - Pentazocine
- E935.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

| | |
|------|---|
| E936 | Anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs |
|------|---|

- E936.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
 - Paramethadione
 - Trimethadione
- E936.1 Hydantoin derivatives
 - Phenytoin
- E936.2 Succinimides
 - Ethosuximide
 - Phensuximide
- E936.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
 - Beclamide
 - Primidone
- E936.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs
 - Amantadine
 - Ethopropazine [profenamine]
 - Levodopa [L-dopa]

| | |
|------|-------------------------|
| E937 | Sedatives and hypnotics |
|------|-------------------------|

- E937.0 Barbiturates
 - Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
 - Barbital [barbitone]
 - Butabarbital [butabarbitalone]
 - Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
 - Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
 - Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]
- Excludes:** thiobarbiturates (E938.3)
- E937.1 Chloral hydrate group
- E937.2 Paraldehyde
- E937.3 Bromine compounds
 - Bromide
 - Carbromal (derivatives)
- E937.4 Methaqualone compounds

- E937.5 Glutethimide group
- E937.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
- E937.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- E937.9 Unspecified
 - Sleeping:
 - drug NOS
 - pill NOS
 - tablet NOS

| |
|---|
| E938 Other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics |
|---|

- E938.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
 - Chlorphenesin (carbamate)
 - Mephenesin
 - Methocarbamol
- E938.1 Halothane
- E938.2 Other gaseous anesthetics
 - Ether
 - Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane
 - Nitrous oxide
- E938.3 Intravenous anesthetics
 - Ketamine
 - Methohexital [methohexitone]
 - Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium
- E938.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics
- E938.5 Surface and infiltration anesthetics
 - Cocaine
 - Lidocaine [lignocaine]
 - Procaine
 - Tetracaine
- E938.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics
- E938.7 Spinal anesthetics
- E938.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

| |
|--------------------------|
| E939 Psychotropic agents |
|--------------------------|

- E939.0 Antidepressants
 - Amitriptyline
 - Imipramine
 - Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors
- E939.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlorpromazine
 - Fluphenazine
 - Phenothiazine
 - Prochlorperazine
 - Promazine
- E939.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers
 - Haloperidol
 - Spiperone
 - Trifluoperidol
- E939.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers
- E939.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlordiazepoxide
 - Diazepam
 - Flurazepam
 - Lorazepam
 - Medazepam

- Nitrazepam
- E939.5 Other tranquilizers
 - Hydroxyzine
 - Meprobamate
- E939.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
 - Cannabis (derivatives)
 - Lysergide [LSD]
 - Marihuana (derivatives)
 - Mescaline
 - Psilocin
 - Psilocybin
- E939.7 Psychostimulants
 - Amphetamine
 - Caffeine
- Excludes:** central appetite depressants (E947.0)
- E939.8 Other psychotropic agents
- E939.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

| | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| E940 | Central nervous system stimulants |
|------|-----------------------------------|

- E940.0 Analeptics
 - Lobeline
 - Nikethamide
- E940.1 Opiate antagonists
 - Levallorphan
 - Nalorphine
 - Naloxone
- E940.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants
- E940.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

| | |
|------|--|
| E941 | Drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system |
|------|--|

- E941.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
 - Acetylcholine
 - Anticholinesterase:
 - organophosphorus
 - reversible
 - Pilocarpine
- E941.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
 - Atropine
 - Homatropine
 - Hyoscine [scopolamine]
 - Quaternary ammonium derivatives
- Excludes:** papaverine (E942.5)
- E941.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
 - Epinephrine [adrenalin]
 - Levarterenol [noradrenalin]
- E941.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
 - Phenoxybenzamine
 - Tolazoline hydrochloride
- E941.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

| | |
|------|--|
| E942 | Agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system |
|------|--|

- E942.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
 - Practolol
 - Procainamide

- Propranolol
- Quinidine
- E942.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
 - Digitalis glycosides
 - Digoxin
 - Strophanthins
- E942.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
 - Cholestyramine
 - Clofibrate
 - Nicotinic acid derivatives
 - Sitosterols
- Excludes:** dextrothyroxine (E932.7)
- E942.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
 - Pentamethonium bromide
- E942.4 Coronary vasodilators
 - Dipyridamole
 - Nitrates [nitroglycerin]
 - Nitrites
 - Prenylamine
- E942.5 Other vasodilators
 - Cyclandelate
 - Diazoxide
 - Hydralazine
 - Papaverine
- E942.6 Other antihypertensive agents
 - Clonidine
 - Guanethidine
 - Rauwolfia alkaloids
 - Reserpine
- E942.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 - Monoethanolamine
 - Zinc salts
- E942.8 Capillary-active drugs
 - Adrenochrome derivatives
 - Bioflavonoids
 - Metaraminol
- E942.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

| |
|---|
| E943 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system |
|---|

- E943.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
 - Aluminum hydroxide
 - Magnesium trisilicate
- E943.1 Irritant cathartics
 - Bisacodyl
 - Castor oil
 - Phenolphthalein
- E943.2 Emollient cathartics
 - Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate
- E943.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
 - Magnesium sulfate
- E943.4 Digestants
 - Pancreatin
 - Papain
 - Pepsin
- E943.5 Antidiarrheal drugs

Bismuth subcarbonate
Kaolin
Pectin

Excludes: anti-infectives (E930.0-E931.9)

E943.6 Emetics

E943.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

E943.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

| | |
|------|--|
| E944 | Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs |
|------|--|

E944.0 Mercurial diuretics

Chlormerodrin
Mercaptomerin
Mercurophylline
Mersalyl

E944.1 Purine derivative diuretics

Theobromine
Theophylline

Excludes: aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (E945.7)

E944.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors

Acetazolamide

E944.3 Saluretics

Benzothiadiazides
Chlorothiazide group

E944.4 Other diuretics

Ethacrynic acid
Furosemide

E944.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents

E944.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified

E944.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs

Cinchophen and congeners
Colchicine
Phenoquin
Probenecid

| | |
|------|---|
| E945 | Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system |
|------|---|

E945.0 Oxytocic agents

Ergot alkaloids
Prostaglandins

E945.1 Smooth muscle relaxants

Adiphenine
Metaproterenol [orciprenaline]

Excludes: papaverine (E942.5)

E945.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants

Alcuronium chloride
Suxamethonium chloride

E945.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

E945.4 Antitussives

Dextromethorphan
Pipazethate hydrochloride

E945.5 Expectorants

Acetylcysteine
Cocillana
Guaifenesin [glyceryl guaiacolate]
Ipecacuanha
Terpin hydrate

- E945.6 Anti-common cold drugs
- E945.7 Antiasthmatics
 - Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]
- E945.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

| | |
|------|---|
| E946 | Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs |
|------|---|

- E946.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
- E946.1 Antipruritics
- E946.2 Local astringents and local detergents
- E946.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants
- E946.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
- E946.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
 - Idoxuridine
- E946.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat
- E946.7 Dental drugs topically applied
- E946.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
 - Spermicides
- E946.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane

| | |
|------|--|
| E947 | Other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances |
|------|--|

- E947.0 Dietetics
- E947.1 Lipotropic drugs
- E947.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
- E947.3 Alcohol deterrents
- E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
- E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances
 - Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
 - Diagnostic agents and kits
- E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| E948 | Bacterial vaccines |
|------|--------------------|

- E948.0 BCG vaccine
- E948.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
- E948.2 Cholera
- E948.3 Plague
- E948.4 Tetanus
- E948.5 Diphtheria
- E948.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
- E948.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
- E948.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

| | |
|------|--|
| E949 | Other vaccines and biological substances |
|------|--|

Excludes: gamma globulin (E934.6)

- E949.0 Smallpox vaccine
- E949.1 Rabies vaccine
- E949.2 Typhus vaccine
- E949.3 Yellow fever vaccine
- E949.4 Measles vaccine
- E949.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
- E949.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
 - Mumps vaccine
- E949.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

Excludes: combinations with a pertussis component (E948.6)
E949.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

SUICIDE AND SELF-INFLICTED INJURY (E950-E959)

Includes: injuries in suicide and attempted suicide
self-inflicted injuries specified as intentional

E950 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by solid or liquid substances

- E950.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
- E950.1 Barbiturates
- E950.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- E950.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents
- E950.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
- E950.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance
- E950.6 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
- E950.7 Corrosive and caustic substances
 - Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by substances classifiable to E864
- E950.8 Arsenic and its compounds
- E950.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E951 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by gases in domestic use

- E951.0 Gas distributed by pipeline
- E951.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
- E951.8 Other utility gas

E952 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by other gases and vapors

- E952.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
- E952.1 Other carbon monoxide
- E952.8 Other specified gases and vapors
- E952.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

E953 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by hanging, strangulation, and suffocation

- E953.0 Hanging
- E953.1 Suffocation by plastic bag
- E953.8 Other specified means
- E953.9 Unspecified means

E954 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by submersion [drowning]

E955 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by firearms, air guns and explosives

- E955.0 Handgun
- E955.1 Shotgun
- E955.2 Hunting rifle
- E955.3 Military firearms
- E955.4 Other and unspecified firearm
 - Gunshot NOS
 - Shot NOS
- E955.5 Explosives
- E955.6 Air gun

BB gun
Pellet gun
E955.7 Paintball gun
E955.9 Unspecified

E956 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by cutting and piercing instrument

E957 Suicide and self-inflicted injuries by jumping from high place

E957.0 Residential premises
E957.1 Other man-made structures
E957.2 Natural sites
E957.9 Unspecified

E958 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by other and unspecified means

E958.0 Jumping or lying before moving object
E958.1 Burns, fire
E958.2 Scald
E958.3 Extremes of cold
E958.4 Electrocution
E958.5 Crashing of motor vehicle
E958.6 Crashing of aircraft
E958.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning
Excludes: poisoning by caustic substance (E950.7)
E958.8 Other specified means
E958.9 Unspecified means

E959 Late effects of self-inflicted injury

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E950-E958 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the attempted suicide or self-inflicted injury.

HOMICIDE AND INJURY PURPOSELY INFLICTED BY OTHER PERSONS (E960-E969)

Includes: injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes: injuries due to:
legal intervention (E970-E978)
operations of war (E990-E999)
terrorism (E979)

E960 Fight, brawl, rape

E960.0 Unarmed fight or brawl
Beatings NOS
Brawl or fight with hands, fists, feet
Injured or killed in fight NOS
Excludes: homicidal:
injury by weapons (E965.0-E966, E969)
strangulation (E963)
submersion (E964)
E960.1 Rape

E961 Assault by corrosive or caustic substance, except poisoning

Injury or death purposely caused by corrosive or caustic substance, such as:
acid [any]
corrosive substance
vitriol

Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)
chemical burns from swallowing a corrosive substance (E962.0-E962.9)

E962 Assault by poisoning

E962.0 Drugs and medicinal substances
Homicidal poisoning by any drug or medicinal substance
E962.1 Other solid and liquid substances
E962.2 Other gases and vapors
E962.9 Unspecified poisoning

E963 Assault by hanging and strangulation

Homicidal (attempt):
garroting or ligature
hanging
strangulation
suffocation

E964 Assault by submersion [drowning]

E965 Assault by firearms and explosives

E965.0 Handgun
Pistol
Revolver
E965.1 Shotgun
E965.2 Hunting rifle
E965.3 Military firearms
E965.4 Other and unspecified firearm
E965.5 Antipersonnel bomb
E965.6 Gasoline bomb
E965.7 Letter bomb
E965.8 Other specified explosive
Bomb NOS (placed in):
car
house
Dynamite
E965.9 Unspecified explosive

E966 Assault by cutting and piercing instrument

Assassination (attempt), homicide (attempt) by any instrument classifiable under E920
Homicidal:
cut any part of body
puncture any part of body
stab any part of body
Stabbed any part of body

E967 Perpetrator of child and adult abuse

Note: selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim.

- E967.0 By father, stepfather, or boyfriend
 - Male partner of child's parent or guardian
- E967.1 By other specified person
- E967.2 By mother, stepmother, or girlfriend
 - Female partner of child's parent or guardian
- E967.3 By spouse or partner
 - Abuse of spouse or partner by ex-spouse or ex-partner
- E967.4 By child
- E967.5 By sibling
- E967.6 By grandparent
- E967.7 By other relative
- E967.8 By non-related caregiver
- E967.9 By unspecified person

| |
|--|
| E968 Assault by other and unspecified means |
|--|

- E968.0 Fire
 - Arson
 - Homicidal burns NOS
- Excludes:** burns from hot liquid (E968.3)
- E968.1 Pushing from a high place
- E968.2 Striking by blunt or thrown object
- E968.3 Hot liquid
 - Homicidal burns by scalding
- E968.4 Criminal neglect
 - Abandonment of child, infant, or other helpless person with intent to injure or kill
- E968.5 Transport vehicle
 - Being struck by other vehicle or run down with intent to injure
 - Pushed in front of, thrown from, or dragged by moving vehicle with intent to injure
- E968.6 Air gun
 - BB gun
 - Pellet gun
- E968.7 Human bite
- E968.8 Other specified means
- E968.9 Unspecified means
 - Assassination (attempt) NOS
 - Homicidal (attempt):
 - injury NOS
 - wound NOS
 - Manslaughter (nonaccidental)
 - Murder (attempt) NOS
 - Violence, non-accidental

| |
|--|
| E969 Late effects of injury purposely inflicted by other person |
|--|

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E960-E968 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury purposely inflicted by another person.

| |
|---------------------------------------|
| LEGAL INTERVENTION (E970-E978) |
|---------------------------------------|

Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action
legal execution

Excludes: injuries caused by civil insurrections (E990.0-E999)

| |
|---|
| E970 Injury due to legal intervention by firearms |
|---|

Gunshot wound
Injury by:
machine gun
revolver
rifle pellet or rubber bullet
shot NOS

| |
|---|
| E971 Injury due to legal intervention by explosives |
|---|

Injury by:
dynamite
explosive shell
grenade
motor bomb

| |
|--|
| E972 Injury due to legal intervention by gas |
|--|

Asphyxiation by gas
Injury by tear gas
Poisoning by gas

| |
|---|
| E973 Injury due to legal intervention by blunt object |
|---|

Hit, struck by:
baton (nightstick)
blunt object
stave

| |
|--|
| E974 Injury due to legal intervention by cutting and piercing instrument |
|--|

Cut
Incised wound
Injured by bayonet
Stab wound

| |
|--|
| E975 Injury due to legal intervention by other specified means |
|--|

Blow
Manhandling

| |
|--|
| E976 Injury due to legal intervention by unspecified means |
|--|

| |
|---|
| E977 Late effects of injuries due to legal intervention |
|---|

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E970-E976 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury due to legal intervention.

| |
|-------------------------|
| E978 Legal execution |
|-------------------------|

All executions performed at the behest of the judiciary or ruling authority [whether permanent or temporary] as:
asphyxiation by gas
beheading, decapitation (by guillotine)
capital punishment
electrocution
hanging
poisoning
shooting
other specified means

| |
|-------------------------|
| TERRORISM (E979) |
|-------------------------|

E979 Terrorism

Injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

E979.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

- Depth-charge
- Marine mine
- Mine NOS, at sea or in harbour
- Sea-based artillery shell
- Torpedo
- Underwater blast

E979.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Aircraft used as a weapon

Aircraft:

- burned
- exploded
- shot down

Crushed by falling aircraft

E979.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

Blast NOS

Explosion (of):

- artillery shell
- breech-block
- cannon block
- mortar bomb
- munitions being used in terrorism

NOS

Fragments from:

- artillery shell
- bomb
- grenade
- guided missile
- land-mine
- rocket
- shell
- shrapnel

Mine NOS

E979.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

Burning building or structure:

- collapse of
 - fall from
 - hit by falling object in
 - jump from
 - Conflagration NOS
 - Fire (causing):
 - asphyxia
 - burns
 - NOS
 - other injury
 - Melting of fittings and furniture in burning
 - Petrol bomb
 - Smouldering building or structure
 - E979.4 Terrorism involving firearms
 - Bullet:
 - carbine
 - machine gun
 - pistol
 - rifle
 - rubber (rifle)
 - Pellets (shotgun)
 - E979.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
 - Blast effects
 - Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
 - Fireball effects
 - Heat from nuclear weapon
 - Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons
 - E979.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
 - Anthrax
 - Cholera
 - Smallpox
 - E979.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
 - Gases, fumes, chemicals
 - Hydrogen cyanide
 - Phosgene
 - Sarin
 - E979.8 Terrorism involving other means
 - Drowning and submersion
 - Lasers
 - Piercing or stabbing instruments
 - Terrorism NOS
 - E979.9 Terrorism, secondary effects
- Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack
- Excludes:** late effect of terrorist attack (E999.1)

INJURY UNDETERMINED WHETHER ACCIDENTALLY OR PURPOSELY INFLICTED (E980-E989)

Note: Categories E980-E989 are for use when it is unspecified or it cannot be determined whether the injuries are accidental (unintentional), suicide (attempted), or assault.

| | |
|------|---|
| E980 | Poisoning by solid or liquid substances, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted |
|------|---|

E980.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

- E980.1 Barbiturates
- E980.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- E980.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents
- E980.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
- E980.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance
- E980.6 Corrosive and caustic substances
 - Poisoning, undetermined whether accidental or purposeful, by substances classifiable to E864
- E980.7 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
- E980.8 Arsenic and its compounds
- E980.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

| | |
|------|--|
| E981 | Poisoning by gases in domestic use, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted |
|------|--|

- E981.0 Gas distributed by pipeline
- E981.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers
- E981.8 Other utility gas

| | |
|------|--|
| E982 | Poisoning by other gases, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted |
|------|--|

- E982.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
- E982.1 Other carbon monoxide
- E982.8 Other specified gases and vapors
- E982.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

| | |
|------|--|
| E983 | Hanging, strangulation, or suffocation, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted |
|------|--|

- E983.0 Hanging
- E983.1 Suffocation by plastic bag
- E983.8 Other specified means
- E983.9 Unspecified means

| | |
|------|---|
| E984 | Submersion [drowning], undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted |
|------|---|

| | |
|------|---|
| E985 | Injury by firearms, air guns and explosives, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted |
|------|---|

- E985.0 Handgun
- E985.1 Shotgun
- E985.2 Hunting rifle
- E985.3 Military firearms
- E985.4 Other and unspecified firearm
- E985.5 Explosives
- E985.6 Air gun
 - BB gun
 - Pellet gun
- E985.7 Paintball gun

| | |
|------|--|
| E986 | Injury by cutting and piercing instruments, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted |
|------|--|

| | |
|------|---|
| E987 | Falling from high place, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted |
|------|---|

- E987.0 Residential premises
- E987.1 Other man-made structures
- E987.2 Natural sites
- E987.9 Unspecified site

E988 Injury by other and unspecified means, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

- E988.0 Jumping or lying before moving object
- E988.1 Burns, fire
- E988.2 Scald
- E988.3 Extremes of cold
- E988.4 Electrocution
- E988.5 Crashing of motor vehicle
- E988.6 Crashing of aircraft
- E988.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning
- E988.8 Other specified means
- E988.9 Unspecified means

E989 Late effects of injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E980-E988 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted.

INJURY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS OF WAR (E990-E999)

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrections and occurring during the time of war and insurrection, and peacekeeping missions

Excludes: accidents during training of military personnel, manufacture of war material and transport, unless attributable to enemy action

E990 Injury due to war operations by fires and conflagrations

Includes: asphyxia, burns, or other injury originating from fire caused by a fire-producing device or indirectly by any conventional weapon

- E990.0 From gasoline bomb
 - Incendiary bomb
- E990.1 From flamethrower
- E990.2 From incendiary bullet
- E990.3 From fire caused indirectly from conventional weapon
- Excludes:** fire aboard military aircraft (E994.3)
- E990.9 From other and unspecified source

E991 Injury due to war operations by bullets and fragments

Excludes: injury due to bullets and fragments due to war operations, but occurring after cessation of hostilities (E998.0)

- injury due to explosion of artillery shells and mortars (E993.2)
- injury due to explosion of improvised explosive device [IED] (E993.3-E993.5)
- injury due to sea-based artillery shell (E992.3)
- E991.0 Rubber bullets (rifle)
- E991.1 Pellets (rifle)
- E991.2 Other bullets
 - Bullet [any, except rubber bullets and pellets]
 - carbine
 - machine gun
 - pistol
 - rifle
 - shotgun

- E991.3 Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)
- E991.4 Fragments from munitions
 - Fragments from:
 - artillery shell
 - bombs, except antipersonnel
 - detonation of unexploded ordnance [UXO]
 - grenade
 - guided missile
 - land mine
 - rockets
 - shell
- E991.5 Fragments from person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- E991.6 Fragments from vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - IED borne by land, air, or water transport vehicle
- E991.7 Fragments from other improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Roadside IED
- E991.8 Fragments from weapons
 - Fragments from:
 - artillery
 - autocannons
 - automatic grenade launchers
 - missile launchers
 - mortars
 - small arms
- E991.9 Other and unspecified fragments
 - Shrapnel NOS

| |
|---|
| E992 Injury due to war operations by explosion of marine weapons |
|---|

- E992.0 Torpedo
- E992.1 Depth charge
- E992.2 Marine mines
 - Marine mines at sea or in harbor
- E992.3 Sea-based artillery shell
- E992.8 Other by other marine weapons
- E992.9 Unspecified marine weapon
 - Underwater blast NOS

| |
|---|
| E993 Injury due to war operations by other explosion |
|---|

- Injuries due to direct or indirect pressure or air blast of an explosion occurring during war operations
- Excludes: injury due to fragments resulting from an explosion (E991.0-E991.9)
- injury due to detonation of unexploded ordnance but occurring after cessation of hostilities (E998.0-E998.9)
 - injury due to nuclear weapons (E996.0-E996.9)
 - E993.0 Aerial bomb
 - E993.1 Guided missile
 - E993.2 Mortar
 - Artillery shell
 - E993.3 Person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - E993.4 Vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - IED borne by land, air, or water transport vehicle
 - E993.5 Other improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Roadside IED
 - E993.6 Unintentional detonation of own munitions
 - Unintentional detonation of own ammunition (artillery) (mortars)
 - E993.7 Unintentional discharge of own munitions launch device

Unintentional explosion of own:
Autocannons
Automatic grenade launchers
Missile launchers
Small arms

E993.8 Other specified explosion

Bomb
Grenade
Land mine

E993.9 Unspecified explosion

Air blast NOS
Blast NOS
Blast wave NOS
Blast wind NOS
Explosion NOS

| |
|--|
| E994 Injury due to war operations by destruction of aircraft |
|--|

E994.0 Destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives

Air to air missile
Explosive device placed on aircraft
Rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
Small arms fire
Surface to air missile

E994.1 Unintentional destruction of aircraft due to own onboard explosives

E994.2 Destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

E994.3 Destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

E994.8 Other destruction of aircraft

E994.9 Unspecified destruction of aircraft

| |
|--|
| E995 Injury due to war operations by other and unspecified forms of conventional warfare |
|--|

E995.0 Unarmed hand-to-hand combat

Excludes: intentional restriction of airway (E995.3)

E995.1 Struck by blunt object

Baton (nightstick)
Stave

E995.2 Piercing object

Bayonet
Knife
Sword

E995.3 Intentional restriction of air and airway

Intentional submersion
Strangulation
Suffocation

E995.4 Unintentional drowning due to inability to surface or obtain air

Submersion

E995.8 Other forms of conventional warfare

E995.9 Unspecified form of conventional warfare

| |
|--|
| E996 Injury due to war operations by nuclear weapons |
|--|

Dirty bomb NOS

Excludes: late effects of injury due to nuclear weapons (E999.1, E999.0)

E996.0 Direct blast effect of nuclear weapon

Injury to bodily organs due to blast pressure

E996.1 Indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon

- Injury due to being thrown by blast
- Injury due to being struck or crushed by blast debris
- E996.2 Thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
 - Burns due to thermal radiation
 - Fireball effects
 - Flash burns
 - Heat effects
- E996.3 Nuclear radiation effects
 - Acute radiation exposure
 - Beta burns
 - Fallout exposure
 - Radiation sickness
 - Secondary effects of nuclear weapons
- E996.8 Other effects of nuclear weapons
- E996.9 Unspecified effect of nuclear weapon

| |
|--|
| E997 Injury due to war operations by other forms of unconventional warfare |
|--|

- E997.0 Lasers
- E997.1 Biological warfare
- E997.2 Gases, fumes, and chemicals
- E997.3 Weapon of mass destruction [WMD], unspecified
- E997.8 Other specified forms of unconventional warfare
- E997.9 Unspecified form of unconventional warfare

| |
|--|
| E998 Injury due to war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities |
|--|

- Injuries due to operations of war but occurring after cessation of hostilities by any means classifiable under E990-E997
- Injuries by explosion of bombs or mines placed in the course of operations of war, if the explosion occurred after cessation of hostilities
- E998.0 Explosion of mines
- E998.1 Explosion of bombs
- E998.8 Injury due to other war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities
- E998.9 Injury due to unspecified war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities

| |
|--|
| E999 Late effect of injury due to war operations and terrorism |
|--|

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E979, E990-E998 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury resulting from operations of war or terrorism.

- E999.0 Late effect of injury due to war operations
- E999.1 Late effect of injury due to terrorism